

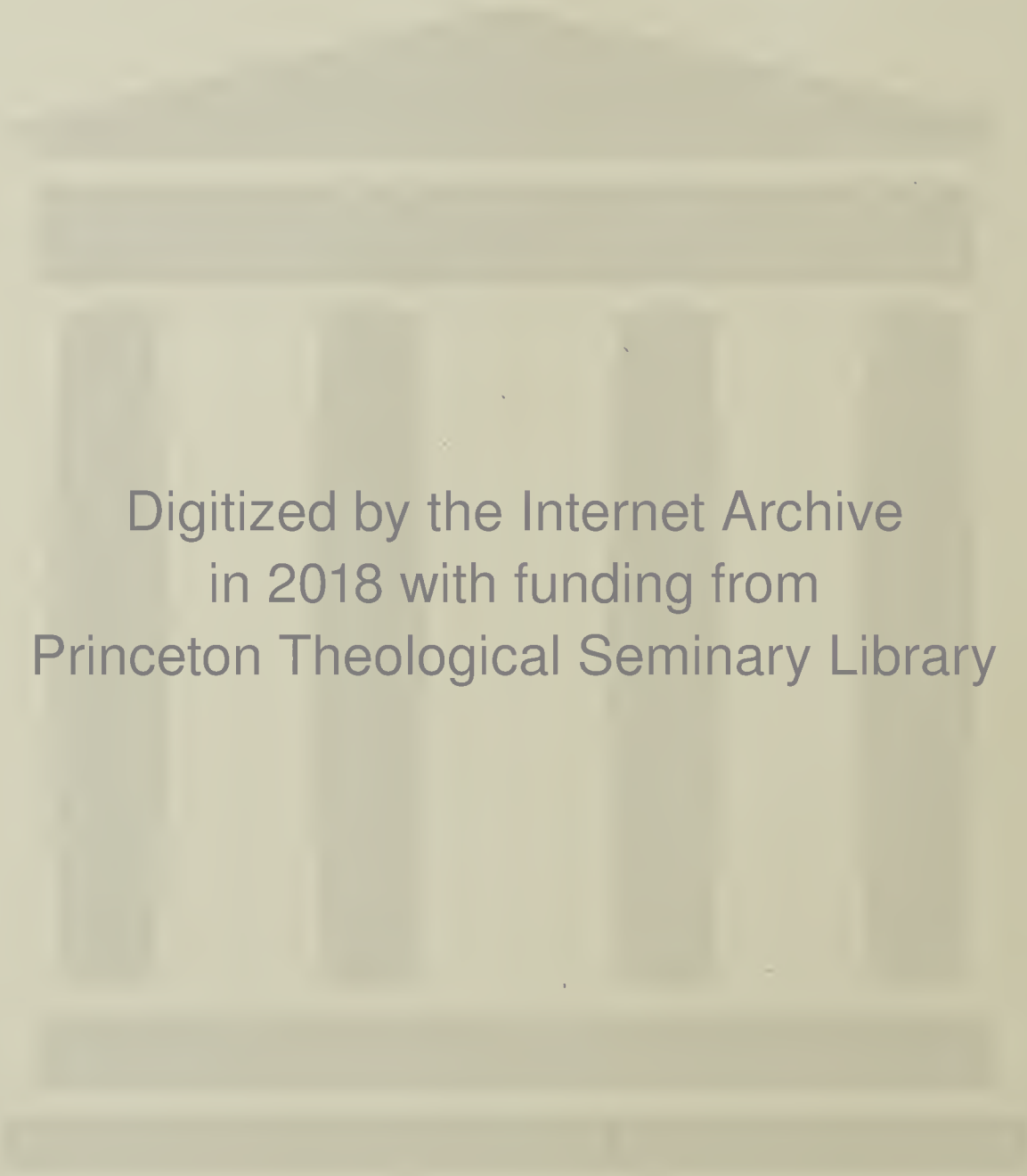
Division

CC1

Section

R31

v. 12



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
Princeton Theological Seminary Library

<https://archive.org/details/recordsofpast12baum>

✓ RECORDS OF THE PAST



FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT, Editor

PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D., Editor Emeritus

CONSULTING EDITORS

REV. CHARLES DE W. BROWER

PROF. ALBERT T. CLAY, PH.D.

PROF. GEORGE A. DORSEY, PH.D.

DR. EDGAR L. HEWETT

REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.

PROF. WILLIAM LIBBEY, D.SC.



DR. GEORGE GRANT MAC CURDY

PROF. W. C. MILLS, M.SC.

MR. THOMAS F. NELSON

PROF. F. W. PUTNAM

PROF. MARSHALL H. SAVILLE

WARREN UPHAM, D.SC.

ASSISTANT EDITOR

MISS HELEN M. WRIGHT

VOLUME XII, 1913

PUBLISHED BY
RECORDS OF THE PAST EXPLORATION SOCIETY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CONTENTS

VOLUME XII, 1913

	PAGE
Characteristics of Roman Art.....BY PROF. JOHN E. GRANRUD, PH.D.	3
Babylonian, Etruscan and Chinese Divination..BY PROF. MORRIS JASTROW, JR., PH.D.	13
The Lost Towns of the Yorkshire Coast.....BY MRS. FLORENCE B. WRIGHT	17
The "Pierre Levée," Poitiers, France.....BY MR. A. L. LEWIS	22
Assur and Nineveh.....BY THEOPHILUS G. PINCHES, LL.D., M.R.S.A.	23
Work of the Anthropological section of the New York State Museum	
BY MR. ARTHUR C. PARKER	42
Book Reviews.....	43
Editorial Notes.....	50
Phœnician Monuments in the Museum at Constantinople	
BY PROFESSOR P. S. RONZEVALLE, S. J.	59
The Death of Harry L. Wilson.....	64
The "Sussex Man".....BY MR. FREDERICK B. WRIGHT	65
A Wisconsin Collection.....BY MR. CHARLES E. BROWN	69
Roman Historical Reliefs.....BY PROFESSOR JOHN E. GRANDRUD, PH.D.	75
Gandhara Relief Representing the Story of King Sivi	
BY MESSRS. M. LONGWORTH DAMES AND T. A. JOYCE	84
A Cayuga Memorial.....BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	87
The Greater Cemetery at Rome.....BY MR. THOMAS B. ENGLEFIELD	90
The Age of Pithecanthropus Erectus...BY PROFESSOR GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT	92
Book Reviews.....	95
Editorial Notes.....	99
A Prehistoric "Cannibal" House in Nebraska.....BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER	107
American Prehistory—The Hut Foundations of Colcha in Bolivia .BY MR. G. COURT	116
The Philistines and Ancient Crete—Caphtor, Keftiu, Crete	
BY PROF. ROBERT C. HORN	119
Recently Discovered Painted Rock-cut Tomb at Beit Jibrin	
BY REV. CAMDEN M. COBERN	123
Cayuga and Seneca as Proprietaries in the Annals of New York	
BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	124
Gallo-Roman Objects Found in the "Bourbonnais".....BY MR. H. CHAPELET	128
Book Reviews.....	130
Editorial Notes.....	131
A Walk Through Ostia.....BY MR. J. G. WINTER	139
A New Egyptological Interpretation of Job.....BY REV. CAMDEN M. COBERN	152
A Study of Maya Art.....	155
Tarenyagon.....BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	169
Babylonian Liturgies.....BY PROF. STEPHEN LANGDON, PH.D.	171
The Perry Memorial.....	180
Editorial Notes.....	182
Contents, Volumes I-XII.....	186
Index of Illustrations, Volumes I-XII.....	199
Index by author and subject, Volumes I-XII.....	222



FIG. 7. COMMODUS AS HERCULES

Capitoline Museum

RECORDS ^{OF} THE PAST

VOL. XII



PART I

BI-MONTHLY

JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1913



CHARACTERISTICS OF ROMAN ART

THE Romans possessed a vigorous and keen intellect, excellent judgment, and good taste. They were practical and acquisitive, not idealistic, fitted for action, not for contemplation and science. They distinguished themselves in oratory, in biographic history, in didactic and satiric poetry. They were preëminent in the practical arts of war, law and politics, in engineering and utilitarian architecture. In sculpture they preferred the practical lines of portraiture and historical reliefs. In the sphere of wall decoration and painting they appreciated the architectural style, and, to a less extent, *genre* and landscape pictures.

Their character influenced the method of artistic execution as well as the choice of motifs and departments. They were alert and keen observers. They took an interest in and noted minute personal peculiarities of form, color, facial expression, and action. They believed that personal appearance was a very close indication of character, and facial expressions were an index of the feelings. This characteristic trait is manifest in numerous authors, especially the satirists, for instance Horace and Juvenal; in the writers on rhetoric, who devote special attention to the appearance and delivery of an orator; in the historians, *e.g.*, Suetonius, who describes the personal appearance of almost every emperor in his *Lives of the Caesars*.

They observed also the color, form, and texture of plants, flowers, and fruits, and, to a less degree, the movements and positions of animals. They noticed the location of a scene and its environment.

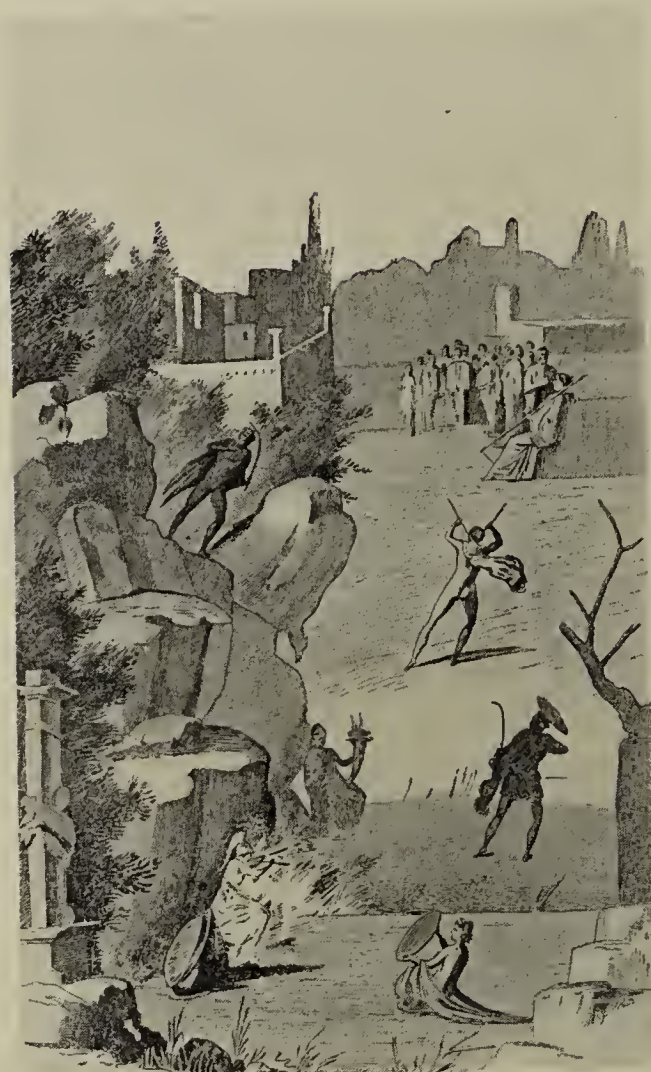


FIG. 1. ATHENA'S PIPES AND THE FATE OF MARSYAS

Wall-painting at Pompeii

Their natural realism was no doubt developed by an early custom which dates as far back as 300 B.C.: every family of the Roman aristocracy had a colored and lifelike wax mask (*imago*) made of any deceased member who had been curule aedile, praetor, or consul. The masks constituted a patent of nobility (*ius imaginum*), and they gave the people a certain training in recognizing and demanding a characteristic likeness, as photography has done to a high degree since the days of Daguerre.

Throughout the royal and republican periods the Romans were also greatly influenced in the same direction by the Etruscans, who were very diverse in other respects, but required the same uncompromising realism in art.

The Romans accordingly insisted upon the exact representation especially of the head of an individual, whether beautiful or not, upon the naturalistic reproduction of fruits and flowers, upon a definite background and a specific environment, so far as their knowledge of perspective allowed. They desired the fulness of detail which they habitually perceived in everyday life. They admired elegant technique and a high finish. Roman art made its appeal to the intellect rather than to the æsthetic faculty. Its chief aim was not so much to excite æsthetic emotion and give pleasure as to supply a lifelike presentment of great personalities and a vivid idea of

important historic events. When Roman art is comparatively unimaginative, the principal reason is not lack of creative power, but the fact that Roman common sense disdained to indulge in flights of fancy and rejected Grecian centaurs and gorgons and monstrous giants.

Roman artists developed and made large use of the "continuous method," which presented successive actions or scenes with the same background or in adjoining parts of the same field,—an ancient and primitive way of furnishing a moving picture exhibition (Fig. 1). This style prevailed for 1500 years down to the Renaissance, and was employed by Lorenzo Ghiberti on the "Gate of Paradise," and by Michelangelo on the ceiling of the Sistine Chapel. It is not artistic, but in some respects very well adapted for historical illustrations.

In the reliefs of the Arch of Titus the artists of Rome partially soived the tridimensional problem, or the problem of perspective. In other reliefs



FIG. 2. PORTRAIT OF A GIRL. PERIOD OF HADRIAN

Museo delle Terme

and in painting they were suprisingly successful in mastering linear perspective, when we consider the deficiencies of their optical theories.

In sculpture Roman imperial art first recognized the eye as the organ preëminently expressive of attention, of feeling, and character. It represented the pupil and iris by plastic means, by carving, in place of coloring alone—an improvement that constituted a new epoch in the history of sculpture. In this and other ways it made the faces in statuary more animated and imparted to them a psychological quality, a moral significance unexcelled to the present.

Roman artists represented with sympathetic insight children of different ages and dispositions and social ranks (Fig. 2). They made a great advance not only upon the little brat held by the Hermes of Praxitiles, but also upon the work of Hellenistic sculptors.

Nothing accomplished by the Greeks in their day of highest artistic achievement can be compared with the original Roman decorations of flower and plant life in luxuriant richness, in variety, in a realistic sense of the possibilities of natural objects for the purposes of ornamentation. The Greeks conventionalized plant forms along architectural lines, but Roman realism



FIG. 3. WREATH ON AUGUSTUS' ALTAR OF PEACE

carved them with such fidelity that 14 varieties of fruit may be recognized in one beautiful garland (Fig. 3). The conspicuous plant decoration on walls and furniture, on plate, and in sculpture forms as characteristic a feature of early imperial art as it became afterwards in the art of the Italian Renaissance.



FIG. 4. CLAUDIUS AS JUPITER

Rotunda of the Vatican

In Grecian countries and the East the human form, which had originally been predominant in art, surrendered a great part of the surface to ornament, and finally disappeared. In the West Roman artists at first combined representations of gods and men, but gradually eliminated the divine element, and retained the human form as the chief and dominating idea of art. They were even influential enough to secure its adoption in the service of the Christian religion, which was by precept and tradition hostile to it. In the West, accordingly, this priceless artistic heritage was saved and bequeathed to posterity. As in architecture, so in art, the modern world has admired the idealism, the taste, and the exquisite technique of Athens, but has followed in the footsteps of Rome—the last of the ancient and the first of modern cities.

ROMAN PORTRAIT SCULPTURE

In the course of centuries Grecian art had developed various types of portrait statuary. Roman art adopted a few of them. The subject was at times idealized and represented as a god, for example Jupiter or Hermes, had the attributes of the god, and according to Greek conventionality appeared half, or entirely, nude. He might have some drapery for artistic effect. The head alone would be a portrait, and the body ideal, as in the

famous statue of Claudius as Jupiter (Fig. 4). This combination was a great convenience in the case of statues of emperors, because the imperial heads could be changed with economy and despatch whenever there was a change of emperors. The hair of some portrait busts of women was also made detachable, in order that a coiffure *à la mode* might be supplied as occasion required. It is a remarkable fact that the convention of nude or semi-nude idealized or heroic statues continued down to the times of the American sculptor Greenough, whose Washington is said to indicate with one hand that his bones rest at Mt. Vernon and with the other that his habiliments are in the White House.

In a second style the subject was represented as a mortal in everyday attire or, *e.g.*, as a commander-in-chief. A combination of the two types was possible, and hence we have the bareheaded and barefooted Prima Porta statue of Augustus with the beautiful cuirass (Fig. 5). Full-length statues were regularly life-size or colossal, the latter being reserved almost exclusively for members of the imperial family.

The shape of the busts varied from age to age. In the time of Augustus only the head, neck, and collar bone are represented. By the time of the Flavian emperors the bust includes the shoulders and the pectoral line. During the Hadrianic and Antonine periods it comprises also the upper arms and the lower part of the chest. In the III century A.D. busts reaching to the waist were a common but not an exclusive style.

Greek portraits in general did not possess distinctive individuality, but aimed to realize a type. The purpose of the Greek sculptor was to make a statue artistic and impressive, the object of the Roman was to make it express the character and individuality of the person represented.

The Julio-Claudian art was, however, largely Hellenistic. Many busts and statues were idealized, for example that of the young Augustus. They show more of the Grecian spirit with its high regard for simplicity of line, for beauty of form. They are reserved, dignified, and cold—excellent representatives of the so-called “empire style.”

The sculptor of the statue of Augustus from Prima Porta reveals the Italian love of detail, which we find only at times in Greek art, for instance in the well-known mosaic of the “Battle of Issus.” The statue is interesting also because it retains many traces of its original polychrome decoration—brown and yellow, blue, pink and red.

In the reliefs of the Altar of Augustan Peace the pupils are in some cases indicated by carving, but this innovation is not employed in statues until the time of Hadrian. The hair is rendered in a simple and natural fashion.

During the Flavian epoch the artists had gained greater mastery of technique and responded with the highest virtuosity to the Roman love of realism. They paid less attention to beauty of line, the modeling became rounder, the planes passed imperceptibly into one another, and a certain illusionistic quality was achieved. The sculptors contrived to seize a momentary yet withal characteristic expression, as a modern photographer aims to do, and, without accumulating superfluous details, they produced wonderfully individualistic and lifelike portraits.



FIG. 5. THE PRIMA PORTA AUGUSTUS

Vatican

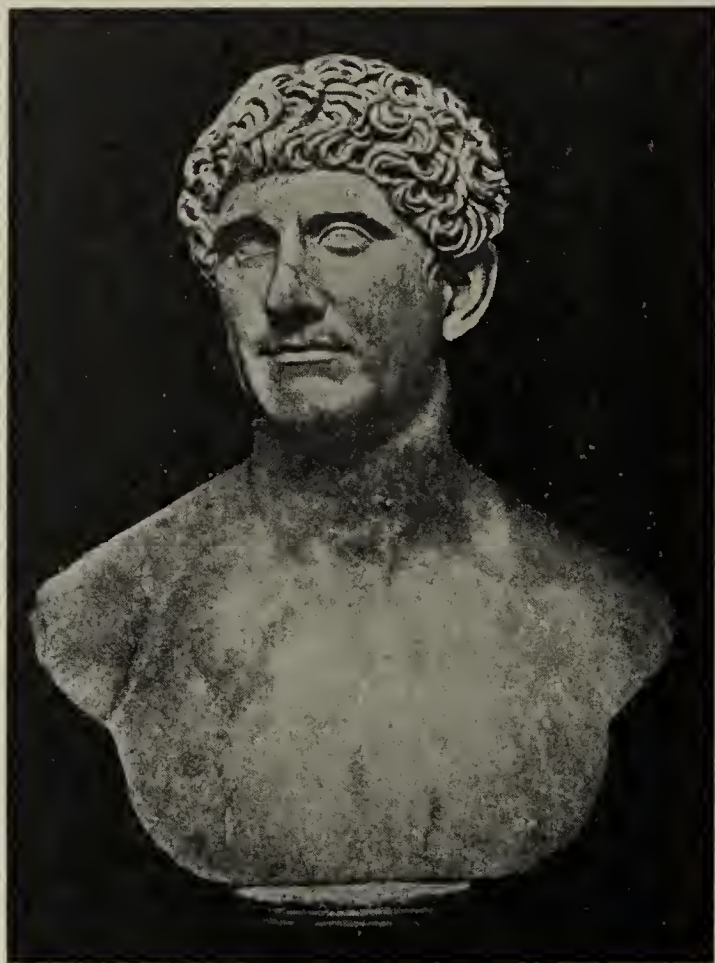


FIG. 6. MARK ANTONY, SO-CALLED

Vatican

The hair of the men was lightly modeled, or, in the case of the "Mark Antony," cut or drilled (Fig. 6). The ladies of the court circles are represented with their hair in front curled in numberless tight ringlets, and supported no doubt on a wire frame. The Trajanic women built up their hair in three stages by means of a stiff metal frame.

In the statuary of the Antonine period the plastic treatment of the eye is further developed. The iris is represented by an incised circle, and within this the pupil is rendered by two small drill holes which reproduce the points of light. In this way the plastic eye can represent the mobility of the natural eye, and the gaze may be directed upwards, downwards, or sideways—not only straight forward as in Greek sculpture. It was this improvement especially that imparted to the Antonine busts a new and extraordinary animation.

In the portraits of Commodus (Fig. 7) and others the skin was highly polished and resembled ivory. This finish was probably a substitute for the color which had been used down to that time. It has been noted for example that in the preceding century (79 A.D.) the numerous statues painted on the walls of Pompeian houses are all represented as colored and not white in imitation of statuary marble. This was another innovation constituting a new epoch, in which modern theory and practice have followed Roman precedent and not the reputed impeccable taste of the Greeks. However, there seems to be no valid reason why pigments delicately applied should desecrate even Parian marble.



FIG. 8. BUST OF CARACALLA

Berlin Museum



FIG. 9. BUST OF PHILIP THE ARABIAN

Vatican



FIG. 10. PORTRAIT OF A MAN. LATE III CENTURY

Strong, Roman Sculpture from Augustus to Constantine

The hair and beard were deeply undercut or drilled. The hair in particular appears to be a mass of deep shadows and high lights. This was a successful attempt to introduce in portraiture the *chiaroscuro*, or coloristic effects, already achieved in other departments of plastic art.

In the busts of Caracalla (Fig. 8) the head is inclined downwards and to the right, the face receives a lively turn to the left, and the glance is slightly raised. The evident aim was to represent a typical tyrant in a moment of passionate anger, and the result is a portrait of marvelous animation and power.

Early in the III century the fashion of clipping the hair and beard quite close was introduced and soon became dominant. The hair was rendered by innumerable fine chisel strokes on a rough surface (Fig. 9). Nevertheless a certain coloristic effect was attained.

When we reach the times of Diocletian and Constantine, great changes have taken place. There is a return to the archaic flatness, or frontality (Fig. 10). Every part of a statue is kept as much as possible in the front plane, the outlines are clear and definite, the drapery is stiff and flat, the face, as in primitive art, is directed rigidly to the front. This

was the beginning of the figure sculpture of the middle ages—with its expressive lines, monumental attitudes, lucid planes, and conspicuous symmetry.

JOHN E. GRANRUD.

University of Minnesota.

NOTE: The author desires to acknowledge his special obligations in the two papers on Roman sculpture to the following authorities:

BURN, ROBERT, *Roman Literature in Relation to Roman Art*. London, 1888.

BERNOULLI, J. J., *Roemische Ikonographie*. 2 vols. in 4. Stuttgart, 1882-94.

COURBAUD, EDMOND, *Le Bas-Relief Romain a Représentations Historiques*. Paris, 1899.

GARDNER, PERCY, *The Scenery of the Greek Stage, in the Journal of Hellenic Studies*, vol. 19, 1899, pp. 252-64.

JONES, H. STUART, *Notes on Roman Historical Sculptures*, in *Papers of the British School at Rome*, vol. 3, 1906, pp. 213-71, 1905.

———, *Art under the Roman Empire*, *Quarterly Review*, vol. 204, 1906, pp. 111-37.

———, *Roman Art*, in the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 11th edition, pp. 474-86.

LOEWY, EMANUEL, *The Rendering of Nature in Early Greek Art*. Translated by John Fothergill. London, 1907.

REINACH, SALOMON, *Répertoire de Reliefs Grecs et Romains*. Paris, 1909.

STRONG, MRS. ARTHUR [Eugénie Sellers], *Roman Sculpture from Augustus to Constantine*. New York, 1907.

STURGIS, RUSSELL, *The Appreciation of Sculpture*. New York, 1904.

WACE, A. J. B., *Studies in Roman Historical Reliefs*, *Papers of the British School at Rome*, vol. 4, 1907, pp. 229-76.

———, *Fragments of Roman Historical Reliefs in the Lateran and Vatican Museums*, *ibid.*, vol. 3, 1906, pp. 273-94, 1905.

WICKHOFF, FRANZ, *Roman Art*. Translated and edited by Mrs. S. Arthur Strong. New York, 1900.



BABYLONIAN, ETRUSCAN AND CHINESE DIVINATION¹

AS A RESULT of a detailed study of Babylonian divination, extending now over a period of more than five years, it may safely be maintained that the endeavor to foresee and, as far as possible, to forestall future events played a very significant and highly important part in the religion of Babylonia and Assyria from the earliest to the latest period. In the course of time the field of divination became so extended as to be almost boundless. Every unusual happening in nature, or in the life of the individual was regarded as an omen, which it was the business of the priests connected with the numerous temples of the south and the north to interpret. Leaving aside certain miscellaneous classes of omens, we may specify three methods of divining the future as the chief ones in use, to wit: (1) Divination through the liver of the sacrificial animal or Hepatoscopy; (2) Divination through phenomena of the

¹ In Vol. VI, Pt. II, RECORDS OF THE PAST, Dr. Albert T. Clay presented in an article on *The Liver in Babylonian Divination*, a review of the work Dr. Jastrow had been doing on this subject. Since that time Dr. Jastrow has continued his researches and at the meeting of the Archæological Institute in Washington, December 28, 1912, he presented a paper summing up the results of his work. This abstract appeared in *Old Penn*, January 25, 1913, but on account of its general interest we are reprinting it with the approval of Dr. Jastrow. For illustrations of the models of livers, and divination texts we would refer to the volume of RECORDS OF THE PAST mentioned above.

heavens or Astrology, including as a supplement the interpretation of storms, thunder, lightning and earthquakes; (3) Divination through signs observed in the young of animals and in newborn infants or "Birth Omens." A significant feature of each of these three methods is the theory underlying in each case. In the case of hepatoscopy, the starting point is the belief—found widespread among people of primitive culture—in the liver as the seat of what the ancients vaguely looked upon as the soul and which included for them the seat of life. The sacrificial animal, when accepted by the deity to which it was offered, was assimilated to the deity, or as we might also express it, the deity in accepting the offering became one with the animal, much as an individual who eats an animal is united with it. The soul of the sacrificial animal thus becomes attuned to the soul or the mind of the deity, and the liver in such a case reflected the mental disposition of the god, as in a mirror, to use a metaphor employed by Plato in describing this very subject of liver divination. Therefore, if one succeeded in reading the liver of the animal sacrificed, one entered, as it were, into the mind of the god who had accepted the animal.

In the case of divination through phenomena in the heavens, more particularly through the observation of moon, sun and the five planets, together with a number of constellations and significant stars, the underlying theory rested on a supposed correspondence between occurrences in the heavens and phenomena on earth. This correspondence was the natural consequence of the view that moon, sun and the five planets (whose motions were observed at an early period) represented deities; and since, according to the current view, whatever happened on earth was due to the gods, the movements observed in the heavens were naturally interpreted as the activity of the gods preparing the events that were to happen on earth.

In the case of birth omens, we must seek for the underlying principle in the mystery attached to the beginning of new life, a feeling that gives rise also to the manifold ceremonies observed among primitive people in connection with a birth. If we add to this principle the very natural thought that anything unusual connected with the mysterious beginning of a new life—due, as everything else, to the gods—portended something of an unusual character, we have the two factors which suffice for our purposes in accounting for the importance attached to all kinds of anomalies observed in young animals and in infants.

A large division of the famous library of Ashurbanipal, so far as recovered consists, as a matter of fact, of several thousands of tablets comprising omens covering the three fields mentioned (apart from miscellaneous omens), together with the interpretations proposed for them. Abundant specimen texts will be found in the second volume of the author's, *Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens*. I need not, therefore, stop to discuss these texts on this occasion, but will pass on to the consideration of the cultural significance of this large field of Babylonian divination.

The evidence may now be considered satisfactory for the thesis that from the Euphrates Valley, as a center, an elaborate system of divination through the liver, spread to Asia Minor and reached Italy and Greece. In Italy it was the Etruscans who introduced Hepatoscopy, and since the

Asiatic religion of the Etruscans is now pretty generally accepted, we may conclude that the Etruscans brought the system with them from an earlier home somewhere in Asia Minor. At all events, the discovery of the famous Bronze Liver of Piacenza, in 1877, forming a complete parallel to a clay model of a liver with cuneiform characters, found near Bagdad and dating from the Hammurabi period clinches the question. Both objects are models devised for instruction in divination through the liver in the priestly schools of Babylonia and Etruria, respectively; and the points of agreement between the two models leave no doubt as to a direct relationship between Babylonian and Etruscan methods of liver divination. Similarly, the finding of models of clay livers with cuneiform inscription on the site of Boghaz-Keui—an important ancient Hittite centre—conclusively shows the early spread of this system of divination among the Hittites and far to the north.

For the spread of astrology through Babylonia and Greece, after the time of Alexander the Great, we now have a chain of evidence recently completed by Professors Bezold and Boll, who have shown that many statements in Greek astrological codices revert directly to a cuneiform original; and since, in both Greece and Italy, we find astrology by the side of liver divination, we are permitted to conclude that in Italy likewise the introduction of astrology is due to Babylonian influences. This is confirmed not only by statements in classical writers, who currently used the term “Chaldean Wisdom” for divination through the starry heavens, but also through striking parallels between what Thulin calls the Etruscan “Blitzlehre” and the storm, thunder and lightning omens found in the collections of Babylon-Assyrian priests. I may be permitted to refer for details to my remarks in volume 2, page 742 seq., and also pages 703 seq. of the *Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens*.

In the work just referred to, volume 2, pages 937–945, I have also summed up and put together evidence which, while not abundant, is yet sufficient to indicate that the system of Babylonian birth omens likewise made its way to Asia Minor and to the Etruscans. Cicero is our authority (*De divinatione*, I, 41–42) for the statement that the Etruscans were particularly skilled in the interpretation of all sorts of malformations (*monstra*) among men and animals. Arnobius and Livy confirm Cicero’s point of view, and the explanation as the basis for this system of divination given by Cicero, “as phenomena which point to unusual occurrences about to happen,” is itself sufficient proof of the agreement of the Babylonian and Roman viewpoint in regard to malformations and anomalies noted in the young of animals and in infants.

In this brief extract I cannot stop to consider the view of the Babylonian birth omens in accounting for the widespread conception of fabulous beasts like hippocentaurs, and such beings as satyrs, fauns, tritons and mermaids, but must content myself with the suggestion elaborated elsewhere, that such suppositions are merely fanciful elaborations of all sorts of supposed resemblances between one animal and another or between a human being and an animal reinforced by the observation of all kinds of anomalies and malformations.

The evidence for the spread of Babylonian divination to the extreme East is not as definite. We have some striking parallels between Babylonian and Chinese systems of astrology, which are discussed by me in volume 2, pages 745-748, of the work above referred to. Birth omens, we know, likewise played an important part in the Chinese religion, and Professor de Groot has recently expressed the opinion that the divination lore of China impresses him as a foreign importation. If that be so, we would be justified in regarding Babylonia, the oldest center for all three systems, as the ultimate source. Professor Boll, in a paper read before the International Congress of Orientalists at Athens, in April, 1912, definitely proved the western origin of the Chinese Zodiacal system. To be sure, Professor Boll believes the connecting link between China and the West for the spread of the Zodiac is to be sought in the centuries immediately preceding our era, but granting that the connection has been established, more substantial reasons exist for assuming a much earlier relationship between China and the West.

For liver divination in China, Frau v. Bartels, in her recent monograph, *Die Bronze Leber von Piacenza in ihren Beziehungen zu den acht Kwa der Chinesen*, believes to have found direct evidence of the spread of Babylonian hepatoscopy to the distant East. While I cannot follow the learned authoress in all of her ingenious deductions, I am inclined to believe that her main thesis of a direct connection between Babylonia and China in this respect has been made plausible and is at all events worthy of serious consideration on the part of scholars.

Here we must wait for the publication of further material, and it is to be hoped that some Sinologist will take up this theme and make accessible to non-Chinese scholars a portion at least of the vast material dealing with omens of all kinds as practiced for so many centuries among the Chinese.

MORRIS JASTROW, JR.

University of Pennsylvania.





KILNSEA CHURCH IN 1829

THE LOST TOWNS OF THE YORKSHIRE COAST¹

IN GLACIAL times Scandinavian ice crossed the North Sea and extended a number of miles beyond the border of the Yorkshire coast, leaving a terminal moraine of large size. On the retreat of the ice, this moraine formed the border of Holderness from the rocky prominence of Flamborough Head to the mouth of the Humber, a distance of about 30 miles. Being thus of unconsolidated material, the coast has been subject to rapid erosion by the sea. Only one or two headlands of rock stand out in all that line of coast to mark the original boundary. Throughout the whole distance from Bridlington to Spurn Head the coast is wearing away at the rate of 7 ft. per annum, but at the south end the projection at Spurn Head has been lengthened and enlarged by the detritus washed along the shore, while large additions have been made by deposit from the River Humber some distance above its mouth. As a consequence, sad havoc has been made with many flourishing villages and cities which were built near the coast. There are records proving the almost total disappearance of at least 8 villages from the eastern shore, some of them of considerable size and importance. One, Ravensburg (or Ravenser), was at one time "one of the most wealthy and flourishing ports of the kingdom. It returned two members of Parliament, assisted in equipping the navy, had an annual fair of 30 days, two markets a week, is mentioned twice by Shakespeare (*King Henry VI*, pt. iii, act iv, scene 7; and *Richard II*, act ii, scene 1) and considered itself honored by the embarkation of Baliol with his army for the invasion of Scotland in 1332; by the landing of Bolingbroke, afterwards Henry IV, in 1399; and by the landing of Edward IV in 1471,

¹ *The Lost Towns of the Yorkshire Coast, and other Chapters bearing upon the Geography of the District.* By Thomas Sheppard, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., F.S.A. (Scot). Pp. xviii, 329. Fully illustrated. 7s. 6d. net. London: A. Brown and Sons. 1912.

not long after which it was entirely swept away." Today, we cannot even be certain where the place was. It is doubtless near this spot, on the extreme end of the promontory that the Danes landed in 867, and planted their standard "the Raven."

Ravenser-odd was a Danish settlement built upon an island near Ravenser, which had a representative in Edward III's naval Parliament in 1344. In 1360 it was totally annihilated by the floods of the Humber and the inundations of the great sea. A short time before, however, the bodies in the chapel yard, which were being washed away, were removed and buried in the churchyard at Easington. Notwithstanding this "in the Hedon inquisition of January, 1401, the chapel of Ravenserodde, with the town itself, was declared to be worth, in spirituality, more than £30 per annum" (p. 96).

To escape destruction Aldborough was moved 2 or 3 miles inland, the original site of the town having been washed away. The stones of the front part of the church containing some Saxon relics were removed and built into the present structure for preservation. One of these relics is a circular sun dial built into the inside wall up side down. At Withernsea, groynes were built so as partially to stay the wash in recent times, but early in the XV century the churchyard was washed away and the present structure erected some distance from the shore. The old church is thought to have stood "at a point now covered by the sea, and about a mile due east from the corner of the inn now known as the 'Commercial' " (p. 137).

At Roos Carrs some workmen in clearing for sewers or drains came across what is supposed to be the earliest evidence of Scandinavian occupancy. They were figures carved from wood with quartz pebbles for eyes. The locality in which these were found is near Withernsea, marking the bed of a small stream which had furnished a harbor for small fishing boats. At Hornsea Burton, the cliff is wearing away at a rate of 7 to 13 ft. per year. In 1609 it was reported that in the previous 80 years 39 houses and 39 closes had been washed away, thus greatly reducing the rents of the place. At Skipsea large pieces of amber used to be found as the cliff was washed away. Near here, also, a peat deposit was exposed in what was formerly the bed of a glacial lake, while near by were found remains of pile driving and many important relics of the stone and bronze ages.

Westward towards the Humber instead of a loss of land there were, as we have said, extensive additions. While 774 acres were lost on the seaward side of Holderness, between 1848 and 1893, 2178 had been added or reclaimed upon the Humber side. "The once flourishing seaport of Hedon, which sent 3 members to Parliament, and still possesses valuable corporation plate, including the oldest mace in the country, is now a quiet country town of a thousand inhabitants. It is today some 2 miles distant from the Humber, though the old docks and waterways can still be traced in grass fields. Its official seal—a sailing ship manned—seems to be all there is bearing upon its one-time connection with the sea. A narrow meandering creek at high tide now allows small craft to approach a town which once supplied ships and men to the king's navy" (pp. 52, 54).





THE OLD KILNSEA CROSS, FROM CHILD'S ORIGINAL DRAWING, 1818

Courtesy of Yorkshire Archæological Society

Hull itself has an interesting history partially recorded in the topographic changes which have taken place within its walls and its immediate vicinity. In the earliest times what is now the River Hull had two mouths, the "Old Town" itself being built upon the delta between them. During the civil war in 1642, by a series of sluice-gates connecting the Humber and the Hull, the entire surrounding country was flooded. Originally before the days of King Edward I the site of the city was occupied by a small villa called Wike. In mediæval times it became a moated stronghold. The present docks of the city are built upon the site of the old wall and moat.

Spurn Point is the one high point on the coast which has grown instead of being wasted away as other places exposed to the washing of the sea have

been. This is due to the meeting at that point of the waters of the Humber with those of the sea. As early as the VII century we have references to this promontory. "Wilbrord, the great apostle of the Frisians, was born in Yorkshire in 657 or 658. His father, whose name was Wilgils, late in life betook himself 'to the promontories which are encircled by the ocean sea, and Humber River,' where he remained to the end of his days 'in a little oratory dedicated to the name of St. Andrew the apostle of Christ.' His fame became noised abroad, and he was reported to have wrought miracles. Many resorted to his cell and the king gave him 'as a perpetual gift' certain small patches of land adjoining the promontory that a church might be built there. On his death his bones were laid in his 'sea-side cell' " (p. 72).

Not only does the topography of Holderness speak in eloquent terms of its early history but we have important historical data in the names which are attached to the region. The shire of York was once a part of Northumbria. The ending "shire" is derived from the Anglo-Saxon *scir* indicating that it was originally a share or division which made up one of the early Saxon kingdoms and indicating also its Saxon origin. "Yorkshire is unique among the English counties in being divided into Ridings, namely, the East, North and West Ridings." "The word riding is a corruption of 'thridding' the old English form of thirding and is now used exclusively in this connection. The loss of the 'th' is due to the mis-division of the compound word, as 'North-thridding,' 'East-thridding' " (p. 12).

Thus does Professor Shepard give great interest to a subject which at first sight would promise to be of little historical value. All who are interested in the book of nature will be greatly impressed with the object lesson which Holderness presents in illustration of the fact that her work is never done but is always in process of doing, and that history and natural history are inseparably joined.

FLORENCE B. WRIGHT.

Oberlin, Ohio.



THE PRE-VIKING IMAGES FROM ROOS CARRS



LA PIERRE LEVÉE, PORTIERS, FRANCE

THE "PIERRE LEVEE," POITIERS, FRANCE

AMERICANS who visit Poitiers to inspect the cathedral and other interesting churches and remains of antiquity should not omit the oldest of all of them—the dolmen known as the "Pierre Levée." There is no difficulty in reaching it as tramcars go from the Hotel de Ville to a point very near it in about 20 minutes. They pass the front of the prison and the dolmen is at the back of it in a garden at the corner of two roads.

There are the remains of 7 stones forming originally the walls of a chamber, probably sepulchral, 10 ft. wide from northwest to southeast and 7 or 8 ft. from northeast to southwest. The roof was a single stone which is now about 15 ft. in extreme length and breadth, but a further length of 4 ft., apparently broken off, lies on the ground at its northeast end. Two of the supports at the southwest end are from 5 to 6 ft. high but those at the northeast have fallen and let that end of the capstone down to the ground so that without excavation it is not possible to say whether another chamber exists there or not. The capstone is nearly 3 ft. thick and on the top of it, near the north corner, are a rather remarkable boss and ridge.

A. L. LEWIS.

Wallington, Surrey, England.



REMAINS OF THE OLD NORTH AND LATE WEST TEMPLES. ANU-ADAD TEMPLE

AŠŠUR AND NINEVEH¹

AŠŠUR

OF ALL the little explanatory verses on the Old Testament there are probably but few which are of greater interest than that referring to the great cities of Assyria. It is that well-known verse 11 of the tenth chapter of Genesis, which, in the Revised Version, tells us that, "out of that land (Shinar or Babylonia) he (Nimrod who is best identified with the Babylonia god Merodach) went forth into Assyria, and builded Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah, and Resen between Nineveh and Calah (the same is the great city)." Whether it was Asshur or Nimrod who went forth from Babylonia or not is a matter of but minor importance, as it is the cities which were founded, and not the person who founded them with which we have to deal.

A very important testimony to the great size of Nineveh is given in the Book of Jonah, where it is spoken of, in verse 2 of the third chapter, as "that great city," and further, in the third verse of the same chapter, as "an exceeding great city, of 3 days' journey," the distance referred to being commonly regarded as indicating its extent. Naturally, there is some difficulty in estimating this from such a vague statement, for, admitting that the words are correctly applied, the distance traversed must necessarily depend on the speed of the traveler. Perhaps a preaching-journey, such as that upon which the Prophet Jonah was engaged, was slower than an ordinary one, but taking as a rough estimate 10 miles a day, this would make about 30 miles as its greatest extent. Between Nineveh and Calah, however, there is nothing like this distance, so that another explanation will have to be found.

¹Read at a meeting of the Victoria Institute, March 7, 1910, and reprinted from their Journal of Transactions.

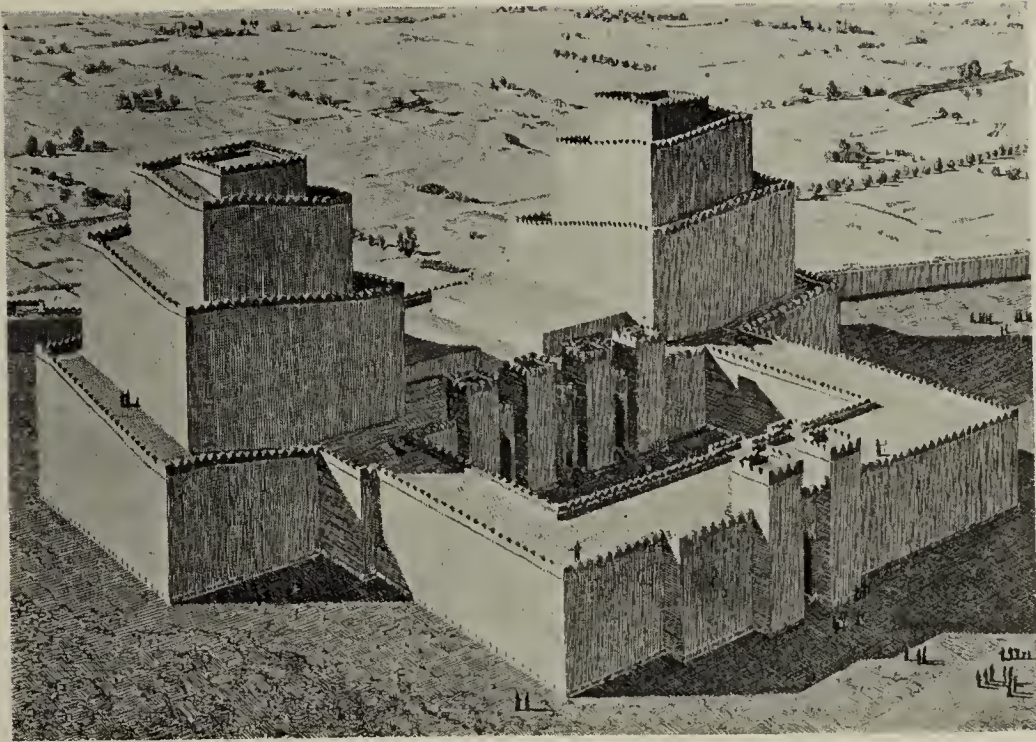
But though I shall refer, later on, to the size of Nineveh, the primary object of this paper is to describe the recent discoveries there and in the old capital, Aššur—a site which, strangely enough, seems not to be referred to in the tenth chapter of Genesis at all. Aššur, however, was a city of considerable extent, and, as the older capital, and the center of an important branch of Assyrian religious life, a place of considerable importance. Situated between 40 and 50 miles south of Kouyunjik, the ancient Nineveh, Aššur, which is now called Qal'a Shergāt, was first excavated by the late Sir Henry Layard, in 1852, when some fragments of the great historical cylinder of Tiglath-pileser I, with a few other objects, were found. Excavations were continued on the site in 1853, when other copies of the cylinder were discovered. One of the largest objects recovered at that time was the black basalt headless statue of Shalmaneser II, the king of the Black Obelisk, who came into contact with the Syrian League and Ahab, and received tribute from Jehu, son of Omri.

The date of the foundation of the city is naturally unknown to us, but it was in existence as early as 2000 years B.C., as Hammurabi testifies. He speaks of having "restored to the city, Aššur, its good genius," suggesting that the place had passed through a period of depression—in any case, whatever the misfortune was, Hammurabi would seem to claim to have remedied it.

The German excavations at Aššur, the city to which the eyes of English explorers had for long been turned, have added much to our knowledge of Assyrian history. About the time of the Babylonian king Abēšu, or Ebišu, ruled viceroy Ušpia, who seems to have been the founder of the temple of Aššur in the city of that name.

This ruler was succeeded by Kikia, after whom came Ilu-šuma and his son Êrišum, both of whom were known, from bricks brought from the site by Sir Henry Layard, to have been viceroys of Aššur (*iššak Aššur*). Êrišum built anew the temple of Aššur, which was called Ê-hursag-kurkura "the house of the mountain of the lands," but in the course of 179 years it fell into ruin, and was rebuilt by Šamši-Adad, viceroy of Aššur. Ikunum, who reigned after Êrišum, rebuilt the temple of the goddess Ereš-ki-gal, the Queen of Hades so often referred to in the account of the Descent of the goddess Ištar to that region. At this early date the records are mainly architectural, but it is to be expected that something more of the history of the country may come to light, though as the viceroys of Assyria seem to have been under the suzerainty of Babylonia, their natural warlike nature would be somewhat hidden. It seems to be only when they became kings in their own right that those long and often tedious but exceedingly valuable historical records, giving details of their conquests, and recounting their relations with the countries around—relations generally the result of those conquests—meet our wondering gaze. The Assyrians seem not to have engaged in military exploits for the mere lust of conquest, but because they were ambitious, and wished to hand down their names to posterity as more renowned than any ruler who had preceded them.

According to Mr. Hormuzd Rassam's account, the site of Qal'a Shergāt, as Aššur is now called, is unlike that of the ruin-mounds of other Assyrian



THE TEMPLE OF AŠŠUR-RÊS-ÎŠÎ AT AŠŠUR. RESTORATION BY ANDRAE

ian cities. Instead of standing out boldly and distinctly from the natural and artificial hills around, it is comparatively flat, the greater portion being simply a gradual slope upwards from south to north. When approaching it from the south or southeast, therefore, nothing can be seen except the ruins of the great temple-tower, Ê-hursag-kurkura, the lower boundary being simply a continuation of the natural hills at those points. Viewed from the north and northwest, however, the platform upon which the city is built has the appearance of a structure towering almost perpendicularly to a height of about 100 ft. above the level of the plain.

It is at the northeast corner of the city-enclosure that the temple of the god Aššur, founded, apparently, by Ušpia, lies; and immediately adjoining it is the palace of Shalmaneser I (about 1330 B.C.) and another small temple. The great *ziggurat* or temple-tower lies a little farther to the W.S. W. Still farther to the same point is the palace of Aššur-nasir-âpli (885 B.C.), and W.S.W. of that again, lies the most noteworthy ruin of the place, namely, the temple of Anu and Adad—the well-known god of the heavens and his son, Hadad or Rimmon, the god of the atmosphere. The westernmost erection is the terrace of the new palace of Tukulti-En-usâti (Tukulti-Ninip) I (1300 B.C.), which seems to have been a building of considerable extent. Among other erections may be mentioned the temple of Nebo, built—or more probably rebuilt—by Sin-šarru-iškun, the Saracos of the Greeks, under whom the fall of Nineveh and the domination of Assyria took place. This foundation contained a treasure-house of the goddess Tašmêtu, the spouse of Nebo. Another important building on the site was a temple to the goddess Ištar, who seems to have borne the name of Ninaittu. Numerous private houses and graves, some of them excellently constructed vaults, with terra cotta coffins, have been found. Of the smaller antiquities some examples have been published, but bas-reliefs

similar to those found in such numbers at Nineveh and Khorsabad, are rare or non-existent. Concerning certain royal figures and stele I shall have something to say later on.

From the photographs which have been published it is satisfactory to notice that Mr. Rassam's description of the ruins is correct—the great *ziggurat* or temple-tower is the only thing appearing prominently above the surface of the ground. Notwithstanding the interest of this structure I am compelled to leave it for the present, as I have not sufficient material for a good description of it. Later on, when a detailed account with restorations, similar to that treating of the temple dedicated to Anu and Adad, which has been so well described by Dr. Andrae, the chief explorer of the site, has appeared, I hope to return to the subject.

Though it is somewhat surprising, we probably know more about the comparatively worse-preserved temple of Anu and Hadad than about the great *ziggurat* which was, in the days of its supremacy, such a prominent feature of the city. But the temple to these two gods is so interesting that a special monograph concerning it has been written by Dr. Andrae, the Director of the excavations, and it is on this account that the description which I am about to give of it is possible.

The lowest structures of the Anu-Adad temple are of Aššur-rêš-iši, who was the ancient builder, if not the founder, of this double shrine. This ruler, who was the father of the well-known Tiglath-pileser I, records his name on the bricks which his builders used, as follows:

(1) *Aššur-rêš-iši* (2) *šangu Aššur* (3) *âpil Mutakkil-Nasku* (4) *šangu Aššur* (5) *âpil Aššur-dan* (6) *šangu Aššur-ma, banu bît Addi* (8) *u Anim.*

“Aššur-rêš-iši, priest of Aššur, son of Mutakkil-Nusku, priest of Aššur, son of Aššur-dan, priest of Aššu, likewise, builder of the house of Adad and Anu.”

This inscription is not produced by means of a brick stamp, but is written by hand, probably with a rectangular stick of wood, a corner of which, pressed into the clay, forms the wedges—no matter what their shape—with which we are so familiar. The words are all usual ones, and the text is composed with a due regard to the rules of Assyrian grammar, as far as their ideographic system allowed. It is noteworthy that, in this and other inscriptions found on the site, the name of Adad precedes that of his father Anu—whether because he was the more popular god, or for some other reason, is uncertain.

Like all the structures of this class in Babylonia and Assyria, the corners of the buildings are directed, roughly, towards the cardinal points. Its rear looked therefore towards the northern city-wall, which sloped from northeast to southwest, and its front towards the southwest, facing the central portion of the city. The temple proper seems to have consisted of a rectangular terrace with its entrance on the site referred to, flanked by two towers, by which one gained access to a central court-yard, and thence into the rooms where the religious ceremonies were performed, the priests' private rooms, and those wherein the holy vessels and utensils were kept. As it was a double temple, the architects arranged the rooms in each portion symmetrically, and each god had the same number of rooms in the fane

dedicated to him—4 small rooms arranged round a central chamber which was apparently the sanctuary. The broad recess at the northwestern end of each hall suggests that at that end lay the holy place, where the image of the god of the fane stood, and the priests performed their ceremonies. On each side of these rooms, at the angles of the northwestern front, were two massive temple towers, which Dr. Andrae supposes to have been in 4 stages, access being gained to them from the terrace, and also, probably, from a corridor which ran between the chambers (dividing the temples from each other), or from the chambers themselves. Though no sanctuaries are shown at the tops of these temple-towers, it is not improbable that there was one in each case similar to that of the temple of Belus at Babylon. It is to be noted, however, that a sanctuary at the top of every temple-tower was not an absolute necessity, as the ceremonies may have been performed in the open air. Dr. Andrae's restoration of the earlier structure, which I now describe, does not represent the outer walls as being decorated with those deeply-recessed panels which are such a characteristic of structures of this kind, both in Assyria and in Babylonia. As will be seen later, however, this decoration was employed in the later structure.

It is needless to say that brick structures such as these were constantly needing repairs, and the successors of the builders were accustomed to regard it as their duty to carry them out. Tiglath-pileser I, the son and successor of Aššur-rêš-iši, fulfilled this task with great thoroughness, and records it in detail on his great cylinders, now preserved in the British Museum, and published in the *Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia*, Vol. I, Pl. 15, l. 60 ff. This king states that the temple tower was built or founded by Šamši-Adad, viceroy of Aššur, about 1821 B.C., It had been demolished by Aššur-dan, who ruled about 1200 B.C., but this king had not been able to rebuild it. For some reason, which does not appear, Tiglath-pileser does not refer to the work of his father Aššur-rêš-iši perhaps he only began the work towards the end of his reign, and Tiglath-pileser may have had the superintendence of it for he expressly states that it was at the beginning of his reign that the gods ordered their dwellings to be rebuilt. He then made the bricks, cleared the site, reached the core, and laid the foundation upon the ancient nucleus—brickwork first, and then blocks of stone. He built it, he says, from its foundation to its battlements, and made it larger then before, and he rebuilt also the two great temple-towers, which were adapted to the dignity of the two gods' great divinity. Here it may be noted that translations similar to this were made before the discovery of the site, so that, if there were any doubt as to Assyriologists having found out the way to translate the wedge-written inscriptions, the temple of Anu and Adad would, in itself, suffice to prove beyond a doubt that the renderings were correct. The interior of the two-fold temple, he says, he made bright like the center of the heavens, decorating its wall like the glory of the rising of the stars. Having founded the holy place, the shrine of their great divinity within it, he caused Anu and Adad, the great gods, to enter there, set them in their supreme seat, and thus gladdened their hearts.



PAVEMENT BEFORE THE LATER ASSYRIAN GATE AT THE EAST CORNER OF THE
ANU-ADAD TEMPLE

After a description of the *Bît hamri*, which seems to have been the treasure-house attached to the temple, or to one of the two shrines (that of Adad) which it contained, Tiglath-pileser calls upon the gods whom he had thus honored to bless him, and hear his supplication, granting fertility and plenty to his land, and in war and battle bringing him safely back, etc. He states that he had performed the usual ceremonies, anointing the memorial-slabs of Šamši-Adad, his father (ancestor), with oil, sacrificing a victim, and then restoring them to their place. He asks that the future prince, when those temple-towers grew old and decayed, might treat his own inscription in the same way, and calls down a deadly curse, and all the displeasure of his gods, on any who should destroy his inscriptions. Tiglath-pileser's own inscriptions, impressed on the bricks of the temple, read as follows:

Tukulti-âpil-êšarra
šangu Aššur mâr Aššur-rêš-iši

šangu Aššur bît Adad bêli-šu

êpuš-ma iksir

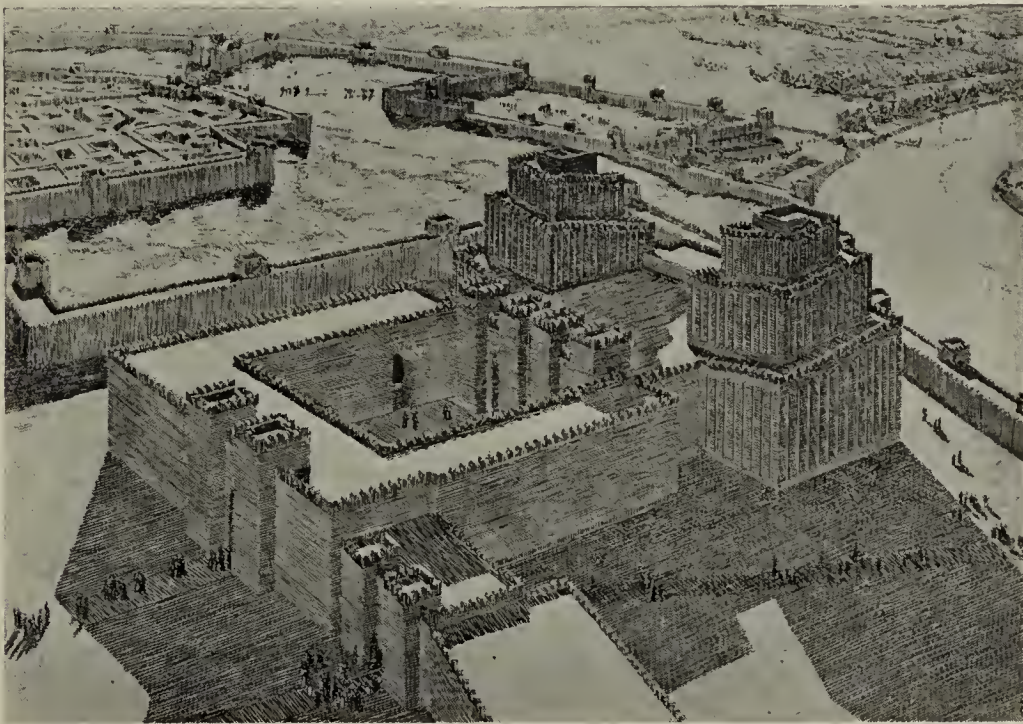
Tiglath-pileser,
priest of Aššur, son of Aššur-rêš-
iši,
priest of Aššur, the house of Adad,
his lord,
he has (re)built and paved.

Time passed, and though the temple was in all probability repaired as occasion required by the successors of Tiglath-pileser I, it had reached such a state of decay by the time of Shalmaneser II (859 B.C.) that that king thought himself justified in rebuilding it. It will be remembered that Shalmaneser II was the king who came into conflict with the Syrian league, to which Ahab of Israel and Ben-Hadad of Damascus belonged. Inscriptions on what are called *ziqati*, found on the site, record the work which he executed on the temple as follows:

“Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, son of Aššur-nasir-âpli, king of Assyria.”

[Here follow references to his conquests in Armenia, the West, Babylon, and the sacrifices which he offered in Borsippa, the renowned suburb-city of Babylon, of which he speaks also elsewhere. As the cradle of their religion, Babylonia, and especially the capital and the cities around, must have been a land of veritable romance to the pious Assyrian.]

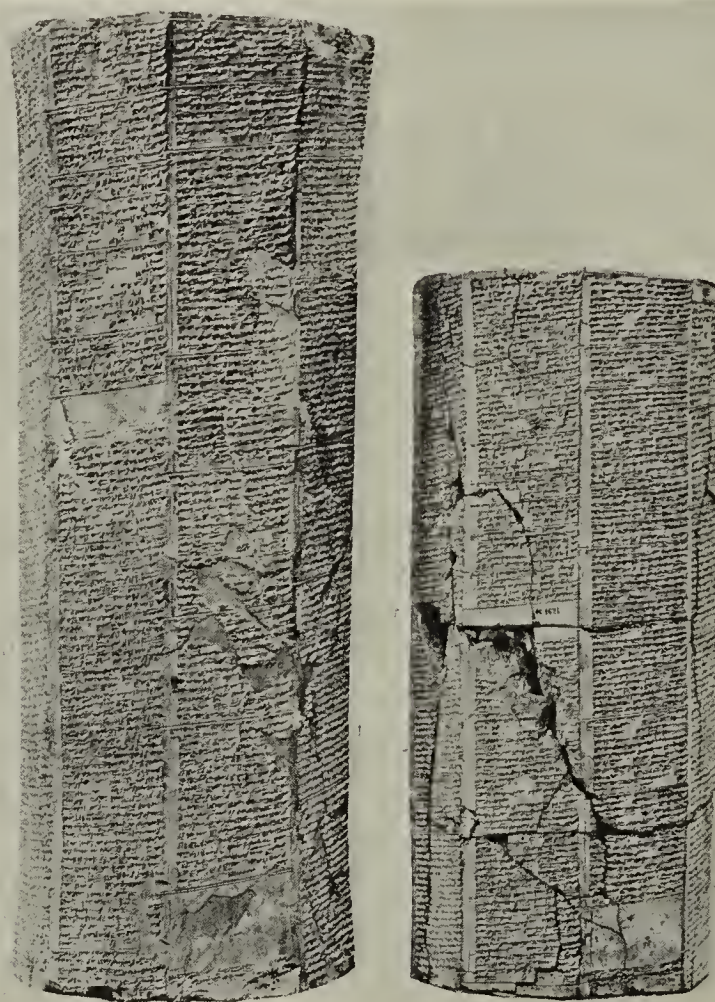
“In those days the temple of Anu and Adad,
my lords, which earlier Tukulti-âpil-êšarra (Tiglath-pileser),
son of Aššur-rêš-išî, son of Mutakkil-Nusku (had rebuilt), had fallen
into ruin,
to its whole extent I built it anew.
I brought beams of cedar, (and) set them for (its) roof.
Let the future prince renew its ruin,
restore my written name to its place—
Aššur, Anu, Adad, will hear his prayer.
Let him restore my *ziqati* to its place.
Month of Mahur-ilanî, day 5th, first year of my reign (or possibly of
my 20 expeditions).



SHALMANESER II'S TEMPLE AT AŠŠUR. RESTORATION BY ANDRAE

From this we gather, that the restoration of the temple of Anu and Adad by Shalmaneser II was no mere work of simple repair, but a rebuilding of the structure, as, indeed, Andrae's plans indicate. The halls and rooms were to all appearance decorated with all the skill of the Assyrian artisans, and cedar, probably from Lebanon or Amanus, was used for the support of the flat roof of the outer structure. Contrary to what we should expect, the temple, when rebuilt, was smaller than the structure erected by Aššur-rêš-išî, the father of Tiglath-pileser I. The design, it is true, was more symmetrical but as the new structure was wanting in breadth, it must also have been wanting in boldness. The entrance seems to have been to the left of the center of the terraced front elevation, and the central court-

yard was smaller. It was from this last that access was gained to the rooms used for the ceremonies and for the furniture of the temple. Passing through extensive vestibules, the visitor reached the main halls, which instead of recesses regarded as holy places (which were probably separated from the main halls by curtains), were provided with side-rooms on the right and left of the halls to which they belonged respectively. The two *siq-qurrāti*, to which access was probably obtained from the terrace above the chambers, were towers in stages similar to those of the earlier structure, but their outer walls were panelled, not plain. A fine view of the river to the northwest must have been obtained from these heights. The absence



THE TIGLATH PILESER PRISMS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM

of formally straight lines in Dr. Andrae's restoration is not altogether unpleasing, and is, in fact, in accordance with the picture on the grant of land obtained for the proprietors of the *Daily Telegraph* by the late George Smith, and now in the British Museum. The carving on the stone in question is very rough, and the details are not, therefore, very marked, but it may be noted, that the shrine on the top is very distinctly shown, suggesting that similar erections may have existed on the similar buildings in the city of Aššur. After this, the restorations of Assyro-Babylonian temple-towers in Perrot and Chipiez's *History of Art in Chaldea* strike one as being rather formal.



VIEW OF THE ANU-ADAD TEMPLES FROM THE NORTHWEST

Among those who repaired and restored the structure at a late date, Dr. Andrae mentions King Sargon of Assyria, the well-known ruler who captured Samaria. In Shalmaneser II's courtyard (which has, by the way, a very good well in the southwest corner), an excellent pavement of tiles almost exclusively of Sargon was discovered. The inscriptions thereon were in two languages, Assyrian and dialectic Sumerian, and read as follows:

"For Aššur, the father of the gods, his lord,
Sargon, king of the world, king of Assyria,
magnate of Babylon, king of Sumer and Akkad,
has caused this pavement to be laid, and with bricks of the sacred oven,
the pathway of the court of E-hursag-gal-kurkura
he has made bright like the day."

This "pathway" finds a parallel in the festival-street at Babylon, and was probably for the processions of the gods when their statues were carried round to visit other shrines and temples, both of the city of Aššur and the neighboring towns.

One of the pictures published shows the entrance to the room designated *F*, looking from the courtyard. Before it is the pavement of Sargon, and below that, the older pavement. The earthen vessel near the center is said to be a collecting vase, possibly for offerings.

The desolation which this once flourishing town and temple present may be gathered from the general view from the east, showing the remains of the old north and the late west temple-towers. On the left are the lowest foundation-courses of the courtyard-wall, and in the middle are the remains of walls of some of the rooms. The remains of the late west temple-tower are to be seen behind.

Naturally there is much to say concerning these interesting and extensive ruins, which testify, among many others, to the great and active life of the ancient cities of Assyria, at one time the scourge of the then-known world. The walls and their gates, the numerous other temples, especially

those of Aššur, Nebo and Ereš-ki-gal, the Queen of Hades; the palaces; the platforms; and the "hunting-box" of Sennacherib, which lay outside the walls to the northwest, all present points of interest. Descriptions of these, however, will be best undertaken when satisfactory monographs dealing with them are published, like that of Andrae upon the Temple of Anu and Adad, which has furnished material for this portion of the present paper.

Though the objects of art do not by any means equal in number to those from Nineveh, Calah and Khorsabad, there are still a few which are worthy of notice. One is a 16-sided column of basalt with a strange-looking capital, supposed to be of the time of Tiglath-pileser I. Another good specimen of Assyrian art consists of fragments of bronze on which chased figures in relief may be seen, reminding one of those magnificent brazen gates which Mr. Rassam was so fortunate as to discover at Balawat. This shows figures in procession, seemingly going to meet the Assyrian king, and introducing a smaller figure, apparently a child. There are several scenes on the Balawat gates which can be compared with this, and in the light of Shalmaneser's historical inscriptions, it is seen that the little personage is a princess who is represented, and that she is being surrendered by a conquered prince or chief to the Assyrian king to become one of his wives. The proportions seem not to be so well kept as in the case of the Balawat Gates, but the work in general is good.

NINEVEH

Aššur is regarded as having been the first capital of Assyria, and Nineveh the second; but Dr. Rogers lays claim to the honor of chief city of the kingdom for two others in addition—Calah and Khorsabad the order being Aššur, Calah, Nineveh, Khorsabad (built by Sargon on the site of Magan-ubba), and then Nineveh again. If so, this is a case of kings proposing and God disposing, for notwithstanding all that Sargon did for Dûr-Sarru-ukîn, now Khorsabad, its importance declined after his death, and Sennacherib, his son, showered his favors on Nineveh, which remained the capital of the land until the downfall of the Assyrian monarchy in 606 B.C.

And it is apparently in consequence of what Sennacherib did for the city that its glory revived. Two German scholars, Messrs. Meissner and Rost, have edited and translated very successfully the inscriptions in which that king records his work there, so that we have had for a considerable time rather full details of his architectural, horticultural and defensive achievements.

Lately, however, fresh attention has been attracted to them, for the British Museum has been fortunate enough to acquire another text—a prism similar to the monument known as the Taylor Cylinder, inscribed for the same monarch. This text has, on its 8 faces, no less than 740 lines of writing dealing with his campaigns and his architectural works. There is the usual honorific introduction, and this is followed by his first campaign, which was against Merodach-bal-adan; his second, directed against the Kassites and the Yašubi-galleans; his third, which passed in the land of Hatti, the territory of the Hittites, and was undertaken to chastise Hezekiah and punish the Ekronites; his fourth, which was against the small Chaldean

kingdom of Bît-Yakîn; and his fifth, directed against certain states occupying the mountain-fastnesses of Mesopotamia. After these well-known narratives, however, we get details of two little-known military expeditions, in which Sennacherib did not personally take part, but which were led by his generals. The first of the two was against Kirua, ruler of the land of Que (Cilicia), whom he calls "city-chief" of Illubru, and describes as one of his officials. This man not being, as his name implies, an Assyrian, naturally thought to make himself independent of Assyrian rule, and to this end got the city of Hilakku (Cilicia) to revolt, and the inhabitants of the cities Ingirâ and Tarsus to rally to his side. These allies occupied and blocked the Cilician pass, hoping to be able to arrest the Assyrian troops in their advance. In this, however, they were unsuccessful, the forces sent against them being armed with all the thoroughness for which the Assyrians were renowned, and even more thoroughly than on former occasions. The Cilicians were first defeated "among the difficult mountains," and the cities of Ingirâ and Tarsus were captured and spoiled. Next came the siege of Illubru, carried on with the help of all kinds of warlike engines, and its fall followed in due course. Kirua, the governor, was captured, and much spoil taken. Having been brought to Nineveh, he met the fate which awaited him, that of flaying—whether alive or dead the record does not say. At the re-occupation of Illubru, which followed, Aššur's emblem was set up, and, facing it, the memorial slab which had been prepared for the purpose.

According to Polyhistor, Sennacherib proceeded against Cilicia in person, a statement which, if he be referring to the same campaign, must be regarded as incorrect. This historian also says that he fought with them a pitched battle, in which, though he suffered great loss, he was successful in defeating them, and erected on the spot a monument of his victory, consisting of a statue of himself, and a record of prowess "in Chaldean characters." Sennacherib does not mention any statue, but there may well have been a bas-relief above the inscription to which he refers. Confirmation of Polyhistor's statement that Sennacherib rebuilt the city of Tarsus after the likeness of Babylon, and changed its name to Tharsis, may possibly be confirmed by records of a later date—if such ever come to light. Though it is not much, this new chapter in the history of the Apostle Paul's native city is interesting. It had already been taken by the Assyrian king Shalmaneser II, about 850 B.C., when Katî, the then ruler, was deposed and his brother Kirrî placed on the throne in his stead.

The other campaign referred to was against Tilgarimmu, a city on the borders of Tubal, which Assyriologists have identified with the biblical Togarmah—a comparison, however, which is not altogether satisfactory; though it may, by chance, turn out to be correct. This place was ruled by a king named Hidî, who had "consolidated" (such seems to be the meaning of the verbal form *irkusu*) "his kingdom," apparently meaning that he wished to be considered as independent of Assyria. Again the superior armament, and, it may be supposed, the organization of the Assyrians, prevailed; and after the usual siege, the city was taken and destroyed, and the gods of the people carried into captivity. At the end Sennacherib men-

tions the amount of military supplies which he captured and distributed among his forces. This was apparently not an important expedition, but it added to the glory of his reign, and is on that account recorded.

But the longest section of the text is that detailing the work which Sennacherib did at Nineveh, his capital, to which he has devoted no less than 345 lines of writing. He describes the city as the place beloved by the goddess Ištar, wherein exist the shrines of all the gods and goddesses—and in this statement we may see why he thought more of Nineveh than of Dûr-Sarru-ukîn, his father's great foundation—the new city and royal residence did not appeal to him because it was a place of but little religious and historical interest. This view of his favor towards Nineveh is rather confirmed by the words which follow, wherein he goes on to say, that Nineveh is the eternal groundwork, the everlasting foundation, whose design had been fashioned and whose structure shone forth from of old with the writing of the (starry) heavens—practically a claim that it had a divine origin. It was a place craftily wrought, wherein was the seat of the oracle, and all kinds of art-works, every kind of shrine, treasure and thing of delight (?). It was there that the kings his fathers had ruled the land of Assyria before him, and directed the followers of the god Enlil, in which last we may, perhaps, understand the Babylonians as being meant. None of these kings, however, had beautified the city as he had done.

For the work which he had in view, therefore, he brought the people of Chaldea, the Arameans, the Mannites or Armenians, Que and Hilakku (both mentioned as countries, though in the historical part the latter appears as a city), the land of Pilišti or Philistia, and the land of Tyre. These nationalities, which had not submitted to his yoke, he placed in servitude, and they made bricks for the extension and decoration of the city.

The work which first appealed to him was the building of a palace for himself, and to this end he pulled down the former palace, the terrace and foundation of which had been destroyed by the Tebiltu, a violent stream, which since remote days had sought to reach the structure. In order to safeguard it in future, he turned aside the course of the river, and reclaimed, from another stream, the Khosr, a piece of land 340 cubits in length by 298 in breadth. The palace itself was enlarged, when rebuilt to a length of 700 great *suklum* and a width of 440, and he caused palaces (that is, separate sections or divisions of the whole structure) to be built, and adorned with gold, silver and all kinds of valuable woods. To this palace he added a gateway made after the likeness of that of a Hittite palace, and from the excavations which have been made on Hittite sites, it seems probable that this was a special arrangement of winged lions and bulls, such as the Assyrians had themselves been accustomed to employ for decorative purposes. I quote here Sennacherib's words:

“ . . . a house of double doors (*i.e.*, porch)
in the likeness of a palace of Hattu,
I caused to be made opposite its gates.”

It therefore seems clear that it is the arrangement which is referred to, and not the ornamentation. The lines which follow are characteristic of the east, the land of sweet odors and precious wood:

“Beams of cedar and cypress,
 whose scent is sweet, the products of Amanus
 and Sirara, the sacred² mountains,
 I caused to be set up over them.”

In the shrines within the royal chambers Sennacherib opened *âpti birri*, which are regarded as meaning “light-holes,” or windows, and in their gates (the gates of the shrines apparently) he set up female winged colossi of white stone and ivory (or perhaps stone of the color of ivory), which bore *illuru* (?columns) and whose claws were curved. “I set them up in their gates, and caused them to pass as a wonderment,” says the King. If one might make a suggestion with regard to these interesting objects, it is that they were small and more of the nature of statuettes than of statues, and were in fact possibly the same as that beautiful winged lioness found by the late G. Smith at Nineveh in 1873-74. He describes it as a winged cow or bull (it is restored in accordance with this description) in fine yellow stone, with a human head surmounted by a cylindrical cap adorned with horns and rosette ornaments, wings rising from the shoulders, and a necklace round the neck. On the top of the wings, which stretch backwards, stands the base of a column in the usual Assyrian style. He describes it as being 3 in. high without the feet (which are wanting), 3 in. long and having a breadth of $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. As the face is unbearded it is almost certainly intended for a female, and the absence of any traces of an udder makes it more probable that it is intended for a winged lioness-sphinx rather than a woman-headed cow.

Architectural details concerning the newly-erected palace follow. The recesses of the chambers were lighted “like the day,” and the interiors were surrounded with decorative ornaments of silver and copper and with burnt brick and valuable stones, one of them being lapis-lazuli. Some of the great trees used in the construction of the palace had been brought, the king says, from secret places among the mountains of Sirara, their positions having been revealed to him by Aššur and Ištar, lovers of his priesthood. The stone (marble, or perhaps alabaster) used was regarded in the times of his fathers as a fit decoration for the sheath of a sword (implying that it was something rare), and was brought from the land or mountain of Ammanana, and a stone called *tur-mina-banda*, identified by Mr. L. W. King with breccia, which was used for the great receptacles of the palace, came from the city Kabridargilâ on the boundary of Til-Barsip (Birejik). The white limestone used for the winged bulls and female colossi, and other similar statues of alabaster came from the district of the city Balatu, near Nineveh.

These bulls and lions were made in a single piece of stone, and it is noteworthy that the transportation of similar objects, probably for the palace in question, is represented more than once on the slabs from Sennacherib's palace which were discovered by Layard and are now in the British Museum. It does not require a very lengthy inspection of these gems of Assyrian art to realize that they are exceedingly instructive illustrations of the way in which the great Assyrian palaces were built. We see there

²Or “the Snow-capped.”

the palace-platform being constructed, and the finished and unfinished human-headed bulls being dragged to the positions in which they were to be set up. The king speaks of the perfection of the form of the female colossi of marble:

“Like glorious day their bodies were bright.”

and we can easily imagine the imposing effect which they had when they were new and fresh from the sculptor's hands, on the day when the palace was completed.

And here, in the course of his description, Sennacherib touches on another subject, namely, the casting of bronze. When, in early days, he says, the kings his fathers wished to make an image of themselves in bronze to set up in the palaces (or temples) they made all the artizans groan in their construction:

“Without instruction, not understanding the matter,
for the work of their desire,
they poured out oil, the fleece of a sheep
they sheared within their hands.”

This, as Mr. King points out, probably refers to some ceremony in which oil and a fleece were used, in order to bring good luck upon the work. Sennacherib, however, through the clever understanding which the divine prince Nin-igi-azaga (the god Ea, patron of handicrafts) had conferred upon him, combined with his own research and inquiry into the matter, was able to make “great columns of bronze,” and colossal lions “open of knee”—probably meaning with legs separated from each other, and not joined together with a core of metal.

“By the counsel of my understanding,
and the inquiry of my mind,
I formed the bronze-work, and
made its execution artistic.
Of great beams and framework,
the forms of 12 shining (?) lions,
with 12 bull-colossi
sublime, which were perfect as to form,
(and) 22 colossal heifers, upon whom
was lusty beauty, who were mantled with strength,
and vigor abounded,
according to the command of the god
I made moulds of clay, and
poured copper (bronze) therein—
as in the casting of half-shekel pieces
I completed their formation.”

What was the improvement which Sennacherib effected? The want of a precise translation renders this doubtful, but we may, perhaps, guess that he had come to the conclusion that much labor, and also a considerable amount of metal, would be saved by casting these objects as a shell round

a core of clay which, being constructed with a wooden framework, could afterwards be removed, and the same employed over and over again. In any case, the process here detailed is most interesting, and when more is known of the Assyrian technical terms, may even add something to our knowledge of the history of bronze-casting.

Two of these brass colossi, when finally produced, were overlaid with what is suggested to have been gilding, and were placed with others of limestone and male and female colossi of alabaster, in the gates of the palaces. Numerous other details concerning the colossal bulls and lions which the king caused to be made follow, and he states that he made columns of bronze, and also of all the different kinds of wood which the Assyrians regarded as precious, for which the colossi seem to have formed supports, and the whole was erected as colonnades (?) in "his lordly dwelling." After this come references, apparently, to the bas-reliefs which the king caused to be carved, the slabs being described as having been produced wonderfully, and if this be the true rendering, the specimens in the British Museum confirm Sennacherib's words concerning them—they are wonderful.

Next comes Sennacherib's account of the irrigation works which he constructed. In order to have water daily in abundance, he caused swinging beams and brazen buckets to be fashioned, and having set up the necessary framework over the water-reservoirs and attached them thereto they were used for the watering of the fields and plantations. Here we have a description of that well-known eastern apparatus, the *shadowuf*, which Sennacherib would seem to have introduced into Assyria—it is said from Egypt.

" . . . Those palaces I caused to be produced beautifully—
as for the vicinity of the palace, for the wonderment of multitudes of
men
I raised its head—'The Palace which has no rival'
I called its name."

And then comes the description of the surroundings of the palace—the great park or plantation "like Mount Amanus" which he laid out, wherein were all herbs and fruit-trees, trees produced on the mountains and in the land of Chaldea (a plain low-lying and flat), and trees bearing wool. This, as my former colleague of the British Museum points out, must be a reference to the growing of cotton, as is shown by the statement, that it was used for the fabricating of clothing.

At this point he quits the references to his palaces, and speaks of his work on the city of Nineveh. From former days, he says, the area of its circuit had been 9300 cubits, and the princes going before him had not built an inner and an outer wall. Here we have two rather surprising statements. for this estimate of its area is too small to accord with what we have learned from ancient writers, and the absence of defensive walls is not what we should have expected from the Assyrians. If true, however, it would show how remarkably confident they were that the city would not be taken by an enemy—it must have been indeed the city of a nation which trusted in its own power.

This state of things, however, he immediately proceeded to rectify, for he states that he increased the size of the city by 12,515 cubits, and from this portion of the record we gather that the *suklum* and the *âmmat* or cubit were the same. The great wall, of which he records the laying of the foundation, he called "The Wall whose glory overthroweth the enemy." He made its brickwork 40 (? cubits) thick, which would probably not greatly exceed the estimate of the late George Smith, who reckoned it at about 50 ft., but added that excavation would probably decide that point—and we may add, that it would also, perhaps, decide the measure of the *suklum* or *âmmat*. The height of the walls he raised to 180 *tipki*, which, according to Diodorus, should amount to about 100 ft. These were pierced by 15 gates:

"To the 4 winds 15 city-gates,
before and behind, on both sides,
for entering and going forth,
I caused to be opened in it."

Then follow their names, with which, though they are sufficiently interesting, I will not tire you. As specimens of their nature, however, it may be mentioned that the gate of the god Aššur of the city of Aššur was called "May Aššur's viceroy be strong;" whilst "The Overwhelmer of the whole of the enemy," was the name of the gate of Sennacherib of the land of Halzi—an indication, perhaps, of Sennacherib's birthplace. The gate of the Mesopotamian city of Halah was called "The Bringer of the produce of the wooded Heights." The gate of Sin, whose name forms the first element of Sennacherib's own name, was called "Nannar (= Sin) the protector of the crown of my dominion," the moon god being "lord of the crown" in Assyro-Babylonian mythology. What would correspond with the "water gate" was called "Ea, the director of my water-springs;" and the Quay-gate was named "The Bringer-in of the tribute of the peoples." Interesting, also, is the name of the gate *Pakidat kalama*, "The guardian of everything," which was the gate of the tribute-palace or armory—possibly a kind of museum wherein were placed all that the Assyrian king regarded as curious or precious in the way of tribute, gifts, and trophies. The identification of the 15 Ninevite gates will add much to the interest attaching to the site of that ancient city.

Following on this, Sennacherib described what he did in the way of constructing the outer wall named *Bad-nig-erim-hulhula* in the old Sumerian language, which he interprets as meaning "that which terrifies the enemy." This wall was constructed with foundations of enormous depth—as far down, in fact, as "the waters of the underground courses," at which point blocks of stone were placed as a foundation, and it was then carried up to the height fixed upon for the coping with further massive blocks. The object of the wall's great depth was to frustrate attempts at undermining in case the city should be besieged—a vain precaution, if the accounts of the taking of Nineveh be true, for it is said that some part of the wall was undermined by one of the rivers flowing near, and fell down; and that it was through the breach thus formed that the allied forces of the Medes,

Babylonians and others, entered. "I made its work skillfully," the king then says, as if satisfied with what he had done.

He then returns to the city itself, the area of which he enlarged, broadening its open spaces, and making it bright "like the day"—an improvement which Oriental cities often need. Above and below the city he then constructed plantations, and placed therein the vegetation of the mountains and the countries around—all the sweet-smelling herbs of the land of Heth (Palestine and Phœnicia), and certain plants called *murri*, among which, more than in their native places, fruitfulness increased. These and other plants he set therein, and planted them for his subjects—probably the higher, rather than the lower, classes of his people. A description of what he did to improve the water-supply for these plantations, and wherewith, at the same time, apparently, he watered all the people's orchards, and a thousand cornfields above and below the city, forms a fit conclusion to this portion of the narrative.

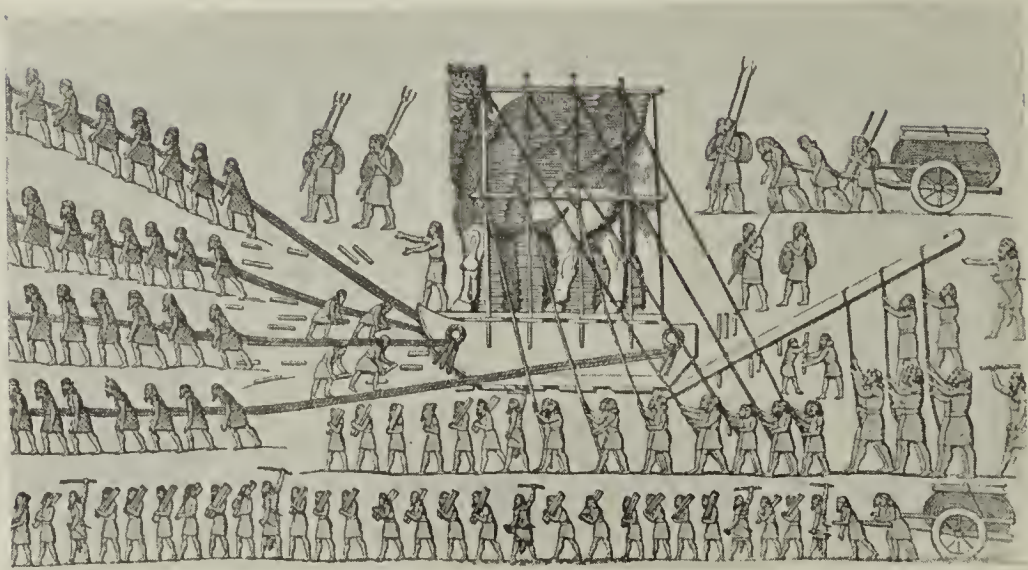
To retard the current of the river Khosr the king constructed a swamp, in which its waters lost themselves. Reeds and rushes were planted within it, and wild fowl, wild swine and apparently deer placed therein. All the trees which he planted thrived exceedingly, in accordance with the word of the god. The reed-plantations prospered, the birds of heaven and the wild fowl of distant places built their nests and the wild swine and forest-creatures spread abroad their young. The trees useful for building he used in the construction of his palaces—the trees bearing wool they stripped, and beat out for garments.

To celebrate the completion of the work a great festival was held, worthy of such a king, who, whatever may have been his conduct with regard to other nations, seems to have attended well to the needs of his own people. Assembling the gods and goddesses of Assyria in his palace, numerous victims were sacrificed, and gifts were offered. There was oil from the trees called *sirdû* (which may therefore have been the olive), and there was produce from the plantations more than in the lands whence the trees therein came. On that occasion, too, when the palace was dedicated, he saturated the heads of the people of his land with oil, probably from those trees, and filled their bodies with wine and mead. The inscription ends with the usual exhortation to those "among the kings his sons, whom Aššur should call for the shepherding of land and people," to repair the wall when it should fall into ruin; and having found the inscription inscribed with his name, to anoint it with oil, sacrifice a victim, and restore it to its place. "Aššur and Ištar will hear his prayers."

After this pious wish comes the date:

"Month Ab, eponymy of Ilu-itti-ia, governor of Damascus."

In all probability many will say that we have here a view of the great and (it must be admitted) cruel conqueror in an entirely new light, namely, as the benefactor of his country. And if what he states be true, the question naturally arises: What modern ruler could say that he had done as much for his capital as Sennacherib claims to have done for Nineveh? And who shall say that he claimed unwarrantedly to be the benefactor of



TRANSPORTING A WINGED BULL. DRAWING BY HAUPT

the great city? The sculptures from his palace exist to confirm his record. We see the winged bulls, of colossal size, lying down in the sledges on which they were transferred from the quarries to the site of the palace, sometimes placed uprightly, and carefully propped up to prevent damage by breakage. The sledges, which the Assyrians called ships or boats, are being dragged and forced forward by means of enormous levers upon rollers by armies of workmen, the captives taken in his warlike expeditions—Armenians, Phœnicians, Tyrians, Cilicians, Chaldeans and others, driven to strenuous effort by the whips of unsparing taskmasters and the loud voices of the directors of the work. In the background, behind the slaves toiling at the great cables and the levers, we see the soldiers of the guard, and behind these again extensive wooded hills. In other sculptured pictures, however, it must be the pleasure-grounds of the palace which are represented, with a row of trees, alternately tall and short, in the distance. This scene is placed on the banks of a river, whereon we see boats, and men astride on inflated skins. At another point we see the great king himself in his hand-chariot, superintending the work. Here the background consists of reeds and rushes, and we see the deer to which he apparently refers, and also a wild sow with a litter of young. One of Layard's pictures, which is described as a representation of an "Obelisk or stone in a boat," implies that these boat-like sledges were made to float or to be moved on land by means of the rollers referred to above. In this case the "boat" is in the water, and being dragged by long rows of laborers, many of whom are naked, and all seem to be toiling in the water. The ropes attached to the boat-like sledges or rafts are excessively long, and even in the incomplete state of the slabs as Layard saw them, 36 men to each may be counted. The great pioneer of Assyrian exploration gives, in his *Monuments of Nineveh*, second series, an excellent drawing of a winged bull and human figure from one of the gates of the old wall of Nineveh, showing, if any proof were needed, how very excellent the work of Sennacherib's sculptors was. It is said that some of the remains seen by Layard on the spot have been since his time

destroyed, and if this be the case, it is a deplorable loss. Fortunately we have Layard's drawings, and know what they were like.

George Smith, in his *Assyrian Discoveries*, gives us a good account of Nineveh. He states that the north wall measures about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, the south rather more than half a mile, the east wall about $3\frac{1}{4}$ miles and the west over $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles. No extension of the city outside the walls seems to have been recognized by the Assyrians, except that called *Rêbit Ninua*, probably meaning "the extension of Nineveh," which seems to have been on the north, stretching towards Khorsabad. It has been identified with great probability, as the biblical Rehoboth-Ir. In the Book of Jonah, however, Nineveh is stated to have been an exceeding great city of 3 days' journey, and that being the case, the explanation that Calah on the south and Khorsabad on the north were included seems very probable. The distance between those two extreme points is about 30 miles, which at 10 miles a day, would take the time required. Ovid, in his story of Pyramus and Thisbe, states that the tragedy which he relates took place near the pyramid at the entrance of Nineveh. This was the traditional tomb of Ninus, and may well have been the great temple-tower excavated by Layard at Calah, in which he found a long passage, the original object of which was difficult to determine, and it cannot be said therefore whether it had ever been used as a tomb or not. It is to be noted, moreover, that in Genesis x, 11, 12, Resen, between Nineveh and Calah, is described as being "the great city." As it seems never to be spoken of in the inscriptions (the only Resen mentioned having lain seemingly on the north of Nineveh proper), it could not have been a city of any dimensions, and this parenthetical description may therefore refer to all the sites mentioned. As Jonah's missionary visit to Nineveh took place during the reign of Jeroboam II, 783-743 B.C., Khorsabad must be excluded; but perhaps the extent of the united cities, "Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah" (with Resen), was sufficiently great for a 3 days' preaching journey without taking in the northern foundation of Sargon.

THEOPHILUS G. PINCHES.

London, England.



WORK OF THE ANTHROPOLOGICAL SECTION IN THE NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM

WITH the erection of a new State Education Building in Albany in which the State Museum of New York has its new quarters, it became necessary for the Anthropological Department to devote its energies almost entirely to preparing its exhibits for the new quarters. This has consumed a large portion of the activities of the members of this Department.

During the period, December 1 to April 1, a large portion of the time was given to corresponding with representative men throughout the State, with the idea of getting every locality in which there had been found any Indian remains enumerated and described. Several hundred new sites were recorded in connection with this survey, a "census" of the numerous collections within the State was taken, so that the State Museum now has the card index of nearly all the collections, large and small, within its field. The work incident to the preparation of the 6 large ethnological groups is being continued.

Ten new life casts of Indians of the various Iroquois tribes have been added to the number already in the possession of the Museum, which now totals more than 40. Large paintings representing typical scenery connected with Iroquois history and occupation have been prepared; the last one being a painting 50 ft. in length and 20 ft. in height, painted on the spot and depicting the site of Champlain's Battle with the Oneidas in 1615. This painting will form the background of the Oneida Industrial Group, which represents a group of Indians posed in front of a bark lodge within the stockade of the old Oneida village. The figures which are life casts represent certain Iroquois activities as follows: pottery making, basket making, weaving, stone chipping, wood carving, and the making of clothing.

Several archæological collections have been added to the museum accessions, but during the year, on account of other activities, there has been no field work in this line.

The studies of the wampum codes of the Iroquois and further research in the traditions and ceremonies has been continued with success. This branch of the work has suffered a great loss through the death of Mr. Albert Cusick of Onondaga, for many years the Indian collaborator and authority of Dr. Beauchamp, and earlier, of Horatio Hale; and of Chief John Gibson of the Grand River Reservation in Ontario, who supplied much information for the Bureau of Ethnology, the Ontario Provincial Museum and the State Museum.

During the year the Archæologist submitted to the Education Department a report of his investigations into a "new religion" of the Iroquois and within the next few months, the document will appear in published form under the title, *The Code of Handsome Lake*.

ARTHUR C. PARKER.

BOOK REVIEWS

THE DECIDING VOICE OF THE MONUMENTS IN BIBLICAL CRITICISM¹

THIS work of one of the consulting editors of the RECORDS OF THE PAST, though prepared for the specific purpose of showing the agreement between Biblical records and the discoveries made by explorers in Bible lands is of equal interest to those who are engaged in purely archaeological and historical investigations. One reads the book with that assurance which can come only from the fact that the writer has first hand knowledge of the subject of which he is treating. For many years Dr. Kyle has been engaged with field workers, especially with Naville and Petrie in their exploration and interpretation of Egyptian monuments. His publications in European archæological journals have given him a high position among archæologists. In addition to his work in Egypt he has personally traversed the Sinaitic Peninsula and almost every corner of Palestine. It is of the greatest importance, therefore, to have such an authority give us a complete summary of well accredited archæological discoveries which bear upon the purported historical statements which have come down to us through the sacred literature of the Jews.

The volume consists of three parts, the first treating of the Function of Archæology and Criticism, the second of the History of the Testing of Critical Theories by Archæological Facts, and the third of the Progress of Archæological Research in Testing the Biblical Narrative and Settling Questions Raised by Criticism. We must content ourselves with a brief statement of the most important facts that are shown by our author to have been established by archæology concerning the progress of events during the few millenniums which precede the Christian era.

Archæology teaches us that the rise of civilization was in Babylonia, but that the Sumerians or Accadians with whom this civilization originated were not a Semitic people and did not have either the language or the physiognomy of Semites. Civilization in Babylonia first emerged under the leadership of Nimrod, "the mighty hunter," of Hamitic descent.

The original inhabitants of Canaan were not Semitic people but the civilization in Canaan in Bible times was an imported Semitic civilization.

The Babylonian domination in Palestine, about 1800 B.C., as indicated by the fourteenth chapter of Genesis, is amply supported by the circumstantial evidence found on the Babylonian monuments. The beginning of this domination in Palestine goes as far back as the time of Sargon I, whose generally accepted date was about 3800 B.C. The Code of Hammurabi reveals a high state of political and social organization at about 1800 B.C., showing that Palestine "so far from then being a semi-barbarous land was

¹ *The Deciding Voice of the Monuments in Biblical Criticism.* By Melvin Grove Kyle, D.D., LL.D., Lecturer on Biblical Archæology in Xenia Theological Seminary, Archæological Editor of the Sunday School Times, etc. Pp. 325, 8vo, cloth. \$1.50, net; postage, 15 cents.

under one of the simplest and most orderly and symmetrical codes of civil and criminal laws ever enforced in any land" (p. 206). Numerous practices allowed by the common law of the Jews at that time betray the existence among them of regard for the precepts embodied in the laws of Hammurabi. Among these may be mentioned the practice of adoption, of betrothal, and the bestowment of marriage dower, and the power of life and death bestowed upon the father, and the methods of legal contract.

We find that a postal system which reached as far as Palestine had been established in Babylonia in the time of Naram-Sim about 3700 B.C.; that pottery of beautiful shape and exquisite workmanship was then manufactured in abundance. In Canaan in the time of the Patriarchs there was "such a collection of oriental articles of luxurious refinement as could not be duplicated and scarcely approached in richness by robbing all the museums of today" (p. 211). Among the booty gathered by Thothmes III in Canaan during the Israelite sojourn in Egypt are "inlaid and gilded chairs and tables and a golden plow and scepter, richly embroidered clothes, a chariot chased with silver, jewelled tent-poles, gold-plated chariots, iron armour inlaid with gold, and a helmet of gold inlaid with lapis-lazuli" (p. 211).

From the Tell Amarna tablets we learn that the cuneiform language of Babylonia was extensively employed in correspondence in Palestine and Egypt, some time before the conquest of Palestine by the Israelites. Evidence is accumulating that for 5 centuries before the Exodus Lower Egypt was ruled by Bedouin princes (for such were the Hyksos) whose capital was at Zoan, thus accounting for the ready reception which was accorded to Abraham, Jacob, and Joseph by the Pharaohs of Egypt. Conclusive evidence of the prevalence of a Semitic language among the inhabitants of the region about Zoan was long ago discovered by Brugsch and within the last year Petrie and Kyle found evidence of Hyksos occupation of Lower Egypt in the ruins of Heliopolis.

"In the tomb of one Baba at el-Kab, now unfortunately much mutilated, is an inscription of the time of Se-Kenen-Ra-Taa III, a vassal king of Upper Egypt under the Hyksos rulers. Exact dates are here impossible, but the time of this king and of this inscription is known to be about the time of Apophis, the traditional Pharaoh of Joseph according to Syncellus. Thus far none of the identifications between the story of Baba and the history of Joseph are absolutely certain, but when we read the inscription as it appeared in Brugsch's day the parallelism of the two accounts of certain events in the empire becomes most suggestive. Baba says 'I collected corn, as a friend of the harvest god. I was watchful at the time of the sowing. And when a famine arose, lasting many years, I distributed corn to the city each year of famine'" (pp. 225, 226).

"The coming of Asiatics into Egypt before the time of Jacob is pictured in the tomb of Khnem-Hotep of the XIIth dynasty at Beni Hasan. The similarity of this scene to the entrance of Jacob and his sons with their retinue into Egypt is so strikingly exact that for a long time in the earlier history of Egyptology this was believed to picture that patriarchal event" (pp. 226, 227).

"This whole history of the descent into Egypt is most essentially reasonable and credible. Undoubted identifications confirm the topographic and ethnic notices in the patriarchal story; Egyptian descriptions substantiate the manners and customs depicted in the Bible; Egyptian scarabs confirm even the name 'Jacob' for that period in Egypt; Egyptian history furnishes a similar famine story; and attests the 'abomination' in which 'shepherds' were held and the Egyptian funeral customs most exactly illustrate the funeral and mourning for Jacob. This part of the patriarchal story fits, in every way, exactly into the age and the lands to which the Bible attributes it" (p. 228).

The Tabernacle in the wilderness with its furnishings and symbolism reflects Egyptian ideas and coloring. "The main features of its architecture are the main and unvarying features of Egyptian architecture in the humble home of the peasant, in the palace of the prince, in the tomb, the home of the dead, and in the temple, the home of the Gods" (p. 239).

Among the interesting confirmations of the early date of the Pentateuch is the "presence and peculiar use of certain Egyptian words scattered all through the various parts of the Pentateuch. These words are of such unusual meaning and of such temporary use in Egypt, belong so peculiarly to the place and the times and are used with such absolute accuracy throughout the Pentateuch, that it is incredible that scribes of a late period in Israel's history could have attained to such linguistic nicety. The passages in which these words occur must have come from the Mosaic age the only age when some of them were employed in Egypt" (pp. 249, 250).

"When the archæological data of the Mosaic age are laid all along the course of the Pentateuchal narrative, it is found to be so uniformly harmonious with that narrative, with the customs, the institutions, the topography, the itineraries, and the history, as far as these are known, all the way from the shadows of Hebrew slavery in Egypt to the fifth year of Meremtah and the turning back from Kadesh Barnea, as to make one marvel that different authors in different centuries should have been so uniformly successful in the representations of historical fiction" (p. 251).

But space fails to enumerate the archæological discoveries bearing upon Biblical history, relating to the nations with which Israel came in contact. Egypt, Philistia, Moab, Syria, Assyria, and Babylonia are vividly brought to light by archæological discoveries in a way which parallels the Biblical history in a remarkable manner. The volume while scientific in character is popular in style, and appeals to a wide class of readers.

GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT.



EL BUWAIB—EASTERN ENTRANCE TO THE OASIS OF FEIRAN

From From Nile to Nebo

' FROM THE NILE TO NEBO¹

AFTER a study of its problems for a period of a quarter of a century, the author presents a timely treatise upon the subject of the Exodus. It is a volume which will be carefully read by all students of the modern literature on the Pentateuch.

A thorough knowledge of the Arabic language, and extended journeys through the country, together with an acquaintance with the people and their habits and customs, as well as a careful study of the extensive literature which has been produced upon this region, have peculiarly fitted Dr. Hoskins to make this study of the Bible in the land where it had its origin. No one has had such splendid opportunities, for too many others who have written upon the subject have been permitted to see only portions of the land, and after laborious preparation at home, their time on the ground has been much too short.

In this book, the narrative and the discussion of the theories is skilfully interwoven, so skillfully in fact that even the ordinary lay reader will not skip over the chapters upon chronology, the numbers of the people, or the study of the documents of the Pentateuch.

While the volume is a description of a journey, it is something more. It contains at their proper place in the narrative, a serious discussion of deep questions of great importance to Bible students, and it does not lose any of its serious purpose through its lucid style, which is not the means of hiding its content from the comparatively untrained. It is a book which will strengthen the faith of its reader, and will not undermine his confidence in the Bible as a record of facts. Its tone of progressive conservatism is refreshing today when destructive criticism seems to occupy the center of the stage. Its sane and wholesome positions do not detract from its value as a critical work, and it is destined to be distinctly helpful to those who may have been somewhat disturbed by some modern tendencies.

It is a book which should be in the hands of every Sunday School teacher for it will give them a comprehensive grasp of the history of the Peninsula, and at the same time will explain its connection with the events which took place within its bounds, at a time of greatest importance to the human race.

The journey upon which the narrative is based extended from Egypt to Syria a distance 1900 miles, through the Sinaitic Peninsula, Mount Seir, Edom, Moab and Amman and ended at Jericho. The illustrations, many of which are quite striking, are mainly the work of the author, and are very helpful in understanding the arguments presented.

WILLIAM LIBBEY.

¹*From Nile to Nebo: A Discussion of the Problem and the Route of the Exodus.* By Franklin E. Hoskins, D. D. Pp. 378, 85 illustrations. Map. \$3.00 net. Philadelphia: Sunday School Times Company. 1912.



A VIEW OF THE MONASTERY FROM A POINT ON THE "STAIRWAY"
From *From Nile to Nebo*



JEBEL MUSA, PILGRIM GATE AND A BIT OF THE STAIRWAY
From *From Nile to Nebo*

EDITORIAL NOTES

SOCIÉTÉ DES AMÉRICANISTES DE PARIS.—Prof. George Grant MacCurdy of Yale University has been elected a Corresponding Member of the Société des Américanistes de Paris.

CORRECTION.—In the article on *The Cayuga Chief*, Dr. Peter Wilson in the last issue of RECORDS OF THE PAST (vol. xi, p. 263) the parenthesis (or according to a letter from Rev. Dr. Wm. T. Beauchamp, she married Daniel Two-Guns) by error was placed so that it referred to Lucy Wilson. It should have been placed so as to refer to her mother Maria Wilson.

AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.—At the recent meeting of the American Anthropological Association held in Cleveland, Ohio, the following officers were elected: President, Prof. Roland B. Dixon, Harvard University; Secretary, Prof. George Grant MacCurdy, Yale University; Treasurer, Mr. B. T. B. Hyde, New York; Editor, Mr. F. W. Hodge, Bureau of American Ethnology.

BURIAL URN FROM ESSEX.—“A burial urn was recently found at Mistley, Essex. It belongs to the bronze age and is a very good specimen. The bones in it are pronounced by a doctor to be those of a full-grown man. The probable date of the burial was about 600 B.C. It is hoped that the urn will ultimately be deposited in Colchester Museum; but the matter has not yet been finally settled.”

DR. MACKENZIE TO GO TO EGYPT.—Dr. Duncan Mackenzie finished his work at 'Ain Shems in August last and then went to Athens to write his report. When about to leave, he received a contribution which enabled him to continue the excavation of the cave at the “High Place” of Beth Shemesh, which otherwise could not have been done. When this work is finished, Dr. Mackenzie will go to Egypt where he will undertake excavations in the Soudan.

THREATENED DESTRUCTION OF MOUNDS AT BELLEVILLE, ILL.—We sincerely hope that the citizens of St. Clair County Illinois, will be successful in their efforts to save intact the entire group of mounds southwest of Belleville which are threatened with destruction by a railroad project. Their proposition to have the tract of land converted into a State park is specially fitting. This great center of the Mound Builders activity should be left undisturbed as far as is practical, and not only the citizens of that immediate vicinity but of the whole country should demand that adequate protection be given them.

MAPPING THE MAYA COUNTRY.—Mr. R. H. Millward last spring did some exploring in the district of Peten, in Guatemala. He

studied and photographed ruins and temples and laboriously mapped the extent of the Maya empire. The architecture partakes of a Mongolian type. According to Mr. Millward, the most recently deciphered hieroglyphic texts indicate a culture as old as that of Egypt. One old chronicle relates that when Cortez arrived there were trees more than 1000 years old growing on some of the ruins. More than 300 groups of ruins were encountered by Mr. Millward.

ROCK-INSCRIPTION OF SENNACHERIB.—At the meeting of the Society of Biblical Archæology on November 13, 1912, Mr. L. W. King of the British Museum spoke on *Some Unpublished Rock-Inscriptions in Turkish Kurdistan*. These were on the Judi Dagh, east of the Upper Tigris, where Mr. King came upon them in 1904. The inscriptions are the work of Sennacherib and are far from any great center of population or caravan route. They seem to have been placed purposely as near the top of the mountain as possible, for it was hostile territory. They commemorate a successful campaign between 698 and 695 B.C. These new texts prove that the Mount Nipur of the Assyrian inscriptions is not in Cappadocia but is really Judi Dagh. The position of a number of towns is settled also. Sculptures accompanying the inscriptions represent the king in the conventional attitude adopted on the bas-reliefs of the period.

EXCAVATIONS IN BOLIVIA.—The Bolivian Minister of Public Instruction has provided funds for the systematic excavation of Tiahuanacu, in order to save the archæological material from further depredations such as have been carried on in the past. The Director of the National Museum, Dr. Otto Buchtien has the work under his supervision. A report of the work already done has been issued. At a depth of from 3 to 10 ft. much pottery was found of pre-Inca age, many objects being in good condition. The material is fine, and many of the cups and bowls are artistic in form and the coloring is excellent. A great variety of ideographs and pictographs are represented. A human figure in silver is interesting as showing the nature of the garments worn in that ancient time. Worked stones have been found as well as skulls showing traces of deformation. One skull, belonging apparently to an ancient race, shows the frontal suture and is larger in all dimensions than skulls of the present.

CAVE-PAINTINGS IN WALES.—In October it was announced that Professors Breuil and Sollas had discovered a prehistoric cave-painting in a cave called Bacon's Hole, near the Mumbles, Wales. It consists of 10 horizontal bands of vivid red arranged in a vertical series of about 1 yd. in height. A deposit of stalactite has formed over them, so that none of the paint can be rubbed off. The two professors had been searching the caves of the coast of Gower for undoubted Aurignacian implements, and, having found them, hoped to find paintings. Some have tried to discredit this discovery, but the two men are agreed that the paintings are ancient. Professor Sollas is reported to have made a special visit to verify his former observations of stalactite formation. He found

it there, and with hammer and chisel detached a fragment of the painted surface, thus getting a section through the deposit. The paint is on an old layer of stalactite, and is in turn covered by a later layer. A layer 1 mm. thick is sufficient to conceal the paint. The inner chamber of the cave is now kept locked and the painting thus preserved from relic hunters.

DEATH OF ANDREW LANG.—In the death of Andrew Lang, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A., on July 20, 1912, the science of anthropology lost an untiring worker. He was not merely an anthropologist, however, but a many-sided, great writer—"a detached, unofficial, unendowed man of letters, a knight-errant of the pen. It is true that in this capacity he dealt with all sorts of subjects, touching no one of them without striking fire from it. But it is also true that, when he wrote about anthropology, he put his whole heart into the business. He was not merely versatile in the sense that he could get up a case in a hurry, as a barrister has to do, so as to score a momentary success. He was rather many-souled. He had an extraordinary gift for identifying himself with this and that interest in turn; so that for the time being he was master of the matter in hand, because so completely master of himself, of his mobilised and concentrated powers. His air of carelessness was a harmless pose. He put the best of himself into whatever he was about, a clear proof being that he experienced that joy in his work which is the supreme reward of sincerity."

His first notable work on anthropology was his article on *Mythology* in the ninth edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. He was then 40 years old. This article won him great fame and was followed in the same year (1884) by his *Custom and Myth* and 3 years later by *Myth, Ritual and Religion*. It is on the side of anthropology which is concerned with folklore that his chief strength lies. His classical scholarship helped him greatly in this field. During the next 10 years no more anthropological work of note came from his pen. Then appeared *The Making of Religion, Magic and Religion, Social Origins* and *The Secret of the Totem*.

"In order to appreciate his work at its full value, his innumerable contributions to periodical literature must likewise be taken into account. Indeed, his unique gift lay in his power of treating anthropology as an everyday topic belonging to general culture. He was clever in constructive theory, brilliant in dialectics; but perhaps his chief title to fame is that he taught the world that the humanities are not alien to the science of man, nay that it is the common root and parent of them all."

ÉCOLE D'ANTHROPOLOGIE DE PARIS.—The École D'Anthropologie de Paris announces the following courses for the year 1912-1913:
Anatomic Anthropology: Anatomic Characters of Fossil Man. Prof. R. Anthony.

Prehistoric Anthropology: Art and Industry of the Magdalenians and the Neolithic Populations. Prof. L. Capitan.

Zoölogic Anthropology: Appearance of Man in Europe: Hypotheses as to Anthropogenic Centers. Prof. P. G. Mahoudeau.

Ethnology: Study of Mendelian Heredity—Facts, Laws, Anthropologic Applications. Prof. G. Hervé.

Physiologic Anthropology: Intelligence in the Human Species, according to Race, Sex, Age, Social Categories, and the Individual. Prof. L. Manouvrier.

Comparative Ethnography: Origin and Evolution of Clothing and Ornament. Prof. A. de Mortillet.

Sociology: The Social Maladies. Prof. G. Papillault.

Anthropologic Geography: Geographic Relations in Prehistoric and Historic Times. Prof. F. Schrader.

Ethnography: The French Colonies, Morocco, Central Africa. Prof. S. Zaborowski.

Linguistics: History of Linguistics, The Higher Languages. Asst. Prof. J. Vinson.

Series of Special Lectures by Dubreuil-Chambardel, Franchet, Kollmann, and Paul-Boncour.

PHILISTINE CITY OF ASKELON.—The Palestine Exploration Fund *Quarterly Statement* for January, 1913, contains an exceedingly interesting article by Dr. Mackenzie on *The Philistine City of Askelon*. After a vivid description of his journey to the site in 1911 and the present status of the remains, he gives in detail the strata exposed by the action of the waves. The sea is destroying the Crusader walls and then those of an earlier date; so that what is exposed at one time will soon be destroyed, revealing something else.

At the time of Dr. Mackenzie's visit the natural section revealed 10 strata—pre-Semitic, Early Canaanite, Canaanite, a burnt layer, Philistine, Late Philistine to Roman, Byzantine, burnt layer of Arabic conquest, Crusader and Late Arabic deposits. The stratum next the rock—provisionally called pre-Semitic—shows no wall at this point, but fragments of roughly levigated pottery is found, which might belong to the early part of the bronze age, before 2000 B.C. The Early Canaanite stratum has a wall and in it was found a fragment of wish-bone handle such as is characteristic of bowls with geometric pattern like those found in the necropolis of Agia Paraskevi near Nicosia in Cyprus. This is considered as belonging to the early part of the second millennium B.C. All of which would indicate that this wall was of Canaanite date.

The next stratum—Canaanite—had in the débris distinctive sherds of the late bronze age of strong Semitic stamp. Here was also a fragment of an alabaster vase of Egyptian fabric of the XVIII dynasty or later. The burnt layer indicates a general catastrophe, possibly at the time of the coming of the Philistines.

There was much pottery found in the stratum of Philistine débris. This pottery is similar to the painted Philistine pottery at Tell es-Safi (Gath) and elsewhere.

The later strata did not seem to be as significant as the Canaanite and Philistine layers. Possibly in those earlier eras there was concentration upon the tell next the sea and about the harbor, while the Roman period was one of expansion landwards. Probably, then, what is intrinsically Canaanite and Philistine will be found in the tell and the harbor.

SKELETON AND DRINKING CUP FROM AVEBURY.—On December 2, 1911, one of the standing stones at Avebury fell. This was one of the 2 remaining stones of the original 3 which are supposed once to have formed a cell at the site of Beckhampton, or western avenue, that issued from the great circle of Avebury. This is generally known as Longstone Cove, or the Longstones, but the two stones are popularly called Adam and Eve. It was Adam which fell in 1911. The Wiltshire Archaeological Society decided to reërect it, believing that it could be preserved better in that way.

It was necessary first to clear the hole in which the stone had stood. Mr. and Mrs. B. H. Cunnington were entrusted with the supervision of the work and on May 24 and 26, 1912, it was undertaken.

The hole was $13\frac{1}{2}$ ft. long from east-south-east to west-north-west, with its greatest width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ ft., at the easterly end, the opposite end being $4\frac{1}{2}$ ft.; the hole was 3 ft. 8 in. deep, 2 ft. 5 in. of the entire depth being in the solid chalk. The stone had been packed with 150 sarsen stones, some of which were estimated to weigh more than 100 lbs. A large piece had split off the stone and was resting against the southern wall of the hole.

Of considerable importance was the discovery of the remains of a human skeleton and the fragments of a "drinking cup" or "beaker" close in front of the hole in which the stone had stood. The burial was very close to the stone when standing and exactly in the center of its northern side. The burial had been laid on the level surface of the chalk. The bones had been disturbed and broken in the ground so that the original position could not be ascertained accurately, but it was evidently crouched with the head to the east. The majority of the bones and pottery fragments were within a space 3 by 2 ft.

As the soil here is only 15 in. deep, the burial must have been shallow. Possibly, however, a mound was banked up against the stone and subsequently destroyed by cultivation. Cultivation is sufficient explanation of the broken and disturbed condition of the skeleton.

"It is now generally recognized that the 'drinking-cup' type of pottery belongs to the transition from the neolithic, or to the earliest bronze age in Britain, and as it seems clear that the burial must have been made at the foot of the stone after its erection, the importance of the discovery with regard to the date of the monument is considerable. It appears to be good evidence that this stone, and therefore presumably the whole of Avebury, must have been standing at least as early as the beginning of the bronze age in England.

"The 'drinking cup' or 'beaker' of which fragments were found with the bones, is a well-decorated and well-made example of the ovoid cup with re-curved rim, and must have stood not less than 8 in. in height. The ware is thin and baked to a bright red both on the inside and outside of the vessel, showing the grey paste in the middle; the paste is fine and sparingly mixed with sand. The cup was decorated from rim to base with a series of horizontal lines, alternating with rows of herring-bone pattern, and bands of the plain polished surface. The horizontal lines, and the lines forming the herring-bone pattern, are notched, as if impressed by a notched or serrated tool, as is so often the case on this type of vessel."

A fragment of the cup as well as a fragment of Samian ware was found in the loose earth which fell into the hole with the fall of the stone. A fragment of another decorated "drinking cup" was found 2 ft. deep among the undisturbed packing stones. Several pieces of what may be Romano-British pottery were found in the soil round the hole.

The skeleton evidently belonged to a medium sized individual of middle age. A fragment of the collar bone is stained apparently by contact with bronze, but no fragment of that metal could be found. The pottery fragments and the bones will be placed in the Museum of the Wiltshire Archæological Society at Devizes.

VITCOS, THE LAST INCA CAPITAL.—Prof. Hiram Bingham, director of the Yale Peruvian expedition in the *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, 1912, gives an interesting account of the last days of the Inca rule, quoting largely from early Spanish records. He follows this with a description of his search for the ruins of Vitcos, the last Inca capital. With these descriptions well in mind he set out and was successful in finding ruins which correspond remarkably well with the descriptions. Although he admits that all the possibilities have not been exhausted yet he feels reasonably certain that he has discovered Vitcos, the capital and the Temple of the Sun where early chroniclers say the "Devil appears in visible form and was adored by these idolators."

We quote Professor Bingham's description of Rosaspata which he identifies with the capital and Ñusta España which he considers the ruins of the Temple of the Sun:

Leaving the ruin of Uncapampa with my Indian helpers I climbed back on to the ridge, found a path along its west side and came to the ruins of Rosaspata. Passing some ruins very much overgrown and of a primitive character, I found myself on a pleasant open plaza, bounded on its north side by the ruins of a large palace.

The view from the plaza is a particularly extensive one on all sides. To the north and south are snow capped mountains, and to the east and west deep beautiful valleys. The long palace. . . . is 245 ft. long and 43 ft. wide. There are 15 doors in front, and 15 doors behind, but none in the ends. There are no windows. It is divided by halls into 3 divisions. The front entrance to each hall is a particularly well made door, containing a reëntrant angle. These 3 principal doors and the other lesser doors are all of white granite, rather carefully squared and finished. The lintels of the doors are solid blocks of white granite from 6 to 8 ft. in length. Most of them have been destroyed but enough remain to give a good idea of its former grandeur. The walls between the doors are not so carefully made and the stones have not been squared. Only a few niches remain, so that it is impossible to say whether there were niches in the entire building. There are also a few cylindrical projecting stones, as at Choquequirau. What niches there are have been carefully made. Altogether it is a suitable building for the residence of a king. A very small portion of wall stands as it did originally. Most of the rear doors have been filled up with stones taken from the ruins in order to make a continuous wall. New walls have also been built to divide the hill-top into pastures. There is considerable grass here and we saw a number of cattle. There is some evidence of a considerable amount of digging having taken place near the walls and of the wanton destruction of many in efforts at treasure hunting. The fine doors were much better than any we saw anywhere except at Macchu Pichu.

Back of the large palace and a few feet above it on the end of the knoll which ends this part of the ridge of Rosaspata is what might fairly be called a palace-compound consisting of 13 or 14 houses arranged so as to form a rectangle with large and small

courts. The outside dimensions of the palace-compound are about 161 ft. by 146 ft., but it is not perfectly square. The buildings themselves vary from 16 by 22 ft. to 30 by 46.8 ft. A couple of terraces separate the long palace from the palace-compound. . . . On the north side of the larger courtyard there is a niche in a wall which may have been a kind of shrine.

The hill falls very rapidly on all sides and it would have been extremely easy for a small force to have defended the hilltop.

We had been told that the most interesting place near here was Ñusta España, and that there we would find a great white rock over a spring of water. We arrived at this place at 4 o'clock and were at once impressed by the truth of what we had heard and convinced that this was indeed the sacred spot, the center of idolatry in the latter part of the Inca rule, according to Father Calancha. The rock was so much overgrown and surrounded with jungle, especially on two sides, that we made arrangements with the Lieutenant-Governor to have a force of Indians come here the next day and clear the rock so that we could take photographs and make measurements of it.

Ñusta España, or as it was called in early Spanish colonial times, Yurak Rumi, is a white granite boulder, 52 ft. in length, 30 ft. in width, and 25 ft. high above the present level of the water and swamp that surround it on the east and south sides.

On the south side of the monolith 4 or 5 small seats have been cut in the rock and several large seats. Viewed from this side the rock looks not unlike a miniature mountain. This was probably its natural shape although nature has been helped to a certain extent. Great care was exercised in cutting out the seats and the edges are very nearly square and almost straight. In several places on the rock square projections have been left in bold relief projecting from 4 to 8 in. The east side of the rock projects over the spring. A stone platform comes down to the water's edge. Near the water steps have been carved. Two seats have been carved out of the rock immediately above the spring. On the north side the rock has evidently been flattened artificially and carved into a rough relief. There are 10 projecting square stones like those usually called *intihuatana* stones. Seven of them in a line have been carved out of the face of the rock. The *intihuatana* stones are about 8 in. square. No two of them are exactly alike. It must have required great labor to carve these out of the flat face of the rock 12 ft. above the water. If the projecting stones were intended to cause a shadow, it is significant that they were placed on the north side of the rock where they would always be exposed to the sun. On the west side there are more seats and large steps. On top of the rock there is a flattened place which might have been used for sacrifices. From it runs what looks like a little crack in the boulder (local tradition says this mark was made by a little princess) which has been artificially enlarged. It is possible that this was intended to drain the blood of the victim killed on top of the rock. This shows in several of the photographs, as rain-water flowing down this crack has kept moss from gathering there as it has gathered over most of the monolith.

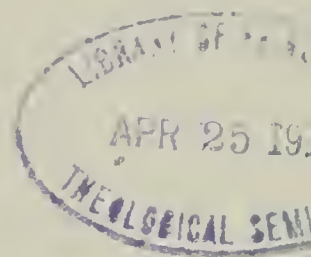
The surroundings are impressive. Densely wooded hills rise on both sides. It is a secluded spot, well calculated to impress the imagination of the worshippers. There seems to be no doubt that this was a sacred place. Furthermore, as I have said, about one-fourth of the boulder overhangs a spring of clear water. Surrounding this are the ruins of houses, probably the House of the Sun, once occupied by the priests who officiated at the ceremonies described by Father Calancha in his *Chronicle*. The important thing to us in this connection is that he said: "*Joined to Vitcos is a village which is called Chucipalpa, and a House of the Sun, and in it a white stone on top of a spring of water, where the Devil appears in visible form and was adored by these idolators, this being the principal mochadero of these mountains.*" The locality where we found the monolith is called Ñusta España or Yurak Rumi and is also known as Chuquepalta.





PHOENICIAN BASE FROM FÎ, NEAR TRIPOLI, SYRIA

RECORDS OF THE PAST



VOL. XII



PART II

BI-MONTHLY

MARCH-APRIL, 1913



PHOENICIAN MONUMENTS IN THE MUSEUM AT CONSTANTINOPLE¹

PHOENICIAN BASE FROM NEAR TRIPOLI

THE monument reproduced in Figure 1 came from Fî, a village of lower Koûra, south of Tripoli (Syria) not far from 'Anfeh and Cape Théouprosopon. The Lebanon region in which this base was discovered has been but little explored up to the present time. Renan passed through hurriedly and examined only the remains of 'Anfeh, which he described, moreover, indefinitely. Today, when all the Lebanonites returning from America build new houses for themselves, most of them to the detriment of the ancient ruins, a systematic exploration of Phœnicia becomes urgent. In the meantime, it is to the local authorities that there falls the duty of checking the incessant depredations to which the antiquities of the country are subjected.

The base from Fî is a block of limestone nearly square, measuring 1 ft. 7 in. on one side. Upon the upper surface and a little toward the rear, is seen a quadrangular depression about 3 in. deep and about 6 in. on each side. This hole is probably ancient; it must have served as the receptacle for the base of a statue or inscribed stela. The rear face seems to have been left in the rough; the other 3 are ornamented with sculptures.

¹ The results of studies carried on by the author in the Royal Ottoman Museum in 1910. Translated and slightly condensed for RECORDS OF THE PAST by Helen M. Wright from the *Mélanges de la Faculté Orientale*, Université Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth. V. Fasc. 2. 1912.

Upon the side faces are represented in bas relief sleeping bull-sphinxes, winged and crouching, whose heads and breasts projected in full relief from each side of the principal face. The heads are, unfortunately, much mutilated. Besides these animals, each of the side faces bears, in faint relief and upon a second plane, the silhouette of a capped socle of the classic Egyptian gorge. It is upon this socle that the lost monument, stela or status, was supposed to stand when viewed from the side.

The principal face shows in the first place a scene of adoration. Upon a throne with a high back, represented in profile, and flanked by a winged sphinx with bearded human head, sits a divinity, who at the first glance is identified with the Astarte-Isis of the stela of Byblos, the scepter excepted. Here the goddess is sitting and her general costume is less Egyptian; it is with the left hand that she makes the gesture of benediction, while the right seems to be extended upon her knee or, less probably, upon the head of the sphinx. The ample tunic which covers her falls just to the feet, which are placed upon a foot stool. Before the goddess stands a beardless person, probably a woman, clothed in a long tunic fastened with a girdle; with both hands the figure makes the customary gesture of invocation. In the upper part of the scene, just over the goddess, is displayed a large crescent surrounding a disk.

The second register, which forms the lower band, is occupied by 2 humped bulls, facing each other on each side of the sacred plant, here a species of palm, *très stylisé*.

This piece of Phœnician sculpture evidently came from a good workshop. In spite of the mutilations sustained by the stone, one recognizes the work of an able artisan, copying from good models; the pose of the goddess is marked by a certain majesty; the contour of the bull-sphinxes was traced with a firm hand and the silhouette of the 2 little bulls was rendered with a naturalness which presupposes real observation of nature. It is most unfortunate that we have not the whole monument.

We have compared the image of the goddess to that which adorns the stela of Byblos; but our monument certainly does not date from so remote a time, supposing that the Byblos stela itself dates from the Persian epoch, of which there is some doubt at present. In any case, our base is apparently connected by style and workmanship with the monuments of the Hellenistic epoch discovered in the region of Tyre, in particular with the "throne of Astarte" which it enables us to complete in certain details. Upon this throne, in fact, the heads of the sphinxes have disappeared so one can not tell whether they were bearded; the monument of Fî today furnishes the desired answer.

Does the star symbol above the scene of adoration resolve itself into a crescent and sun disk, or into a crescent and moon disk? The goddess represented upon the stela being Astarte and this symbol seeming to refer to her, one finds himself face to face with a very interesting problem. It is certain that the symbol composed of the crescent and disk may represent the moon alone. M. Clermont-Ganneau has frequently insisted upon this fact of which he has given the obvious explanation, while recalling that in this case the night luminary is seen in the characteristic phenomenon



PHENICIAN STELÆ FROM SAÏDA, SYRIA

of the ash-colored moon. This was the Babylonian and Assyrian method of representing Sin and it has been common to other peoples. It seems to mark sharply the points of the crescent and to unite them above by a faint arc of a circle in outline, simple or double, imitating very happily the aspect of the natural phenomenon. Little by little the horns spread, the upper circle disappeared and the figure unfolded itself as it were, presenting nearly the aspect of the symbol of our stela. If, then, this symbol is that of the moon, the mythological system which sees in Astarte a goddess of lunar character is definitely confirmed by our Phœnician monument.

But, someone had already said, if Astarte had been confounded at times with the moon, by means of the syncretism of early epochs, its equivalence with the planet Venus is a permanent fact with the early and late Semites; even during the Roman epoch, Astarte remains fundamentally what she was in the beginning. How shall we explain our symbol then? In his *Notes de mythologie syrienne*, M. Dussaud who, with the majority of orientalists, sees in Astarte the planet Venus, made an effort to show that, in certain complex symbols composed partly of the Egyptian sun disk and partly of a crescent fitting in another disk, the second group ought to be held as the lunar symbol associated with the solar symbol. But, instead of seeing in this group a repetition of the sun combined with the moon, he finds here the sign of the goddess *parèdre* of Baal already represented by the Egyptian sun disk, and this goddess *parèdre* can be no other than Venus-Astarte; the crescent and disk group, then, represents her in her connection with the sun and moon as morning and evening star. Consequently, the stela of Fî would confirm the opinion which sees in Astarte the personification of the planet Venus.

In reality our symbol confirms nothing of the kind. If it be true that the crescent-disk association represents sometimes the moon alone, in many cases there can be no hesitation over the solar value of the disk. It is incontestably the case in our monument. On the other hand, it is entirely unlikely that this association could represent here the planet Venus and this in spite of the very precise place given to the symbol in the scene represented. I do not think that if M. Dussaud had to interpret this symbol he would have positively applied to it the exegesis which we have just noted; the conditions would be different in the present case, since our symbol is not combined with another sun disk. But even if the association were real—and we could ascertain this if our monument were less incomplete—we should be no more warranted in asserting that our symbol represented the goddess *parèdre*, otherwise called Venus-Astarte. There is absolutely no proof of a parallel symbolism and those which M. Dussaud has produced rest upon the erroneous interpretation of very dissimilar monuments which he has connected. Upon the intaglio of Vogue the central figure is simply a repetition of the lunar symbol of the Persian epoch, and the winged disk which surmounted it is the common emblem, almost necessary, of the most diverse Semitic monuments. With regard to the lintel of Oumm el-'Amad—we can say as much of the little column of Tyre—the lower group, composed of a reversed crescent over a disk

does not represent Venus any more than the same group in the opposite position, such as that represented on the lintel of Sahîm, of which we have spoken in a preceding study, where we represented it with the wings! The sun disk² is then, as well as herself, equivalent to the Egyptian winged disk, and almost the same as the disk side by side with the uræus, but deprived of its wings. It is tautological; but this tautology is exactly one of the characteristics of the symbolism of the Semites, especially the Phœnicians, who have, moreover, in this taken the style from the similar representations of Egypt. We know, well enough, that in this country the symbol of the disk or of the winged scarab has been repeated with a sort of frenzy, upon the same monument, upon the same lintel; it was a way of multiplying its prophylactic powers. The Carthaginians, also the Egyptians when congeners of Phœnicia, could not fail in doing so; also we see, upon their stelæ, that they placed the winged disk sometimes in conjunction with symbols composed of the crescent and sun disk. If one could doubt it about the Phœnicians, it is sufficient to look again at the stela of Tell-Dfenneh, where we find, one over the other, first 2 winged disks, then the symbol of which we are speaking and finally, by a new tautology which shows how far Egypt had influenced her Asiatic neighbors, 2 simple cantoned crescents with the points on both sides of the god. What more proof could we ask? It is, then, obvious that the symbol composed of the crescent and disk could not in any case represent the planet Venus.³ All the varieties reduce themselves either to the moon alone or to a combination of the sun and moon.⁴

It is in the second category that the emblem of the monument of Fî comes, and we must see here, in short, a simple reduction of this decorative winged disk, which was, according to M. Perrot, the mark of Phœnician manufacture. Why was the crescent added to the sun disk, which would have sufficed by itself? It is to Egypt again that we must turn for answer: the same material association is found there and nothing more was necessary than that it should pass into Phœnicia.⁵

More and more we must give up finding in the Phœnician or Syrian monuments of the early epochs symbolism deep and complicated, in the search for which the historians of oriental religions have delighted during

² The position of the crescent with respect to the disk has no special significance in the question which we are studying; in certain cases it could be intended and could proceed from a symbolism of which no one has yet found the key; but this significance is always secondary so far as the general symbolism of which we speak is concerned, and it is correct to say that more often it did not exist at all in the thought of the sculptors of the epochs to which our monuments carry us. We have dozens of variations, devoid of sense, in the Punic and neo-Punic series.

³ In the Roman numismatics of Cyprus, the reverse with the type of the temple of the Paphian goddess are sometimes crowned with a crescent embracing a star. This image, they say, ought to symbolize the Cyprian Venus. But one of two things is true: either the star is that of the planet, or it holds the place of the sun. In the first case, we have no longer the desired association; in the second—very possibly, for the ancient Babylonians themselves represented the sun sometimes by an asterisk—it is necessary to *prove* that they wished to symbolize Astarte. We know, on the contrary, that the winged sun disk and its late equivalent, the Greek eagle, constituted one of the characteristics of the numismatics of Paphos in the Persian and Hellenistic epochs.

⁴ Sometimes the sun disk seems to receive a second pair of horns as if to betray its association with the moon; but this fact is too isolated to be utilized.

⁵ Besides, from the moment when the Syrio-Phœnician divinities assumed a more or less solar character, it would be very natural that one should connect with the representation of the star of day that of the star which is its nocturnal reflection.

the past century. Toward the beginning of our era at the latest most of the divine emblems in Phœnicia, as in Syria and elsewhere, preserved no more of their ancient symbolism than the decorative value which they had accumulated.

STELÆ FROM SAÏDA

Figure 2 reproduces 2 little stelæ sent in 1891 by M. Durighello of Saïda to the Royal Ottoman Museum. Their respective heights are 1 ft. 2½ in. and 1 ft. 5 in. The region from which they came is Saïda and there is no doubt as to their authenticity. I have no further information.

Are they grave stelæ? Probably not. I believe rather that they decorated the façade of some little Phœnician temple of an early period, following a usage of which the temple of Sahîm has preserved a trace. The personages represented are young hierodules or even priests in adoration on both sides of a divine image or of the door of the sanctuary. It is also possible, if not probable, considering the difference of dimensions, that they belonged to 2 distinct groups. At any rate, these sculptures deserve to be published. As to their age, which does not seem to be much earlier than the Roman epoch, they take place immediately next to certain Phœnician monuments of Greek inspiration and style recently added to the museums of Europe.

P. S. RONZEVALLÉ.

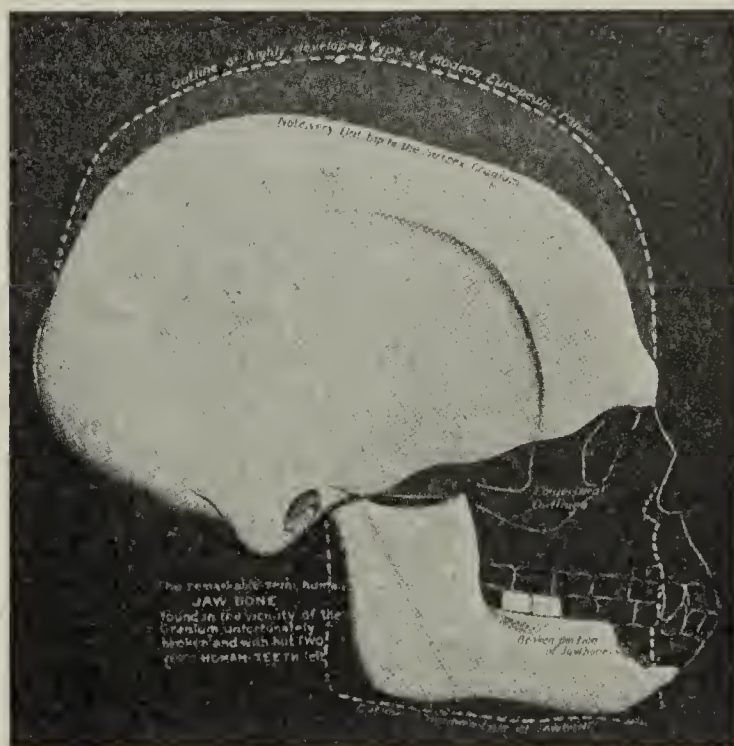
Beyrouth, Syria.



DEATH OF HARRY L. WILSON, Ph.D.

WE REGRET to note the death of Harry Langford Wilson, Ph.D., professor of Roman archæology and epigraphy in Johns Hopkins University. His death was very sudden and unexpected. He had gone to Pittsburgh on business and was there taken suddenly ill on February 21, with an attack of double pneumonia, dying February 22, 1913. Professor Wilson was born at Wilson, Canada, in 1867. He took his bachelor of arts degree at Queen's University, Kingston, Canada. In 1896 he was awarded the degree of doctor of philosophy. In 1893 he entered Johns Hopkins University as a graduate student in Latin, Sanskrit and Greek. In 1906 he was made professor of Roman archæology and epigraphy, and about the same time was elected professor of Latin at the American School of Classical Studies at Rome. At the last meeting of the Archæological Institute of America he was chosen their president.

Professor Wilson was a man of kindly spirit and broad interests. Beside his active work in archæology he took great interest in music and outdoor sports, canoeing being one of his favorite diversions. All who knew him will feel that they have lost not only a profound scholar but a fine type of man and a loyal friend.



SKULL OF SUSSEX MAN COMPARED WITH A HIGHLY DEVELOPED MODERN TYPE

Courtesy of *The Graphic*.

THE "SUSSEX MAN"

THE DISCOVERY of the skull associated with palæolithic implements in undisturbed gravels in Piltdown Common, Sussex, England, which was reported last December by Charles Dawson, F.S.A., has stirred up a great deal of newspaper speculation as to the age of this so-called "Missing Link." The rather hasty suppositions regarding the possibilities as to its age, position in the scale of human development and its bearing on the evolution of early man which have been launched by eminent scientists have been taken up in the papers and some popular magazines and stated as established "gospel truth." All this is very misleading for the uninitiated inasmuch as the estimates of the age of the gravels and the position which the skull occupies in the scale of human development vary greatly. The estimates giving the specimen the greatest antiquity having the advantage of making the better story for publication.

The first point to be decided is the age of the gravels in which the skull was found. When this is established then, and only then, can deductions be safely made as to her (it is probably a woman) position in the human scale, whether she is the or a "Missing Link," or a degenerate form of some earlier race, and also as to the relation of this skull to those found in Northern Europe.

Mr. Dawson describes the gravel deposits at Piltdown in which the skull was found as resting "upon a plateau 80 ft. above the River Ouse and at a distance of less than a mile to the north of the existing stream."

While we are not in position at present to pass judgment on the exact age of the gravel at Piltown, yet it is well to call attention to the danger of over-estimating the length of time required for the formation of gravel deposits during the glacial period and their subsequent erosion when the rivers assumed their present proportions. Although the river Ouse is outside of the glaciated area of England, glacial conditions doubtless increased the rainfall and consequently the activity of the river during that time. A measuring stick based on the erosion done by a river today will give exaggerated estimates if applied to river deposits whose history extends into the glacial period. If, however, we take an estimate from rivers today, we find that it would be a very sluggish stream that would not lower its bed 4 ft. in 1000 years. At this rate the River Ouse would have cut down the 80 ft. mentioned above in 20,000 years. The height of the river terrace above the present stream would indicate that the estimate of the age of the gravels should be reduced from "several hundred thousand years—perhaps a million," as has been supposed by some popular writers, to somewhere between 25,000 and 50,000 years. In a later issue of RECORDS OF THE PAST we will give a fuller discussion of this subject.

Four years ago, while walking along the road passing from Lewes northward into the Weald, Mr. Charles Dawson¹ "saw that it had been mended by peculiar flints. These, he found, came from a pit situated in the corner of a field under a venerable yew-tree. A little later, on visiting the pit he found that laborers had dug out a 'thing like a cocoanut' and thrown the splinters on the rubbish heap near by. It was from this rubbish heap that the greater part of the skull was recovered, but the lower jaw was dug out of the undisturbed stratum at a later date."

The gravel in which it lay was composed of water worn fragments "of Wealden ironstone," sandstone, "occasional pebbles of chert . . . and a considerable proportion of chalk-flints, which were also water-worn, all deeply stained with oxide of iron and most of them tabular in shape. The human skull was originally found by workmen, broken up by them, and most of the pieces thrown away on the spot. As many fragments as possible were recovered, and half of a human mandible was also obtained from a patch of undisturbed gravel close to the place where the skull occurred. Two broken pieces of the molar of a Pliocene type of elephant and a much-rolled cusp of a molar of a mastodon were also found besides teeth of a hippopotamus, the bones of a form of deer, of a fossil type of beaver and an extinct form of horse. Like the human skull and mandible all these fossils were well mineralized with oxide of iron. Many of the waterworn iron-stained flints closely resembled the 'eoliths' from the North Downs near Ightham. Mingled with them were found a few palæolithic implements of the characteristic Chellean type."

In spite of the associated implements of Chellean type Mr. Reid Moir concludes, it seems to us with slight justification, that in this skull we have one of the makers of the "eoliths." If, however, natural forces can produce fractures in flint so closely resembling the so-called artificially

¹ The following facts and quotations are taken from the report of the discussion of this subject before the British Geological Society on December 18, 1912, as published in the *Antiquary* (London) for February, 1913.

made "eoliths," that they cannot be distinguished would not such a gravel deposit as this be a natural place to find an abundance of them? Mr. Moir neglects the evidence furnished by the Chellean implements and proceeds to congratulate Mr. Dawson for having discovered the remains of "the beings who made the Eolithic flint implements" so that we can now form an idea as to the appearance of "these immensely ancient people." He even concludes that this removes the last objection and settles the eolithic problem.

The fragments of the skull as now carefully fitted together show that it was very ape-like. The skull is very massive "with bony walls nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. The brain-containing part is fairly complete." "The face and the greater part of the forehead are missing, but fortunately half of the lower jaw with the first and second molar teeth *in situ* was recovered. The front part of the mandible which carries the incisor, canine and premolar teeth is also missing—but there is enough to show that in the region of the chin the conformation was identical with that of anthropoid apes. Not a single bone of the limbs or trunk was found."

Dr. Woodward contends that the skull exhibits "all the essential features of the genus *Homo* with a brain capacity of not less than 1,070 cc. (or 65.3 cu. in.) but possibly a little more." In order to compare this with the capacity of existing peoples we give the results of careful measurements by Dr. J. Bernard Davis. He found the mean internal capacity of European skulls to be 92.3 in., native Americans 87.5 in., Asiatics 87.1 in. and Australians 81.9 in. The accompanying illustration of the skull of a highly developed modern type superposed on the restoration of the Sussex skull, shows the differences at a glance.

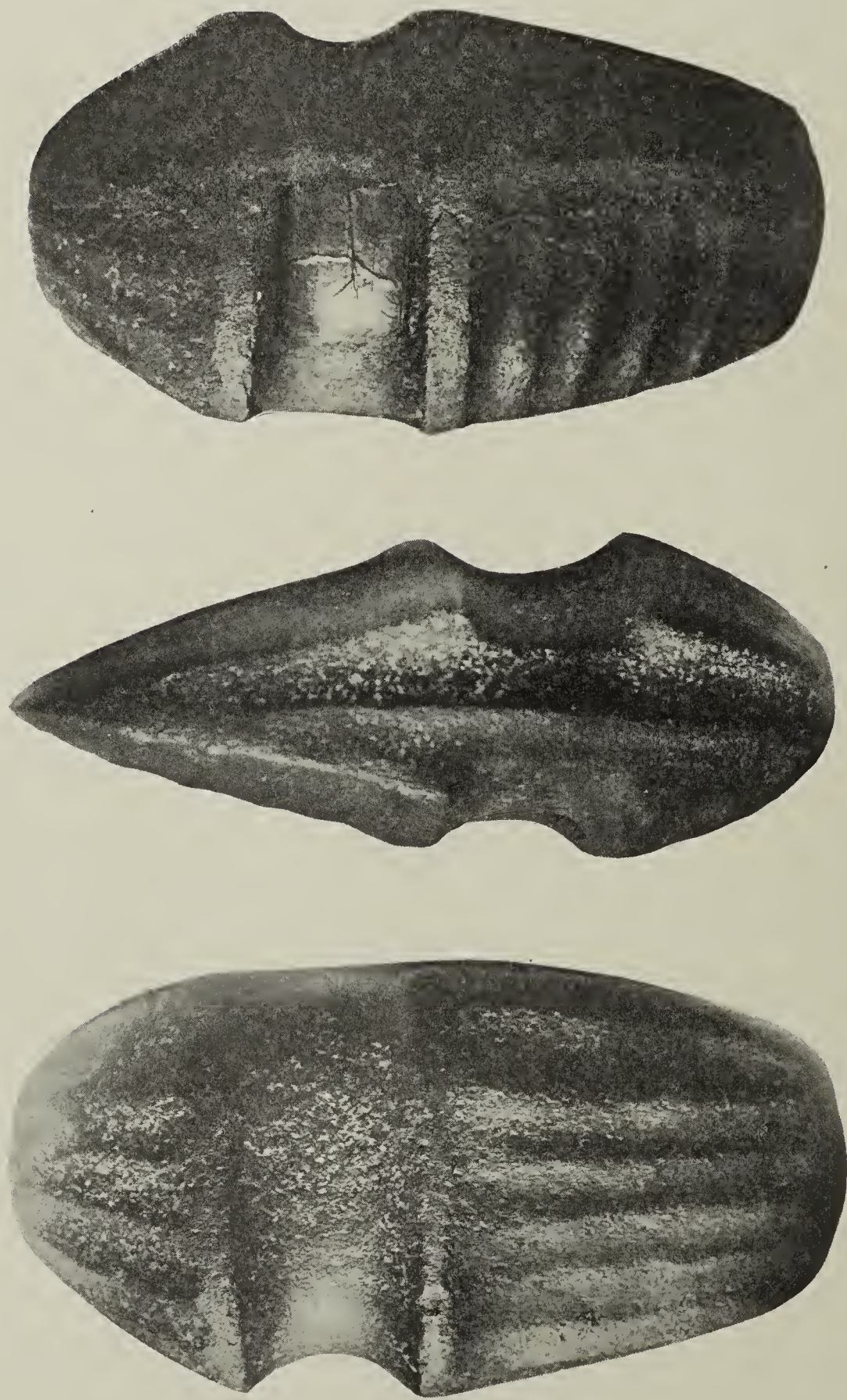
To continue with Dr. Woodward's description of the skull he says: "The forehead was steeper than that of the Neanderthal type, with only a feeble brow-ridge; and the conformation of the occipital bone showed that the tentorium or covering over the cerebellum was on the level of the external occipital protuberance, as in modern man. Seen from behind the skull was remarkably low and broad, and the mastoid processes were relatively small. The horizontal ramus was slender and so far as preserved resembled in shape that of a young chimpanzee." The molars one and two are typically human although comparatively large. The two molars had been worn flat by mastication. From the weakness of the mandible and other features Dr. Woodward thinks the specimen to be that of a female.

Dr. Woodward is further reported as stating that the most significant thing about this discovery is that judging from the shape of the jaw "the creature when alive had not the power of speech." He admits that it had some brains and concludes that the brain developed first and speech later.

Such important statements and deductions cannot be accepted off-hand and it is unfortunate that they have been given such publicity before a general formal discussion has taken place. This feature of the skull will be discussed before long in the Royal Society (British).

In honor of the discoverer of this specimen the name proposed for this "new species of *Homo*" is *Eoanthropus Dawsonii*.

FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT.



STONE AX WITH 35 FLUTES

This was found by C. E. Johnston at the southwest end of Wind Lake, Racine County, Wisconsin. It is now in Mr. Ringeisen's collection.



BIRD STONE OF GRANITE

This bird stone was found by Jos. Covey, 6 miles from Omro, Winnebago County, Wisconsin.

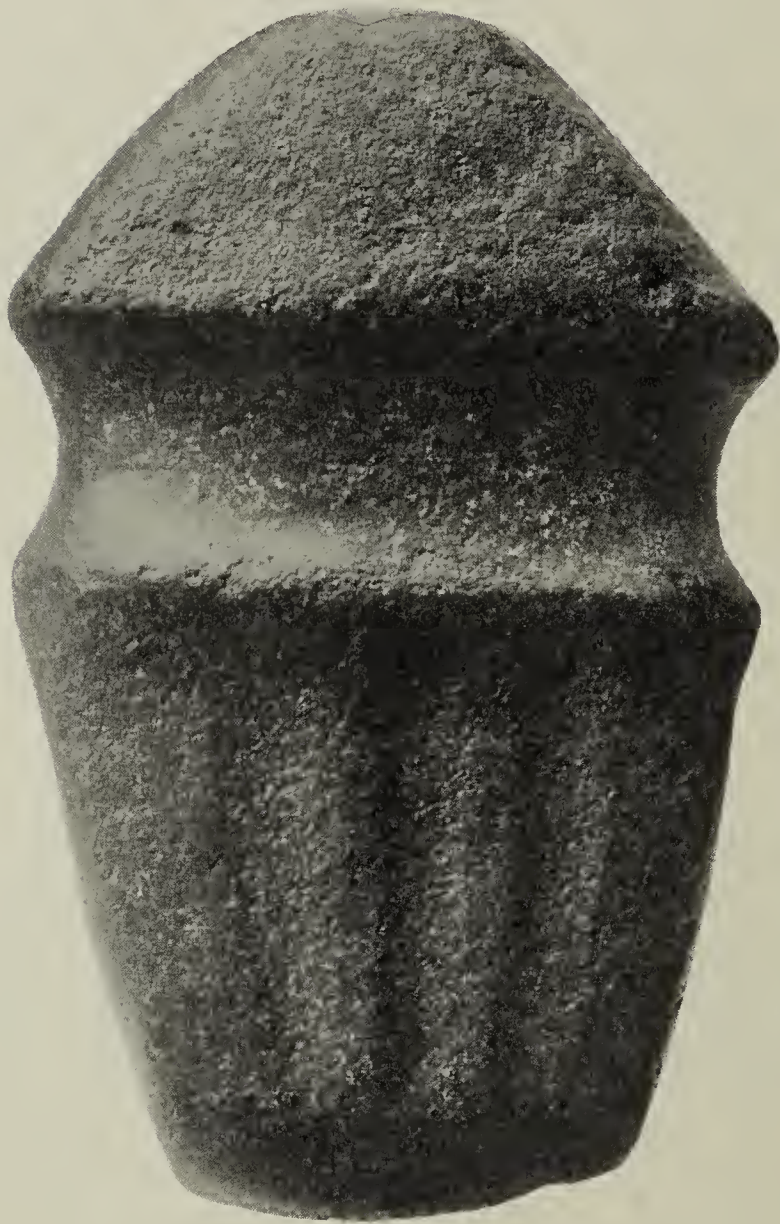
A WISCONSIN COLLECTION

IN WISCONSIN the collection of archæological material from aboriginal camp, village and burial sites, evidence of the existence of which is to be found on the banks of nearly every stream and lake, has now continued for nearly 70 years. During this period of time the assembling of collections of these articles has occupied the attention of many persons, and hundreds of small and a smaller number of large and important collections have thus been formed.

Of these collections a considerable number have in time been presented or sold to local museums, or educational institutions. Others are preserved in similar institutions in adjoining and distant states. Many more have been carried away to other states by their owners, or have been disposed of to some of the numerous dealers in Indian relics and by them scattered among their patrons in every section of the United States.

At the present time several hundred persons in Wisconsin are known to be actively engaged in the making of archæological collections. One of the largest and most interesting of these private collections is that owned by Mr. Joseph Ringeisen, Jr., a resident of the city of Milwaukee. For fully 15 years this gentleman has been devoting a large portion of his leisure time to the collection and study of material illustrative of the Indian stone art of his native state. His efforts in this direction have been so successful that his collection of implements, ornaments and ceremonial objects now contains thousands of specimens and is excelled in the variety and rarity of its contents by no other Wisconsin private collection of this particular character and perhaps by but few others in any state. Many of his choicest specimens are either not to be found, or are duplicated in but few of the great museum collections of our country. Mr. Ringeisen is an experienced judge of archæological materials and his collection represents a large outlay of time and money.

Illustrations of a few of the many choice specimens which he has been so fortunate as to acquire appear in connection with this article. In his

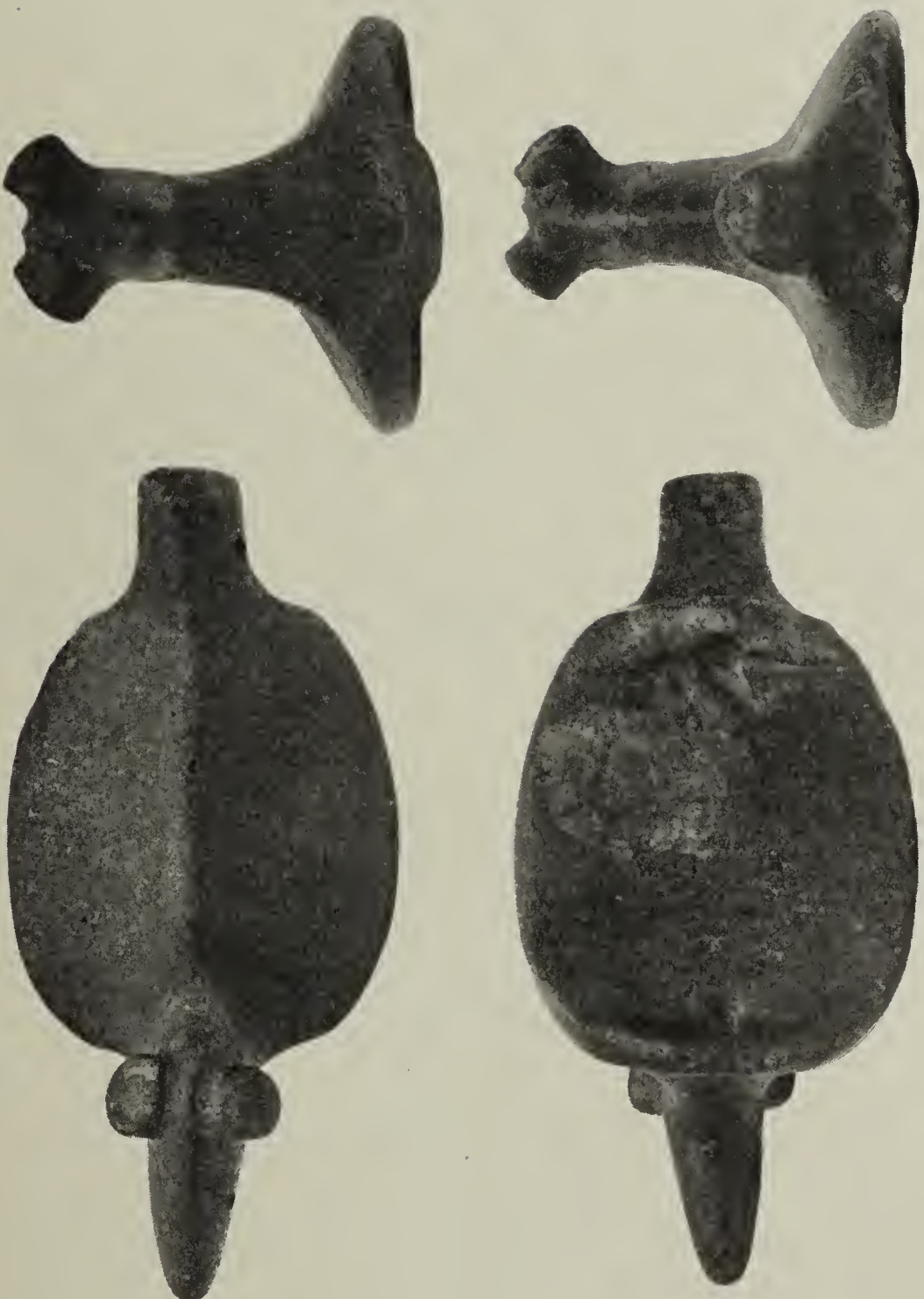


FLUTED STONE AX

This ax with 3 flutes on each side was found by Mrs. Minnie Warnke at Stillwater, Minnesota, on a sandy ridge near the State Penitentiary.

cabinet are chipped stone implements of every known Wisconsin and class type. These are carefully selected from among thousands of specimens which have passed through his hands. Many are of exceptional size and beauty. Of pecked and ground stone implements he has a large number. These range in size from diminutive examples to others of the largest size and weight. Included among them are 25 fine examples of the rare fluted or ornamented stone axes and celts, which are peculiar to this region. The number of finely fashioned specimens of grooved hammers and mauls, chisels, adzes and gouges is large. The largest adze in the collection measures 16 in. in length.

In stone ornaments and problematical stone objects the Ringeisen collection is particularly rich. For these its owner has always possessed a special fondness and has allowed but few opportunities of obtaining desirable specimens to escape him. Included in this division of his collections are large and well selected series of birdstones, bannerstones, boatstones,



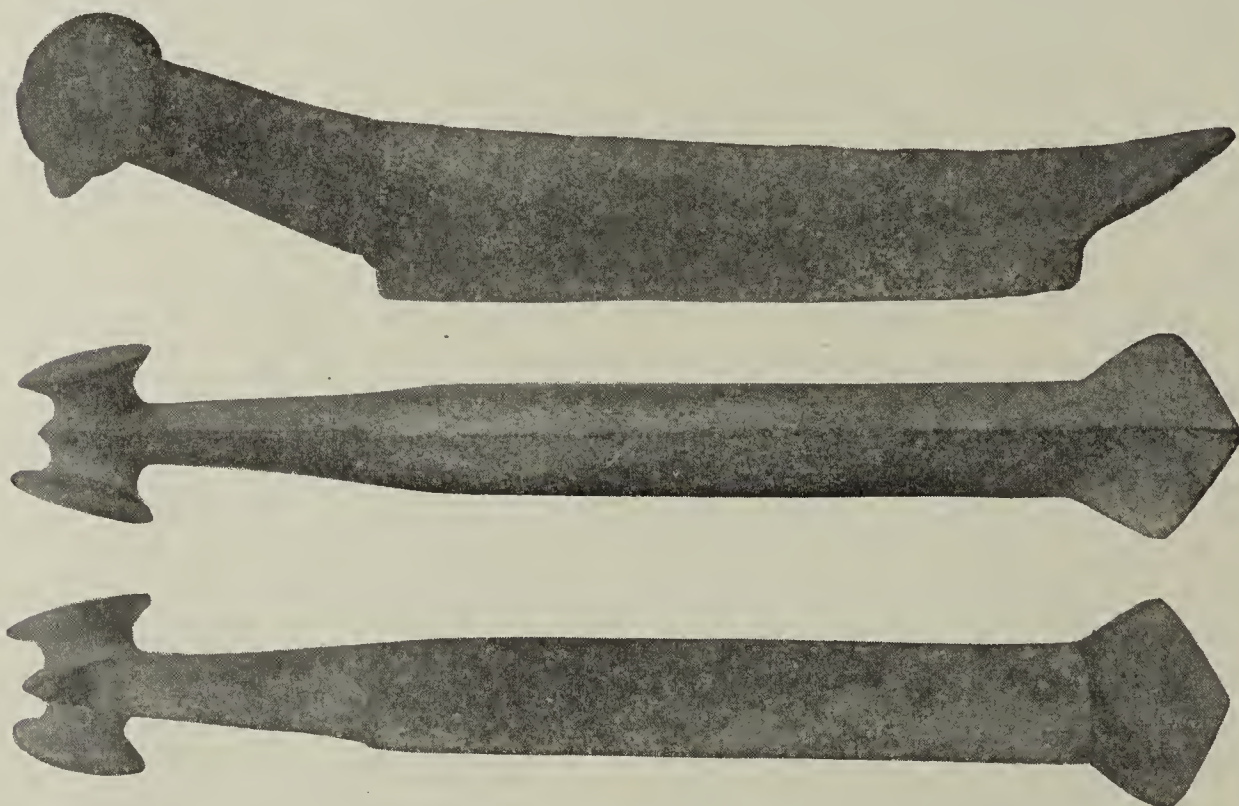
GRANITE BIRD STONE FROM WINNEBAGO COUNTY, WISCONSIN

See page 69 for side view.

gorgets, tubes, pendants, beads, cones and hemispheres. In his search for birdstone ceremonials this collector has scoured the state. Thirty-five specimens, representing nearly every type known to the eastern United States are present in his cabinet. Many of these have been figured and described in *The Wisconsin Archeologist*. The largest specimen has the very exceptional length of 7 in.

Of the class of stone ornaments known as gorgets this collection contains nearly 200 specimens. Slate, steatite, catlinite and other stones were employed in their manufacture.

The bannerstone ceremonials are represented by 20 specimens. All are in perfect condition and selected for their rarity of form and beauty

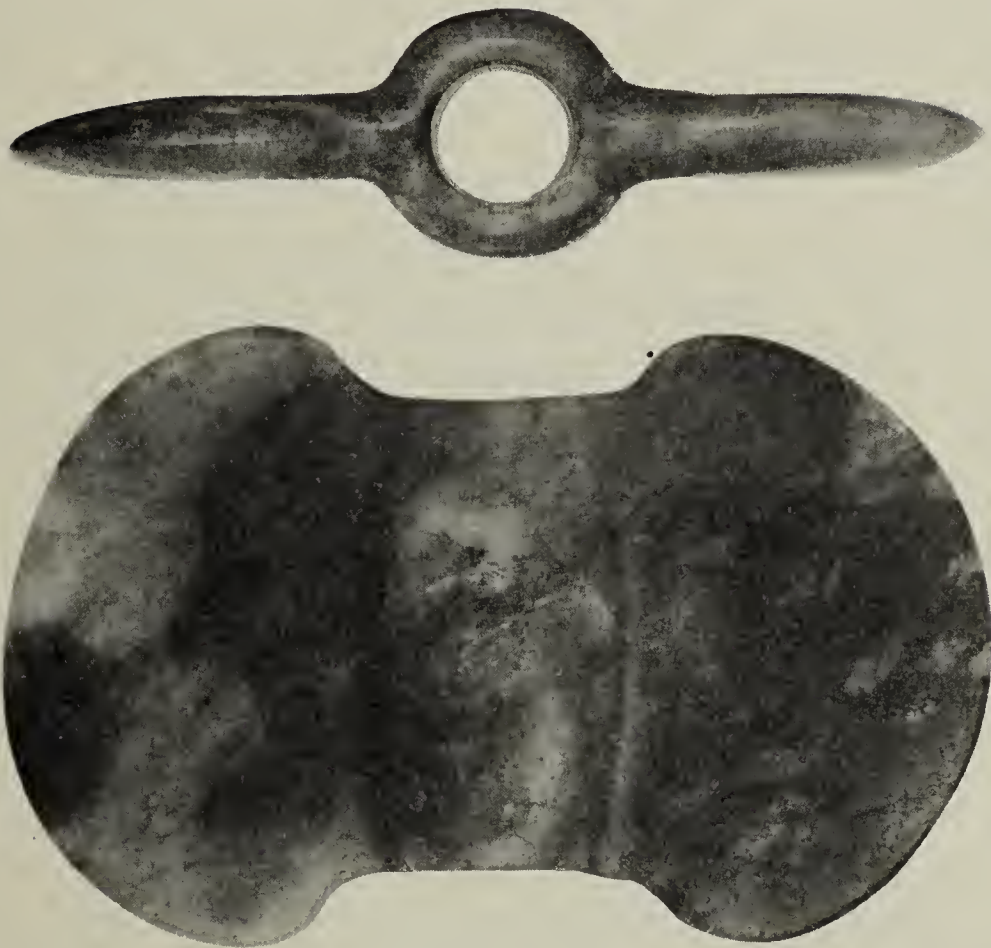


SIDE, TOP AND BOTTOM VIEWS OF THE LARGEST BIRD STONE FROM
WISCONSIN

This bird stone, 7 in. long, reddish brown in color, was found on the south shore of Lake Beulah, Walworth County, Wisconsin.

of workmanship and material. Two of the finest specimens are fashioned from the very attractive ferruginous quartz. Others are made of banded slate, granite, syenite and porphyritic rocks. There are 30 stone pipes, the siouan, micmac, disk, monitor, rectangular, ovoid, effigy and other classes of pipes being well represented.

If there is any class of chipped stone objects in which the Ringeisen collection excels any other private collection in the country it is in the number of so-called "caches," or hoards of blanks and knives which it contains. There are 9 of these caches. The largest, and one of the finest, consists of 123 blue hornstone disks, which were recovered some years since from an aboriginal site at Lexington, Indiana. Some of its specimens show traces of treatment with native red paint. A cache of 36 knives, of the same attractive material, comes from Aurora, in the same state.



CEREMONIAL AX OF ROSE QUARTZ

This was found by Randolph Schultz at Springfield, Marquette County, Wisconsin.

Of 3 other caches, of the same character as the preceding, one of 16 blades comes from Door county, Wisconsin, and 2 of 28 and 35 pieces respectively, from the state of Michigan.

Of the familiar notched blue hornstone knives, one of 12 pieces was procured in Illinois and another of 53 pieces was recovered at Fort Hill, in Ohio. No printed description can do full justice to the beauty of these series of aboriginal implements. They must be seen to be fully appreciated.

A cache of 20 knives, made of white and reddish chert, was also obtained in Michigan.

The owner of this very valuable collection is widely known for his hospitality. The contents of his cabinets have been inspected by prominent visiting archæologists from many states. To Wisconsin students, particularly, his collection has proven of the greatest value. Mr. Ringeisen has been for years an officer and patron of the Wisconsin Archeological Society, which has long been conducting systematic archæological surveys and explorations in his home state. It is to be hoped that this important collection may finally find a permanent home in one of the several large Wisconsin museums, where its presence may prove of public educational benefit, and remain a monument to its owner's long-continued interest in the advancement of American archæological history.

CHARLES E. BROWN.

Madison, Wisconsin.



FIG. 9. SCENES ON THE BANKS OF THE DANUBE, GUARDED BY ROMAN SENTINELS. COLUMN OF TRAJAN, ROME

ROMAN HISTORICAL RELIEFS

WHEN the Greeks celebrated their national victories in triumphal reliefs, they generally represented them in the guise of mythical or Homeric exploits. The pedimental groups of the temple of Aphaia on the island of Ægina portray episodes of the Trojan war. The fight of the Lapithæ with the centaurs at the wedding of Pirithous is depicted on the western pediment of the temple of Zeus at Olympia, and a similar scene is delineated on the western cella frieze of the Theseum at Athens. These sculptures all commemorate the glorious victories over the Persians in the V century B. C. Even as late as the time of the colossal Altar of Pergamon, built in the II century B.C. to celebrate the Pergamene victories over the Galatians, the grand relief on the podium represented the battle of gods and giants, some of whom have great serpents in place of legs and others are winged. The story of Telephus, the mythical founder of the city, was carved with epic fulness of detail on the inside of the wall surrounding the altar.

In exceptional cases, for example on the frieze of the little Temple of Athena Nike, built *ca.* 424 B. C., fights between real Greeks and Persians were portrayed. In some of the friezes of the Nereid and other Lycian monuments (*ca.* 400 B. C.) assaults on city walls, lines of prisoners, and other historic scenes were depicted.

The Romans, therefore, had a few precedents when they preferred the real to the ideal, historical events to mythical adventures. Imbued as they were with a spirit that was intensely national, with a pride that acknowledged no peer, they wished to enshrine their great national achievements in the creations of a true imperial art. They employed the Greek technique and forms to immortalize heroes still living or recently departed, to perpetuate events that did not belong to a misty past, but to the present, events that had occurred within the last few years and were distinctly remembered by all. As illustrations of Roman taste and style we may mention the battle between Romans and Macedonians represented on a monument which Æmilius Paulus erected in Delphi after his victory at Pydna in 167 B. C. (Fig. 1), the partly allegorical, but chiefly historic triumphal procession delineated on the Arch of Titus in the eighties A. D., and various scenes on the Arch of Septimius Severus in 203 A. D.

The national character determined the choice of subjects, and thereby influenced deeply the general conception and mode of execution of the reliefs. The living Augustus could not be portrayed on a relief with the same freedom as the mythical Theseus; Trajan's crossing of the Danube could not be depicted as occurring in space—as the procession on the cella frieze of the Parthenon was. Prosaic details had been introduced to a certain extent in Lycian monuments, the trappings of war and the patterns of costumes were represented on the mosaic of the Battle of Issus. The artists in Rome followed such models and chiseled with loving care the insignia of office, the implements of sacrifice, and the accoutrements of war. In the circumstantial narrative which they carved in stone they

resembled some of the masters of portraiture and modern painters. They displayed the modern characteristic in fine art which leads to narration and description—the art of illustration—at the sacrifice of great conceptions. Their splendid works were charged with meanings which necessitate patient study, and they often lack the perspicuity of Greek works.

In various reliefs, *e.g.*, those of the Altar of Augustan Peace and the Arch of Titus (Fig. 2) the Roman artists arranged their figures in the order of a procession—according to the model of the Parthenon cella frieze. But this arrangement is not suitable for the exterior decoration of a building, as processions should not be separated into two divisions advancing abreast.

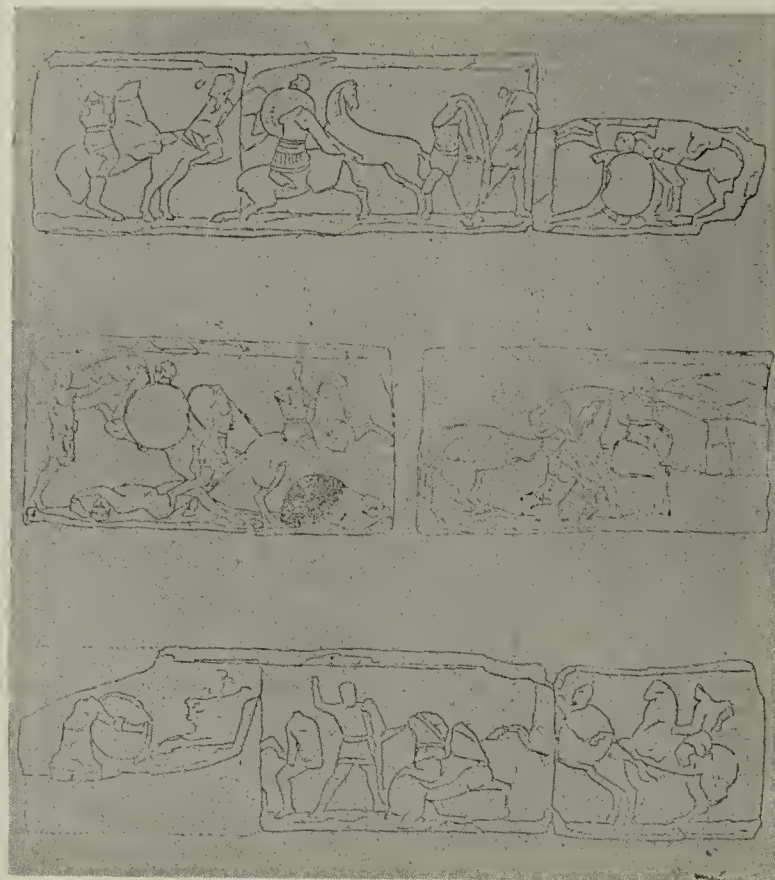


FIG. 1. ROMAN RELIEF AT DELPHI

Reinach, *Repertoire de Reliefs Grecs et Romains*.

Accordingly it was superseded by the group system, which was employed in the Constantine Medallions, on the arch at Beneventum, and elsewhere.

When the subject and the general composition of a relief had been decided, the problem of representing distance, locality, and background would arise. As early as the V century B. C. the painter Polygnotus wished to designate locality and placed figures on different levels in order to indicate that those in the lower part of a painting were close at hand and those higher up were farther away. Nevertheless he did not reduce the size of those in the distance and retained the neutral, or blank, background.¹ A similar arrangement is observed in the fragments of a wall painting of the III century B. C., found on the Esquiline Hill and now in the Palazzo dei Conservatori. It was employed also in the great frieze of Telephus at Pergamon, *ca.* 225 B. C.

¹ It is, in fact, a general characteristic of imperfect, as well as archaic art.



FIG. 2. RELIEF WITH SEVEN-BRANCHED CANDLESTICK ON THE ARCH OF TITUS



FIG. 3. RELIEF FROM THE ALTAR OF PEACE

Strong, *Roman Sculpture from Augustus to Constantine.*

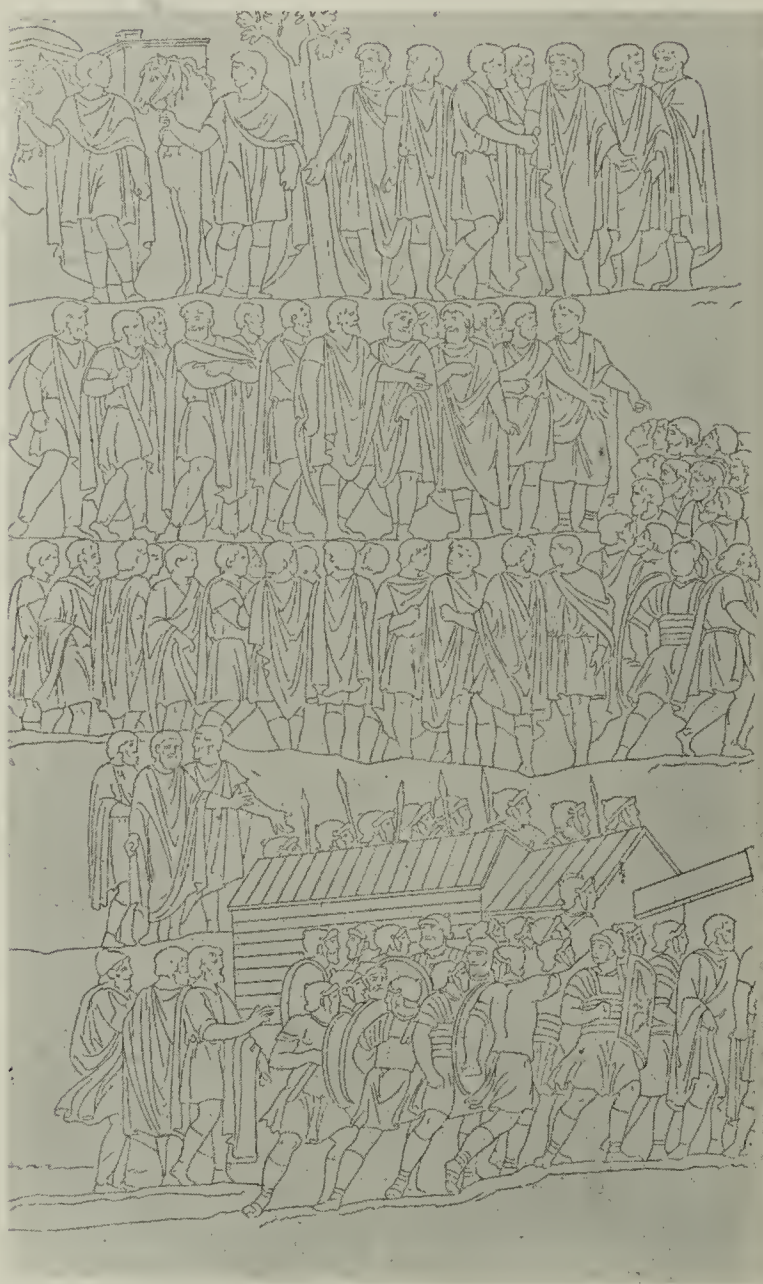


FIG. 4. RELIEF ON ARCH OF SEPTIMIUS SEVERUS

Reinach, *Repertoire de Reliefs Grecs et Romains*.

The Romans at first endeavored to represent distance by the depth of the relief. On the Altar of Augustan Peace those who were near by were modeled somewhat in the round; those farther off were carved in flat, or low, relief (Fig. 3). The climax in this style in antiquity was attained in the reliefs of the Arch of Titus. They reveal a subtle variation of depth from the rounded figures of the front plane to the flatly chiseled heads of those in the distance. They are marvelous in their realism, in the lifelike representation of continuous motion. When they were realistically painted, especially the background, and were not disfigured by lengthening shadows, the effect must have been even more excellent (Fig. 2). Greater and complete success in this line, in perspective, was impossible at that time, as the science of perspective was not developed till 1300 years later. Besides, deep reliefs are not appropriate for the exterior of a building, because they seem to impair its solidity. Purely superficial decoration is to be preferred.

Whatever the reason may have been, the Romans next adopted the primitive expedient of Polygnotus. To be sure, in relief, as in painting, the artist must to a certain degree use a vertical surface to represent a horizontal surface. Hence what is distant will usually be higher, even in the "Gate of Paradise" of Ghiberti; but the Roman sculptor employed this artistic license to excess, and has as a rule too high a horizon. He was more deficient in aërial than linear perspective.

The convention of having two or more tiers of figures, representing different distances, was employed very extensively on the column of Trajan, but reached perhaps its culmination in the reliefs of the Arch of Septimius Severus, where 4 tiers of persons are the rule and 5 are found in one scene (Fig. 4). It was made use of largely also for example in the reliefs of the column which the Emperor Theodosius erected in Constantinople after a victorious campaign in 386 A. D.



FIG. 5. BATTLE OF ROMANS AND BARBARIANS ON SARCOPHAGUS OF
III CENTURY A.D.

Strong, Roman Sculpture from Augustus to Constantine.

The ancient artists struggled more or less successfully with another cognate problem in perspective—the representation of locality and background. Their progress is perhaps observed to the best advantage in vase-painting. Many Greek vase-painters of the V century B. C. produced admirable designs and were masterly in their drawing, but their idea of perspective was very primitive, and their landscapes were quite rudimentary. A few stones might signify a rocky locality, a rock stand for a mountain, a dolphin symbolize the sea, and a pillar represent a house or a temple. Progress was very slow, and the first complete background, or "self-contained landscape," seems to be found on the Ficoronian Cista ca. 225 B. C.

The development of relief sculpture corresponded in a general way with that of painting, including vase-painting. The procession of the



FIG. 6. ACHILLES AT THE COURT OF LYCOMEDES. ON SARCOPHAGUS OF TIME OF ALEXANDER SEVERUS

Parthenon frieze moves in space, the true Athenian background being wholly ignored. In some of the reliefs at Trysa-Gjölbaschi *ca.* 400 B. C. a rock and a goat represent a mountain, a line of fish indicates the sea, and the like. The earliest reliefs with a complete, but sketchy, background seem to be the series of Telephus on the Pergamene altar wall. The landscape is, however, still ideal, not specific and real. In both painting and sculpture the idea of this complete background may have been derived from scene-painting in the theaters.

The Roman artists employed in general two methods of dealing with the background. In most of the reliefs of the Altar of Augustan Peace the composition is crowded and the heads of the persons in the procession are arranged on the isocephalic principle and reach almost or quite to the top of the reliefs. Accordingly no background remains. This style was adopted in many Trajanic reliefs, and was very natural, when the Polygnotan convention, or hillside perspective, was employed. It was a favorite method on sarcophagi, for example the one representing Achilles and Penthesileia, or the most involved composition of all (*ca.* 300 A. D.), which depicts a battle of Romans and barbarians, and is now in the Museo delle Terme (Fig. 5).

In a modification of this style the composition is more open, leaving spaces between the figures, for instance in the beautiful relief of Achilles at the Court of Lycomedes (Fig. 6) and in some of the Constantinian sculptures. The intervening spaces are deeply undercut in order to break up the surface into complementary parts of high lights and deep shadow.



FIG. 7. TERRA MATER. FROM THE ALTAR OF PEACE

The result is that the figures, though carved in high relief, seem to be flat, because of the absence of a proper background.

The second, and specifically Roman, method was to represent the actual locality where an action had taken place. In the allegorical relief with *Terra Mater*, now in the Uffizi, there is a realistic foreground: a meadow with trees and flowers, in which a cow is peacefully reposing and a sheep is nibbling the grass (Fig. 7). In another relief belonging perhaps to a monument of Claudius and now in the Villa Medici there is a representation of a bullock led to sacrifice, and the background is formed in part by a temple. A similar relief perhaps Domitianic and at present in the Uffizi has a complete background of buildings (Fig. 8). It is interesting also because Raphael made use of it for his cartoon of Paul and Barnabas at Lystra. Such an architectural setting was natural and proper in the presentation of scenes that had occurred for example in the Forum Romanum. Perhaps the reliefs from the balustrades of the Rostra, the *Anaglyphi Traiani*, are the best known illustrations of this convention, which was employed extensively and continued down to the end of the IV century



FIG. 8. SACRIFICE OF A BULL

Strong, *Roman Sculpture from Augustus to Constantine*.

A. D., for instance in the Congiarium on the Arch of Constantine and some of the panels on the column of Theodosius.

Perhaps the method was popular, because it was easy. Roman artists were fairly successful in linear perspective, and they manipulated the architecture at discretion. The artistic conventions may be illustrated by means of the reliefs on the Column of Trajan, in which the climax was attained in localization and the representation of background. As the historic events, the drama of the destruction of the Dacian nation, formed

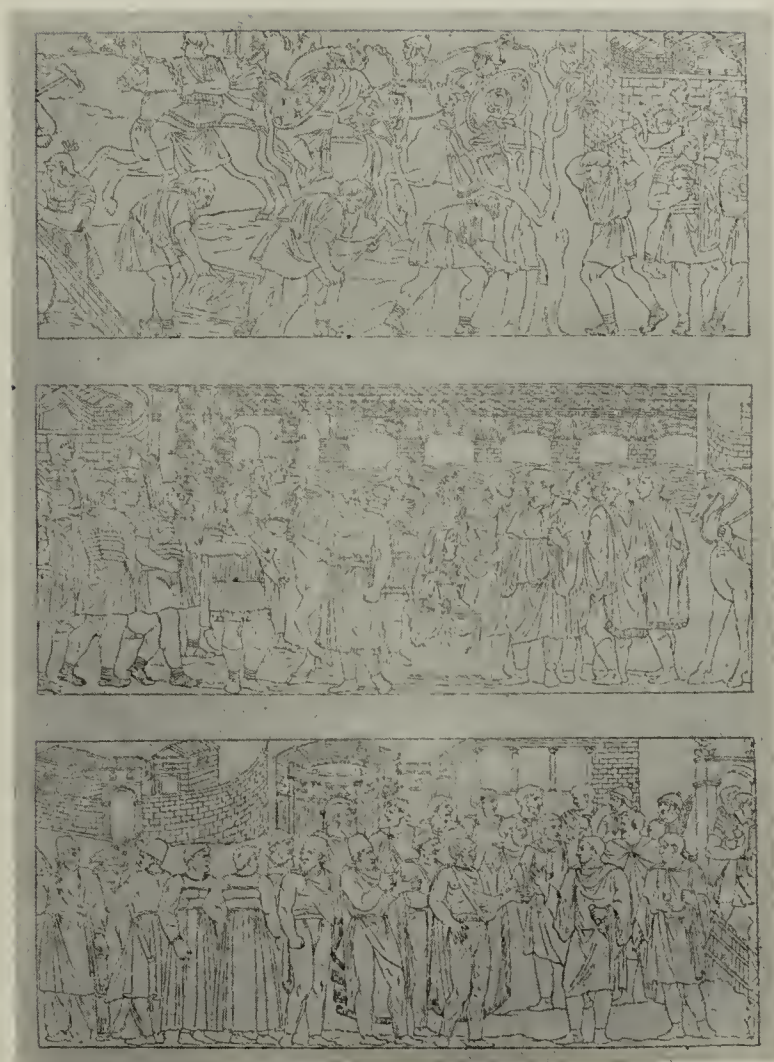


FIG. 10. (1) TRAJAN AT THE HEAD OF A CAVALRY CHARGE; (2) TRAJAN OFFERS A SACRIFICE; (3) TRAJAN RECEIVES THE SUBMISSION OF NATIVE CHIEFS

Reinach, *Repertoire de Reliefs Grecs et Romains*.

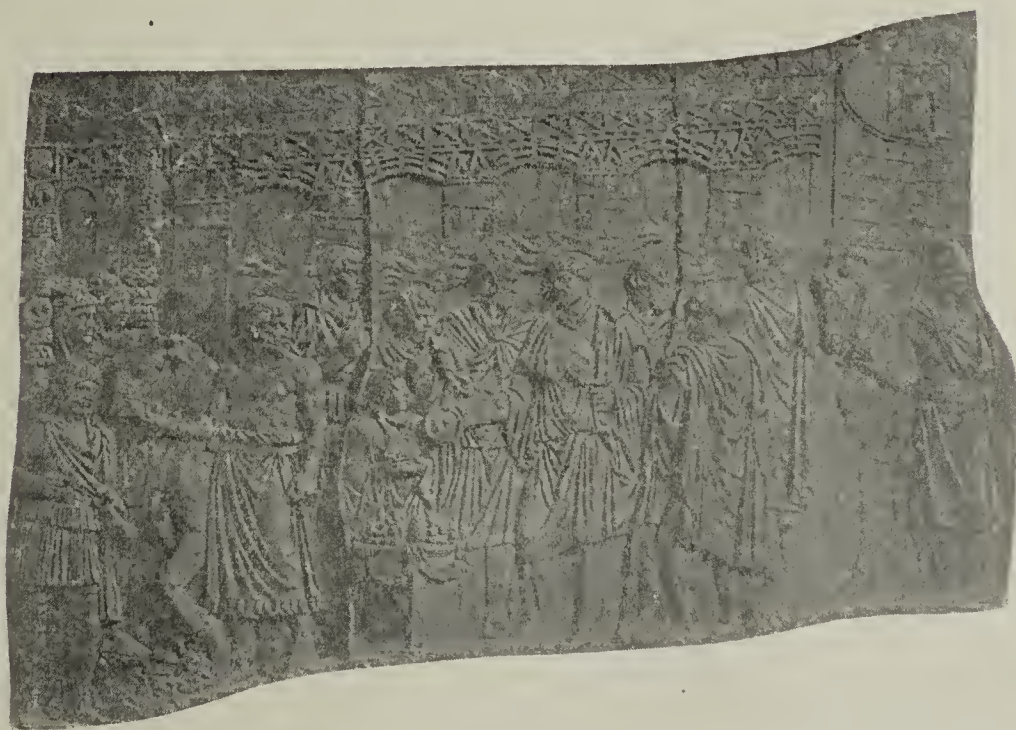


FIG. 11. TRAJAN OFFERS A SACRIFICE. COLUMN OF TRAJAN

the center of interest, and the locality and landscape were depicted simply to make the scenes intelligible and real, the figures of the soldiers were magnified out of all proportion to their relative size. They stalk along like Gullivers in a Lilliputian land. A man may be as tall as a building 50-75 ft. high, a few men fill a large fortification and represent an army of thousands. A few stunted trees constitute a forest. Two or three buildings stand for a village or town (Fig. 9). The figures are regularly seen from the horizontal point of view, but the buildings, without roofs, are frequently tilted forward *ca.* 45 degrees in order to exhibit the persons and action in the interior. The pedagogic instinct prevailed over the artistic. The sculptors have given us pictorial settings of astonishing completeness, realism, and variety. In this moving picture display we see fortified towns, stockades, bridges of boats, tribunals, innumerable fortifications, tents, rivers, cities, arches, forests, a grand bridge across the Danube, an amphitheater (Fig. 10), a harvest field, hills, ridges, and a wilderness with elk, boar, and wild cattle.

Such was the climax of Roman achievement in this line, and it remained unsurpassed for a thousand years—until the time of the Italian Renaissance.

JOHN E. GRANRUD.

University of Minnesota.



GANDHARA RELIEF REPRESENTING THE STORY OF KING SIVI¹

IN THE British Museum there is a steatite relief from the Swāt valley in northwestern India which is of special interest because of its high artistic quality and also on account of the story it depicts. The sculpture belongs to the best class of Gandhāra workmanship and the expression of pathos in the woman attending the king is remarkable for Oriental art.

On the left, on a throne under a canopy, is seated a king; his eyes are half closed, his features drawn with pain, and his head droops forward as if he were about to faint. His left hand rests on the shoulders of a woman, who leans towards him with one arm outstretched in a gesture of tender solicitude, and whose whole attitude reflects the pity and grief shown upon her features. Before the royal footstool kneels a man with a knife who is engaged in cutting off a portion of flesh from the king's left leg; and behind him, to the right, stands a well-executed figure of a man holding a bismar. Immediately to the right of the last is a dignified individual holding a *vajra*, and distinguished by a headdress of peculiar shape and a nimbus; this figure is easily recognisable as Indra (the Sakka of the Jātaka). The sixth figure is also furnished with a nimbus and is perhaps some divine attendant upon Indra. Finally, close by the leg of the king's throne is a pigeon, while the space between the heads of the balance-holder and the female figure respectively is occupied by the mutilated figure of what must have been a flying bird.

¹ Condensed from an article by Messrs. M. Longworth Dames and T. A. Joyce, in *Man* (London) for February, 1913.

The subject is evidently taken from the story of King Śivi which is told in the *Mahābhārata*, book III, chapter 197. One day the Celestials resolved to test the virtue of King Śivi; accordingly Agni assumed the shape of a pigeon, and fled before Indra, who pursued him in the form of a hawk. The pigeon took refuge in the lap of the king, who is mentioned as being seated upon a costly seat, and begged for protection, enforcing his claim by the statement that it was a *Rishi*, learned in the *Veda*, and of blameless life, who had taken the form of a bird. The demand of the hawk is couched in fewer words. "O king, it is not proper for you to interfere with my food by protecting this pigeon!" The answer of the king is given at length, and consists chiefly of an enumeration of the penalties which the Celestials inflict upon him "who gives up a frightened creature seeking protection from its enemies." Finally he offers the hawk a bull cooked with rice in place of the pigeon. The hawk replies: "O king, I do not ask for a bull or any other meat more than what is in this pigeon. He is my food today ordained by the gods. Therefore give him up to me." The king still refuses, and offers to do whatever the hawk bids him as a ransom for the pigeon. The hawk then demands a piece of flesh from the king's leg equal in weight to his quarry. Śivi cuts off a piece from his right leg, but the pigeon proves the heavier; he cuts off piece after piece from other portions of his body, but without result, until, finally, he gets bodily into the scale. Upon this the hawk disappears, and the pigeon revealing himself as Agni, praises the king and promises various rewards for his virtue.

This evidently is the story pictured on the relief, which thus possesses the additional interest of being, apparently, the only known Gandhāra representation of this legend.

The story of Śivi is undoubtedly of early origin; the king's offer to kill a bull as ransom for the pigeon would seem to relate it to pre-Buddhist Hinduism and it must have been adopted by the Buddhists, who saw in King Śivi a previous incarnation of the Buddha.

The story must have been a well known Jātaka, but does not appear in the collection translated in the Cambridge *Jātaka* by Cowell and Rouse from the text edited by Fausböll. No. 499 in that series bears the title of Śivi-Jātaka and refers to the self-sacrifice of the same King Śivi, who gave his eyes to a blind Brahman and expresses also his willingness to give his flesh if required. It appears to be of great antiquity, for it is the second in the list of 34 original Jātakas mentioned by Tāranātha and alluded to by Hēmachandra. The same King Śivi plays a part in other Jātakas, and his grandson is the hero of the Viṣvantara or Vessantara Jātaka which often figures in Buddhist art.

The Chinese pilgrim Hiouen Thsang in the VII century travelled through Udyāna, that is the modern Swāt, and there found a stūpa built by King Asoka to commemorate the rescue of a pigeon from a hawk by the Bodhisattva, who, as King Śivika, cut flesh from his body to take the place of the pigeon. . . . It seems probable that the stūpa from which this relief comes may be that visited by the Chinese pilgrim and its discovery may perhaps in the near future be effected by the Archæological Survey of the Frontier Circle, now under the direction of Sir Aurel Stein.

The story, it will be seen, was localised in Udyāna, nevertheless it is quite possible that the original country of Šivi (which apparently gave its name to the king) was really situated elsewhere, and one is tempted to suggest its identity with the modern Sibi or Sēvi at the foot of the Bolān Pass, and with the block of mountainous country between the Indus and the Bolān, which was known till modern times as Sivistān. At the foot of the mountain wall, where the plateau country falls towards the Indus, is the celebrated shrine of Sakhī Sarwar, now a Musalmān saint, but venerated also by Hindus. The shrine is associated with the veneration of 'Ali, and many of the stories told of him are of a markedly Buddhist type. The founder was a blind beggar to whom 'Ali presented a whole string of camels because the bread for which he asked was packed in a bale on one of the camels near the center. This strongly resembled the Vessantara or Viyvantara Jātaka. But still more remarkable is the survival of the story of the hawk and pigeon. I took it down in Balochi verse in 1884. . . . It is as follows:

A hawk and a harmless pigeon struggling together fell into the King's lap, and the hawk first prayed for his help, saying, "Hail to thee, 'Ali, King of Men, thou art certainly the lord of our faith. I left my hungry brood on the bank of the Seven Streams on a deep-rooted tree, and have come swooping round that I may find somewhere some kind of game to take to my ravenous young ones. Thou knowest all; take not from me what I have hunted and caught." Then the pigeon made his petition. "Hail to thee, 'Ali, King of Men, thou art the guardian of our faith. This is my tale: I left my hungry little ones on the slopes of Mount Bambor, and came here to pick up some grains of corn to carry to my starving children. I have been seized by this cruel hawk who has taken me to tear me open. Now give me not to this ravenous hawk, for thou knowest all that has happened."

He called his slave and said, "Kambar, bring me my knife." He laid his hand upon his thigh. "Come, hawk, I will give thee some flesh." Then he cut out as much of his own flesh as was equal to the weight of the pigeon, and even a little more. The harmless pigeon began to weep, "He is not a hawk, nor am I a pigeon; we are both angels of God whom he has sent to try thee, and well has thou endured the test."

This story is identical with that preserved in the Mahābhārata, although perhaps the simplicity of the modern Baloch bard is more effective than the spun-out disquisitions of the classical poet. In the Amarāwati sculpture two or three episodes in the story are represented, the pigeon in one is seen fluttering into the king's lap, and in another he is cutting his thigh with his sword. In the last tableau the two appear in human form before the king, and it would seem that in the Jātaka version both the hawk and the pigeon resumed their original forms, and not only one of them as in the Mahābhārata form of the story. So also in the Balochi poem both are declared to be angels sent to test the saint.

The story then, originally Hindu, is seen to have been adopted first by the Buddhists and then by the Mohammedans. Is it possible that it went further, and, after being carried, like so many other Oriental legends, to Europe, furnished the root idea for *The Merchant of Venice*?

M. LONGWORTH DAMES,
T. A. JOYCE.

A CAYUGA MEMORIAL

CHIEF LOGAN, whose history has been related recently by Prof. G. F. Wright, in an article on the "Logan Elm," is said by Dr. W. M. Beauchamp to have been incorrectly named Tahgahjute by Brantz Mayer—this really being the name of Togahaju, another Cayuga chief, living in 1766. Logan's real name, Sojechtowa, is similar to Sagoyewatha, a frequent Cayuga name, and one borne by the Seneca Red Jacket's father, who is thought to have been a member of the Cayuga tribe. Logan's father, known to the English by his Delaware name in Pennsylvania—Shikellimy—was, among his native (or adopted) tribe of the Oneida, called Swatane or Unq-qua-te-rugh-i-at-he. He married a Cayuga woman, whose nationality was inherited by her children. The XVIII century records are so obscure that Thachnechtoris, or John Sicalimy, often is confused in title with both his younger brothers, James (or John) Logan and John Petty. Logan, the lame, deserted and infuriated chieftain, died at Detroit in 1780, murdered it is said by a distant relative, at the age of 55.

In a quaint old book on *Fort Hill Cemetery*, mainly written by Judge Benjamin F. Hall, one of its first trustees, Logan's wife is stated to have been Alvaretta, daughter of Ontonegea, a Cayuga chief. In 1842, Jehoia-kim, a Cayuga Indian from Cayuga Village, said that Alvaretta was born at Osco, now Auburn, and on the death of her father was adopted into Shikellimy's family. In babyhood her father took her with him on an important errand to Fort Orange, and her name was bestowed by an English officer. She was very beautiful, and died in the prime of life. She married Logan at Shamokin, the ceremony being performed by Bishop Ziesberger. While living in the Ohio Valley in 1774, she was one spring day crossing the Kanawha River with a boatload of women and children, when they were shot down in cold blood and killed by Colonel Michael Cresap. There must have been a second wife, for Logan is said to have left a Shawnee widow.

Logan's oratory, quoted by Professor Wright, made a deep impression at the time of its delivery, throughout the early American states, and the Indian troubles provoked by the land companies in central New York made his words frequently quoted. In 1846 many Cayuga went westward with Dr. A. Hogeboom, who seems to have acted in combination with the Ogden Land Company, who claimed the preëmption of Seneca territory. It proved exceedingly disastrous to those of the Six Nations who followed the persuasive agent to Kansas and Indian Territory.

By this time the head chief of the Cayuga was Wa-wa-o-wa-na-onk, or Dr. Peter Wilson, and he saved the remnant of his tribe from their self-destructive course, and brought them back to New York. At the time a popular attempt was made in Auburn, New York, to have the site of the old Cayuga fortress on a hill overlooking the town made into a reservation. The attempt failed and the Cayuga lost their tribal identity among the Seneca. The attractive country once marked by Indian warfare in their

struggle for existence, was transformed into a white men's cemetery, named "Fort Hill." This was done, possibly, with some thought of the hideous massacre of white colonists in the valley of the Wyoming, Pennsylvania, in 1776, barely 70 years before, in which both Cayuga and Seneca tribesmen took prominent part. To this was due much popular prejudice against the Cayuga, which does not seem to have affected the Seneca so much, who were a larger and more powerful tribe. The Seneca were protected by the forests of western New York from the utter destruction which overcame the Cayuga at the time of the revolution, living as the latter did in a broad beautiful open country, easy of access, between Owasco and Cayuga lakes. The supposed date of the foundation of Osco by the Cayuga Nation is 1310 and it was abandoned by them as a place of habitation in 1789.

But so many native-born archæologists in Auburn were interested in their Cayuga site that a public subscription was raised, through the efforts of several prominent men, among whom was my grandfather Judge Benjamin Franklin Hall. He was an enthusiastic student of Indian lore, and at the excavation of an aboriginal graveyard in one portion of Auburn in 1874, described it for the daily press, and incidentally mentioned having found on that site nearly 40 years before—that is, possibly in 1835—a copper hatchet, by which token he connected the defensive mounds of the Cayugan Iroquois on Owasco lake near Auburn, and other neighboring sites, with the remains of the "Mound Builders" in the Ohio valley. He believed that the builders of these mounds in New York might be different from the Iroquois, rather than the view held by some that the Ohio "Mound Builders" are a related stock. This copper hatchet he had long before sent to the Smithsonian Institution. He was one of the founders and first vice-presidents of the Cayuga County Historical Society, organized in 1876.

The monument raised in 1852 to the memory of the heroic Cayuga tribe was an obelisk of rough-hewn native limestone, on one face displaying near the base a white marble block with the inscription, Chief Logan's famous words, "Who is there to mourn for Logan?" The circular fortress, described by E. G. Squier on pages 48-52, of his *Antiquities of the State of New York*, has utterly disappeared, and the green glens and feathery hills dotted with white headstones remind one of the early pathetic tales of pioneer isolation and brave struggles toward the civilization left beyond the mountainous waves of the Atlantic. Nothing but this single shaft of stone speaks mutely for the red race of men, who struggled equally bravely with the sternnesses of nature, and faced the hazards of death without the hope of a memorial to describe their courage, their heart-deep emotions, their human joys and tremendous wars.

Dr. Peter Wilson's famous speech—that remained undelivered, although intended for the Land Board in 1846, and was read aloud years after his death, to the listeners at the great Indian inquiry of 1889—dilates in these terms on the past:

The Cayugas then stood foremost in sagacity, wisdom and eloquence, and rendered great service in the councils of the great confederacy; nor were they excelled in philanthropy, patriotism or bravery. These great and noble qualities of a natural char-



LOGAN MEMORIAL SHAFT, AUBURN, N. Y.

acter, so highly honorable, were still in their glory down to the time of the great Cayuga chief, Logan. Your history, upon the death of this great man—warrior, legislator and diplomatist—would make him the last of the Cayugas; but I trust the last of the Cayugas is not as yet. . . . I am a Cayuga; I was born a Cayuga. The Great Spirit, by his inscrutable providence, has called to himself the old men, the fathers of our nation, and we, the survivors, are left with no person of age and experience to guide us in our footsteps and council us in our difficulties. By the direction of the Great Spirit he has deemed proper to place one of the least of the Cayuga to oversee the affairs of his Cayuga people; and I shall always endeavor to perform the duties incumbent upon me, to the best of my abilities.

This alone renders the Cayugas miserable and unhappy. They are now destitute and weak and can not redress their wrongs. They appeal to the State of New York for protection. We have stood by you and fought your battles, and many of our warriors gave up their spirits to the Great Father, who made us all, in your defense. We have been faithful to you; not a pledge has been violated, not a promise has been broken. We now desire that you keep your pledge inviolate; that you extend the protection you promised to our fathers, which you said was made for us, their children.

We desired to live among you and die upon the very soil that gave us origin; a few more days are left us and we shall be no more; be just with us; give us the small annuity you have promised; doom us not to extermination, but save us from destruction; and when we are gone to the land of our fathers, our spirits may not return to molest your peaceful slumbers. You will mourn our loss, but will be happy in the consciousness that you have discharged your duty to your God and to your red brethren. But, gentlemen, if you determine to take from us our small annuity and give it to a foreign people, I would make this one request, that if perchance, hereafter an Indian shall call at your door for bread, do not, I beg of you in the name of the Great Spirit, do not ask to what tribe he belongs, but relieve his necessities and save him from starvation, for he may answer you: "I am a Cayuga." Then, oh, the pangs! the remorse you will feel when you behold him, whom you have deprived of his all, thus reduced to destitution and misery.

GRACE ELLIS TAFT.

New York City.



THE GREATER CEMETERY AT ROME

IT WAS the ancient pilgrims of the V century who first gave the above name to this catacomb, or rather underground cemetery, to distinguish it from the neighboring and smaller one of St. Agnes under the Basilica bearing her name; yet not many years ago it was known as the *Ostrianum*, and was confounded with that of St. Agnes with which it had been placed in communication some 25 years ago by a small aperture in a sand gallery.

Of the several feasts that the *Collegium Cultures Martyrum* celebrate in the dozen catacombs that can be visited by the public in the surroundings of Rome, this is one of the most frequented, as it is within easy distance of the city, and the tram passes just before the Vigna Leopardi where the entrance of this catacomb is to be found, some 300 yards beyond the Basilica of St. Agnes.

The ancient itineraries of the devout pilgrims clearly state that St. Emerenziana was not buried with her sister the renowned Virgin and Martyr Agnes in the catacomb which bears her name and where in the IV century Constantine the Great erected a Basilica, but a little further on "in another Basilica" which stood over this catacomb, and a mutilated inscription found here in 1884 says *XVI Kal. Octob. Marturorum in cimiteru Maiori Victoris Felicis Emerentianetis et Alexandri*.

The learned historian and Knight of Malta, Antony Bosio, who died in 1629 and was known by the by-name of "Columbus of the Catacombs" describes many things in this catacomb which have since disappeared.

Mgr. Crostarosa, the proprietor of the villa and grounds above this spot, a learned and patient fellow worker of De Rossi, excavated and cleared out many galleries and crypts hoping to find the Cattedra of St. Peter mentioned by Bosio and others.

The careful labor of this worthy ecclesiastic brought once more to light several liturgical chapels, but the several, perhaps Episcopal, seats cut in the tufa and found down here were simply made use of by the officiating priest whilst celebrating in one or other of these liturgical chapels, as proved by the works of Marucchi and of others.

The ancient acts of the martyrs tell us how St. Emerenziana suffered martyrdom for her faith whilst praying at the tomb of her sister.

According to the above mentioned acts the remains of this saint were removed later on to a basilica above ground which probably existed right above this chapel, but of which as yet no traces have been discovered.

On leaving this chapel, in a gallery near it there is a most interesting IV century fresco on the inner and semicircular wall of an arched tomb. The small figure of Our Lord, who has what looks like a scroll on His knees, is seated between the Apostles Peter and Paul, whilst on each side can be seen two open boxes containing scrolls. The Apostles are represented as advocates of the deceased person whose fresco is to be seen to the right of this arch, whilst in the center there is the Good Shepherd and at the other extremity of the same arch, there is a man with a small cart drawn by two beasts of burden, which is probably a second representation of the deceased who is transporting something from his vineyard.

On reaching a staircase and turning to the right, there is a small group of sepulchral chambers finely adorned with frescoes. In one of them Our Lord, surrounded by 6 of His Apostles, is in the act of blessing loaves and fishes.

The most interesting scenes painted in the next tomb are to be found on the ceiling, where are depicted the miraculous changing of water into wine at the marriage feast of Cana, and the multiplication of loaves in the desert.

Above the entrance of one of the tombs is painted a horse, a rare and almost unique emblem of the race of this life which has been happily run.

Another arched tomb in one of these chambers contains frescoes of the utmost importance regarding the parable of the wise and foolish virgins. These last, who are 5 in number, stand to the left and are bearing in one hand a light, whilst with the other, they are holding oil receptacles; they

look as if they wished to go towards the 5 wise virgins, who are to the right of the fresco, and are already taking part in the heavenly banquet. The figure of the deceased, who was most probably buried here, stands in the center with arms extended as in prayer and below it is the word *Victoria*.

A long corridor leads to a IV century sepulchral chamber where, on the inner and semicircular wall of an arched tomb, there is the finest representation of Our Lady yet found in the catacombs, and in which can be noticed the partial transition from the primitive style to the Byzantine.

On each side of this half figure of Our Lady there is the monogram of Christ. The head of the B. V. M. is covered by a veil which falls on and in part covers her shoulders; her neck is adorned with a string of pearls, and she is clothed in a *dalmatica*, a kind of kimono, which seems to have been yellow, with purple stripes from what little color still remains. Our Lady's arms which are covered by the broad sleeves of the kimono are half outstretched and her hands are extended in the attitude of a person in prayer. Before her there must have been also the half figure of her Son, but now there remains only the head and right shoulder. The full features of the Mother as well as of the Child are most regular, and both of them are looking towards the entrance.

On the arch of this tomb there is the painted bust of Our Lord and the figures on each side are those of a man and woman, which probably represent the deceased couple who were buried here during the IV century.

This catacomb contains several other symbolical frescoes, but they resemble more or less those already described in other accounts. *

THOMAS B. ENGLEFIELD.





PITHECANTHROPUS ERECTUS

Pithecanthropus erectus, DuBois. *a*, The skull cap seen from above; *b*, in profile; *c*, in sagittal section; *d*, *e*, the first found molar tooth, seen from the side and from above; *f*, *g*, the femur, seen from in front and in profile. (After Dubois, $\times 1-6$, except *d*, *e*, which are $\times 1-3$.) (From Sollas's *Ancient Hunters*.) (By courtesy of Macmillan and Company.)

THE AGE OF PITHECANTHROPUS ERECTUS

PITHECANTHROPUS ERECTUS is the name given to the species supposed to be represented in portions of a skeleton discovered by Dr. Dubois in central Java in 1894. The specimens consisted of two teeth, found at different times a few yards from each other, the top part of a skull found about a yard from one of the teeth, and a femur found about 15 yards distant. These were all obtained at different times, in volcanic tufa on the bank of the Bengawan, near Trinil. The cranium is remarkable for its small brain capacity. The later measurements by Dr. Dubois give it a capacity of only 850 cc.; but admittedly this is only an approximate estimate owing to the incompleteness of the skull. Skulls of certain inhabitants of New Britain at the present time, however, are known to contain only 860 cc. The tooth might do for a gorilla, but the femur is long and straight and entirely human.

Dubois and some other naturalists regarded this as a connecting link between man and apes, but other comparative anatomists like Cope and Lydekker pronounce it entirely human. At first the strata in which these relics were found were inferred to be Tertiary. This inference has now, however, been proved to be incorrect. Two expeditions, one in 1906 and the other in 1908, have made extensive excavations at Trinil in Java and brought back large collections of fossil plants together with fresh water shells and water worn bones. Of the 54 species of fossil plants none are now

extinct. Professor Shuster of Munich concludes that this flora is of Pleistocene and not Pliocene age—a conclusion which Prof. Edward W. Berry of Johns Hopkins University emphatically endorses (see *Science*, March 14, 1913), in the following language, “There can be no question of the correctness of this conclusion, since all the forms are still existing, while in the upper Pliocene flora of Mogi described by Nathorst from this same general region 40 per cent of the species are extinct. Moreover none of the Pliocene plants described by Crié from Java are present in the present collection.”

This seems to settle the geological horizon of the strata in which *Pithecanthropus erectus* is found, and to correlate him in age with the remains of man found in deposits of glacial age in Europe and America.

GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT.

Oberlin, Ohio.



BOOK REVIEWS

GREEK REFINEMENTS¹

WE ARE all familiar with the statement that nature abhors straight lines, but few of us realize that the indefinable beauty of many of the Greek temples lies in the application of this rule by their architects. The curves are very slight, in fact so small that the eye does not perceive the curve but only the effect. Heretofore the literature on this subject has been limited to a few early works by Penrose (1851) and Pennethorne (1878) and some scattering periodical literature. So William H. Goodyear's magnificent volume on *Greek Refinements* will be welcomed not only by architects and students of art, but by the general public, for the subject is treated in a fascinatingly popular manner, the more technical points being relegated to appendices which follow each chapter.

The prevalent idea that "correct architecture" necessitated geometrical regularity and mathematical accuracy blinded our eyes to the curves in the Parthenon and other buildings and the irregularities were considered mistakes and mason's errors. But we find that the masons were very accurate, the difference in the ends of the Parthenon being $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

"For these reasons the discovery of purposed deflections from straight lines, and of other purposed departures from strictly symmetrical arrangements, in the Greek temples was a great surprise to modern antiquarians and to modern architects. The distinguished German antiquarian Bötticher (1806-89) attempted to discredit the curvatures as an intentional refinement by the theory that they were due to settlement at the angles. His theory was decisively overthrown by an examination of the Parthenon foundations which was made by Ziller. The foundation curve of the front of the temple at Corinth was *also subsequently shown by Dörpfeld to have been cut into the solid rock*" (p. 14).

Mr. Goodyear contends that the horizontal curvature in the Parthenon was not intended to overcome an optical illusion of sagging in the long line of the roof, for the actual optical illusion is the reverse of sagging. Nor does he think that it was intended to exaggerate the optical illusion and thus increase the apparent length of the building. He concludes:

"It will appear from these opinions that the classic horizontal curvatures were temperamental refinements inspired by the sentiment of beauty and by artistic preference, and not by a desire to exaggerate by optical correction the formalism, stiffness and rigidity of straight lines. It will also appear that the highest authorities on the general history of art had formed these opinions during the earlier stages of modern discoveries of

¹ *Greek Refinements: Studies in Temperamental Architecture.* By William Henry Goodyear, Curator of Fine Arts, Brooklyn Museum. Royal quarto, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 12 in. Pp. xviii, 227, 119 illustrations, 38 of them full page plates. Postpaid, \$10.50. New Haven: The Yale University Press. 1912.

the Greek refinements, and long before the evidence had been accumulated which has been cited in this chapter, to the effect that the Greek curves were not intended to make the architectural lines look straight" (p. 68).

The following outline of the chapters indicates Mr. Goodyear's method of treating the subject:

Chapter I: the modern discoveries—of the entasis (not observed in Greek temples until 1810), of the curvature of the horizontal lines (unknown until 1837), of the columnar inclinations (unknown until 1829), of the other vertical inclinations and asymmetric dimensions and measurements (unknown until 1851).

Chapter II: erroneous explanations of the horizontal curvature as designed to correct an optical illusion of downward sagging, with a full account of the various theories which have been announced on this subject and of their inaccuracies and limitations.

Chapter III: the horizontal curvatures considered as æsthetic refinements, with quotations from the leading modern art historians, showing their unanimity in this point of view for the horizontal curvature as well as for the entasis.

Chapter IV: temples with and without horizontal curvature, gaps in the record, recent observations. This chapter contains a specific enumeration of all the extant ruins of the mother country and of the Western Colonies with reference to the presence or absence of the horizontal curvature and other refinements.

Chapter V: explanations of the horizontal curvature as designed for perspective illusion and vertical inclinations in Greek temples. This chapter considers the interesting theories of Hoffer and Hauck on the subject of perspective illusion and gives the reasons for adhering, in general, to the explanations offered in Chapter III; it also contains a circumstantial account of the matter of fact relating to the vertical inclinations of the columns and temple surfaces and of the explanations relating thereto.

Chapter VI: asymmetric dimensions in Greek temples. This chapter relates the earlier observations of Dörpfeld on the subject of predetermined asymmetric columnar spacing to the later and more numerous observations of Koldewey and Puchstein, with specific measurements for every temple quoted; the margin of mason's error in tolerated and unsystematic irregularities is also shown to have been greater in sixth-century Greek temples than it was in the mediæval cathedrals.

Chapter VII: optical effects of the asymmetric dimensions in Greek temples and modern interest and significance of the Greek refinements.

This is a magnificent volume with 38 full page plates (6 x 9 in.) beside numerous cuts accompanying the text. We are specially pleased to recommend the volume to readers of RECORDS OF THE PAST.

FREDERICK B. WRIGHT.



INDIANS OF THE SOUTHWEST¹

HANDBOOK Series No. 2, issued by the American Museum of Natural History, has just appeared. In it Pliny Earle Goddard, the associate curator of Anthropology of the Museum, presents a brief popular survey of our *Indians of the Southwest*. The author has been very successful in giving a general view of the *Ancient Peoples*, the *Modern Pueblos*, and the *Nomadic Peoples* of our Southwest so far as our study of these subjects has advanced. The principal cliff-dwellings, cavate lodges and communal buildings are described. He also gives glimpses of the home life as revealed by the household utensils, farm products and objects of a religious nature.

Somewhat more space is devoted to the modern pueblos, their distribution, history, buildings and arts, social customs, religious beliefs and ceremonies.

In Chapter III nomadic peoples as distinguished from the sedentary inhabitants of the pueblos are treated in the same general way as the modern pueblos were in Chapter II.

In conclusion he says: "While it is true that in certain main features the Indians of the Southwest share in the cultures of the north and the south, in many respects their culture is unique. The location of the prehistoric houses under cliffs, the terracing of the upper stories of the community houses, the details of dress, the designs found in pottery, baskets and blankets, the relationship of clans to priesthoods, and perhaps the greater part of their ceremonial life appear to be the main elements of a special culture confined to the Southwest and probably developed there."

The book is well illustrated with a folding map and a large number of good halftones. A very brief bibliography is added. The book is intended for the general public which knows little about this subject, and for them it will serve its purpose admirably.



CHINA AND THE MANCHUS²

ONE OF THE latest volumes in that remarkable series of books on historical and scientific subjects under the general title of The Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature, published by the Cambridge University Press, London, Putnam's Sons, New York, is *China and the Manchus*. The author, Herbert A. Giles, LL.D., is specially fitted to write on this subject as he was for some time

¹ *Indians of the Southwest*. By Pliny Earle Goddard, Associate Curator of Anthropology, American Museum of Natural History. Pp. 191, folded map and 71 illustrations. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1913.

² *China and the Manchus*. By Herbert A. Giles, M.A., LL.D. Pp. vii, 148, 2 illustrations and folding sketch map. 40 cents net. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1912.

H. M. B. Consul at Ning-po, Che-kiang, China, and is now professor of Chinese in the University of Cambridge.

Although only 150 pages are allotted the author to cover a long period of history he has been very successful in presenting the main facts in a popular style which will commend it to the general reading public.

This is an opportune time to present such a book for the great forward strides which China is taking and the ambitious program set forth by the new Chinese Republic has riveted the attention of the civilized world. In order to know the latent forces in China which are now appearing we need to study the past history of the country. Few of us realize the anomalous position occupied by the Manchus in China, or the smoldering fires of rebellion which have kept burning within the Chinese people now and then to appear in open revolt against these foreign rulers. Many of these revolts were in reality against the Manchu dynasty although that did not appear on the surface.

Another feature, beside the brevity and popular character of the book, is its small size, 5 in. by $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. This will be especially appreciated by those who have to do their reading "between times."



EDITORIAL NOTES

AN ANTIQUE SLOT MACHINE.—At Basingstoke, Hants., England, there is preserved an old japanned iron tobacco box, which was opened by dropping a coin in a slit and then pressing down a knob. The following inscription is on it:

A halfpenny drop into the till,
Press down the knob and you may fill.
When you have filled, without delay
Shut down the lid or sixpence pay.

WORK TO BE RESUMED AT SARDIS.—Prof. Howard Crosby Butler will resume work at Sardis, as he has received word that a new permit has been issued for his excavations at that site. He started immediately from London for the field.

ANOTHER HOUSE OPENED ON THE PALATINE.—It is reported that Professor Boni has opened a house of the imperial period on the Palatine. This was partly uncovered in 1730, and reburied. Inscriptions and other evidences lead Professor Boni to think that this was the residence of Tiberius Cæsar and Julia, daughter of Augustus. The fittings are luxurious, including a large bath and hot and cold water supplies. There is an underground cell, tentatively identified as the prison where Drusus starved to death as narrated by Tacitus.

FOUNDATIONS OF A TEMPLE OF MINERVA AT SYRACUSE.—There are reports of the discovery of the foundations of a Greek temple dedicated to Minerva at Syracuse, Sicily. It dates from the V century B. C. Borings have yielded fragments of marble, polychrome tiles, Protocorinthian vases and ivory statuettes. Several buildings are superimposed.

CEMETERY IN EASTERN CRETE.—Edith H. Hall describes, in a pamphlet on *Excavations in Eastern Crete Sphounguras*, a cemetery on a steep hillside. In 3 weeks 150 burial jars were found containing human remains, most of them belonging to the late Minoan I period, of which no burials had been found previously. Aside from the bones, pottery, seals and other objects were found.

HITTITE USE OF AN OX HEAD TO SCARE AWAY POWERS OF EVIL.—On the rocky wall of the old road which led to the ancient city that stood above the Phrygian "Tomb of Midas" is a remarkable Hittite monument. "A deity holding the caduceus in his hand stands in front of an altar above which are 3 Hittite characters. The caduceus is met with in the Hittite inscriptions in connection with a gate; it represents the head of an ox on a pole, which was set up at the entrance to a city like the head of an ox which was similarly hung over or near to the door of a house." Prof. A. H. Sayce thinks this was used "like the horseshoe

in our own country," and was intended to "scare away the powers of evil." In *RECORDS OF THE PAST*, Vol. VI, 1907, pp. 99-102, Mr. G. E. White described a number of Hittite examples of cattle worship and gives a picture of a flour mill in Asia Minor with wooden horns at the top of the flume through which the water to turn the mill is conducted. This is evidently a survival of the ancient Hittite cattle worship.

EXCAVATIONS IN GIBRALTAR CAVES.—In September, 1912, more excavations were carried on in the caves at Gibraltar. One 710 ft. above the sea in the eastern face of the Rock was partially but systematically excavated. Nearly 300 stone flakes or implements were obtained, most of them of material foreign to the locality. Several resemble palæolithic forms of the Aurignacian period, but are referable to the neolithic period. A metal adze of late date is composed mainly of copper with some lead but only a trace of tin. The animal remains are identical with those found in Sewell's Cave and described in reports of Dr. Duckworth's work in 1910 and 1911. Judge's Cave yielded implements, pottery and bones, including human remains.

ORIGIN OF ANIMAL SYMBOLISM IN BABYLONIA, ASSYRIA, AND PERSIA.—At the meeting on December 11, 1912, of the Society of Biblical Archæology (London) Mr. L. W. King read a paper on the *Origin of Animal Symbolism in Babylonia, Assyria and Persia*. In discussing the origin of the extensive use of colossal lions and winged bulls in the Assyrian palaces he admits that astrology formed an important section of the Babylonian religious belief but says "many features of the Babylonian religious system for which an astral origin has been confidently assumed, should really be traced to a far simpler and more primitive association of ideas." *Sound* rather than *sight* he considers the "more important factor in determining the outward form of many a mythological creation."

He refers to the work of M. Leon Heuzey who has pointed out that "the figure of a bull surmounting the sound case of a great harp or lyre in another Sumerian bas-relief is intended to suggest symbolically the peculiarly deep and vibrant tone of the instrument; and he confirms his suggestion by quoting the description of a similar instrument of music from a contemporary text where it is said 'The "portico" of the lyre was like a bellowing bull.' He also refers to the 2 animals, resembling lions, which, in representations of the great Gate of Heaven upon cylinder-seals, are always set immediately above the doors."

The doors of the Babylonian heaven were like the doors of any large eastern courtyard—huge constructions of wood with great metal pivots on which they turned, grinding in stone sockets. On a cylinder of Gudea, about 2500 B.C., is this description of the doors: "The doors of cedar-wood, installed in the great gateway, were like the God of Thunder, thundering in the heavens. The bolt of the temple E-Ninnû was like a raging (hound), the pivots were like a lion. . . . On the *gadu*, placed above the doors he (Gudea) caused a young lion and a young panther to dwell."

Evidently the symbolism should be traced to the grinding and groaning

when the doors were opened or shut. The noises suggested the cries of animals, which, in accordance with the tenets of primitive animism, were thought to inhabit the doors and guard them. Such probably is the origin of the winged bulls and lions in Assyrian and Persian palace gateways. The translation of such animals to the stars was a later idea. "It is noticeable that the divine emblems are there generally supported by a temple from which the dragon or other monster, when he occurs, seems to be emerging. This association of a monster with the temple has hitherto been left unexplained, but its symbolism at once becomes apparent if we assume that the animal was the temple's chief guardian and originally inhabited its creaking gate."

DISCOVERIES BEARING ON THE ANCIENT CELEBRATION OF THE "MYSTERIES" IN ASIA MINOR.—Prof. W. M. Ramsay has recently cleared a large hall in the sanctuary of Mên at Antioch. This was apparently a place for the initiation and the celebration of Mysteries. The hall had been thoroughly destroyed so that much of the equipment could not be understood. But in the center was an oblong construction resembling the *impluvium* of a Roman *atrium*. The arrangements showed, the explorers all thought, that some kind of baptismal rite must have been performed here in the water. Professor Ramsay's conclusion is that some form of baptism took place in connection with the mysteries. The baptism was not by bathing or complete emersion, but was slight in kind. The baptism took place in the presence of the god, for a marble seat stood at a little distance facing the water. This seat is dedicated to Mên in letters of a late period, probably of the early IV century. It is uncertain whether the seat was left empty, or filled by a priest or priestess. Professor Ramsay believes that "this part of the mystic ritual was late, and was designed to outdo the Christian baptism."

Another interesting discovery regarding the Mysteries as celebrated in Asia Minor under the late Roman Empire is that of a series of inscriptions found at Notion by Makridi Bey, of the Turkish Imperial Museum. These inscriptions record the visits paid by representatives of foreign cities to the oracle at Claros. "The foreign delegates came sometimes singly, sometimes in pairs or a small number; a chorus often accompanied or constituted the delegation. The chorus usually consisted of youths and maidens. Generally the singers are called *Hymnodoi*; but in one case they are *molpoi*, once the chorus comes 'in accordance with an oracle.' The delegates are usually called 'inquirers'. In one case the delegate was prophet of the Pythian Apollo at Laodicea on the Lycus. The chorus sang a hymn in honor of the god."

Sometimes the inquirers were initiated into the mysteries. In connection with one inquirer a form of the verb *ἐμβάτεω* was used—evidently a technical term in the Mysteries. This is a word used by Paul in Colossians ii, 18. In the Revised Version this reads: "Let no man rob you of your prize by a voluntary humility and worshiping of angels, dwelling [*ἐμβάτεων*] in the things which he hath seen, vainly puffed up by his fleshly mind." This is a much-disputed passage. Evidently Paul caught this word from

the ritual language of the Mysteries, and here refers to their teaching and ritual. "This verse is most vivid, if it refers to a 'mystes' who has perturbed the Colossian Church by introducing the unspiritual things and teaching of the Mysteries, *i.e.*, what he has seen (and received from the hand of the hierophant); compare 21 f."

The language of St. Paul implies contempt and condemnation; yet not absolute as was his denunciation of idolatry. He seems to recognize the teaching of the mysteries as erroneous groping after truth. It shows Paul as no absolute foe to philosophy.

"The meaning of St. Paul's words in Colossians ii, 18, depends on the sense of the technical term. This is obscure." This seems to have been the completing stage of the ceremonial and perhaps the word "implies 'to put foot on the threshold,' *i.e.*, enter on the new life of the initiated; and it contains both meanings in the Revised Version, 'take his stand upon' and 'dwelling in.'"

The date of these Clarian inscriptions is about 150 A.D. or later. "This technical word was in vogue both about 50 and 150, and therefore must have been a permanent fact of the Asian (shall we say Phrigan?) Mysteries; it probably refers to some symbolic act performed by the newly initiated, expressive of entrance on a new life. If that be so, the part of the enigmatic equipment which we found in the Antiochian hall of initiation was the gate of entrance to the new mystic life and the gate led up to baptism in the presence of the god according to the latest addition to the Mysteries."

These inscriptions were published in the Austrian *Jahreshefte* of December 5, 1912.

COLOSSAL STATUE AT BARLETTA.—The checkered existence of a colossal statue of a Byzantine emperor was related by Dr. R. Delbrück, the head of the German Archæological Institute, at the opening meeting of the British School of Rome on January 31. He stated that "When the Latins captured Constantinople in 1204, the Venetians carried off a number of statues which had adorned the capital of the Byzantine Empire. Among these there was the colossal statue of an emperor, which was shipwrecked off the Apulian town of Barletta, where it long remained lying on the beach. Soon after the year 1300 the monks of Manfredonia, at the foot of Monte Gargano, received permission to found bells out of the statue, and actually used the arms, legs and helmet of the figure for that pious purpose. The rest of the mutilated statue served to ornament the fish and vegetable market of Barletta, under the name of 'Arè' (or 'Henry'), and miraculous tales were told by the local fishwives about the monster. At the end of the XV century, when culture was in the air, 'Arè' received new brazen arms and legs, and was placed in his present position in front of a loggia near the principal church from whence it is proposed to remove him to the railroad square as soon as the Apulian aqueduct is finished."

EXCAVATIONS AT SARDIS.—The city of Sardis owed its greatness both to the natural wealth of Lydia and to the commanding position it

occupied in relation to the great trade routes. "Sardis was built on the main Hittite road—the 'Royal road' of Herodotus—at a point where one branch went to Ephesus, a second to Cyzicus, a third to Smyrna and a fourth to Phocæa." Although her period of greatest prosperity was during the second millenium B.C., the city remained of considerable importance after conquests by Persians, Macedonians and Romans. It was a center of wealth and culture. Pliny mentions it as being distinguished in music and literature. The present excavations are revealing its art treasures. "The burning by the Ionians and Athenians in 499 B.C. of the Temple of Artemis led to the Persian invasion of Greece and the Battles of Marathon and Salamis. The present temple was, when built in 400 or 350 B.C., second in size only to that of Ephesus. The preservation of the ground plan and main (east) front, with colonnades made it the finest example extant of a Greek temple on such a huge scale. Excavations made in the necropolis on the hills west of the Pactolus River had yielded fine gold, silver and bronze ornaments, many engraved seals and some pottery dating back to the period of Cræsus. The most important finds were about a dozen inscriptions in Lydian script, among them a Lydian Aramaic bilingual (IV centry B.C.) the first clue to the Lydian language."

AN ABSURD SPHINX STORY DENIED.—A most remarkable story regarding the discovery by Dr. G. A. Reisner of Harvard University, of a series of temples in the head and body of the Sphinx appeared some time ago in both English and American papers—and even in one archæological magazine. In some unaccountable way a reporter imagined that the Egyptian temple Dr. Reisner is excavating near the pyramid of Mycerinus and which he described in the *Cosmopolitan Magazine* last year, was inside the head of the Sphinx. Elaborate drawings and diagrams of this were reproduced and a most amusing—to one not personally interested—account attributed to Dr. Reisner was reported.

Such mis-information is very trying to an archæologist, especially when he is so completely out of communication with the world that his denial is hopelessly behind in the race. The following letter from Dr. Reisner to the Boston *Transcript* is worth reprinting:

To the Editor of the Transcript:

Will you kindly permit me to make a statement in regard to the annoying fiction of excavations at the Sphinx, published in January by certain American and English papers? I left Cairo on February 3, and since February 8 have been working here on the northern border of Dongola—by a curious paradox the part most distant from Egypt. This district, the Kerma basin, is being laid under water according to one of those wise plans by which the English are developing the resources of the Sudan. The ancient remains consist of two enormous mud-brick structures and a cemetery, described by Lepsius in 1844, all of which are threatened by the irrigation scheme. With the friendly encouragement of the Sudan Government, I am making an effort to save the historical material. The work is extremely interesting; but the place is a bit lonely. One lives a strictly daylight life. Practically the only diversions, aside from the work, are produced by the dust storms from the Batn-el-Hagar, and the swarms of annoying insects called nimitti.

Owing to doubt as to my movements, my American mail of the first half of January has only just reached me. The reading of the newspaper clippings containing the

absurd Sphinx story has made my other discomforts seem insignificant. I suppose the tale is now beyond recall, but I would like the friends of the university and the Museum of Fine Arts to know the truth about the matter. The Sphinx is not in our concession. I never excavated in or at the Sphinx; I never intended to excavate in or at the Sphinx, and have no intention of doing so. I cannot imagine the origin of this absurd story.

GEORGE A. REISNER.

Kerma, Dongola Province.





POTSHERDS FROM HOUSE RUINS, SHOWING LUGS, DESIGNS AND CONTOURS

RECORDS ^{OF} THE PAST

VOL. XII



PART III

BI-MONTHLY

MAY-JUNE, 1913

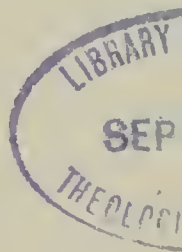


A PREHISTORIC "CANNIBAL" HOUSE IN NEBRASKA

IN AN address welcoming delegates of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association to Omaha May 8 this year, Colonel John Lee Webster, president of the Nebraska Historical Society, made the first public announcement that the so-called "buffalo-wallow" type of aboriginal house ruin in Sarpy, Douglas and Washington Counties, Nebraska, is in reality rectangular and that their circular or ovoid appearance is entirely due to weathering.

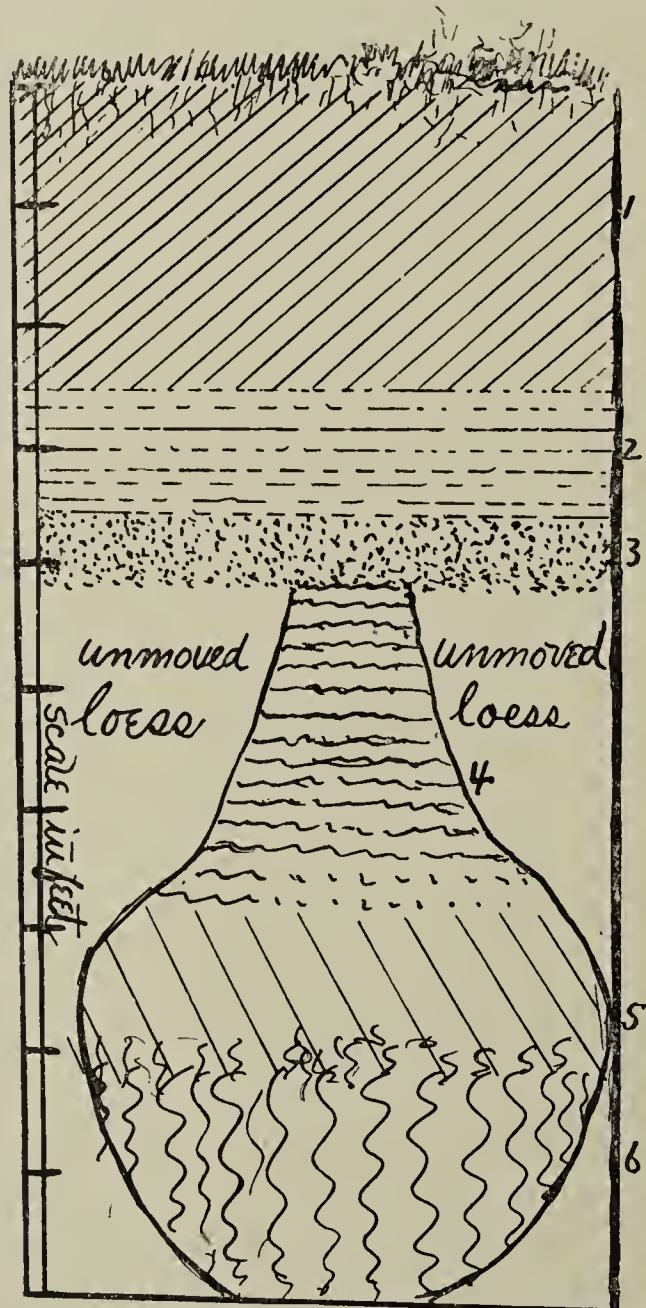
Under title of *Discoveries Indicating An Unexploited Culture in Eastern Nebraska*, in RECORDS OF THE PAST, September-October, 1911, I presented a short description of the contents of the Nebraska house ruins and featured some of the more unique material they contain. When that paper was written it had not been positively determined that the ruins were rectangular and the credit of establishing that fact belongs to Mr. F. H. Sterns, a member of the Peabody Museum Staff, Harvard University, who made that and other important archæological discoveries during his season's work in 1912 in this vicinity.

Devoting his entire attention to exploration Mr. Sterns was able to perform an amount of excavation which, so far as I have learned, is unprecedented in extent by one man. Selecting two ruins of a surface diameter of approximately 45 ft. each, he removed all of the earth down to below the house floor and, when caches were encountered, to several feet deeper. In other words, he carried entirely across the ruin a ditch greater in length than the diameter of the ruin. His field notes, maps, reports, measurements,



photographs, drawings, etc., are more accurate and detailed than any which have heretofore come under my notice. From time to time, when opportunity offered, I visited Mr. Sterns' work and was much pleased with his method.

After Mr. Sterns' discovery that the ruins had earth walls 4 ft. high or deep, and that the houses were rectangular, confirmation of these facts

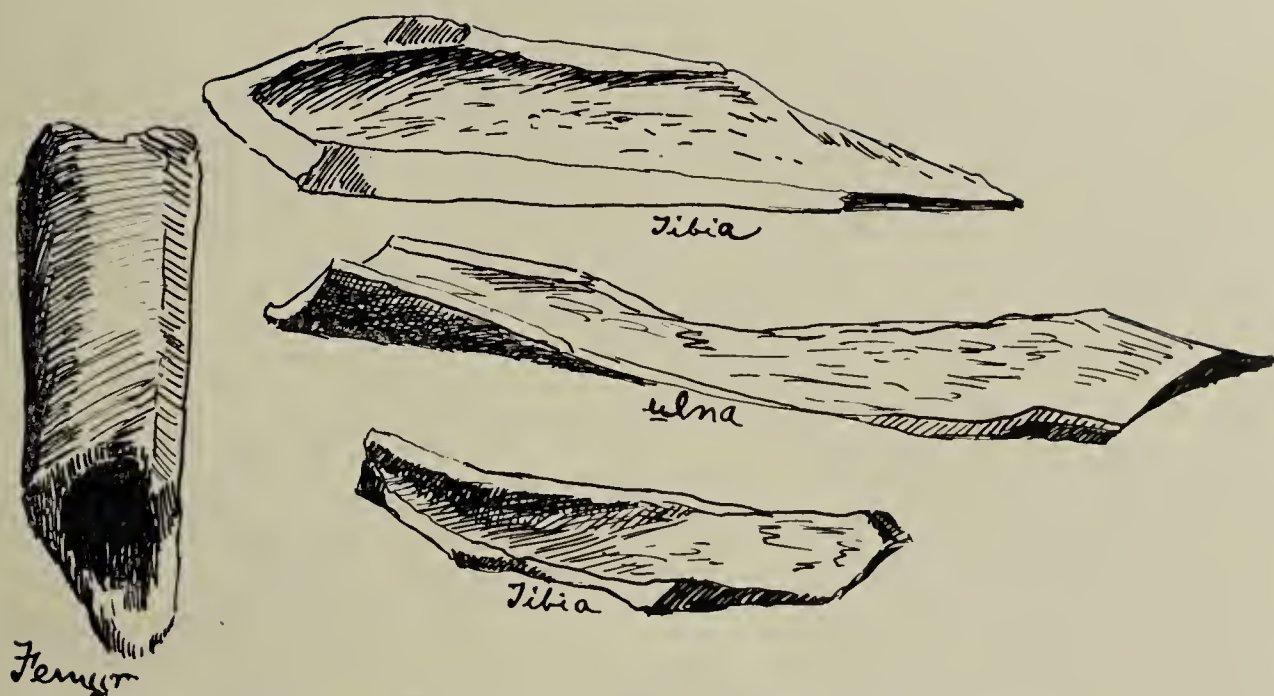


SECTIONAL VIEW CACHE NO. 3, "CANNIBAL HOUSE"

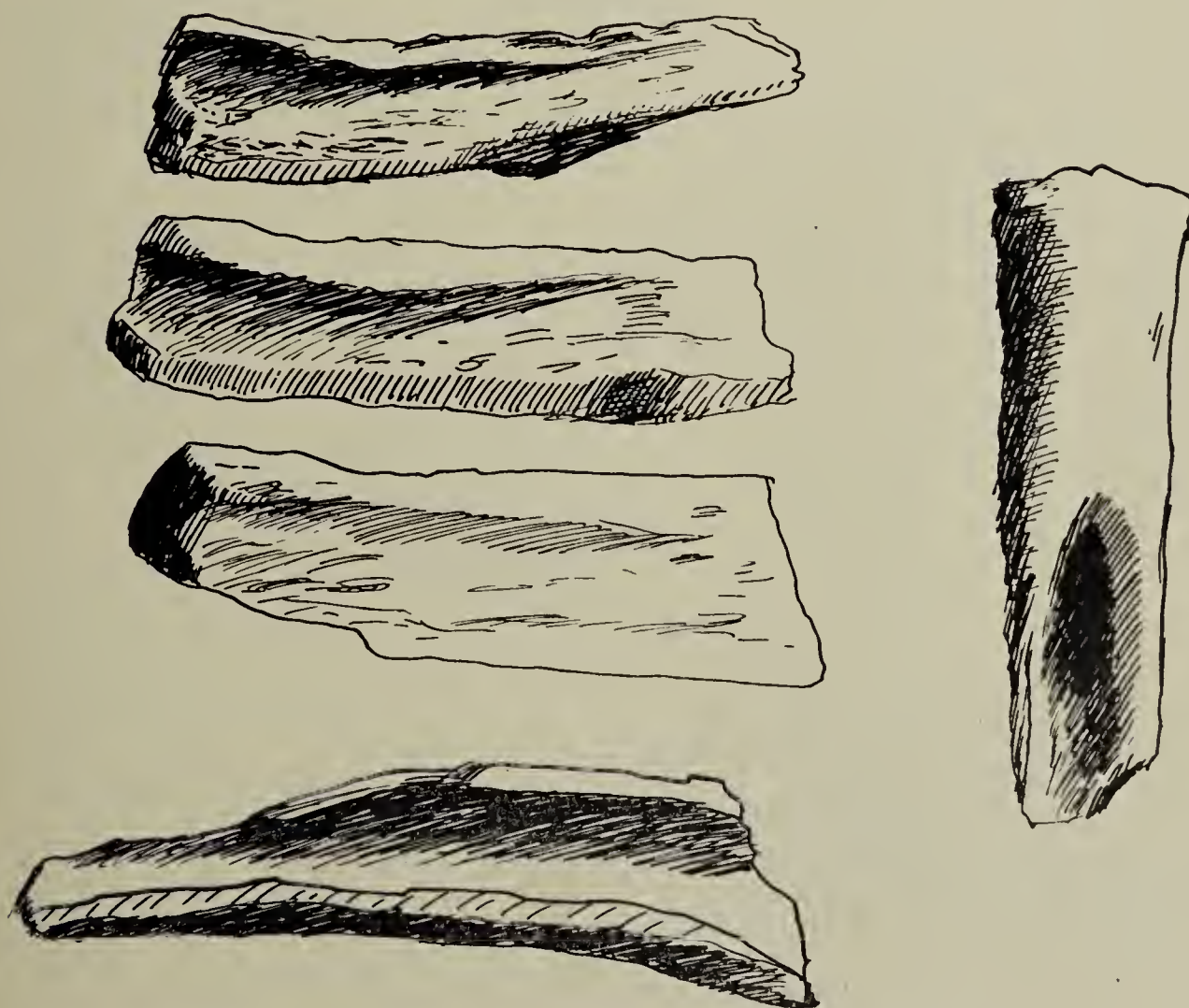
1, Accreted soil; 2, roof material; 3, house floor; 4, cache filling (mostly clay); 5, fractured skull and other bones and wood ashes; 6, wood ashes, bone and stone implements.

was made by me while working over 3 old ruins. In one of these, 2 caches let into the side walls horizontally at a level with the house floor and the house corners were observed. Such is the character of the walls that their line is easily distinguished, in most cases it having been hardened by fire action.

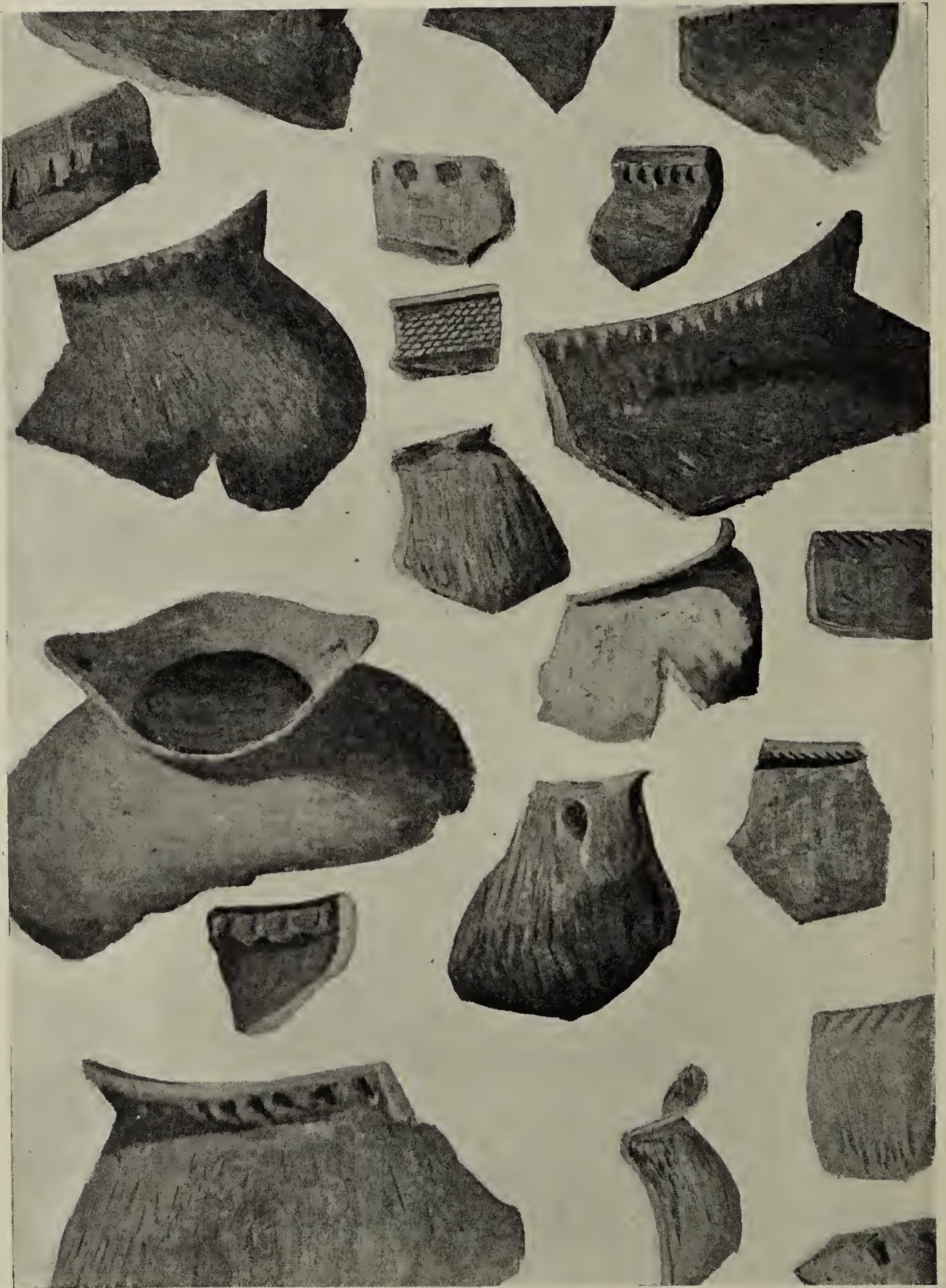
Mr. Sterns is conducting further research in this vicinity this year and probably the year following, it being Professor Putnam's idea that thorough



FRACTURED HUMAN BONES FROM CACHE NO. 3



FRACTURED MAMMAL BONES FROM CACHE IN NEARBY RUIN



POTSHERDS FROM HOUSE RUINS



SKETCH OF CANNIBAL HOUSE PIPE. ACTUAL SIZE. SHOWING CONVENTIONAL DESIGN OF SOARING BIRD

exploration be continued in Nebraska before the plow accomplishes its work of destroying aboriginal earthworks. A complete report of Mr. Sterns' work will probably not be issued until full exploration has been made of all the ancient ruins and tumuli.

Determination of rectangular houses compels the conclusion of gable roofs instead of the dome-shaped earth lodges erected by all the sedentary Missouri and Platte River tribes.

A new feature was introduced into my field of labor in Nebraska by the discovery a year ago of a veritable charnel house in Sarpy County, showing strong evidences of cannibalism. In June, 1912, I explored a small ruin and on its floor were charred human bones many of which had been mashed, and near a large flat boulder, southwest of the fireplace in the center of the ruin, were many bone fragments. Beside the rock was an unshaped hammer stone which bore evidence of much use. My conclusions were that the bones had been broken for their marrow. Quite a number of fine bone and stone implements were secured from the ruin and the quality of the pottery was excellent, not differing from pottery found in neighboring ruins. A clay pipe embellished with two engravings of primitive man's conception of a soaring bird, looking not at all unlike the "glider" first built by the Wright brothers, indicated that the primitive artist and the highly developed Wrights had conceived their idea of a soaring bird from the same model, although hundreds of years separated in time.



POTSHERDS FROM HOUSE RUINS



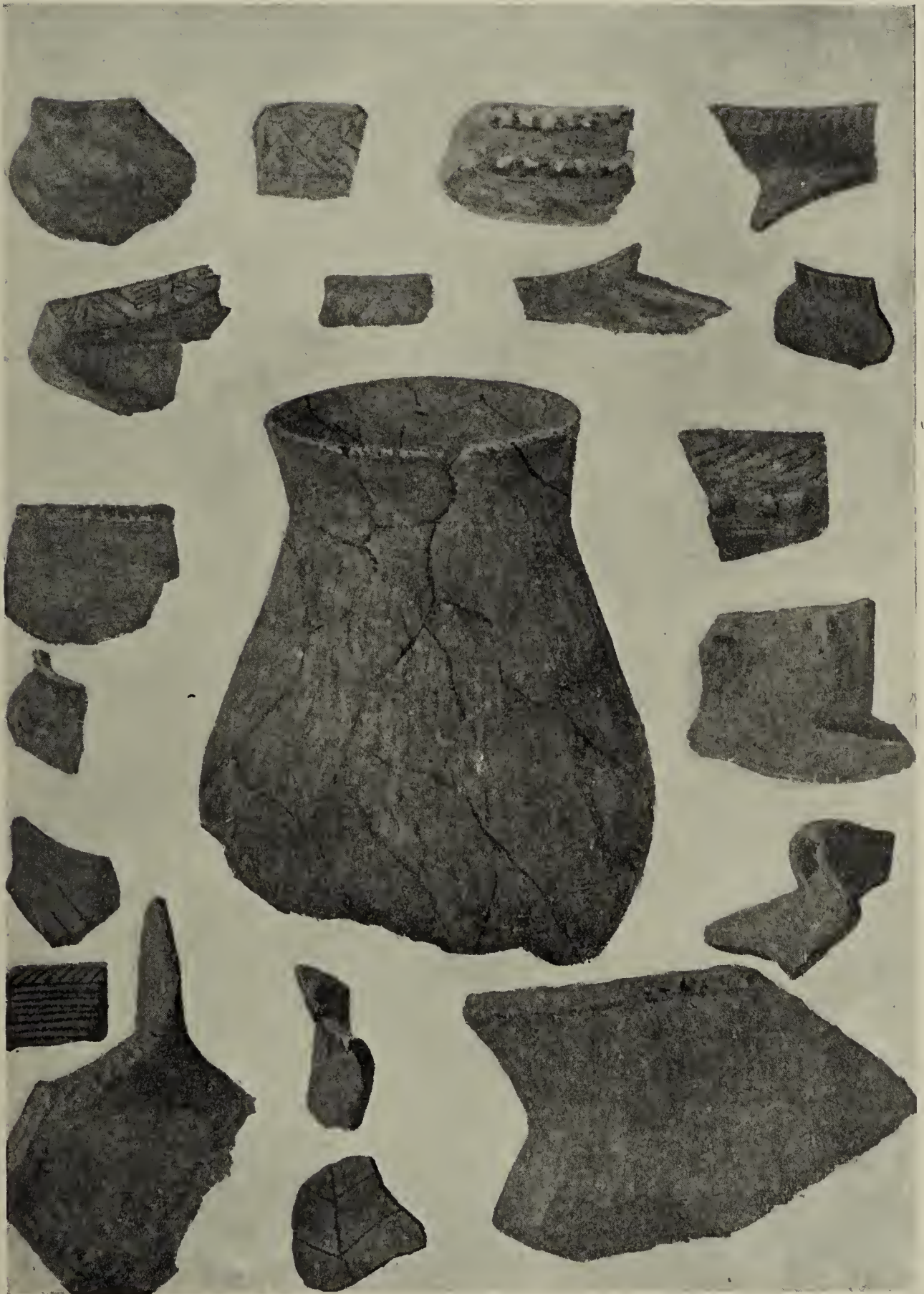
POTSHERDS FROM HOUSE RUINS

Three deep caches were located beneath the house floor all of them containing human bones together with objects of domestic use, all evidently having been deposited and carefully covered with preserving wood ashes. One cache in particular was filled with human bones and the "plant" seemed to indicate they had been deposited when covered with flesh. Seventeen frontal bones indicated that number of persons had been victims of cannibals. Most of the skulls were of women and children. Nearly all the bones in caches and on the floor were more or less burned and blackened by fire and reposing within a fractured pot were several rib pieces which had attained the color of bones after boiling.

Assisting in the work of exploration of the "cannibal" house at times were Mr. Roland B. Watson and Mr. F. H. Sterns, the latter acting as photographer, making plates of material in place, and when the camera could not be used I made pencil sketches. The whole work was conducted with extreme care and the impression of all the excavators was that the evidences of cannibalism were exceptionally strong. All the material from this ruin with the exception of a soapstone pipe, the clay pipe heretofore described and one scapula implement is now in the Peabody Museum, Harvard University.

In nearly all of the 32 house ruins I have examined I have found pieces of human skulls and other human bones, but never indicating that cannibalism was practiced.

When the Mississippi Valley Historical Association had completed its annual meeting in Omaha this year (1913), accompanied by Dr. Orin G. Libby of the University of North Dakota, who is secretary of the North Dakota Historical Society, and who has done a large amount of work in the Mandan, Hidatsa and Arakara Indian villages on the Missouri River in that state and who has also been studying the ethnology of the remnants of those tribes near Elbowoods, N. D., for many years, I visited the scene of my archaeological labors in Sarpy county. Dr. Libby was greatly interested with the type of ruin found there and at first view he was inclined to consider them similar to Hidatsa ruins in North Dakota, but after careful examination he became convinced they were not like ruins in any of the ancient villages he had seen. The Sarpy county ruins are in no wise in village formation, a fact which puzzled Dr. Libby not a little, but he stated that any one of the larger Sarpy County ruins could easily have housed 200 souls, basing his statement on his knowledge of the population of the North Dakota aboriginal villages. The Hidatsa ruins, according to Dr. Libby, are probably as deep as some of the Nebraska type, but were not of similar shape and were certainly ovoid and not rectangular. Then, too, after careful examination of pottery taken from the Nebraska ruins, Dr. Libby stated emphatically that it in no wise resembled pottery from any North Dakota village site, nor had he seen similar decorations or contours in his state. In all we examined 40 ruins during our trip. The great size and present depth of the Sarpy County ruins was a cause of astonishment to the North Dakota scientist.



POTSHERDS FROM HOUSE RUINS

On looking over my collections Dr. Libby found several objects which he stated could be duplicated in the deserted villages of North Dakota, notably the comb made from antler and one large bone fishhook but most of the other objects were unlike artifacts from North State abandoned villages.

Archæologist in the field,
State Museum, University of Nebraska.

ROBERT F. GILDER.



AMERICAN PREHISTORY—THE HUT FOUNDATIONS OF COLCHA IN BOLIVIA¹

MY GEOLOGICAL investigations upon the tertiary level of the Bolivian High Plateau in the freshwater limestones of the grand pampa of Sel around Uyuni have brought me in contact, near Colcha in the province Nord de Lipez at 12,100 ft. above sea level, with hut foundations occupied formerly by the predecessors of the present Quechuas. These hut foundations furnished me with an extremely interesting entire suite of the stone age. Let us mention hammers of whitish flint, slightly hollow, arrows with peduncles of blackish quartz and obsidian, amulets of pitchstone colored by carbonates of copper, besides some spades (*palas*) in metamorphic eruptive rock, a kind of hard schist, homologous with those which, in iron, are used at present in low culture. It is necessary to mention some debris of pottery, much ornamented and of good composition, more worn than the much more ancient painted vases *engobés* of Tiahuanaco.

As the question of primitive man in South America is in order since the recent publication of Mr. Ales Hrdlicka in the works of the Smithsonian Institution,² I avail myself of this occasion to give a general indication of the observations which I have personally made in Bolivia, concerning the prehistoric American. It is reasonable to suppose that the places of greatest elevation of the Bolivian high altitudes ought to contain the most remote stone industry of South America. In 1903 I discovered, between San Pablo and San Vicente de Lipez, above Cerro Relave or Relaves at 14,432 ft. elevation a large workshop of black and green quartzite points, in a spot far distant from all the habitations of the Quechuas Indians. This discovery has for me a great importance, for the borers and especially the scrapers bear a strong resemblance to our European neoliths. The scrapers are thick and heavy and their shaping is rather rude.

I consider the industry of Cerro Relave as the most ancient of Bolivia and perhaps of South America. At Huancane, above Cerro Huanco, between San Vincente and San Pablo at 14,268 ft. elevation, there also exists a very old stone industry; but in place of quartzite chippings as at Relaves, these

¹ Translated for RECORDS OF THE PAST from *L'Homme préhistorique* vol. xi, no. 2, February, 1913, by Helen M. Wright.

² *Early man in South America*; by Ales Hrdlicka, in collaboration with MM. W. H. Holmes, Bailey Willis, etc. Bureau of American Ethnology, no. 52, Washington, 1912.

are jasperoid flint, taken originally from a trachytic rock. I shall guard against establishing any synchronism between the prehistoric period of America and Europe. The industries with neolithic facies of Huanco and Relaves seem to me to be contemporaneous with our palæolithic period. With regard to the American neolithic epoch properly so-called, it has lasted much longer than ours, since it still continues upon some parts of the high plateau and in the region of the Grand Chaco. It seems to me that when one wishes to study the prehistoric in America, it is convenient to abandon European classification and to make an American classification.³

As an example, for whatever concerns Bolivia and Chili, I have adopted, tentatively, the following arrangement:

PERIODS	INDUSTRIES	LOCALITIES
South American palæolithic with neolithic facies, of rather rude points.	Quartzite and jasper points (borers, scrapers); no amulets; no pottery; no burials.	Cerro Relaves. Cerro Huanco. (Quechuan territories.)
Fine period of South American neolithic.	Large sandstone and trachytic stones, constituting the monuments of Tiahuanaco, cut and polished by means of quartzite. Finished pottery <i>engobées</i> and painted. Use of <i>propulseurs</i> . Use of native metals (gold and copper principally); no bronze. Burials or <i>chullpas</i> . Writing on stone.	Tiahuanaco. (Aymaran territory.)
Decadence of South American neolithic.	Arrow points with and without peduncles, in chalcedony flint, in quartzite and obsidian; spades of schist (<i>palas</i>); course pottery. Burials or <i>chullpas</i> . Use of red and yellow ochre for tattooing. Amulets of turquoise. (Probable use of bronze). Writing on skins.	Colcha. Cobrizos. (Quechuan territory.)
Pre-Columbian Neolithic, relatively recent.	Arrows in chalcedony flint, wooden articles <i>de pêche</i> . Flint points recalling the Acheulean forms. Large hammers of flint with double wooden handle for extracting atacamite. Mat-work; spades (<i>palas</i>). Burials or <i>chullpas</i> in the raised beaches of the Pacific slope.	Chili. Chuquicamata. Antofagasta. (Territory of the Atacaménos.)

The excavations which I have carried on at Colcha in the hut foundations, gave me among others, 400 or 500 arrow points, mostly of quartzite, amulets and numerous beads in red calcareous silicates, colored by carbonates of copper. Amulets are represented by pendants, sometimes well polished with 1 or 2 holes for suspension, sometimes coarse fragments of colored pitchstone, the roughness of which was rubbed off by a very superficial polishing. Some beads of marine shells complete the series of trinkets (Fig. 1). It is important to observe that the holes for suspension of the amulets were made by double conical scouping out, in the manner of prehistoric perforations in general. At Colcha, many of the amulets are not finished; which proves that they were made on the spot. The principal material came from other widely separated regions.

³G. Courty *La question du Préhistorique américain. Bull. Soc. Anthropol. de Paris*, 21 April, 1910.



AMULET AND BEADS FROM THE HUT FOUNDATIONS OF COLCHA

Drawing by A. de Montillet

Close by the pond Utul, I recovered, in the relatively recent alluvial deposits, some debris of red and yellow ochre for which the Quechuas of today search in order to paint their huts. These ochres originally served for tattooing, for at Cobrizos, I encountered in a burial contemporary with the hut foundations of Colcha, a little round terra cotta vase, with narrow neck, which contained red ochre. The sites of the hut foundations of Colcha are indicated by quadrilaterals in uncemented stones adjoining each other. They are composed of a base like a chess-board, still standing upright, thanks to the scarcity of rain in this region. The present Quechuas make pottery, coarser and more solid than that of their ancestors; they do not use ochre any more for tattooing; nor do they adorn themselves any longer with amulets; neither do they use arrow points. There is still the iron spade, identical with the *pala* of schist, which actually serves for planting potatoes. I shall not omit mentioning that the use of cocoa goes back to the night of time among the Indians of Central America.

The Quechuas of the hut foundations of Colcha interred their dead with the limbs flexed, either on the sides of the hills or *cerros*,⁴ or in the rocky cavities laid out toward Chilala. I have myself taken out from a grotto the corpse of a mummified Quechuan, who had under him a spade of schist, *pala*, fastened to a wooden handle, about 1 ft., 3 in. long.

A disk amulet, round, in bronze, found in a burial or *chullpa* in the neighborhood of Cobrizos, gives us a glimpse of the use of bronze at a period very long before the arrival of Christopher Columbus in the New World.

As for the writing of the American Indians, the hieroglyphics of Tiahuanaco represent a very ancient stage of stone writing, of which the manuscripts are only the reminiscence, with great modifications.

In short, Relaves, Colcha, Cobrizos, Tihuanaco furnish us with precise indications of the advance of human evolution in South America.

The arrow points in quartzite of Bolivia and of Chili, as those in chalcidony of Upper Peru, actually known under the Spanish name of *crucitas*,

⁴ The burials or *chullpas* of Colcha and of Cobrizos are recognized by some collections of circles of uncemented stones, such as form the entrance to a well. These circles of stone are nothing more than the base of a kind of little cairn, representing the entire burial.

represent, in the South American civilization, an epoch posterior to that of the large monuments of Tiahuanaco, during which people used *propulseurs* only, as in the decorations of the most ancient polychrome pottery.

In this very short account of American prehistory, I have related some indicative views, based upon my researches upon the ground. I shall have great satisfaction if these observations can, in the near future be partially confirmed.

G. COURTY.

Paris, France.



THE PHILISTINES AND ANCIENT CRETE—CAPHTOR, KEFTIU, CRETE

THE mention of the Philistines and their connections in the Bible is indeed most interesting; but it should be the more so to us now since we know something more about these people from an entirely new source. The recent excavations in the island of Crete have revealed to us much that is of interest. They have increased our knowledge of ancient history, I might say of pre-history, that is, history before the authentic history of the written records. In 1900 Dr. Evans began his excavations at Knossos in the northern part of the island, and since that time he and others have carried the work steadily forward. The palace of many passages and rooms, adorned with many striking frescoes, the original of the fabled labyrinth, was here at Knossos. Phæstos, too, and Gournia and Palækastros have added their share to our knowledge of the civilization of the age of bronze in ancient Crete some 2000 years or more before the time of Christ. The end came about 1400 B. C. or a little later; the great past of Crete was then blotted out and the dark ages settled over the country.

In Genesis x: 14: we read: "Pathrusim and Casluhim (whence went forth the Philistines) and Caphtorim." Now these Pathrusim and Casluhim were tribes of Egyptian descent who lived in the northern part of Egypt and extended thence to the southern borders of Palestine. From other passages in the Bible we have good reason to believe that the relative clause "whence went forth the Philistines" should come after the word Caphtorim, and has for some reason become misplaced, a thing which so often occurs in manuscripts. These other passages derive the Philistines from the Caphtorim quite clearly. It is my purpose to quote them fully.

Amos ix: 7: "Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt, and the Philistines from Caphtor and the Syrians from Kir?"

Jeremiah xlvii: 4: "For the Lord will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the isle¹ of Caphtor."

These two passages show very clearly that the Hebrews believed that the Philistines came originally from Caphtor, which is with reasonable certainty identified with Crete. In a passage in Deuteronomy we find further

¹ A. V. country.

confirmation of the fact that the Philistines came to their country from outside and subjected the tribes that were already there.

Deuteronomy ii: 23: "And the Avvim which dwelt in villages² as far as Gaza, the Caphtorim, which came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead."

In the following passages the Philistines are mentioned in close connection with the Cretans, for these are meant by the Cherethites; one people is identified with the other; indeed the Septuagint reads Cretans for Cherethites in these passages.

Ezekiel xxv: 16: "Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, . . . (16) therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold I will stretch out my hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethites, and destroy the remnant of the seacoast."

Zephaniah ii: 4-6: "For Gaza shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon a desolation: they shall drive out Ashdod at the noonday, and Ekron shall be rooted up. Woe unto the inhabitants of the seacoast, the nation of the Cherethites! The word of the Lord is against you, O Canaan, the land of the Philistines; I will destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant."

Again in I Samuel xxx, 14 and 16 we find the Philistines and the Cherethites clearly identified. The Pelethites mentioned in II Samuel viii: 18 with the Cherethites as forming the bodyguard of David are without doubt one part of the Philistines.

Our evidence is quite enough to convince us that the relative clause in Genesis x: 14 "whence went forth the Philistines" should come after the word Caphtorim, so that the whole will read thus: "Pathrusim, and Casluhim, and Caphtorim (whence went forth the Philistines)."

The only reasonable explanation of this verse with the relative clause after the word Casluhim is that the Philistines were originally an Egyptian people living on the stretch of coast from northeastern Egypt to the southern border of Palestine, and that these people later received an addition from Crete; this combined people then robbed the Avvim of their country and settled themselves comfortably in Palestine, until the Israelites in their turn robbed them. But this, in the light of our later knowledge, seems in accordance with neither probability nor fact.

An interesting statement found in Tacitus (*History* V, 2) is that the Jews came from Crete; his error is that he identified the Jews with the ancient inhabitants of Palestine, who were the Philistines. The ancients rarely distinguished the Jews from the other peoples of Palestine, the region in which they lived.

We call the people of Crete of the II and III millenium before Christ, the Crete whose civilization has so recently been revealed by the spade, the Minoans; and we apply the adjective Minoan to both age and civilization. The name is derived from Minos, the name of an ancient Cretan king or line of kings. In ancient times many of the Minoan towns and trading settlements bore the name of Minoa; we find the name as far west as Sicily. The town of Gaza is connected with this Cretan civilization by

² A. V. which dwelt in Hazerim, even unto Azzah.



A KEFTIU BRINGING GIFTS TO THE COURT OF THOTHMES III; ABOUT 1550 B.C. WALL PAINTING IN THE TOMB OF REKHMARA AT THEBES

its other name of Minoa. In the region of Canaan where the Philistines lived specimens of late Cretan pottery have been discovered, and other specimens which were certainly local but show the influence of the Minoan work. Phalasarna was the name of a port on the northwest coast of Crete; this name seems to be connected with that of the Philistines.

In the later days of the power of Crete the evidences of communication with Egypt are stronger than ever before. In the Egyptian records appear over and over again the Keftiu, and in the paintings we see these people with the same dress, carriage, and characteristics, and the same products of art and commerce. The old interpretation was that these Keftiu were the Phœnicians, who formerly held all the credit for the early trade of the Mediterranean; but the faces are by no means Semitic. The name

means the people "from the back of *the Very Green*," the Egyptian name for the Mediterranean; this must mean the farthest distant people with whom the Egyptians had any dealings. The name well fits the Cretans. The pictures of the Minoans of Crete by their likeness to these Keftiu show us that these Keftiu were the people of Crete, and the paintings in Egypt represent the Cretan sailors and envoys. In Egyptian paintings the west is represented by the men of Keftiu, and Crete was regarded as towards the west; while the north is represented by the Semites, the south by Negroes, and the east by the men of Punt, that is Somaliland. In later Egyptian records we find that the name of Keftiu has disappeared, and in its place occur the names of many hostile peoples of the sea; these are probably remnants of the Minoan empire and some of the people who destroyed this empire. Toward the end of the XIII century we find the name of the Aqayuasha, who were probably the Achæans. These are the people who were the rulers on the mainland of Greece at the period of which Homer sings; they had conquered the former inhabitants and ruled as overlords. These are the people who forced some of the original inhabitants of the mainland out of their country, who came to Crete and caused the island trouble when they were not kindly received. Later the Achæans followed in their tracks, doubtless forced on from behind by still other waves of invasion; for this is very near the time of the Dorian invasion of Greece. Still later, about 1200, when a great invasion of Egypt was planned in the time of Rameses III, we find among the names the Danauna, clearly the Danaoi, who were the people forming the mass of the Greeks who fought at Troy, as we know from the Iliad. Among these names we find others which are certainly names of people from Crete. But the most remarkable in this group is the Pulosathu. These are the same as the Pelethites, and are to be identified with the Philistines. The Hebrew tradition was, as we have shown, that the Philistines came from Caphtor, and this must be the Egyptian Keftiu. These Philistines, then are the last remnant of the Minoan sea-power of Crete. Forced out of Crete by the invasions from the north, when the Cretan power was broken up, they tried to get a foothold in Egypt with these other invaders of that country; the whole expedition failed; Rameses defeated them; and after this the Philistines established themselves in the coast plains of Palestine, brought under their control the people of Canaan who were there before them and established a strong power. The Children of Israel were then called upon to contend with the last remnants of the famous old Cretan civilization. And David's bodyguards, the Cherethites and Pelethites, were the Cretans and Philistines.

ROBERT C. HORN.

Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.





COCK FROM ONE OF THE PAINTED TOMBS AT MARISSA

RECENTLY DISCOVERED PAINTED ROCK-CUT TOMB AT BEIT JIBRIN

READERS of RECORDS OF THE PAST will recall that in October, 1905 we published an illustrated article on the *Painted Tombs of Marissa* by Dr. John P. Peters. We are just in receipt of a letter from Prof. Camden M. Cobern of Allegheny College who has been spending some time in Egypt and Palestine stating that it has been his good fortune to discover another one of these most interesting painted tombs. He writes as follows:

DEAR MR. WRIGHT: I have just examined (April 18, 1913) a new rock-cut painted tomb recently discovered at Beit Jibrin by a native. It is smaller than those reported by Dr. Peters in *Painted Tombs of Marissa* but the art is very similar though the work is not quite as good. If the other tombs had not been dated as pre-Christian by their inscriptions, I would have certainly thought this to be Christian for the central decoration is a cross surrounded by a wreath (which is tied at the bottom by a ribbon) and bunches of grapes; the cross however was sometimes used previous to our era as a mere decoration and grapes also were often used with

or without religious signification. Two cocks resembling in size, color and style of art those found in the other painted tombs, were in prominent positions and 4 birds resembling the so-called "ibis" (which in the other tomb was on the crocodile) and 2 animals or fish too dim to be identified and some flowers completed the ornamentation. The tomb contains places for 2 adult bodies and 2 smaller cuttings which may have been for child bodies. The man who found it claims to have found 4 skeletons and considerable glass and jewelry in the tomb.

CAMDEN M. COBERN.



CAYUGA AND SENECA AS PROPRIETARIES IN THE ANNALS OF NEW YORK¹

THREE hundred years after the discovery of Manhattan Island by Hendrik Hudson, there are still Indian land owners in New York state. White settlers have crowded in on every side of Indian reservations, yet in western New York stands Salamanca—a town built on part of the land still held by Seneca Indians; in regard to which there has been controversy for over a century. An innumerable band of white conquerors closed in on each Indian village, till all were threatened with such extinction as that by which the Connecticut Pequots were overwhelmed.

Crumbling tree-rooted hillocks mark the last fortress on Cayuga Lake, and the Cayuga nation is remembered by names given natural objects or towns. The claim for annuity made by Cayuga dwelling among the "Seven Nations in Canada" is almost their only appearance in the history of today; while, as a tribe, the New York Cayuga are utterly broken and scattered through the Seneca reservations at Cattaraugus, Allegany and Tonawanda, with a few residing among the Onondaga at their reservation near Syracuse.

The war-filled history of the 6 branches of the Iroquois league is well known. The Cayuga, at first sympathizers with the French, became British allies only after the battle of Oriskany in 1777, taking on each occasion the side of the stronger master. The following year, they, with the Seneca, made the error of joining in the massacre at the Valley of Wyoming, Pennsylvania. In return General Sullivan led the army of the colonists up the valley of the Mohawk, through the lake country of central New York, and completely devastated the territory, which received the first bitterness of their vengeance. The Cayuga as a nation never recovered from this blow. In the councils of the Iroquois they take a minor part. During the past century, however, in 1861, a Cayuga chieftain of New York, Dr. Peter Wilson, became Grand Sachem of the Iroquois, with the title "De-jits-no-da-wah-hoh."

Both white men and Indians practiced deception, although that of the latter seems to have been in self-defence, as the invaders were treated at first with the greatest respect. Every treaty with the Cayuga was broken

¹ Paper written for the 18th International Congress of Americanists, London 1912.

by force of later events, as they were too weak a band to protect themselves. Dr. Wilson called them "the dupes of fraud, avarice and inhumanity." Those Cayuga who moved to Ohio and intermarried with Shawnee, lost their annuity by the death of their last legal chieftain and the Shawnee claim was disregarded. By the law of female descent, the sons took their mothers' nationality and lost their claim to annuity. Possibly some case of this kind led part of the Cayuga band to claim money, signing as Tuteloes, members of a related nation, who had become tributary to the Iroquois in colonial times.

By United States treaty in 1789, Cayuga territory was reduced to 100 square miles, on Cayuga Lake, which they were to keep forever; but by 1807, poverty had obliged them to sell all but one square mile, called the Conoga Reserve, which also left their possession in 1841, after the departure to Canada of the chief Ojaggetti who made his home there. The Cayuga, however, who migrated to Canada are still a united band, living on Grand River, Ontario, since the beginning of the war of 1812.

The clause on restoration of rights in the treaty signed at Ghent in 1814, between the United States and Great Britain, has been a matter of debate up to the XX century, Lord Pauncefote's note accompanying the Cayuga petition, and Governor Roosevelt's negative reply, are reported, with other facts in New York Senate Document, No. 20, 1899, and Assembly Document 13, for January 10, 1900. Even more up to date is Assembly Document 40, February 20, 1906, relating to Iroquois property rights.

A full record of the many attempts to obtain, from the annuity of \$2300, paid the Cayuga since 1795, a portion for the Canadian Cayuga, is given in the following documents of New York state: Senate Document 64, for 1849, shows a memorial concerning Dr. Peter Wilson's bringing back in July, 1847, the Cayuga persuaded to go to the far west by Dr. Hogeboom; Senate Document 58, 1890, gives his speech before the New York legislature, together with a long account of the cross-examination of many Indian witnesses and their testimony on the present state of their nations; Assembly Document 51 and Senate Document 35, for 1889, are full of data concerning the modern tribes. The only report favorable to payment of the Canadian Cayuga seems to have been given in Assembly Document 165, for March 16, 1849. Many references appear in other volumes, notably Senate Documents 70, 1847; 81, 1853; and 97, 1862; and Assembly Documents, 197, 1846; 55 and 61, 1848; 83, 1851; 26, 1853; 153, 1864; and 128, 1865. Granting this claim would mean payment of three-fourths of their annuity of \$2300 to Canadian Cayuga, who are British subjects; and it has not been granted, as some of these very Indians or their fathers took arms against the United States in the war of 1812.

As a nation the Seneca are 10 times as numerous in New York as the Cayuga, although in Canada their numbers are about equal. That the Seneca did not admit the Cayuga to participation in their land rights is seen in Senate Document 56 for 1853. The curious customs of inheritance among the Iroquois by maternal descent has caused the claims of Cayuga to be taken up by Seneca and Shawnee men who married Cayuga women. Dr. Wilson's death about 1872 took away the most noted of Cayuga chieftains.

He helped them in many legal tangles, petitioned for schools and relief from taxes, and was one of the founders of the Iroquois Agricultural Society, which held its first annual fair at Cattaraugus in October, 1860.

New York in 1786 and 1788 ceded the right to "preëmption of the soil west of Seneca Lake," to Massachusetts, the title thus being disposed of while the Seneca were still in possession, but the civil administration remained with New York. From 1818, legislative records detail the struggle for possession of this territory. This was a large and vague dealing with property which might at some future time come into market, but which at the time held the homes, the hunting forests and the small world of the Seneca kingdom.

Massachusetts, however, soon disposed of these rights to two New Yorkers, Oliver Phelps and Nathaniel Gorham, and they to Robert Morris. The last-named gentleman seems to have conveyed the entire claim to the Holland Land Company, his agent being Samuel Ogden, who appears in 1791 selling the Massachusetts preëmption rights to Herman Leroy and others living in Holland. The Holland Land Company in turn sold it in 1810 to David A. Ogden, probably a relative of Samuel, who purchased it for \$30,000. Mr. Ogden was at times associated with others of the same family name, first Gouverneur Ogden, then with Thomas L. Ogden, and the last finally entered into partnership with Joseph Fellows, who survived them all. In 1896 the United States House of Representatives considered purchasing the Ogden claims in New York, and in 1906 Charles E. Appleby, trustee of these claims, was offered \$200,000, but refused it.

However, the Seneca tribe was unwilling to be shoved westward to other hunting grounds. Part of the tribe are now with others of the Iroquois at Grand River, Ontario, the first emigration occurring about 1813. These, with the St. Regis, who had also had their troubles with the Ogdens, are known as the "Seven Nations of Canada." As early as 1806, the Ogdens endeavored to eject two tenants, who had 999-year leases of the St. Regis Indians, from islands in the St. Lawrence River. Treaties in 1826 and 1838 ceded 197,000 acres of Seneca territory in New York, but the Indians declared the latter treaty to have been obtained by fraud. President Van Buren called the Ogden transaction "a most iniquitous proceeding." The Seneca presented December 18, 1841, a petition, as they were about to be deprived of lands by the Ogdens, and this vigorous action of the agents of the Land Company seems to have produced the idea of the westward migration to consider which councils were called in 1842 and 1846, the latter to prevent it. Whether Dr. Hogeboom was an agent of the Ogdens is unknown to the writer, but his unlucky pilgrimage with 215 Indians to Kansas and Indian Territory left the road strewn with dead. "More than one-half" were "consigned to mother earth," and the condition of the remainder on reaching the borders of St. Louis attracted universal pity.

A compromise was made in 1842 by which the lands at Buffalo Creek, Tonawanda, Cattaraugus and Allegany were released to the Seneca; but the right of preëmption of title is reserved to the Ogden Land Company or its heirs. The Seneca gave up Buffalo Creek, later, and in 1846 the Ogdens

tried to remove them from Tonawanda, and part of Allegany was sold in 1857. But that portion of Cattaraugus reservation, on which the town of Salamanca is built, is only leased by white men from the Seneca nation, as it cannot be sold except to the Ogden Land Company, and the Seneca wish to remain land owners. Even at this date tribal government continues among the Tonawanda Seneca; but they have no western reserve lands, as the Ogdens managed in 1857 to secure the Tonawanda Seneca lands in Kansas, some 7000 acres.

Indians of the various Iroquois nations were induced to emigrate to the west about 1849 by being given land at Green Bay, Wisconsin. This Wisconsin reserve of the Seneca was later exchanged for 1,874,000 acres west of the Missouri, for most of which direct application was made. In 1868 payment was offered for a portion of this at the price of a dollar an acre, making something like \$824,000. About 1890 it became evident that \$2,000,000 was coming to the Seneca. By 1907 there was still due in payment for these valuable Kansas lands the sum of \$118,050.

The Cayuga tribe has also its grievance in regard to land sales, although it does not possess an acre of its own in the United States. By forced sales in 1795 and 1807 it received the annuity of \$2300 as recompense; but within sixteen months, by a land sale in Albany, the state government realized \$257,609 on the Cayuga territory. Many efforts have been made to reimburse the Cayuga nation, in their impoverished condition, for the injustice with which they were treated in this matter, but with no success.

The main body of the Seneca nation has a constitution of its own, accepted in 1847, and revised in 1898. They are reckoned among the "civilized Iroquois," and their tribal census of 3,000 is divided between the New York State reservations and the Canadian one at Grand River, Ontario. The Seneca are still "lords proprietors" of a portion of their ancestral lands. The New York Cayuga, forced to beggary by the conflicting claims of French and British, of England and her colonies, and finally of the United States and her land agents, have lost their lands, but still survive in the dignity of pensioners. Those of the Canadian portion are considered as "pagan" Indians. Possibly the new century may bring a recalculation of our accounts with this portion of mankind, so far behind ourselves in the advantages given by fortune, and from whom so much happiness has been rudely torn by the greed of the conqueror.

GRACE ELLIS TAFT.

New York City.





REAR AND FRONT VIEWS OF A STATUETTE OF DIS PATER, FOUND AT VICHY

GALLO-ROMAN OBJECTS FOUND IN THE "BOURBONNAIS"¹

AMONG some Gallo-Roman objects found in 1908 at Vichy was a limestone statuette about 7 in. high. Concerning this statuette M. le Dr. Chopard says: "It represents an old man, bearded and bent. A large cloak envelopes him. His thighs seem covered with Gallic breeches, or *braye* as the peasants of Auvergne still say in speaking of their pantaloons. The breeches appear to end in leggings. With his left hand, the old man carries a long mallet; in the right a spherical object.

"A tree is represented on the back of his mantle. This attitude and these various attributes recall the statuette, given by Duruy in the large edition of his Roman history, as the representation of Taranus, the god of the mallet.

"Our statuette does not present any difficulties of identification except in 2 particulars.

"1. The left leg is raised below a point of the cloak and rests upon a small barrel. We know that the barrel was already in use in Gaul, while in the Orient wine was put in goat skins and at Rome in large earthen amphoræ. Let us note in passing that the use of the barrel in Gallia Bracchata explains the relative rarity of large jars in our region; they begin to appear only in the valley of the Rhone.

"2. From under the part of the cloak raised, there projects horizontally the end of a receptacle—an urn, amphora or earthen flask.

¹ Translated and slightly condensed for RECORDS OF THE PAST from *L'Homme préhistorique* vol. xi, no. 1, January, 1913, by Helen M. Wright.

"It is more simple to suppose that the sculptor has represented Taranus with more complete attributes than those which we see ordinarily. At the same time that he produces the barrel, Taranus pours out the storm. The upturned gourd does not symbolize that, as the hanging urn of the river divinities symbolize the water which they pour forth.

"With a mallet alone, however large it may be, you can never make a noise. With a mallet striking upon a barrel, you could make considerable noise. The mallet alone is the symbol reduced to its simplest expression. This symbol becomes complete by the juxtaposition of the barrel and mallet.

"This kind of small Gallo-Roman treasure is evidently the remains of a public oratory such as has been found in different parts of the sub-soil of Vichy. In front of it passes a Roman road from which I have seen the lower structure in concrete and cement dug up in Callon Street."

This statue corresponds well to the Dis Pater from these attributes: vase (olla) in the right hand; the mallet in the left; the wolf skin on the shoulders etc.

In connection with the little barrel, we call to mind that statuette in the description of a bas-relief from Toul, given in *Description raisonnée du Musée de Saint-Germain-en-Laye: Bronze figurés de la Gaule Romaine* (by Solomon Reinach).

"Meurthe. A bas-relief from Toul, lost at present, known only by a drawing preserved in the National Library. The god is standing with a dog sniffing 2 pomegranates on the right and 2 casks on the left (stone statue or bas-relief from Scraponne, a monument discovered in the XVIII century and later lost).

"Some of the identifications of this statue are Taranus, Dis Pater, or even Sucellus, the Good Smith. (Renel in *Les Religions de la Gaule avant le Christianisme* from a statue of Dis Pater upon the base of which was found the name of Sucellus). What we want to remember is, in the first place the presence of that modest limestone, in the midst of a Roman pantheon of bronze statues of high art, following the rather barbaric art of this statuette.

"If one compares this rude art with that which directed the sculptor of the statue of Mercury in stone from Volvic, discovered at Lezoux and which is actually under an arcade in the basement of the heart of the Museum at Saint-Germain-en-Laye, he notices, observing the whole proportion, a strong analogy in execution.

"We could infer from this, that, though the Romans imposed their gods which seem to have taken the first place, the ancient gods of Gaul were not abandoned and the Gaulic artists, still imbued with the barbaric art which characterizes the epoch, sculptured, for the use of the Gauls, popular statuettes, made to appeal to their imagination, and that the devotion to these could be approximated by the devotion to popular modern medallions.

"These rustic statuettes, like the barbaric imitation China and the little parish medallions, incarnated, so to speak, for the populace, the expression of their confidence in the gods, and their devotion to them."

This statuette of Dis Pater or Taranus from Vichy should be preserved. It is the property of M. Ferdinand Desbrest of Vichy.

H. CHAPELET.

Paris, France.

BOOK REVIEWS

A SOURCE-BOOK OF ANCIENT HISTORY¹

PROFESSOR BOTSFORD in his *Source-book of Ancient History* presents a large amount of material from a great variety of ancient sources in such form that it is available for the use of students in secondary schools. It may be used to supplement any course in Ancient History, but was prepared with special reference to the author's *History of the Ancient World*.

The value of such a work is not merely in the material placed at the command of the pupil, but in the kind of mental training gained. For, "In text-books the material is so selected and arranged as to train the memory more than any other mental faculty. The sources, on the other hand, while bringing the reader into close, almost personal touch with the individuals and events treated, have the advantage of presenting a body of raw material, on which the mind may exercise itself, especially in discrimination. The selections would be robbed of this value by excessive comment and by the elimination of all obscurities, unfamiliar names and other difficulties. It will be a great advantage to the pupil to learn by experience that, without being able to pronounce every proper name or to clear up every difficulty in a given passage, he may yet extract useful information from it. With no detriment to himself or to others, he may learn, too, at an early age that neither teacher nor author is omniscient." The teacher is warned, however, against allowing the pupil to declare "off-hand opinions on subjects but partially and one-sidedly known."

The volume falls naturally into 3 parts, dealing respectively with *The Oriental Nations*, *Hellas*, and *Rome*. Each is prefaced by a short introduction concerning the sources quoted and a bibliography of such sources. The direct quotations follow, with headings and references in the margin. A few suggestive questions follow each chapter.

In discussing the value of written sources the author says: "We must discriminate between (1) contemporary sources, composed in the period to which they refer, (2) sources later than the period treated. The contemporary writer has the advantage of direct acquaintance with the condition or event or person he describes. His account therefore is always fresher and often more trustworthy than any afterward composed. We must keep in mind, however, that in many cases a later writer is able to take a broader, or more critical, view of a situation, and may in that respect be a more valuable authority. In every instance it is necessary to study the writer in order to determine his worth as a source."

H. M. W.

¹ *A Source-Book of Ancient History*. By George Willis Botsford, Ph.D., Professor of History in Columbia University, and Lillie Shaw Botsford. Pp. x, 594. \$1.30 net. New York: The Macmillan Company. 1912.

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST DESCRIPTIVE OF ROMANO-BRITISH ARCHITECTURAL REMAINS IN GREAT BRITAIN¹

ARTHUR H. LYELL has compiled a list of the descriptive material on the Romano-British remains in Great Britain. Although this work is of more interest to British archæologists, yet there is a valuable suggestion to us since there are several archæological lists which should be prepared for this country. It is the author's hope that this list may enable the student of the future to "easily obtain all available information regarding any excavated site. The List may also serve 2 other purposes: either to prevent needless excavations on sites that have been exhaustively explored or on the other hand to stimulate the thorough exploration and planning of sites hitherto only imperfectly investigated."

Such a bibliographical list of our mounds and earth works would be invaluable.

F. B. W.



EDITORIAL NOTES

CORNER STONE OF OLD TOWN HALL AT HULL, ENGLAND. When the old Town Hall at Hull was demolished a few months ago, the coins from the corner stone were removed to the Wilberforce Museum. The same stone was used later as the corner stone for the new Guildhall of Hull.

THE PILTDOWN SKULL GIVEN TO THE BRITISH MUSEUM. "The Piltdown skull was formally presented to the Trustees of the British Museum at their meeting on February 22, when Mr. C. Dawson gave a short description of it and of the associated specimens and restoration. The skull will shortly be placed on view in the large hall of the Natural History Museum at South Kensington."

GREEK COIN FROM THE ISLE OF WIGHT.—A Greek coin is reported as found at Freshwater, on the Isle of Wight. British Museum authorities pronounce it "struck at Syracuse of Timoleon *circa* 345–317 B.C. Head of Zeus Eleutherios. The reverse is obliterated but at one time it had ΕΥΡΑΚΟΕΙΩΝ (Thunderbolt.)"

PURPOSE OF "KOLHONS" FROM BŒOTIA.—Prof. R. M. Burrows after examining about 400 "kolhons" from Bœotia offers a new theory as to their use. Archæologists have considered them as drinking vessels, but Professor Burrows points out that the rim is so fashioned as to make the vessel unspillable. He considers them not drinking vessels but lamps with floating wicks. If so the Bœotian lamp differed from the so-called Attic lamp from which the so-called Roman lamp with leaning wick was developed.

¹ *A Bibliographical List Descriptive of Romano-British Architectural Remains in Great Britain.* By Arthur H. Lyell, M.A., F.S.A. Pp. xii, 156. Cambridge: University Press. 1912.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL FINDS BENEATH THE VIMINAL. In the course of the construction of the new structure for the Department of Interior at Rome the Viminal is being demolished thus bringing to light whatever antiquities have been hidden by it. Certain remains of halls and galleries of thermal character have been found. At least five acres have been uncovered. A circular chamber surrounded by niches and columns of African marble was found; on the pavement was a crouching Venus of Parian marble.

NEWCASTLE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES —The Newcastle Society of Antiquaries is the oldest provincial society in England for the study of antiquities. In February of this year the Society celebrated its 100th anniversary. The Society has had many distinguished members, but the thing which has contributed most to the success of the organization is the wealth of local material to arouse interest. The region has been the fighting ground of contending armies from Roman times through the various invasions.

ANCIENT MOSAIC FOUND NEAR ARLES, FRANCE.—In November, 1912, a mosaic was uncovered in the place de la Major at Trinquetaille near Arles. It will probably be removed to the Musée Lapidaire at Arles. Several small objects of bronze were found with it among them weighing scales, a lamp and a statuette of a gladiator. The latter is about 12 in. high and stands in an attitude of attack, though his visor is raised. "Covering his body with the shield on his left arm he looks for an opening to bring his adversary down with a stroke of the sword in his right, the square set figure showing in its artistic treatment a good deal of vigor and animation."

ROCK PAINTINGS IN TUNIS.—Rock paintings of an interesting kind in the south region of Tunis are described by M. Henri Roux and published in the *Revue Tunisienne*. One of these was noticed on a rock wall in the Djebel Bliji and it represents very likely a combat of men in conventional drawing and animals which it is difficult to identify. The age of this painting raises quite a controversy among scientists and some think that it is contemporary with the Berber civilization, that is intermediate between the stone age and the age of metals. According to this idea it belongs in the last part of the neolithic period. But M. Roux wishes to place it at a more ancient epoch and class it in the middle or first part of the neolithic period it being due to a civilization which is more ancient than the Berbers and M. Gobert also thinks that it is the work of negroid people to whom are due the flints of the neolithic age found in North Africa.

—*Scientific American*.

A NEW LAW FOR THE PROTECTION OF PREHISTORIC MOUNDS AND VILLAGE SITES IN OHIO.—The General Assembly of Ohio on April 19, 1913 enacted a law by which the Ohio State Archæological and Historical Society and kindred state societies will have the right of way in the matter of archæological research in the state. By the terms of this

law "Any incorporated association or society maintained by and operating for and on behalf of the state of Ohio, having for its purpose the preservation of prehistoric monuments or the exploration or examination of such prehistoric monuments for educational and scientific purposes may acquire and hold any real estate in the state of Ohio which is the site of a prehistoric mound, earth or stone works or prehistoric village site." If necessary such an association "may acquire such real-estate by proceedings in a proper court in the manner provided by law for the appropriation of private property by a municipal corporation of this state."

EARLY CHRISTIAN ART—In a paper on *Aspects of Earliest Christian Art at Rome* read by Prof. Percy Gardner before the Society for the promotion of Roman Studies (London) the author pointed out that art was continuous from pagan to Christian times. Probably the first artists for the Christians were pagans who did not understand the meaning of their paintings. In the I century 2 noticeable tendencies in art were the introduction of rural scenes with nymphs and Erotes and the association of scenes from mythology having no close relation to one another. These tendencies continued into Christian art in the catacombs and on sarcophagi. Erotes and personifications were introduced, but Christian symbols were added. Orpheus also appeared, but with doubtful significance. In place of mythological tales, scenes from the Old and New Testaments were used. The scenes were often much abridged; old schemes with new meaning were used. On the surface nearly all the scenes portrayed have reference to deliverance from danger or death. Some seem to refer to actual persecution; others more generally to the future life. Baptism is alluded to by symbol; the type of the Eucharist is taken from the Greek sepulchral banquet.

ORIGIN OF THE STONE CULT

MENHIRS ARE STATUES OF GODS.—We know that in the medical pilgrimages which have for their object some debris from the prehistoric megaliths, 2 facts, which are derived from one another, are always mentioned, the touch of the patient upon the stone, and the production and absorption of a powder, obtained by scraping or picking the megalith. For example, the Foot of St. Roch, in Vendée.

These 2 operations have persisted when the stone had been replaced by a statue of a saint (in wood or plaster). Here are 2 examples: at Appeville (Eure), there is a saint, a healer, called Millefort. The base of the statue is of plaster; they scrape it and 2 large hollows like cups have resulted. From this they obtain a plaster powder which they make children swallow. At Bouillant (Oise), they touch the linen of the sick upon the statue of St. Guinefort.

The facts can be explained only if the rocks and stones have been, at a given time, transformed into gods; that is to say, considered as true statues of gods. One could trace the series back to the rough menhirs through the statue menhirs and the block statues.—[Translated from *L'Homme préhistorique*, March, 1912, p. 102.]

SITE OF ROMAN VILLA AT PARIS.—In the course of work on the Metropolitan railway system of Paris the workmen, at a depth of nearly 5 ft., in front of number 6 rue Gay-Lussac, recently discovered a rubble wall of very durable material, cut by a drain, covered with a Roman layer. The whole width of the bottom of the drain, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ ft., is covered by flagstones.

Upon referring to the grand plan of Gallo-Roman Paris according to the restoration of Vacquer, we recognize that we have found here the site of one of the rich Parisian villas of the late Gallo-Roman period, built upon the south side of the hill of St. Genevieve.

This brings to mind that sumptuous house of which numerous traces have been found previously in these quarters, notably 20 years ago, when the Luxembourg station was built. The villa, which was found with opening upon the rue Gay-Lussac, above the boulevard St. Michel, says M. Marcel Poëte, in the *Enfance de Paris*, comprised more than 20 rooms; in the center was the large atrium, upon which opened the piscina. The house was heated by a hypocaust, installed in the basement; the water conduits circulated in all the rooms. The wall was formed of pink cement and black marble.— [Translated from *L'Homme Préhistorique*, March 1912, p. 102].

HEATING ARRANGEMENTS OF AN ANCIENT ROMAN VILLA IN ENGLAND.—In an interesting paper on the *Heating and Ventilating Arrangements at the Ancient Roman Villa, Chedworth, Gloucester*, Mr. John Jeffreys described the building as originally one story high, built of limestone with a concrete floor supported on pillars about 2 ft. apart and 3 ft. high. At one end of this shallow basement the heating furnace still exists, approached by outside steps. "The furnace, constructed for burning logs, consists of a long flat table, breast high, with enclosed sides and open ends on which probably iron or pottery supports were placed to carry the fuel. Nothing of the kind, however, remains at the present time, although the skill of their artificers in working in metal is shown by the number of iron utensils for domestic use, articles of cutlery, etc., found on the site."

When the fire was burning, heat and smoke pervaded the whole space under the floor, warming it and the pillars. No smoke shaft appears anywhere, and no hollow spaces in the external walls for the passage of heated gases. But on the 4 sides are holes in the outside walls which probably afforded egress for the smoke. "In the internal walls of the principal rooms are vertical flues made of pottery communicating with the smoke chamber in the basement and having inlets to the rooms, the use of which is conjectural, theories hitherto advanced concerning the use of these inlets being unsatisfactory, for the reason that if they had been left open when the fire was alight, smoke would have found its way into the rooms."

It is suggested "that the flues were used only at night, the inlets to the rooms being closed while the furnace was alight during the day, when the family would be frequently engaged in out-of-doors avocations. With the approach of evening the fire would be allowed to die out, by which time the floor and pilæ would be sufficiently heated to retain enough warmth to last

through the night, when the openings in the external walls, previously described, would automatically act as inlets for fresh air, which, warmed by contact with the heated pilæ and floor, would enter the rooms through the flues in the internal walls, so affording ventilation as well as warmth."

EXCAVATION OF A ROMAN TOWN ON THE SEVERN.—Before the Society of Antiquaries (London) on April 10 Mr. J. P. Bushe-Fox read a report of excavations which were carried on last summer at the Roman town of Wroxeter, on the east side of the Severn. The area within the walls is 170 acres. About 2 acres were excavated near the center of the town, where 4 large houses facing a street were uncovered. This street seemed to be one of the main roads of the town and a direct continuation of the Watling Street which ran from the southeast of England through London and the Midlands.

"Although all the buildings found last year differed considerably, yet the general arrangement was similar. They appeared to have been large shops, with dwelling-rooms at the back and wooden or stone verandas or porticoes in front, under which ran a continuous pathway parallel to the street. The buildings had undergone many alterations during the period of the Roman occupation, which lasted for upwards of 400 years. One house showed as many as 5 distinct constructions, which had been superimposed one on the other. In connection with the houses were 5 wells, all of them stone lined and with an average depth of about 12 ft. One well was complete, with coping stones and stone trough, and appeared as it did when in use in Roman times."

Among the many small objects found were engraved gems from rings, brooches, portions of 2 small statuettes of Venus and one of Juno Lucina and a small pewter statuette of Victory. One of the most interesting finds was a circular bronze disk with a device in different colored enamels of an eagle holding a fish. It seems to be unique among objects from the Roman period in Britain.

There was a great variety of pottery; over 300 pieces bearing the potter's name. Between 200 and 300 coins ranging from Claudius to Gratian (41 A.D. to 383 A.D) were found. The site seems to have been inhabited from the earliest days of the Roman conquest. Its first occupation must have been a military one. The situation would have made it an excellent base against the turbulent tribes of Wales, which gave the Romans so much trouble.

The town appears to have been one of the largest Romano-British centers. In fact, it is the largest that can be nearly entirely excavated, for no large modern town has been built over it.

It is expected that further work will be done the coming summer.

PROFESSOR BINGHAM AND THE PERUVIAN GOVERNMENT.—During the last few months there has been considerable in the daily press regarding the treatment of the Yale Scientific Expedition to Peru, by the Peruvian government. The following letter from Professor Bingham to the editor of *Peru To-day*, and the editorial on it, which ap-

peared in the March issue of *Peru To-day* gives the position of both sides and will correct some of the misleading impressions which some of the reports have given.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., February 12, 1913.

DEAR MR. NOEL:

Thank you for sending me the copy of *Peru To-Day* with your editorial on the Yale Scientific Expedition. I have not been properly quoted in the papers, and I am very much obliged to you for giving me the benefit of your doubt in this matter. I have no criticism to make of the Peruvian government for listening to the protests of the Historical Institution against the granting of exclusive privileges. As I stated in my letter to *El Comercio*, which was printed in full about the middle of November, we did not seek or desire an exclusive concession. I am very glad that you can say that our help in the work of archæological investigations was appreciated. The only action of the government which I did not like, and which did seem to me both unjust and unfair, was their putting in the decree which allowed us to take our collections from the country, a warning that we should not "mutilate" or destroy the architectural monuments of Peru "in the slightest particular." And furthermore, the statement that we should not be allowed to explore after the first of December. Considering all that we had been trying to do to restore and protect Peru's wonderful architectural monuments, and, considering that our explorations have tended to aid Peru in her gigantic task of making topographical maps of the lesser known parts of her territory, these two clauses did seem very much in the nature of a gratuitous insult. Had we been careless in our work of excavating we should have deserved the extreme cautionary clause warning us not to mutilate in the slightest particular, and if our explorations had been carried on for a selfish purpose with secret commercial ends in view, it might have been good policy to have told us to stop our explorations on a given date, but to go to the length of instructing the local government officers publicly to see to it that not only our excavations, but our explorations must stop, implied a very serious criticism of our manner of work, and of our objects, which I believe was uncalled for and undeserved.

There was nothing to give us, or anyone else, the right to stigmatize the attitude of the government, so far as the concession for future work went, as unjust and unfair, and as I said in the beginning, any newspaper articles which you have seen which quote me as saying anything of that nature are unauthorized and false, and I thank you for being unwilling to believe them.

Sincerely yours,
(Signed). HIRAM BINGHAM.

J. V. Noel, Esq.,
Peru To-Day.
Lima, Peru.

EDITORIAL IN "PERU TODAY"

We are inclined to agree with Professor Bingham, in the letter which we print elsewhere, that the wording of the decree which allowed the Yale Scientific Expedition to take a collection of Peruvian antiquities from the country, was unnecessarily severe but at the same time we do not think that there was any deliberate intention on the part of the Peruvian government, or any of its officials to cast any reflection on the splendid work of Professor Bingham and his coöperators. We have not made any enquiries as to how the decree was prepared. Whoever wrote it, was evidently not familiar with the splendid work of the Yale Scientific Expedition, and what it had done for Peru. In any event, we know that President Billinghurst has more than once indicated his desire to help this good cause.

He found himself, however, at the beginning of his administration, confronted with a powerful protest against the granting of exclusive privileges, and decided to postpone the question until the next Congress, issuing the decree, the terms of which Professor Bingham objected to.

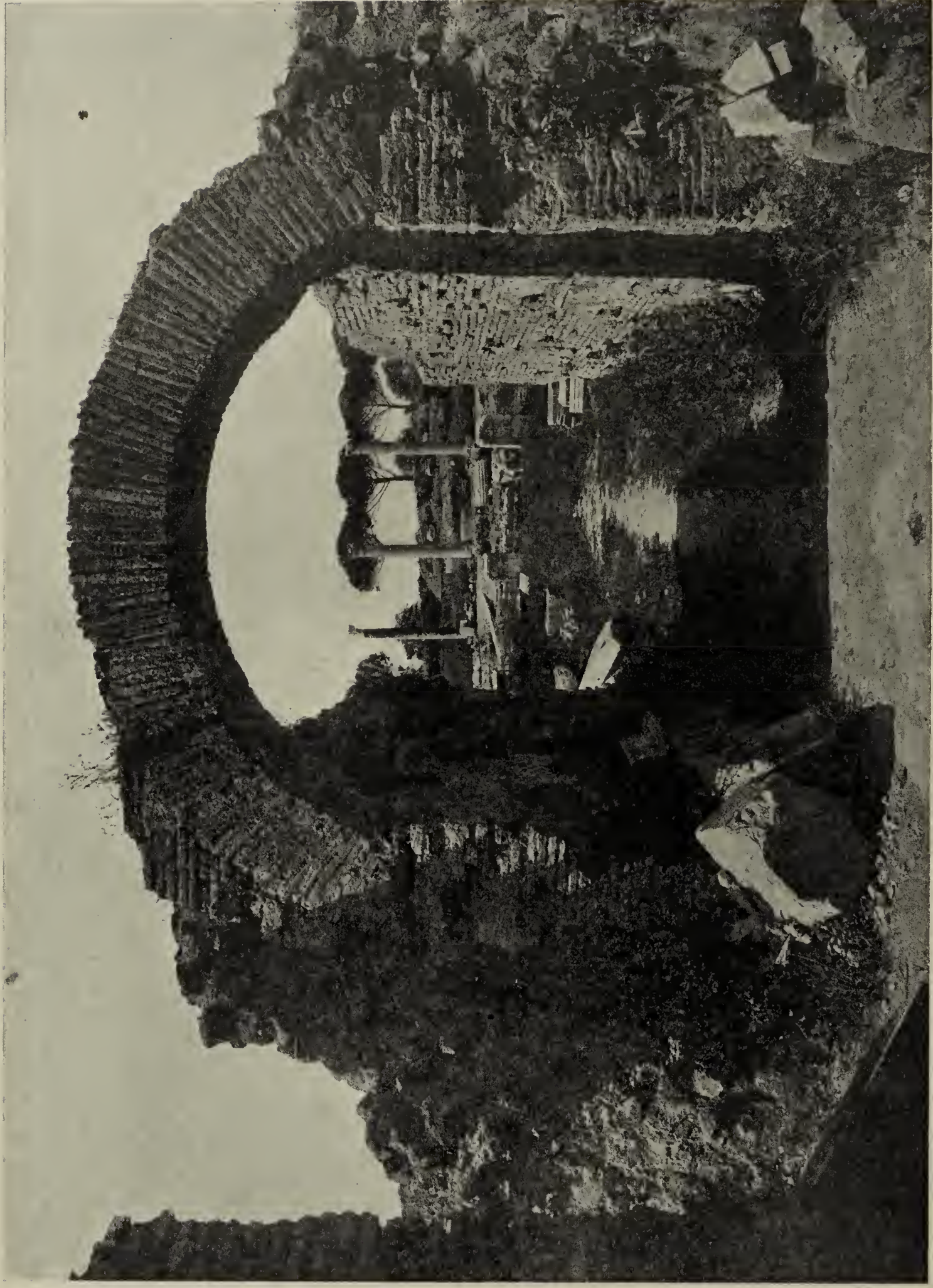


FIG. I. ENTRANCE TO THEATER AT OSTIA WITH TEMPLE OF THE FORUM IN THE BACKGROUND

RECORDS OF THE PAST

VOL. XII



PART IV

BI-MONTHLY

JULY-AUGUST, 1913



A WALK THROUGH OSTIA

Not ever again at even shall ship sail in on the breeze,
Where the hulls of their gilded galleys came home from a hundred seas,
For the marsh plants grow in her haven, the marsh birds breed in her bay,
And a mile to the shoreless westward the water has passed away.

At Tiber Mouth, Rennell Rodd.

IT WAS a hot day in August, and Rome lay sweltering under the glaring sun. Under the circumstances, a trip to Ostia seemed like the proverbial leap from a common culinary utensil. But we had been promising ourselves to see it and our hopes had been again and again deferred until Ostia had become to us a sort of "Carcassonne." Fortunately, however, the "Servizio automobilistico della 'Società F.I.A.T.,'" which carries, twice a day, the royal mail from Rome to Castel Fusano by the sea, enabled us to realize our hopes with a certainty and swiftness undreamed of by the peasant in the poem of Gustave Nadaud.

Leaving the Piazza Venezia, we are soon speeding along the old imperial highway, the *Via Ostiensis*, which was once trodden by the countless troops that marched to Ostia to embark for conquest in distant lands, or to return for a share in some military triumph. Here and there, stretches of the old pavement and the remains of bridges can still be seen—rough memorials of a time when Rome ruled the world. Over this road Pliny the Younger must often have gone to the Laurentine villa whose charms he dwells on so fondly to his friend Gallus. "You can reach it by two roads," he says, "for both the *Via Laurentina* and the *Via Ostiensis* take you



FIG. 2. COLUMBARIUM OUTSIDE THE PORTA ROMANA

there, but you must leave the *Laurentina* at the fourteenth mile stone, and the *Ostiensis* at the eleventh" (Ep. 2.17). But as he and others of his class rode back and forth, they saw a country-side studded with villas, where we see only the undulating wastes of the Campagna and its great gaunt cattle with their spreading horns.

In an hour we are at the famous Castello which dominates the hamlet of modern Ostia (Fig. 10). This fortress, remarkable for its round bastions, harmonious lines, and excellent preservation, was built by Baccio Pontelli and Giuliano da Sangallo in 1483-1486, at the order of Cardinal della Rovere, who later became Pope Julius II. It is now used as a museum for some of the treasures recently excavated at Ostia. These treasures cannot be described here. It is enough to say that some specimens form valuable additions to the domain of Græco-Roman sculpture. This is notably true of the splendid torso of Bacchus,¹ a copy of the school of Praxiteles, the fine Venus, and the sarcophagus depicting three scenes of the myth of Meleager. The sarcophagus merits particular attention, in that it affords the best representation of the Meleager cycle known in ancient art.² According to Vaglieri,³ the first scene represents the murder of the Thesticides; the second, the death of Meleager, and the third, the Meleagrides at

¹ cf. Vaglieri, *Notizie degli Scavi*, 1909, p. 86, and Fig. 2, p. 87.

² cf. C. Robert, *Die Antike Sarkophagsreliefs*, III, 2, s. v. *Mel.*

³ *Notizie*, 1909, p. 87; Fig. 4, p. 88.



FIG. 3. THE WINGED VICTORY

the tomb. The whole is instinct with a fine dramatic intensity, and the modelling is exquisite. J. Carcopino, who has given an excellent appreciation of the whole, compares the mourners in the last scene to the sorrow-stricken figures painted by Giotto in the Arena at Padua.⁴

The road skirting the Castello leads one in a few minutes to the site of the ancient city, now being excavated with scientific thoroughness by Prof. Dante Vaglieri. Ostia was Rome's first colony, founded, as the Romans believed, by Ancus Martius. A settlement of some sort doubtless existed at the mouth of the Tiber from very early times. But a potsherd, showing an archaic type and treatment of the head of Athena, a collection of coins, found in 1909, and ranging in date from 254-159 B.C.,⁵ and the remains of republican walls,⁶ lead Vaglieri and Carcopino to believe that the founding of the present city can be definitely put in the first part of the III century B.C. In 266 B.C., the board known as *quæstores provinciæ Ostiensis*, was appointed at Rome to safeguard her maritime interests. Of the city as it existed under the Roman republic, however, comparatively little is known. Livy tells us that its citizens served as legionaries during the Hannibalic war (27.38) and later as marines (36.3).

Among other large projects cut short by the death of Julius Cæsar, was the plan for improving the harbor of Ostia.⁷ For Ostia was by no means an ideal harbor. The Tiber, then as now, annually carried down an enormous amount of alluvial deposit and the larger ships were forced to unload part of their cargo upon lighters before proceeding up the river.⁸

Claudius, in the first years of his reign,⁹ constructed a new harbor on the right bank of the Tiber about two and a half miles north of Ostia. Nero named this *Portus Augusti*, and the modern name Porto is only another witness to the persistency of Roman nomenclature. In spite of the diversion of trade caused by this change and by the further extensions of Trajan in 103, the prosperity of Ostia continued undiminished during the II and III centuries of our era. The wealth and commerce of the whole world, writes Florus (1.4), was received at Ostia as in a storehouse for Rome. But Ostia was more than a port: it was a city of pleasure, too, where refreshing breezes from the sea, as on our August day, brought delightful contrast to the heat of Rome. Many wealthy Romans had villas there. Indeed, the shore, says Pliny (Ep. 2.17) "is graced by a most charming array of continuous and detached villas which present the appearance of many cities, whether you look at them from the sea or from the shore." And men of lesser wealth, like Minucius Felix (*Octavius*, 2) and his friends (Macr. S. 7.13, 18) went there to enjoy the sea-baths in autumn.

Ostia suffered severely, again and again, during the incursions of the Visigoths in the first years of the V century and by the end of the VII

⁴ J. Carcopino, *Journal des Savants*, vol. 9, 1911, p. 456.

⁵ cf. F. Gnechi, *La Rivista Italiana di Numismatica*, 1909, pp. 11-19; Carcopino, *Jour. d. Sav.*, 1911, p. 467.

⁶ Vaglieri, *Bullettino Comunale*, vol. 39, 1911, pp. 225-245.

⁷ cf. Plutarch, *Caes.* 58; Porphyrio, *ad. Hor. ars. poet.* 65.

⁸ Strabo, 5. 3, 5, p. 231.

⁹ Suetonius, *Claudius*, 20.

century it was practically abandoned. In 830 Gregory IV converted part of the city¹⁰ into a fortress to withstand the Saracens. Their defeat here under Leo IV has been rendered famous by Giulio Romano's representation of the battle, in the Stanza dell'Incendio in the Vatican. Under Sergius II, however, between 844-847, the citadel succumbed to the invaders.



FIG. 4. ENTRANCE TO THEATER FROM INSIDE

FIG. 6. A WELL-PRESERVED STREET

FIG. 5. NICHE IN THERMÆ

FIG. 7. ENTRANCE TO THE THEATER

"Ostia did not die a sudden death," Lanciani¹¹ well says, "like the Vesuvian cities; it was not taken by storm and destroyed at one stroke by barbarian hosts, like Concordia Sagittaria; it was not buried under its own pall of ruins and never disturbed in its rest; Ostia died a lingering death, by

¹⁰ The eastern part, near the Castello, according to Vaglieri; Carcopino, *Jour. d. Sav.*, 1911, p. 463, places the Gregoriopolis near the chapel of Quiriacus, farther to the west.

¹¹ *Wanderings in the Roman Campagna*, p. 56, 57.



FIG. 8. AMPHORÆ EMBEDDED IN WARE-HOUSE

starvation, inanition, consumption, decrepitude, pillaged at leisure by foreign and domestic marauders, open to all treasure-seekers, and only exposed to such ravages of nature as came from the periodical floods of the Tiber and from the growth of shrubs and trees over its mounds."

Under these conditions it might be supposed that the excavations would yield nothing of artistic value. But this is not the case. The efforts of the citizens to repel invaders called for defences, made in frantic haste, of whatever material came to hand. Then, too, the negligent attitude of the ancients toward what we today regard as works of art was doubtless responsible for the abandonment of much that is now valuable. But interesting as the finds from Ostia are, and always will be, they can never equal the wealth of Herculaneum and Pompeii, suddenly sealed up by Vesuvius.

Systematic excavations were begun in 1803 under Pope Pius VII, without revealing much of importance. They were resumed in 1854 under Pius IX and the relics discovered were placed in the Lateran museum. Under the directorship of Lanciani, 1880-1889, notable progress was made. But it has remained for Professor Vaglieri, director since 1907, to reveal ancient Ostia to the modern world. He did not, like his predecessors, aim at immediate and startling results. Instead, his aim has been to begin where they left off, to coördinate the work of previous excavators, and to proceed with scientific thoroughness. His monthly reports in the



FIG. 9. THE SO-CALLED "PALAZZO IMPERIALE"

Notizie degli Scavi are models of broad and accurate scholarship. To these he has added a popular account of his work in the *Cosmopolitan Magazine* for March, 1912, pages 440-450.

Just before entering the *Porta Romana* of the ancient city, we come to the extensive necropolis (Fig. 2) excavated in part under Visconti. The familiar niches for the funerary urns attest the usual practice of cremation, and put us in mind of the Columbarium of Pomponius Hylas and similar cemeteries on the Appian Way. In ancient cities, Boissier remarks, "one reaches the homes of the living after traversing the dwellings of the dead."¹²

Immediately inside the gate, the visitor is struck by a monumental statue of a winged Victory (Fig. 3).¹³ The dignity of conception and the boldness of execution are at once apparent. The voluminous peplos, bound with a Greek girdle, falls in splendid lines which combine strength with grace, and which reveal the sure modelling of the form beneath. The influence of the best traditions of Hellenic art is unmistakable in this combination of the Nike and Parthenos types.

The main street (Fig. 13), called *decumanus*, over which the Victory stands a solitary sentry, stretches away for some 500 metres. Nothing, not even the dwellings and warehouses, recalls the busy past of Ostia so

¹² *Promenades Archéologiques*, p. 280.

¹³ C. W. Keyes, *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol. 16, 1912, pp. 490-494, gives excellent reasons for regarding the statue as *Minerva Victrix*, rather than *Roma Victrix*, as suggested by Milani, *Notizie*, 1910, p. 229.

vividly as this wide, paved street lined with porticoes on either side. For this was the artery that transmitted life to ancient Rome. In the great solitude that hangs over Ostia today, one paces the street with mixed feelings of wonder and regret, as if one were a survivor of war and pillage and had come back to view his city as the barbarians left it.

The first street leading to the right from the *decumanus* is called the *Via dei Vigili* from the cohort of firemen (*vigiles*) who had their barracks here. Vaglieri's discovery of a large mosaic pavement a few feet beneath the street is evidence of the fact that some large building was ruthlessly sacrificed to make room for the superimposed street. The mosaic, in black and white, measures some 13 yards long and 9 wide and probably dates from the middle of the I century A.D. In the center is a space equivalent to 6 of the recurrent squares, containing 4 dolphins. Above them are representations of 4 provinces, Sicily, Africa, Egypt, and Spain; and below, of 4 winds. The whole is a quite original attempt to interpret pictorially the commercial status of Ostia.¹⁴

The well-preserved *Thermæ* in the same street (Figs. 11, 6,) previously excavated in part by Lanciani, have been completely cleared by Vaglieri. The various rooms and elaborate system of heating Roman baths can now be studied to better purpose here than at Pompeii. But the most striking feature of the *Thermæ* is the splendid mosaic floor in two of the rooms. In one room Amphitrite is represented riding a sea horse and in the other, Neptune surrounded by spirited Tritons. They are in the usual colors—black upon a white ground. Indeed, so uniform are these colors in Ostia and so similar the manner of execution, that Carcopino¹⁵ suggests that under Hadrian the city must have undergone extensive reconstructions and the mosaic decorations must have been the work of one school. Adjoining the *Thermæ*, doubtless a part of them, is a large *palæstra* beneath which a huge reservoir has been found.

The extensive barracks of the *vigiles* have now been completely cleared. In the center is a large open court—the *atrium*—and beside it is a sort of chapel designed for the soldiers' worship of the reigning emperor. The inscribed bases at the end were occupied by busts of the emperors of the II and III centuries. The mosaic pavement, representing a sacrificial scene, is in the familiar black and white, and is well preserved. The rest of the rooms were devoted to living quarters. In many places the walls are covered with graffiti. Doubtless the perpetrators of some of them are to be found in the list of soldiers of the century of Claudius, known from an inscription discovered in the course of excavation, who were stationed here from the Ides of August to the Ides of December in 166 A.D. Altogether, the structure is a most instructive commentary on ancient military life.

Vaglieri has so thoroughly cleared this quarter that one can now pass around the barracks into the *Via della Fontana*, which takes its name from the large fountain at its western end. It is a fine old street, lined with shops like those to be seen at Pompeii. The most interesting of these is the wine-shop of a certain Fortunatus. The mosaic, besides containing

¹⁴ G. Calza has published a detailed account of the mosaic in *Bull. Com.* XL, 1912, pp. 103-112.

¹⁵ *Journal des Savants*, vol. 9, 1911, p. 451.

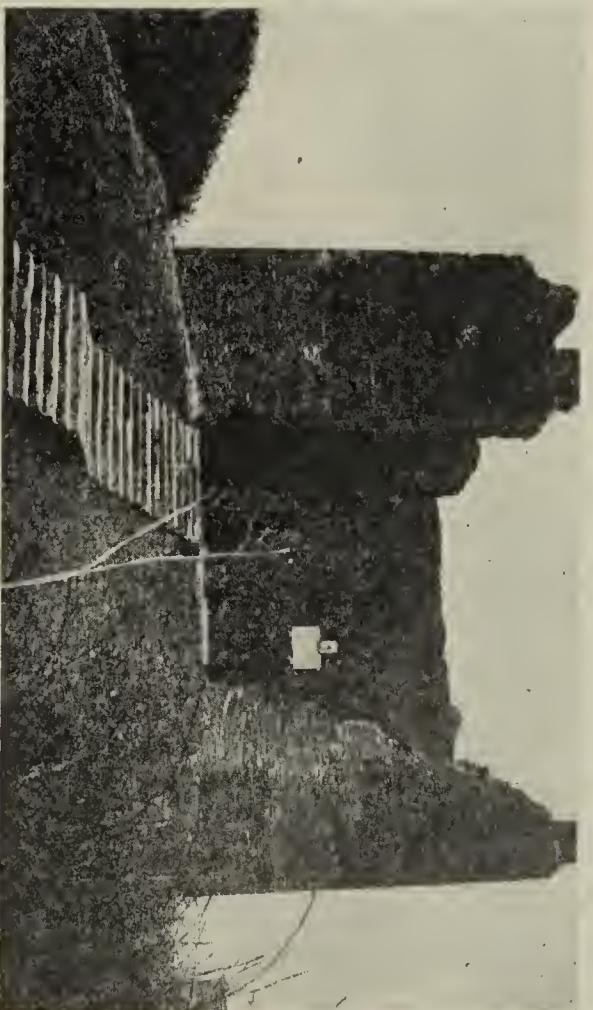
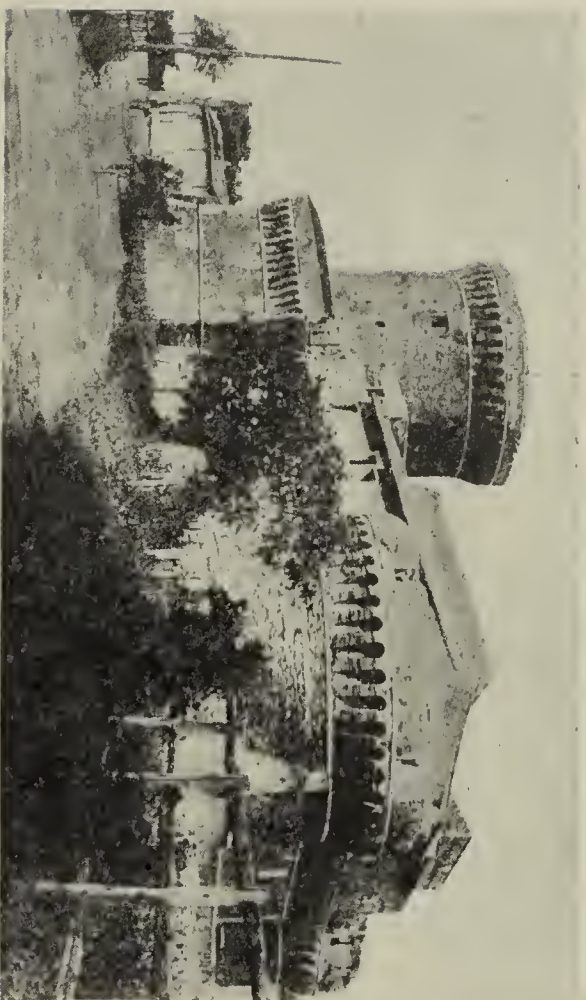


FIG. 10. THE CASTELLO

FIG. 11. ENTRANCE TO THE THERME

FIG. 12. TEMPLE OF VULCAN

FIG. 13. THE DECUMANUS



FIG. 14. TONE BOACCIANA



FIG. 15. VIA DELLA FORTUNA

the owner's name, bluntly invites the thirsty to drink. Sidewalk advertising, we are reminded, is not of modern origin.

Between the *Via delle Corporazioni*, so-called from the offices of the trades-guilds, and the *Via della Fontana* lie houses with wall-paintings in the fourth Pompeiian style. The names of the various guilds can be read in the mosaics—boatmen, grain-merchants, and others. Figure 17 represents the guild of the grain-measurers—*mensores frumentarii*. An especially elaborate one reads *Naviculari Misuenses Hic*—"Here are the ship-masters of Misua."¹⁶ Beneath are 2 vessels meeting under full sail, 2 dolphins curiously wrought, 2 large fish, and something which may represent a grain measure. Now Misua was on the Eastern arm of the gulf of Carthage, and the guild bears witness to the commercial relations of the two cities.

The guilds occupy what were once the colonnades of the spacious forum, in the center of which rises the sub-structure of a temple, possibly the temple of Ceres. Overlooking the forum, immediately to the southeast, lies the theater (Figs. 1, 4, 7). An inscription records its restoration by Septimus Severus in 196-197.

A short distance from the entrance to the theater Vaglieri has discovered the ruins of a medieval church (Fig. 12) consecrated to the memory of Quiriacus, the first bishop of Ostia, 268-270 A.D.¹⁷ Among the various fragments of sculpture, all in a disorder testifying to the devastation of the Saracens, is the lid of a sarcophagus bearing the words *Hic Quiriacus Dormit*

¹⁶ *Notizie*, 1912, p. 172.

¹⁷ *Nuovo Bulletino di Archeologia Cristiana*, 1910, p. 57-62.



MARBLE PEDESTAL NEAR PORTA ROMANA, BEARING INSCRIPTION: SALUTI
CAESARIS AUGUST[I] GLABRIO, PATRONUS COLONIAE, D[CRETO] D[ECURIONUM]
F[ACIUNDUM] C[URAVIT]

in Pace—"Here Quiriacus sleeps in peace." It is known that Quiriacus and his companions suffered martyrdom *ante theatrum*. The spot must certainly call up memories of the early church at Ostia, founded, perhaps, even before that of Rome. One thinks of the gentle Minucius Felix and his Christian friend Octavius, sitting by the silent sea and conversing with Cæcilius, their troubled, pagan companion, of the God who was neither Isis nor Serapis nor Mithras (Min. Fel., *Octavius*, chap. 2, 3). More solemn was the meeting of the sainted Monica and her son. "She and I stood alone," says Augustine (*Confessions* IX, 10), "leaning on a window that looked out over the garden of the house we occupied—there at Ostia by the Tiber, where, far from the crowd, we were resting from the fatigue of a long journey for our voyage. We were talking alone very pleasantly, and, forgetting those things which were behind, and reaching forth unto the things before, we were seeking, in the presence of Truth, which Thou art, what the eternal life of the saints is like, which eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, nor hath it entered the mind of man." And in ecstasy of worship, as they beheld the quiet garden and the star-strewn heavens, Augustine continued: "If the tumult of the flesh were silent in one, silent the fantasies of earth, and of waters and of air, silent the very poles of heaven, and the soul itself . . . silent all dreams and imaginary revelations, and every tongue and every sign—if they should all be silent and He alone should speak, not by them but by Himself, that we might hear His word not by tongue of men, nor voice of angels . . . and if one vision should ravish and absorb and enfold the beholder, would not this be 'enter thou into the joy of thy Lord?' And when shall that be? When shall we all rise again but not all be changed?"

Five days later Monica died of the fever, and was buried in Ostia far from Carthage, where she had wished to be. But "nothing is far to God" she said, "and I need not fear lest He should not know, at the end of the world, whence to raise me up."

To the southwest of the theater we come upon a specimen of a Roman house with an excellent mosaic pavement, baths, and a gymnasium. Nearby are the foundations of some structure of the republican period, perhaps of a temple, and a small temple to Venus, as the altar inscription shows. Just behind it is a temple of Mithras, the invincible sun. Opposite the entrance is an altar and along the sides are stone benches, with signs of the zodiac, for the worshippers. There are places for lamps and pockets to receive the blood of victims. The curious mosaic pavement contains 7 circles representing the 7 planets. The strength of the Mithras cult at Ostia is further attested by a large number of inscriptions.

To the southwest, along the river, lie the extensive ruins of the large warehouses for the grain that fed Rome.¹⁸ In one of the chambers are 30 huge amphoræ embedded in the ground (Fig. 8). Nearby is a large private house, erroneously called the Imperial Palace (Fig. 15), containing baths and a splendid hall graced with columns of cipollino. Turning back

¹⁸ For a detailed discussion of the warehouses and docks, cf. Carcopino, *Mélanges d'Arch. et Hist.*, vol. 30, 1910, pp. 397-446; vol. 31, 1911, p. 366.



FIG. 17. MOSAIC OF THE GRAIN-MEASURERS' GUILD

eastward, we proceed along one of the finest streets of the ancient city, lined with shops, which leads directly to the rear of the lofty temple of Vulcan.

This temple (Fig. 12) is a landmark on all the country-side; indeed, it is the only structure of ancient Ostia which remained above ground during the middle ages. Access is gained from the east, after the usual orientation of temples, by a long flight of marble steps. The cella, which is well preserved, is entered by a threshold made of a single block of African marble about 16 ft. long. The size and splendor of the ancient temple were no doubt in keeping with the dignity of Vulcan as the city's patron deity.

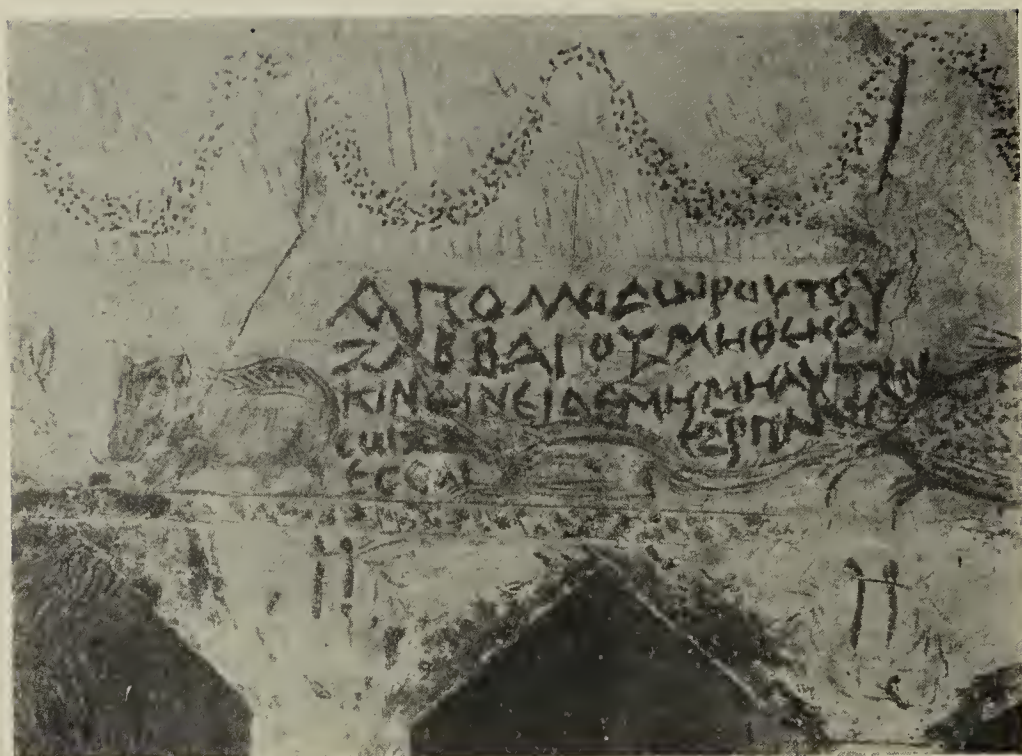
In front of the temple lies a large part of the city still awaiting excavation. To the southwest rise the remains of a XIII century castle, the Torre Boacciana (Fig. 14), so-called from the Bobacciani who were its proprietors.¹⁹ Its site marks the region where the Tiber entered the sea in Roman times. Today, the shore line lies some 3 miles away, and Ostia seems quite abandoned by the sea. And yet a new Ostia may rise as a new seaport for Rome if the project of certain engineers succeeds.

Ostia is not invested in the popular mind with the tragic glamour which belongs to Pompeii, but it is of far greater historical importance. A visit to its ruins insures a truer perspective for the appreciation of ancient Rome. In a certain sense Ostia made Rome, and such scientific excavation as Vaglieri's is adding an interesting chapter to the economic interpretation of history.

J. G. WINTER.

University of Michigan.

¹⁹ cf. Carcopino, *Mélanges d'Arch. et Hist.*, vol. 30, 1910, p. 398, n. 2.



CROCODILE AND HIPPOPOTAMUS FIGURES ON THE NORTH WALL OF TOMB I
AT MARISSA

A NEW EGYPTOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION OF JOB¹

IN EVERY Oriental document the symbols and illustrations must be interpreted to harmonize with its theme and with the current usage of its age. In the book of Job, at the climax of the poem (chapters 40 and 41) we have the two creatures introduced that have so disconcerted expositors. Modern archæology has proved that in the time of Job the crocodile and hippopotamus were in contemporary religious literature constantly associated with the thought of the future world. These animals are mentioned hundreds of times in the religious texts of Egypt, and in no single instance, I think, are they mentioned because of their zoölogical importance, but always because of their demonic character. At least 6 chapters of the Book of the Dead are given up to magic texts which shall protect the deceased from the dreaded crocodile, as he fights his way through the underworld. In many other chapters the crocodile and the hippopotamus, his closest ally, are referred to when incantations are used against the foes of Osiris, and this is equally true in other ancient sacred books of the Egyptians. The male hippopotamus, which in the most ancient time was a "protector of humanity" was in the days of Job a demon. Horus succeeded in winning a resurrection life for Osiris because of the magic knowledge of the *Book of the Killing of the Hippopotamus*. In the pictures he is represented as "the devourer" at the Judgment and sometimes as Set himself. Horus is often represented strik-

¹ This article with a few slight changes and the addition of the illustrations is a section of a more extended article on *A New Interpretation of the Book of Job* by Dr. Cobern, which appeared in *The Methodist Review* for May, 1913.

ing these monsters with a spear, or putting them in chains, or standing in triumph upon them. These creatures are constantly linked together in the texts and vignettes and, with the serpent, continued to be the ordinary representatives of the powers of evil and death far into Christian times—not only in Egypt, but in Algeria, Italy, Phœnicia, Persia, Greece, and Palestine. The classical instance of this is the Metternich stele, where the god Horus, with Bes above his head, stamps on two crocodiles and grasps in his hands other emblems of the powers of darkness. In the mysteries of Isis the goddess wears at her girdle two crocodile heads, and in the Eleusinian mysteries and in those of Mithra the devouring monster of the Judgment has crocodile-hippopotami features. At the recently discovered



THE CROCODILE-GOD SEBEK BEARING THE MUMMY OF THE GOD ON HIS BACK

Above is Osiris in the character of Menu, the "god of the uplifted arm," and Harpokrates as they sat in the disk of the moon, from the third day of the new moon until the fifteenth day. To the left stands Isis. A bas-relief at Philæ as reproduced by Budge in *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection*.

Tomb of Marissa in Palestine (*cir.* II century B.C.) the crocodile appears with the ibis on his back—the ibis being most intimately connected with the myth of the Osirian resurrection, since that god escaped from Set on its back. The crocodile and hippopotamus were representatives of Set, the god of the desert and the storm, of evil and chaos and death; they were among the most dreaded enemies of order and the resurrection life. If in this final crisis of the Job argument these creatures are to be catalogued zoologically, then not only does this ancient poem, so praised by Ruskin and Coleridge and Shakespeare, close with the most trivial and superfluous anticlimax known in literature, but, by using these well-known religious

symbols with a meaning unknown to that age, the author must have designedly confused his readers. The comments on Rahab and Leviathan in post-biblical books prove that these were not taken literally, but mythically or symbolically. (Enoch 66. 7-9, 2 Esdras 6. 49-52; LXX 9. 13; 26. 13, "apostate dragon;" 40. 14, 15, 20, etc.). Job himself in other passages undoubtedly shows his familiarity with this common usage and himself follows it (3. 8; 9. 13; 26. 12). If *behemoth* and *leviathan* are mere animals in chapters 40 and 41, this is an exception to biblical usage and to the common habit of Job himself. It is also contradicted by the express description given of these creatures. Even Adam Clark, in a far-past generation, wrote of Job's description of the crocodile, "No beast, terrestrial or aquatic, deserves the high character here given" and Nathaniel Schmidt has just said: "The hippopotamus has not a tail stiff as a cedar, does not eat its food in the mountains, and can hardly be thought of as the first of God's creatures. The crocodile does not send forth from his mouth a stream of fire, and no smoke ascends from his nostrils. The great abyss (*tehom*) is not his dwelling-place; he does not cause the ocean to seethe as a caldron and the denizens of heaven cannot be imagined to be afraid of him" (*Messages of Poets*, 205). Compare also, on the dull, sluggish, and harmless nature of the hippopotamus, Ewald *in loco*; Moffat, *Missionary Journeys*, Chapter xi. Modern natives in the Sudan drive them out of their gardens as they do obstreperous camels (compare Budge *Sudan*, i, 41). Cheyne and Gunkel were perhaps the first to definitely defend the mythical reference of these monsters to Tiamat (compare also Duhm's fine insight, *Das Buch Hiob*, p. xii); but the difficulty of reconciling the biblical description with any known Babylonian texts, and the utter failure to see any sense in such reference, if intended, make this theory impossible (see also Budde, *Das Buch Hiob*). It was not Babylon, but Egypt, which in the Job era was determining the literary style of Palestine. Even the Greek script in this era was in some instances Egyptianized. It was not Marduk and Tiamat, but Osiris and Set, whose influence was met with in every stratum during the excavations in northern and southern Palestine. The influence of the Egyptian representations of the crocodile as a symbol of evil extended all over the civilized world and can be seen in Egypt and Palestine to this day. In ancient Alexandria Christ was represented in triumph standing on a crocodile (Nerontsos, *Ancienne Alexandria*, p. 48), and in many old Coptic Cathedrals in Cairo very ancient pictures of the baptism are similarly painted, while above hundreds of Moslem doors the crocodile is hung as a demon charm.

CAMDEN M. COBERN.

Meadville, Pa.





SMALL TEMPLE WITH FLYING FAÇADE DECORATED WITH LATTICE-WORK
PANELS AT SABACCHE, YUCATAN

A STUDY OF MAYA ART¹

THE publication of this magnificent quarto is a fair index of the interest which is still maintained in the antiquities of Central America. Beginning with D. L. Cogolludo's *Historia de Yucathan*, Madrid, 1668, to the present time the press has teemed with descriptions of the remarkable structures in Yucatan, and with theories concerning their significance and the interpretation of the symbols that are carved upon them. The best known of these works are *Incidents of Travel in Yucatan*, by J. L. Stephens; *Travels in Central America*, by E. G. Squire; *Prehistoric America*, by Marcus D. Nadillac, the reports of W. H. Holmes to the Bureau of American Ethnology, and of various explorers to the Peabody Museum.

The area occupied by the Maya Indians included Yucatan, with the adjoining states upon the peninsula, a considerable portion of Honduras,

¹ This article is a summary of the work done by Prof. Herbert J. Spinden for the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, and is based on his Memoir published by the Museum as Volume IV of their Memoirs, under the title *A Study of Maya Art—Its Subject Matter and Historical Development*.

Guatemala, and the provinces of Chiapas and Tabasco in southern Mexico. The physical features of this region are so peculiar as to be worthy of special attention. "The Maya area, as above defined, contains three principal natural divisions. In each of these the differences in climate, in natural resources, and in topography are marked enough to have had a decided effect upon the material culture of the inhabitants. The first of these divisions comprises the peninsula of Yucatan; the second, the great central valley; the third, the Cordilleran plateau on the south and west. Since the entire region lies south of 22° , it is distinctly tropical except where the altitude counteracts, and is subject to the doldrum rains under the high sun. The duration of this summer rainy season is less in Yucatan than in the two other regions of greater land relief.

"The peninsula of Yucatan is a limestone plain of recent geological formation, with its highest ridges but a few hundred feet above the sea. It has no river valleys because, owing to the porous and soluble nature of the limestone, the drainage is subterranean. There are many caverns and sinkholes. The caverns seldom show signs of former habitation and then only as retreats. The sink-holes are often very large and form natural wells or cenotes.² These cenotes determined the location of most ancient and modern towns. Often, however, artificial reservoirs and cisterns, called chultunes, were constructed. In the southeast several large lakes occur, Lake Peten being the most important. The soil of Yucatan is shallow, and although trees grow rapidly and in dense masses they seldom attain great height. The universal building stone is limestone, which also is burned for lime.

"The wide valley plain of the meandering Usumacinta and its maze of tributary streams is a region little known and poorly mapped. It supports at present a small, roving population of wood-cutters, and a few hundred squalid Lacandone Indians, though it must formerly have been the seat of wealth and power, to judge from its ruined cities such as Yaxchilan, Piedras Negras, and Seibal. Like Yucatan, the rocks are young and calcareous. Maler is probably in error when he refers to sandstone at Piedras Negras. In the great alluvial valley stone may be had at but a few points where the hills come close to the river. Consequently many sites show now only the earthen foundation mounds from which the wooden superstructures have long since vanished. Timber is plentiful, the whole region being covered with a dense tropical forest of mahogany and other large trees. The rivers form the highways of travel. The surface of the land is marked by extensive swamps and a number of lakes; hills of moderate elevation vary the topography, and on the southern and western margin the land rises suddenly to the continental plateau.

"This plateau attains an average height above the sea of about 8000 ft., but is deeply dissected by the Chiapas, Usumacinta and Motagua river systems. The crest of the continental range lies so close to the Pacific that no large streams flow into that ocean. The plateau swings to the east round the head of the Usumacinta basin and reaches the shores of

² See RECORDS OF THE PAST, Vol. V, pp. 90-92.

Lake Izabel in long narrow spurs, while outlying ridges extend well into British Honduras. The flora of the plateau region is characterized by the oak and the pine, but much of the country is fairly open and well adapted to agriculture. These uplands formed the highway for migrations north and south, and supported a large heterogeneous population, but were apparently never the seat of such high culture as obtained in the lowlands. Copan and Quirigua are both situated on valley floors. Ledges of old blue limestone and of a soft volcanic tuff furnished an abundant supply of excellent building material at the former, while at the latter city a much harder stone of similar volcanic origin was encountered" (pp. 2, 3).

Upon the discovery of America the people occupying this area were found to be in a more advanced stage of civilization than anywhere else in America except perhaps in Peru. Sixty-two ruined cities were reported to have been found in Yucatan alone, of which Uxmal, Akè, Cavah, and Chichen Itza are best known, while Palenque in Chiapas, Coban, and Lorillard (the phantom city) in Guatemala, and Copan in Honduras are in some respects more instructive and impressive.

But the civilization of this region was in many respects limited to a notable degree. Apparently the cultivation of the land was carried on without the aid of domestic animals. They had no knowledge of the smelting of iron, their quarrying and carving having been done by stone implements; and their language was never reduced to written form in characters which represented sounds. But they did make books out of paper made from leaves and vegetable fibre "joined edge to edge and folded like a fan." On these it was endeavored to impart information by picture writing, which it is difficult if not impossible at the present time to interpret.

Of the buildings, the deserted ruins of which are found in the midst of the dense tropical woods, the greater part are very long, flat topped, and one story high, containing many rooms for the most part opening out of doors. These are doubtless private dwellings. But there were numerous buildings of more than one story, the structure of which deserves consideration. "The usual Maya method of erecting buildings of more than one story is both interesting and significant and is readily seen from elevation plans. Owing to the cumbersome construction it was ordinarily not deemed safe to put one room directly over another. . . . The principal building of Santa Rosa Xlabpak is a most interesting example of symmetry and fine construction." In the accompanying figure "are three typical cross-sections. The masses of solid masonry are shown in black. The first story is on a level with the ground. The rooms open out on all four sides of the buildings and are generally double, one chamber being behind the other. The second story covers a somewhat greater area than the solid core of the first story. The outer walls of the second range of rooms fall in some cases over the interior walls of the first. The third story faces the east and is approached by a broad flight of stairs, at the top of which stands a portal arch. The narrow winding stairway at the back also ascends to the third story. The rooms at this level are all single. Stephen calls this building 'the grandest structure that now rears its ruined head in the forests of Yucatan'" (pp. 102, 103).

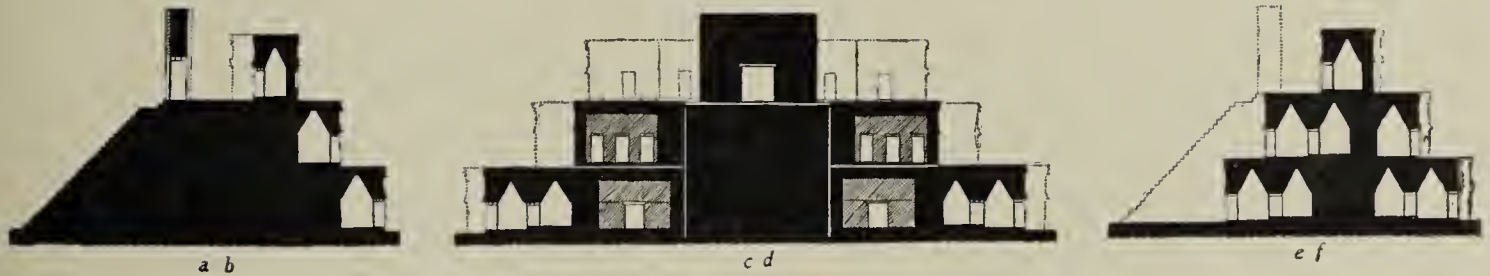
"The ordinary wall construction resembles that of the Romans. It is not true masonry, but a rough concrete faced with cut stone. The universal lime rock of the country was the material that was broken up for rubble, burned for mortar and plaster, and cut with flint chisels for surfacing stones or ornamental sculptured details. Walls made entirely of cut stone are rare.

"Perhaps the nearest approach to true stone masonry occurs at Copan. Here the rectangular blocks of fairly uniform size were laid in a neat and orderly manner. The joints were broken with fair regularity and the corner stones were laid in a simple locking system. Plate 3 shows some of the best preserved walls at Copan in which these details are readily discerned. A heavy layer of mortar was used for floors and a thin coating for walls, but this material seems to have been seldom used to cement together the building stones" (p. 107).

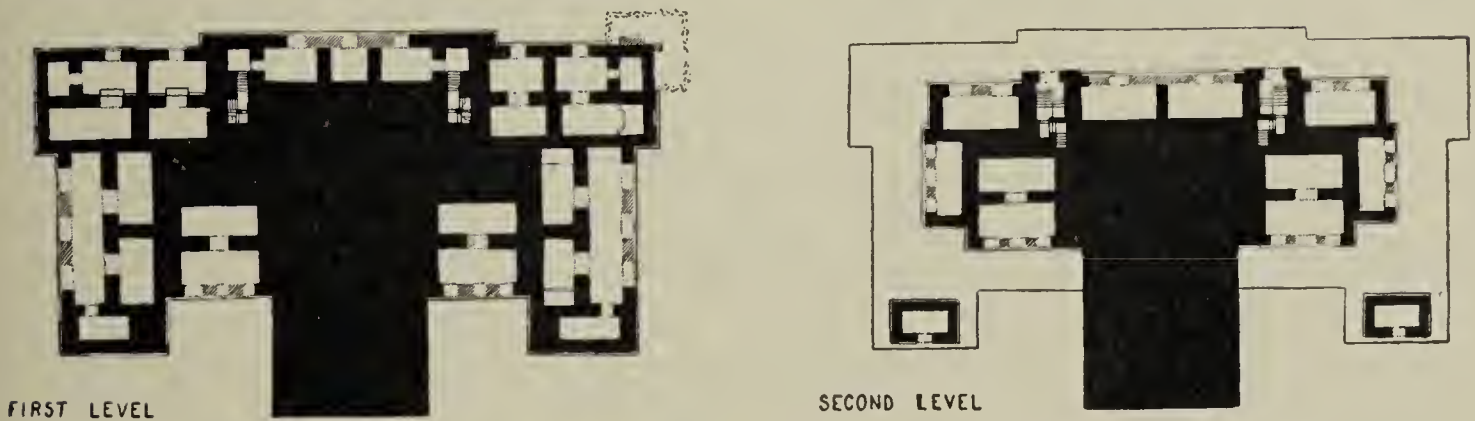
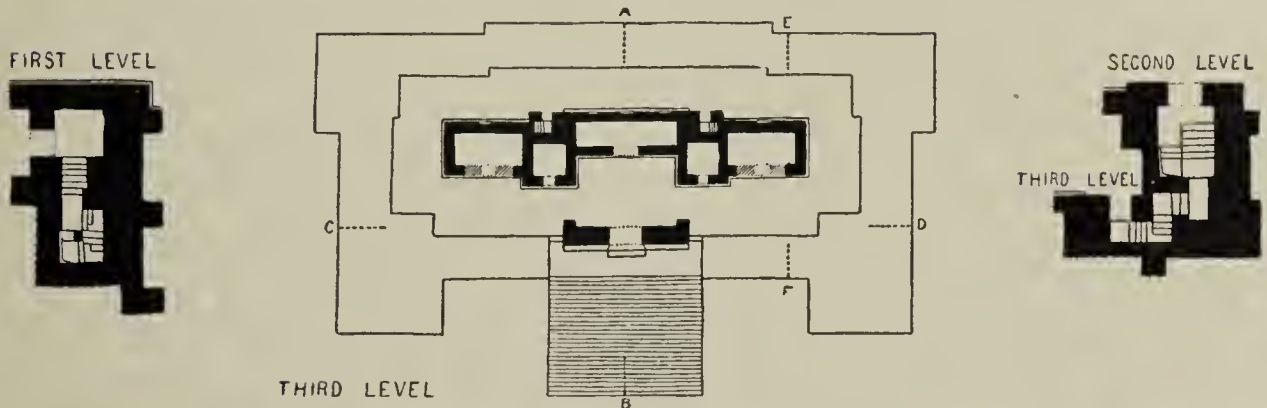
"The Maya vault has usually been described as a corbelled or false arch, built not upon the side-thrust principle of the keystone, but upon the downward thrust of a load upon over-stepping stones. The principle of such a vault was doubtless understood by the Maya builders. Plate 4, Figure 1, reproduces a photograph of a small chamber at Copan that was formerly vaulted. The long neatly cut roof stones may still be clearly made out. Such stones are long enough and broad enough to allow considerable purchase along the contact planes, and the arch of this chamber was probably of the corbelled variety. But although the corbelled arch was known and used to a slight extent, the typical Maya vault was monolithic in character through the liberal use of cement, and was intended to be so by the builders. Plate 4, Figure 2, shows an excellent natural cross section of a typical Maya vault of northern Yucatan. It will be noticed that the stones are fairly well cut on the outer surface, but that they have no purchase upon each other, since only the merest edges come in contact. The stones are held in place by the mortar of the filling and the vault is in effect monolithic. Sometimes the hearting was made exceedingly tight and resistant, but in other cases the mortar was badly mixed with earth and, after the outer coating of plaster had fallen away, the roots of trees were often able to force their way into the chinks, scale off the veneer and even disrupt the walls. But it is exceedingly doubtful if any kind of construction could have resisted better the tropical conditions of heavy rainfall and luxurious vegetation than the mortar construction we have just examined" (pp. 108, 109).

The temples or other public buildings, usually built upon raised platforms are elaborately ornamented in a variety of ways. The most common type of roof structure is known as the roof comb or roof crest. These were specially in evidence at Palenque and Uxmal. Great skill is shown in distributing the pressure of the weight so as to secure economy and sufficiency of support at the same time producing a high degree of artistic refinement.

High artistic skill was shown in the use of columns in connection with door ways; while at Chichen Itza there are hundreds of columns four or more abreast, in long alignment, whose purpose is unknown, but which are



ELEVATION: SANTA ROSA XLABPAK



GROUND-PLANS: SANTA ROSA XLABPAK

thought to have been supports for flat roofs grouped in a way to inclose a market place. Much attention was given to the cornices, which also show great refinement and variety of form.

Realistic decoration was carried to a high degree of perfection. In some cases these were executed in stucco, but ordinarily were carved in limestone, while on the interior colored designs were drawn. The serpent and the human face were specially popular forms of ornament. Masked panels exhibiting the human face in a great variety of forms were extremely common. The figures, however, were often so eliminated that they became conventional, but in other cases the corners of the building were ornamented with projecting sculptures showing great skill in design and workmanship (see p. 129).

The pottery of the Mayas shows far less skill than that displayed in the sculptured monuments. This art was more highly developed in Peru and in Mexico than in the central region. Nevertheless many of the designs portrayed on the pottery of the Mayas are intricate and effective.

It is surprising to find that jadeite, one of the hardest of stones, was sawed by the Mayas into slabs and covered with elaborate carvings. The sawing was evidently done by the use of sand and water under a cord drawn back and forth, and the carving effected by drills which used sand and water for a similar purpose.

"The early explorers and historians comment on the beautiful garments worn by the natives of Yucatan. Cogolludo says the cotton cloth of Yucatan made in various colors was traded over all of New Spain. Aguilar likewise comments on the extent of the textile industry. Much of the tribute demanded by the Spaniards was in cloth.

"The everyday dress of the men was a sort of breech cloth that passed around the hips and had end flaps hanging down in front and behind. In the ancient sculptures these apron-like flaps are often embellished. The apron with a grotesque face between two serpent heads conventionalized in the form of frets (Fig. 15) may have been purely a ceremonial elaboration possible in sculptures but not used in real life. It has, however, a remarkably wide distribution among the southern cities of the Maya area" (p. 148).

"The most elaborate textile patterns are found on a sort of blanket which usually envelopes the entire body, although in some cases it seems to have been bound around the waist so that the corners hang down on either side. Figure 207, taken from one of the lintels of Yaxchilan, represents a kneeling supplicant. The entire body of this person is enveloped in a robe having an all-over geometric decoration in squares, a rich border at the bottom and a tasseled fringe along the edge. It is possible that this dress represents the sacklike garment still worn by the Maya women" (p. 149).

CHRONOLOGY

The efforts to obtain chronological sequence from the glyphs, and from the progress in art are for the most part futile. Where the glyphs contain numbers and are found in series that express one or more dates of the Maya calendar there is no means of determining the beginning of the time from which the cycles start. The earliest date which can be fixed with any degree of certainty falls somewhere between 235 B.C. and 160 A.D., but the principles upon which this date even are fixed are very problematical. The great period of development falls between 455 A.D. and 600 A.D. At the close of this period Chichen Itza was destroyed after a period of 200 years of prosperity. Uxmal then rose to pre-eminence which it maintained till about 1200 A.D. During the next 200 years foreign warriors captured and depopulated the Mayan strongholds and left them in the condition in which they were found by the Spaniards.

The connection of Mayan culture with that of surrounding regions presents difficulties which it is impossible fully to overcome.

" . . . the ruins of Monte Alban, near Oaxaca City, seem to show fairly close affiliation with the Maya, presumably of the earlier period. At this important site there are stelæ and other large blocks of



HOUSE OF THE DOVES, SERRATED ROOF-COMB AT UXMAL

stone carved with rather crude figures of men, monkeys, and composite animals. These stones also carry columns of glyphs, which present a striking superficial resemblance to those of the Maya. The numbers are expressed in the bar and dot system. The pottery heads from Monte Alban likewise resemble Maya work. Many of the jadeite amulets found there follow the southern model. Some of these were doubtless obtained in trade.

"In architecture the great use of lofty pyramids arrayed around plazas suggests connections as does the occurrence of small vaulted chambers. The small size of the rooms and the absence of columnar support may fairly be taken as good evidence of early date. The apparent absence of the ball court is also worthy of note. This structure, as we have seen, is absent from the early Maya sites, but appears at a later date in northern Yucatan and upon the highlands of Guatemala. In the Zapotecan region it is found at Quie-ngola according to the authority of Dr. Seler. We may make a supposition—subject, of course, to future proof for or against—that Monte Alban was synchronous to the first great Maya cities or slightly subsequent. It was abandoned and in ruins when the Spaniards entered the country.

"Mitla, on the other hand, apparently lasted down into the Aztec period. It was, perhaps, captured by the warlike Mexicans in 1495. The well-preserved buildings of this city, with their rich mosaic decoration in many geometric patterns, are too well known to require description. The style is peculiar and is found elsewhere only in a few nearby tombs of the cruciform type. The technique of these mosaic decorations is very close to that used on the buildings of northern Yucatan, although the subject

matter is fairly distinct. The rooms are rather wide and in one important instance stone columns were used as a supplementary roof support. The doorways are also wide, this being accomplished by the use of piers. Very little in the way of pottery has been found at Mitla. None of the elaborate Zapotecan funeral urns have been discovered in the tombs although fragments of these vessels may be picked up in the fields. Perhaps the most important criteria of age at Mitla are the remains of fresco paintings. These resemble very closely, both in style and subject matter, the finer Mexican codices. As before remarked, most of these codices were doubtless obtained in southern Mexico. At the advent of the Spaniards nearly all of this region was under the dominion of the Aztecs. The frescos of Santa Rita in British Honduras resemble in many details the frescos of Mitla" (p. 226).

"In 1910 many figurines of a peculiar type appeared on the curio market in Mexico City. They were obtained at Atzacatzalco, a suburb of the capital, and a place famous in pre-Cortesian annals. At Atzacatzalco there are remains of several earthen mounds bearing relics of the Aztec and pre-Aztec period. From these mounds have come some of the most beautiful figurines in Mexico, representing richly attired human beings, birds, monkeys, etc. The level plain also contains relic beds which have been exposed at several points by the pits of adobe and gravel gatherers.

"The stratification of the plain is as follows: First comes a layer of alluvial soil some 4 or 5 ft. in thickness, which towards the bottom seems to be impregnated with a whitish volcanic ash. This layer contains many sharp-edged fragments of pottery, including parts of bowls, figurines, whistles, flagellets, pipes, etc. The ware runs the gamut of the different styles of paste and ornamentation found in the neighboring sites of Teotihuacan, Tezcucó and Tenochtitlan. Most of the ware is painted, some is rough and some is highly polished, and many of the vessels have tripod supports.

"Underneath the alluvial layer which contains these objects lies a thick stratum of coarse water-bearing gravel mixed with sand. In some places this gravel layer is 15 or 18 ft. in depth. Throughout this layer are found figurines and potsherds quite different in material and appearance from the relics in the upper bed. The material is a very hard terra cotta containing a large percentage of volcanic ash. The objects are nearly all waterworn and comprise figurines, disk-shaped labrets, bulbous resonator whistles, and fragments of bowls with constricted necks and globular bodies. The figurines are usually 3 or 4 in. in length. They are naïvely realistic and often represent nude women in sitting or standing positions with the hands upon the knees or under the breasts. Other figures represent men. The limbs are well rounded, but taper off so much that the hands and feet are much too small. The faces are characteristically long and the heads of slight depth. The eyes are often tilted, Chinese fashion, and are made by a groove across an applied nodule of clay or by one or more gougings. The headdresses are usually of the fillet type made with little rolls of clay (Fig. 267, a-c)" (pp. 227, 228).

" As for identities or similarities in ideas or artefacts between two or more culture areas, there are several possible explanations among which that of actual transmission is often the least likely.

"One group of theories aims to connect Mexico and Central America with Peru and other South American centers. A second group tries to establish a community of interest between the so-called Mound-builders of the Mississippi Valley and the Southeastern State, the ancient and present-day Pueblo Indians of the Southwest and the civilizations of Mex-



MOUND 21, SHOWING TERRACED PYRAMID WITH STAIRWAY AND CHAMBER
WITH INTERIOR STEPS COPAN

ico and Central America. The three principal lines of proof concern:

"1st. Pyramids and other features of material culture.

"2nd. Religious ideas connected with the serpent.

"3rd. Similarities in symbolism and art.

"Pyramids. The building of square-base pyramids had a notable distribution among the ancient centers of high culture both in the Old and in the New World. In the Old World, the most famous examples are the pyramids of Egypt. These pyramids were used primarily as tombs and as such seem to have been a development of the mastaba. They were built during the early dynasties and were later supplanted by other forms. The pyramids of Assyria were however intended to bear temple structures upon their flat summits. They rose in a succession of vertical steps or sloping terraces and were ascended by zigzag inclined planes or ramps and not directly by stairways. Owing to the lack of stone, Assyrian pyramids were built of sun-dried bricks. Except in the matter of stairways and

methods of construction, the pyramids of Assyria were not dissimilar from those of Mexico and Central America. Superficial resemblances might also be noted in the assemblage of rooms in the palace structures and in the marked use of inclosed courts.

"Pyramidal substructures, or at least solid interior cores in the form of the stepped pyramid, were also used by the temple builders of the Far East. Dr. Leemans has described, in an elaborate publication, the great Brahmin temple of Boro Boedoer, in the Island of Java. This temple is distinctly pyramidal in appearance. Somewhat similar temples occur in the highlands of Cambodia, and elsewhere in the Far East.

"Passing to the New World, pyramids are found in three large but detached areas: 1st, western Peru and Ecuador; 2nd, Central America and Mexico; 3rd, the Mississippi Valley and the southeastern portion of the United States.

"The pyramids of South America cover a large area, the limits of which have never been exactly determined. Throughout this area there are many important ruins which show no remains of pyramids, and the pyramid may be called a secondary phase of Peruvian culture. The pyramids are of several types. Some are natural hills which have been leveled and terraced, some are artificial mounds of sun-dried bricks or of cut stone. The pyramid of the famous Temple of the Sun at Pachacamac, near Lima, is a natural hill which has been terraced with 5 low, broad steps faced with well constructed walls. The ruins of the temple occupy the crown of the hill. At Vilcas Huaman, situated about half way between Lima and Cuzco, are remains of a Temple of the Sun, which is carefully oriented although the walls of the neighboring structures show no such alignment. The pyramid arises in three vertical steps admirably constructed of cut stones, and a stairway ascends it on the eastern side. Proceeding northwards, at Huanucoviejo are found ruins of an extensive city showing careful orientation throughout. The principal temple is marked by a well made platform mound having a broad stairway. The so-called Fort of Huinchuz, in the region of Pomabamba, is really a temple structure. The substructure is not a rectangular pyramid, but a terraced and truncated cone rising in six steps. The great pyramid of Moche, near Trujillo, resembles in plan many of the substructures of Central America. Attached to the base of the pyramid are extensive platform mounds. But the method of construction discloses differences. The pyramid is built of sun-dried bricks arranged in tiers that incline inwards. The structure upon the summit of the pyramid and upon the subjoined platforms have all disappeared. At Coyor, or Incatambo, near Cajamarca in northwestern Peru, there is an oval dome-shaped outcropping of granite, the natural place of refuge in a valley subject to floods. This elevation shows 9 concentric artificial terraces. Upon these terraces houses were constructed, and upon the summit a tower-like temple structure was built. There is a lack of references to pyramids in the Calchaqui area and in the southern provinces of the ancient Peruvian empire. No plans or descriptions of pyramids in Ecuador are at hand, but such remains are said to extend well into this county, and may even cross the southern boundary of Colombia.



CROSS-SECTION THROUGH TWO CHAMBERS OF THE TEMPLE AT LABNA

"In other phases of material culture there are but few striking similarities between Peru and Central America. Architecture is very different in the two areas. Metal working, weaving and pottery making, all of which reached a high plane of development in both localities, are sharply distinguishable as regards the technical processes involved and the appearances of the products. The religious and the social organization of Peru is unlike that of the Maya in most respects, and there is evidence that its development was autochthonous and extended over many centuries. The Peruvians had no system of hieroglyphic writing and no carefully elaborated calendar. Certain features of graphic art will be considered separately, but in general this too was peculiar and characteristic of the region" (pp. 232-234).

"The Mound Area of the United States shows several distinct types of mounds and earthworks. Some of the types have a pretty definite limitation to certain parts of the field. Thus nearly all of the effigy mounds lie within the limits of the State of Wisconsin. To be sure, the famous Serpent Mound is situated in Ohio, but this mound falls in a type by itself. The complicated geometric inclosures, perhaps the most remarkable of all mound remains in the entire area, seem limited to the State of Ohio. Burial mounds, of one type or another, occur over the entire area. Pyramidal mounds likewise have a wide distribution and are common in eastern Missouri and Arkansas and in all the Gulf States with the noteworthy exception of Texas" (pp. 234-235).

"A stretch of a thousand miles by the nearest land route separates the southwestern outposts of the Mound Area of the United States and the northeastern point of occurrence of pyramids in Mexico. In all this in-

tervening area there is no record of any culture higher than that of the Athapascan Lipan and the mysterious Jumano. The Indians of Texas and of southern Chihuahua are reported to have been completely nomadic and much given to savage warfare" (p. 235).

"The serpent, usually modified by certain unnatural additions, is seen in art over a great portion of North and South America, as well as in the Old World. In mythology it may be found with similar unnatural features among nearly all the Indian tribes of the United States even where no drawings of it are made. Thus Goddard gives myths of the Indians of northern California concerning a horned snake. A similar monster, possessing antlers and sometimes wings, is also very common in Algonkin and Iroquois legends although rare in art" (p. 237).

The author places little reliance "upon the presence of similar geometric motives to show connection between two regions when the bond is not strongly indicated by other features. The scroll, the fret, the guilloche, the swastika, the stepped pyramid, etc., occur among practically all the high cultures of the world. They form either singly or in combination the universal basis for conventionalization. In many cases they were originally developed through suggestions furnished by the structural limitations of basketry and weaving and were later transferred to other arts.

"Realistic art may show relationships between two cultures principally through peculiarities in representation such as mutual deviations from the normal form of the object represented. Similarities in conventionalized art are much more significant than those of purely realistic art, but even here it is not safe to assume that they indicate transmission of ideas from one region to another. Conventionalized art is made by the amalgamation of geometric and realistic motives and since both of these original factors are liable to be the same in two areas, and since the controlling technique, as in textiles, is apt to impose the same restrictions to growth, it follows that similarities may be extended to the two independent products. Since the idealistic modification of natural forms is based upon more or less constant methods of imaginative reconstruction it must be evident that similarities in this phase of art are not necessarily proof of contact.

"The examples of representative art which have been most frequently taken to show cultural affiliations in the New World are those which present the modified serpent which has already been discussed. Here again we will cast a quick glance over analogous subjects in Old World art. The reason these foreign analogies are given is to vitiate the apparent importance of the similarities in New World art. If the facts submitted prove anything they prove too much. Everyone is willing to admit the basic physical and psychical unity of man but few will admit the cultural unity.

"Many of the ancient temples of India, Burmah, Java, Cambodia, etc., show a high development of the serpent in architectural embellishment. There are great diversity of treatment and a few rather close parallels to Maya art. As a rule the snake body is a simple winding motive completely overlaid by arabesque designs. The idealism does not seem to have led to even partial anthropomorphism although this is clearly

shown in the case of the elephant. The hooded cobra is the snake most frequently represented and the single body often ends in a number of heads in accordance with the East Indian method of multiplying arms, legs, and heads upon the bodies of divinities. The Chinese dragon has a composite origin to which the serpent contributes. The closest parallel to Maya art in the ideal development of the serpent is seen in Egypt. Representations of winged serpents occur in connection with a number of the Egyptian deities such as the Goddess Mersokan and the Goddess Ranne" (pp. 238, 239).

"The elaboration of the serpent in religion and religious art, leading to certain identities in peculiar and unnatural features, has proved to be



SMALL VAULTED CHAMBER SHOWING NICHEs, SHELVES AND ROOFING STONES COPAN

one of the most important phenomena of the native culture of the New World—and the Old World too, for that matter. In some of the principal culture areas the development seems to have been entirely independent and indigenous. Elsewhere there may have been an actual connection, often of the most flimsy sort, and entirely unimportant as concerns the larger questions of cultural evolution. For instance, these similar art products may, in some cases be explained by a recrudescence of ideas transmitted by mythology. Word of mouth travels faster and farther than craft of hand.

"Still we may see in these designs the result of a slow exfiltration, with many relays, of ideas originating among the Maya, if you will, but not passing from them directly to the ancient peoples of the Mississippi Valley.

There are no trustworthy evidences of trade relations between the Mexicans and Mound-builders, nor is there any sure indication of fundamental unity of culture at any time in the distant past" (p. 247).

One of the strangest facts about the ancient land of the Mayas has recently been called to attention by Dr. Ellsworth Huntington. It is this: At present the whole district possesses a climate so warm, moist and debilitating that it is almost the worst place on the globe for human habitation. The ruins of the ancient cities, instead of lying amid deserts and under a burning sun, as happens with most of the abandoned capitals of the east, are so overgrown with tangled vegetation and enveloped in fever-stricken swamps that some of them are nearly unapproachable.

The conclusion is that within the past 2000 years a vast change of climate has occurred in that part of America, and that in the days of Mayan civilization the earth's climatic zones were shifted in such a manner that the land occupied by these remarkable people enjoyed very different atmospheric conditions from those that prevail there now. Peten, one of their most important cities, which has not yet been well explored on account of the difficulties of approach, lies in the midst of a region which is at present very sparsely peopled, and where it would be impossible to cultivate the land as it was cultivated in the days of the Mayas.

Only by such a supposition, it is thought, can a rational explanation be found for the fact that the highest native civilization that this continent had developed before the white man came was centered about a location which is now a deadened and almost uninhabitable wilderness.

We know that the Indians of Mexico and Central America developed an autochthonous culture of a high type. We know that in point of time this culture cannot boast a sensational antiquity or even one which will bear comparison with that in classic lands or in the Far East. We know, in a general way, the course of empire; the epochs of brilliancy and decadence. And we know the end of it all, very much as the priest or Balam sang it in one of the scanty fragments of Maya poetry.³

Eat, eat, while there is bread.
 Drink, drink, while there is water,
 A day comes when dust shall darken the air,
 When a blight shall wither the land,
 When a cloud shall arise,
 When a mountain shall be lifted up,
 When a strong man shall seize the city,
 When ruin shall fall upon all things,
 When the tender leaf shall be destroyed,
 When eyes shall be closed in death;
 When there shall be three signs on a tree,
 Father, son and grandson hanging dead on the same tree;
 When the battle flag shall be raised,
 And the people scattered abroad in the forest.

³ Brinton, 1890, p. 303.



TARENYAGON

TARENYAGON—"Holder of the Heavens," according to David Cusick, the Tuscarora—or "Coming from Heaven," as Brinton translates the Onondaga term—is the title applied to the supreme deity of the Iroquois. The *Handbook of American Indians*, giving the Mohawk form, Teharonhiawagon, explains its meaning as, "He is holding the sky in two places."

The story of his celestial life, his identification with Ioskeha, the "Good Mind" that held continual battle with the "Bad Mind," Tawiskaron, and his creation of the world, are all familiar subjects.

An interesting though brief account of the Iroquois is to be found in the "Report of the Committee on Indian Affairs, in Relation to the Petitions of the St. Regis and Onondaga Tribes of Indians, as to their Annuities and Leases," printed as New York Assembly Document, No. 202, April 18, 1870, which gives the following with regard to the Confederation of the Five Nations:

"*Taren-Wago*, a sachem of the Onondaga tribe, was the inspiration and prime mover in making the confederation. He is represented as a man of great skill and of powerful oratorical powers; he was known among the tribes as a great medicine man, and a person who held converse with the Maito-Mainto, or the Great Spirit. At his suggestion the tribes were to meet on a certain day at the foot of Onondaga Lake, for the purpose of entering into the confederation. The great chief absented himself after the order had been given for the meeting of the tribes, and it was supposed that he was holding converse with the Great Spirit. The tribes met on the appointed day, but the great chief, who was to direct and give counsel, was not present. Dismay was depicted upon the countenances of the warriors assembled, and it was surmised that the Great Spirit had taken him away. Time moved on, until late in the day, when a boat was seen gliding swiftly down the lake until it reached the landing, when the shout went up 'Taren Wago has come!' He stepped from the boat to the shore and was caught up and borne to the camp, and thus addressed the council:

"My friends and brothers, you are members of many tribes; you represent many lodges and many council fires. You come from the east, the rising sun—from the setting sun, and from the great waters north. We meet for common protection; by uniting in a common bond of brotherhood we may triumph; we must make this union upon the rock. Let this be done and we shall drive the enemy from the hunting grounds.

"You (the Mohawks) who sit under the shadow of the great tree, whose roots sink deep in the earth, and whose branches spread wide to catch the breeze and protect the eagle, shall be the first nation, because you are great in war and have mighty courage.

"You (the Oneidas) who come from the 'Everlasting Stone,' where the council fires have been lighted for ages, giving token to other tribes of your knowledge and prowess—always giving wise council—you shall be the second nation.

“‘You (the Onondagas) who have your habitation at the foot of the ‘Great Hills,’ and are overshadowed by their craggs, shall be the third nation, because you are gifted in speech, and do move the tribes to act on the warpath and in the battle.

“‘You (of the Senecas) whose dwelling is in the dark forest, and whose home is everywhere, shall be the fourth nation, for you are strong in the fight, and great; cunning in the hunt, bringing much meat to the lodges.

“‘You (Cayugas) the people who live in the open country and have much wisdom, shall be the fifth nation, because you are skilled in the art of corn-raising, and beans, and making houses, and have great wisdom.

“‘Brothers, if we unite in this great bond, we shall have one common interest. You, who are now like the feeble bushes, will grow strong like the tall pines. You, who are the fishermen, will be swift in the boat, and go to many waters. You, who go to war, will be strong in many warriors. You will all be free as the wind, and no tribe can compete with you. The Great Spirit will smile upon us. You must bury in one great council-fire all of your petty strifes, for the common good. Brethren, now is the time to make this bond. If we remain as we are, we shall be scattered and broken in spirit; we shall perish under the war-stone; our name will no longer be remembered or repeated in the dance or war song, and our hunting grounds be taken and pillaged, and our mothers and children be conveyed away. Brothers, these are the words of Taren-Wago. I have talked; I am done; farewell.’ Upon which he stepped into his boat and disappeared.

“The Council then adjourned to partake of a great feast that had been prepared for the occasion. The next day the tribes assembled in council. The matrons of the different tribes were invited to be present at the council and assist in the deliberations, and by a vote of the council were clothed with diplomatic power in the deliberations of the confederation in making war or peace.”

GRACE ELLIS TAFT.

New York City.





SUMERIAN LITURGIES FROM THE LIBRARY OF LARSA (BIBLICAL ELLASAR) IN
THE YALE BABYLONIAN COLLECTION

BABYLONIAN LITURGIES

UNTIL recently Assyriologists have given little attention to the important branch of Cuneiform literature which is designated by the title of this essay. It was naturally to be inferred that a religion so highly developed, as the Sumero-Babylonian, possessed a considerable corpus of temple liturgies. From the earliest historical period to the last century before our era we find in each city a temple whose cult was devoted to the worship of some local god, whose sphere was theologically defined and rarely transgressed upon that of other divinities. And in the larger temples, chapels were provided for the cults of important gods whose chief temples stood in distant cities. When we consider the vast population of Sumer, Accad, Assyria and adjacent lands which adopted more or less this religion, remembering too that the spiritual psychology of these peoples tended always toward a refined ritualism in their public services, we must expect to discover chants, responsions, refrains and intercessions. Unfortunately this more formal and spiritual part of Babylonian religion attracted no particular attention until very recently. The historians of Babylonia were attracted in the first instance by the magical forms of worship, the sacramental rituals of the wizard

priests who healed the sick, cast out devils and pacified the troubled conscience of sinners. Semitic scholars working in cognate subjects have found Babylonian influence of this kind in Syria, Palestine, Arabia, Egypt and not a little in Greece and Rome. This has added to the earlier impressions of the Assyriologists themselves that the Babylonian religion was chiefly characterized by magic and all the rituals which accompany a cult of this type.

The earlier excavations at Nineveh which resulted in the discovery of the library of Asurbanipal gave us the fundamental material upon which the science of Assyriology has been reared. Babylonian and Assyrian religion has been largely estimated from these sources. And the proportion of liturgical material discovered in this famous collection was insignificant compared with the long series of incantations, penitential prayers, divination series and all that belongs to the magical type of religion. In the original text edition of the British Museum, commonly known as I, II, III, IV, and V Rawlinson, only 3 important tablets belonging to the daily liturgies were published and these remained untranslated until 1909. In the meantime about 1890 the Berlin Museum purchased a collection of several hundred tablets from dealers. These appear to have been partly stolen from the French expedition at Telloh, the ancient Sumerian city Lagash and partly excavated by Arabs without firman at Babylon. The Berlin collection obtained only ordinary Sumerian contracts from the plunder of Telloh, but the irregular excavations of the Arabs appear to have uncovered the remains of a cloister of liturgists and musicians at Babylon. George Reisner published these liturgical texts in 1896 with a penetrating introduction. Doubtlessly Reisner understood in a general way the meaning of these long public services of which he copied 148 large plates and also gave one tablet or book of a duplicate Assyrian daily service. These texts like those in Rawlinson remained unstudied and untranslated for 13 years until an edition of most of them appeared in 1909. It is true that Jastrow had already been attracted by the importance of these texts and had discovered their liturgical character for he translated passages from Reisner's texts in his *History of Babylonian Religion*, where he is still under the impression that they belong to the corpus of private worship. Zimmermann assigned certain of these liturgies forming a series sung in the public worship of Ishtar to Miss Hussey for a doctor's dissertation, but in my judgment their real importance was not understood. Last year (1912) I published all the liturgical fragments which could be found in the Asurbanipal library but have since discovered more in an uncatalogued collection.

The excavations at Nippur have shifted the subject to an earlier period and show that the long litanies of Babylonia and Assyria were evolved from Sumerian temple services of a remote age. Radau was the first to publish specimens of this kind of ancient literature which was so successfully cultivated by the schoolmen of Nippur and he attempted to translate them with some measure of success. Some years ago the British Museum purchased several well preserved Sumerian tablets and caused them to be published in their official publication in 1902. These were

undoubtedly stolen from the Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania and really belong to the great scholastic library of Nippur. Not until 1909 did these texts receive any adequate treatment but since then they have become the foundation for the study of liturgical origins.

It is becoming increasingly evident that magic and private devotion are not the important factors in the origin of Sumero-Babylonian religion. As we progress in the interpretation of Sumerian texts the religious services written for public worship form the principal material. Incantations do exist in this early period. I found several large magical tablets of this kind in Constantinople and a few in Philadelphia. The collection from Telloh, has also yielded a few. But those thoroughly acquainted with the early Sumerian material agree in the opinion that the Sumerian religion in the historical period to the last days of the vitality of that people was remarkably rich in forms of religious worship which were wholly free from magic. With the Semitic domination began that aggressive movement of the magicians and sacramentarians which permeated the popular cults. But at no period in Sumero-Babylonian history do the purer forms of public worship appear to have lost their popularity. They were chanted at Nineveh by the priests of Sargon and Asurbanipal, at Babylon by the choirs of Nebuchadrezzar and are known to have been studied at Babylon as late as the year 70 B.C.

The Babylonians and Assyrians invariably chanted these choral compositions in the Sumerian language. The prayer books of the late period add an occasional interlinear version in Semitic but there can be no doubt but that the Semitic priests said these services in the ancient tongue. And this is one reason why this body of literature has been neglected and misunderstood. So far as these services had a Semitic version we made some progress in their interpretation, but the early school of Nippur whose work forms our principal source for studying the origin of public worship wrote in classical Sumerian. They probably knew no Semitic themselves. The later Semitic choristers learned Sumerian and wrote in that language. Obviously progress in the interpretation of these texts could not be made until this language was mastered and its decipherment is only now an accomplished fact. Had George Reisner not been side tracked into Egyptology 17 years ago I dare say that Babylonian religion would not have been disproportionately interpreted until now. The struggle to master this apparently insolvable linguistic problem is one which would be more fittingly told by some later historian. Suffice it to say that Thureau Danguin's masterly work on historical inscriptions was soon followed by the work of others upon the liturgical texts, a work which has placed Babylonian culture in a new light.

Sumerian culture reached its zenith in the III millennium B.C. Before 3000 the theological system had received its final form, being changed by the Semites in later ages in details only. We have material from two important centers, Lagash excavated by the French and Nippur excavated by the University of Pennsylvania. Valuable material is gradually finding its way into our museums from other sites, notably Kes Erech and Larsa. But Nippur appears to have possessed an especially important

school of liturgists. The texts from these archives reflect a scholarly and ancient ritualistic surrounding. Every important deity in the pantheon seems to have had a temple here or at least a chapel in the great city temple of Enlil. In the age of the dynasty of Ur the foreign offerings to these cults became so great that a small town was founded 4 miles from the city as a sort of clearing house for the temples of Nippur. We cannot be in error in assuming that the choristers and liturgists of this school influenced the form of public worship throughout Sumer and consequently of all succeeding ages.

Before speaking of the deeper moral and philosophic aspects of these liturgies I shall outline rapidly the literary forms through which they passed. In Sumer, and I speak now only of this people, liturgical compositions designed to express in public worship the inherent humility and sorrow of mankind antedates all forms of magic and individual forms of worship. And if this people ever employed hymns of joyful expression, lyrics and ballads these have well-nigh disappeared. None have survived later than the XXII century B.C., and only a few are known. A note of profound sorrow; a weariness of sin, pervades the hymns of Nippur and characterize this religion to the end. The earliest compositions known to us are written upon single column tablets and addressed to a single god. The opening line appears to have been accompanied by a musical motif which characterizes the whole hymn. These first lines are generally based upon the dactyl, as *éturgim miginam ságabi áseir*, "Like a sheep fold harassed her heart laments." From the earliest period these chants were accompanied by trained singers and musicians, the flute being the instrument first employed. It is probable that the most primitive compositions were sung in the same musical pitch accompanied by bowing and prostration but as the services lengthened, refrains began to appear and when the refrain changes we may be sure that the musical score changed, thus giving variety to the service. For example a short liturgy of the early period sung in the chapel of Enlil at Nippur begins *ní-tuk niginu úruzu údedug*, "Oh, honored one, repent and behold thy city." For 18 lines the refrain *úruzu údedug* recurs, and later a section marked by the refrain *múnibbi*. This composition is known to have been incorporated into the services of the cults of Ur and Larsa where it was probably sung in the chapels of Enlil built in the temples of the Moon god and the Sun god.

The clerics once having made a beginning in this matter rapidly evolved a very complicated song service. Some of the tablets of Nippur run into 6 columns and contain as many as 200 lines. The Berlin Museum possesses the longest liturgies of the early period, some of them having 20 or more movements and as many as 400 lines. These priests adopted a very simple method for producing their long services by stringing together several old hymns, separating them by lines drawn across the columns of the tablets. In most cases they made excerpts only. Of course only such hymns could be chosen as belonged to the canonical services of a single god. For example an involved liturgy to the Sun god would be built up by arranging several old hymns to this god. In no case would it be permissible to insert a hymn to any other deity. The really productive

age of hymnology is the period in which these melodious and mournful hymns were written, that is before 2300 B.C. From that time onward the temple schools of Sumer and the later schools of Babylonia and Assyria show no originality. A type of scholasticism was soon precipitated and devoted itself to sacred music and liturgical forms. Doubtlessly choral work was highly developed and eunuchs employed in the temple choirs. The musical instruments were combined into the orchestra, whereas in the early period a combination of wind and string instruments was not permissible.

For this reason certain of the hymns of the cloister library of Nippur are written for wind instruments and others for string instruments. The flute and the lyre are typical of these two classes and in the early period wind instruments were the more popular. It is difficult to say when these were combined, probably during the Isin dynasty. Some time during the dark ages between Hammurabi and the revival of learning in the age of Asarhaddon the liturgists of Assyria and Babylonia perfected the long liturgies by adding a recessional, after the service. In this final section only the flute appears to have been used to accompany the singing, whereas the full orchestra appears to have been used during the main service.

It was in the cloisters of such great temples as Esagila of Babylon, Ebarra of Sippar, Eanna of Erech in the last millennium B.C. that the Semites completed that perfect system of canonical liturgy which probably influenced the church services in both Judaism and Christianity. A musical and liturgical school, dedicated to Enmesarra whose symbol was the bull, is known to have conducted the daily services at Babylon for several centuries B.C. and to have edited the corpus of Sumero-Babylonian liturgy. At Nineveh the British excavators found a huge four column tablet containing the first lines of all the liturgies in a certain section of the Asurbanipal library. This catalogue enumerates about 60 of these series, but many others exist. It may well be that in the late period the Babylonians had a different liturgy for every day in the year. Each of these contains ordinarily 600 to 700 lines divided into 20 or more melodies with recessional. If this estimate be anywhere near the truth you will readily understand the immensity of this subject. Unfortunately few of these have survived in their entirety. The schools adopted different methods in their editions. At Babylon it became customary to edit each service on 6 tablets, indicating their consecution by catch lines. We have the entire 6 tablets for one of the Enlil liturgies and also for one of the mother goddess liturgies. Sections of nearly a hundred other services are known. The scholars of the late Sumerian period adopted the rule of editing an entire service on one huge tablet, but these have been almost invariably mutilated in the ruins of the libraries. At Nineveh the scribes employed the three tablet system. A very early method of editing these services and one which must have been convenient for the reader consisted in writing the service upon a square prism about 10 in. high by 4 in. in width. This clay or terra cotta prism was pierced from top to bottom at the centre by a small hole large enough to admit a spindle of considerable strength. I suppose that the priest placed this on an altar or desk and revolved it as



BABYLONIAN HYMN FROM THE LIBRARY OF LARSA (BIBLICAL ELLASAR) IN
THE YALE BABYLONIAN COLLECTION

he read the service. But such a device would be of no use to a choir. I dare say both priest and choir recited from memory. Certainly it is not reasonable to suppose that any human being could have read these texts, composed in signs capable of several interpretations and pronunciations, so rapidly as would have been required in a public service. Of course the strain upon the memory must have been great even for one service, not to include the numerous series of which the canon was composed.

The Babylonians had the same reverence for this body of literature as had the Jews of the late period for the canon of the Old Testament, and as Orthodox Christians have for the Bible. Learned comments upon its text occur and the melodies were too sacred for profane utterance. Only the priests and singers who belonged to the temple school possessed the divine prerogative of reciting these services. If the Babylonians had a doctrine of verbal inspiration it was concerning these texts. And if they

had any body of sacred doctrine it was these liturgies. The scribes of Babylonia knew the literary and historical origins of these composite texts, some of which were already 3000 years old in the period of the Jewish Exile. Unlike the Jews of the post-Exilic period they could not surround the origin of their sacred books with the halo of mystery. But the doctrines of their beliefs are all set forth here and they certainly distinguished between this and profane literature.

The Assyriologists have generally underestimated the value of these texts for theological purposes. For example suppose we wish to define the Sumero-Babylonian doctrine concerning the attributes of the god *Ninib*, patron of Lagash, and the god of war. The liturgies of the cult of *Ninib* certainly reveal the orthodox beliefs concerning this god better than any number of references which we might gather from historical and magic texts.

So far as I know the important doctrine concerning the "Word" of the gods exists only in these services. In the recitation of these passages we have surely the confession of a popular belief in the existence of a spirit-logos, messenger of divine power, ruling all created things. Their conception of the divine word was, it is true, only that of a destructive spirit sent forth by an angered god to wreak vengeance upon a sinful people. Thus a daily litany to Enlil begins,

It like the storm is created, its secret none knoweth,
His word like the storm is created, its secret none knoweth.
The word which stills the heavens on high,
The word which causes the earth beneath to shudder.
The word which brings woe to the Earth-Spirits.
His word has no seer, no prophet has it.
His word is an on rushing deluge which none can oppose.
Mother and daughter like a reed-mat it rends asunder.
His word rends the huge *oak*-trees.
The spirit-word reduces all things to its sway
When the word of Enlil wanders forth eye beholds it not.

Here ends the first melody or passage of the service. An interlude is marked by a line across the tablet. The second passage in another measure begins with the weird refrain,

ú-ae-némmani úae-némmani
"Majestic is his word, Majestic is his word."

The sorrows of humanity are ordinarily attributed to this divine agent and particularly characterize the suffering mother litanies which I shall shortly discuss. These passages of the service are written with refrains obviously composed for doleful sounds. For example a liturgy of the cult of the storm-god Adad known in the corpus as the series "*úddamgu-déde-ás*," "Like a storm he calls," opens with the refrain *unanam inganam*. I cannot see, however, that this doctrine of the word had any far reaching effect upon the later history of religion. In some respects it corresponds closely to the prophetic use of the word *דבר* in Hebrew but the two can scarcely be compared. The Babylonian doctrine is of Sumerian origin

and does not include any element of revelation of the divine will. There are several passages in the Arbela oracles of the Assyrian period which are clearly connected with the *d'bhār Yahweh* style of Hebrew prophecy but these are of Semitic origin, local in scope and do not belong to the canonical literature.

The doctrine of these services which seem to have most appealed to the congregations and believers of all ages is that of the sorrowful mother and her dying son. The liturgies which celebrate the death of the divine child, the wailing of his divine mother, her descent to Hades and return bearing her child in her bosom belong to the so-called cycle of Tammuz litanies and were sung only at the Tammuz festival in midsummer. At least such is the supposition of most scholars and I dare say we may safely concur in this belief. This cult of the dying god has been thoroughly discussed by others, in so far as it existed in Egypt, Phœnicia, Phrygia, Greece and Rome, and has been preliminarily discussed in Babylonia by Zimmern and myself. Since these mid-summer services do not form a part of the ordinary daily liturgies I shall say no more about them, and all the more since a volume on this subject will soon be issued from the Oxford Press. I shall on the other hand draw attention to the fact that this doctrine of vicarious suffering on the part of a mother goddess is based on a cardinal belief of the Sumerians and Babylonians, and is set forth in a large number of liturgies. In fact nearly all of these doleful compositions of cults other than that of the mother goddess bring in passages which represent her bewailing the suffering of humanity, and esteeming their troubles as her own. As you know in the intricate system of Babylonian theology borrowed from the Sumerians the original mother goddess divided into many forms, both married and unmarried. Both types are used in setting forth this doctrine. In the daily liturgies the married goddess *Gula* of Isin or *Bau* of Lagash ordinarily appears as the *mater dolorosa* and in the Tammuz cycle the virgin mother invariably stands in this rôle. Now this indicates an ultimate connection between the two and in my judgment proves the precedence of the Tammuz cycle. The primitive mother goddess is unmarried, and the festival of wailing for the death of her son is, at any rate in Babylonia, the earliest known religious doctrine and ceremony. Daily liturgy is naturally a later development and began to be written after many types of married goddesses had been derived from the primitive virgin goddess. Liturgies sung in the cult of this married goddess although original in Isin and Telloh certainly increased in popular esteem and were incorporated in the prayer books of every city. For this reason, I dare say, every temple provided a chapel for this goddess. For it is probable that a service written for a certain cult could be sung only in the chapel dedicated to that cult. I wish we could be more dogmatic and sure about this matter but our present information is not conclusive. In any case the liturgies entirely devoted to chanting the misery and compassion of Gula and Bau form a considerable part of the corpus of every school of liturgists which we know. More duplicates and fragments of these chants turn up in various collections and in all parts of Mesopotamia than of all other cults combined. This is a sure proof of the power which the doctrines of the *mater dolorosa* had everywhere in Sumer-Akkad and Assyria.

The most well-known service of this kind has been discovered on the tablets of the Berlin Museum which, as I have said, possesses the literary remains of the cloister of Babylon. Duplicates of nearly all of the fourth and fifth tablets are now in the British Museum and come of course from the temple cloister of Nineveh. Early Sumerian duplicates are known for this as well as for many other series, duplicates we should not call them, but rather the short chants of the ancient hymnologists which formed the basis for the later compositions. The Gula liturgy to which I especially call your attention will illustrate the spiritual genius of the Babylonian people. The second tablet of the Babylonian edition begins with a passage of 62 lines introduced by the refrain *úlii ingamme* "She wails in sorrow." Here are a few lines from this section of the service:

For the children she wails in sorrow.
For the wind filled house which lapses into silence
For the city which unto the winds is surrendered.

At all points in these doleful chants the mother goddess may be introduced as the speaker:

With wailing to the lyre my abode is surrendered to strangers.
It is Enlil who turned it over to the winds (*úmune Múllilli Lállada su-intur*).
My city with sorrow he has filled.
My dwelling place is destroyed, my people are desolate,
I, the queen, roam restless, no peace comes to me.

More obscure is the import of the doctrine which described the Word of various gods taking possession of the sorrowful mother goddess. Of course this idea belongs to that cycle of doctrines which make the word of the chief male deities a destructive agency. If the Word goes forth in the land punishing humanity for its sins, it naturally becomes a foe of the goddess who loves them and whose compassion never fails them. A passage from another series of this cycle has the following lines recited by Gula herself;

With the mighty word I am satiated, even I [cry aloud].
The mighty one who has given me pangs of woe.
Begetting mother am I, within the spirit I abide and none see me.
In the word of Anu I abide and none see me.
In the word of Enlil I abide and none see me.
The begetting mother who knows the sound of lament dwells among the people.

These important lines are unfortunately attended by philological difficulties which render their precise meaning uncertain. We might easily read too little or too much into this mystic relation of the Word to the sorrowful goddess. When the doctrine becomes more familiar to Assyriologists we shall probably read ingenious dissertations on this subject.

Liturgical studies in Babylonian are as you see only well underway. At the present moment our new material belongs to the Sumerian period and much of the Nippur collection is still untouched. We are, therefore, in a fair way of making rapid advances into the methods of the early hymnologists. When a reasonable amount of the classical Sumerian liturgies is published and interpreted we shall probably know the sources of every

one of the complex services of Assyria and Babylonia. It is astonishing to see how persistently the ancient passages were adhered to for 3000 years in these sacred books of public worship. Of the many chants from the services of Nippur which are known to have been borrowed by the Semites not one was changed by the Semitic schoolmen, so far as the words are concerned. And not only did the Sumerians create these chants and fix the forms of the services but they originated every great theological doctrine which the Semites themselves confessed. In the matter of public services Babylonian religion cannot be regarded as Semitic in any sense. I have no doubt but that excavations in Semitic centers such as Sippar, Ashur, Arbela, and Nineveh may yield many more texts of this kind but they, like those we already know, are sure to be composed in the sacred language of Sumer. In a measure this is unfortunate for it is gradually removing Assyriology from the discipline of Semitic studies. Like Egyptologists we shall soon be philologically estranged. Still we shall always have much in common. Only let us recognize that Babylonian religion in all its essential literary forms and doctrines is decidedly un-Semitic and we shall avoid much misunderstanding among ourselves.¹

STEPHEN LANGDON.

Jesus College,
Oxford, England.



THE PERRY MEMORIAL

THE ONE hundredth anniversary of Perry's victory over the British fleet in Lake Erie, September 10, 1813, was the occasion of a notable celebration at which there were present the governors of Ohio, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Rhode Island, Kentucky, Minnesota, and Louisiana; General Nelson A. Miles, ex-President Taft, Dr. James A. McDonald, and many others of distinction. All the states here represented with the addition of New York have contributed liberally to the erection of a permanent memorial, which is to consist of a stone tower 300 ft. in height, flanked by appropriate buttresses and buildings for holding relics and providing offices. The tower will be mounted with a light which will be visible far off over both lake and land in every direction. The structure is already well under way and was dedicated with appropriate exercises. Perry's flagship, Niagara, which had lain for nearly a century submerged in the harbor of Erie, Pennsylvania, had been raised, and repaired, and formed one of the most attractive features of the celebration. The remains of both the American and British soldiers and sailors who were killed in the battle and had been buried on Put-in-Bay island on the shore of the bay in which Perry's fleet had made its rendezvous were transferred with appropriate religious ceremonies to their permanent resting place in the crypt under the monument.

¹ At the author's request Professor Albert T. Clay of Yale kindly read the proof of this article.

On every hand this victory is acknowledged to be one of the most significant that has ever occurred. If the British had won the victory and destroyed the American fleet Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, and all the Northwest would have been retained by them and the United States would have been limited to the eastern portion of the continent.

At the time the battle on Lake Erie was raging General William Henry Harrison was encamped with his army at Fort Seneca on the Sandusky River, 9 mi. south of the present city of Fremont, and 30 mi. from the lake shore, awaiting the results of the naval battle. It was to him that Perry's celebrated report was made, "We have met the enemy and they are ours," whereupon Harrison moved his army down to the lake shore and they were transported by Perry's fleet to the Canadian shore and soon after fought the battle of the Thames which resulted in the total rout of the British army, the death of the famous chief Techumseh, and the discouragement of the Indian allies that were coöperating with the British.

In connection with this celebration there has been widespread interest all over northwestern Ohio, incited largely by the Daughters of the American Revolution, the Colonial Dames of America, and the Daughters of 1812, to mark the sites of the military roads that were cut through the dense forests both in the year 1812 by the army of General Hull that was surrendered that year to the British in Detroit, and by that of General Harrison who retrieved the fortunes of the American army in 1813. Monuments have been erected at a great many places where these roads are known to have crossed present lines of travel, and others have been erected to mark the burial places of the many unknown soldiers who died by the way upon these expeditions.

Appropriately the theme dwelt upon most in the Put-in-Bay celebration was that it marked one hundred years of peace with England.

PEACE AGREEMENT

The naval force to be maintained upon the American Lakes by his Majesty and the government of the United States shall henceforth be confined to the following vessels on each side, that is:

On Lake Ontario to one vessel, not exceeding 100 tons burden and armed with one 18-lb. cannon;

On the upper lakes to two vessels, not exceeding like burden, each armed with like force;

All other armed vessels on those lakes shall be forthwith dismantled, and no other vessels of war shall be there built or armed.

The naval force so to be limited shall be restricted to such service as will in no respect interfere with the proper duties of the armed vessels of the other party.

The signatories were John Quincy Adams, James Monroe, Lewis Cass, Richard Rush, and Lords Castlereagh and Bagot.



EDITORIAL NOTES

AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION AND AMERICAN FOLK-LORE SOCIETY.—The joint annual meeting of these Societies will be held in West Assembly Hall, American Museum of Natural History, New York City, December 29–31, 1913.

Titles of papers and abstracts of the same should be sent not later than December 1 to the undersigned, who is responsible for the joint program. The program will be mailed to members about the 10th of December. George Grant MacCurdy, Secretary Am. Anthr. Assoc., Yale University Museum, New Haven, Conn.

THE BABYLONIAN SISIKTU.—Dr. Alberty T. Clay makes the interesting observation that the "*sisiktu* mentioned in the inscriptions of Babylonia and Assyria is in all probability to be identified with the four cords which are seen in Assyrian reliefs and Babylonian seal-cylinders hanging from beneath the tunic worn by deities and men, or suspended from the girdle. The marks made by the *sisiktu* upon clay tablets, which served as a substitute for the impression of the seal-cylinder, indicates that they were made by a knot of such a cord pressed into the clay. The significance of the *sisiktu* at present is not understood, but it is to be noted that it was regarded as a calamity when a man was deprived from wearing it.

"Although there are philological difficulties in identifying the Old Testament *sisith*, which served as a reminder of the Jewish obligations to the law, the Babylonian *sisiktu*, written *ziziktu* in the early period, is doubtless to be regarded as identical."

ANCIENT ASSYRIAN MEDICINE.—R. Campbell-Thompson, M.A., says that there are about 500 tablets or fragments of tablets unpublished in the British Museum. They relate to diseases of the head, hair, eyes, nose, ears, mouth, teeth, stomach, and other organs; the treatment of pregnancy and difficult travail; poultices, potions, and enemas; and the assuaging of snake bites or scorpion stings. The drugs in use can be numbered by the score. Several have already long been satisfactorily identified. I believe that I have been able to identify two narcotics, one, the 'Heart-plant,' as one of the Hyoscyami, some years previously; the other as the mandrake, to be used in allaying headache by continuous applications to the head and neck.

"In the tablets relating to eye diseases, the *lish-a-bar* is a drug of fairly common occurrence, and from its connection with the mineral *a-bar* (probably antimony) I see in it the well-known stibium used by Orientals. Another mineral in use for eye troubles is copper dust, in which we may see the forerunner of the more modern sulphate of copper."

A ROMAN COIN FROM ONE OF THE MOUNDS IN ILLINOIS.—Early in the year a Roman coin $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter, was reported as discovered in one of the mounds in Illinois and was submitted to Alfred Emerson, Ph.D.

of the Art Institute of Chicago. As he has been misquoted in the press we take pleasure in printing a portion of his letter to us regarding this coin.

EDITOR RECORDS OF THE PAST, Washington.

Dear Sir: The indications are that the coin is of the rare mintage of Domitius Domitianus, emperor in Egypt. As to its discovery in an Illinois mound the responsibility for that lies with the discoverer and owner. For my part I consider the find to show that the mound was either posterior to white ranging of this continent, or that the coin reached the mound after its erection. Having expressed myself pretty clearly in this sense to reporters I was not surprised to be quoted as an illustrious person holding the opposite view. . . . It will be a pleasure to clear myself of the foolishness imputed to me by these irresponsibles by a short notice in RECORDS OF THE PAST.

[Signed] A. EMERSON.

COMPLETION OF THE PEABODY MUSEUM.—On May 28, 1913, the sod was turned for the foundations of the last section of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge, Mass., that will join it to the University Museum. The address was by Prof. F. W. Putnam, who assisted in breaking ground for the first section 54 years ago. Owing to his absence through illness, this paper was read, in the Peabody Museum, by Dr. Charles Peabody. A considerable company listened to the reading, and proceeded afterwards to the southwest corner of the open space between the Peabody section and the Geological section of the University Museum. Here President Lowell with a spade cut out a sod, which was lifted and placed on a wheelbarrow by Mrs. H. L. Higginson, a daughter of Prof. Louis Agassiz. After that, Messrs. George and Max Agassiz, with Dr. Charles Peabody, Mr. C. C. Willoughby, and other officers of the different sections of the Museum lifted sods and placed them in the wheelbarrow, Professor Putnam being represented by his son Eben and his daughter Alice, thus following out the plans made by Prof. Louis Agassiz for the cutting of the first sod of the Museum building. A small column of earth adjoining the spot where the sod was cut was left standing in the excavation so that Professor Putnam might actually take part in the removal of the last sod. On June 21 Professor Putnam, Mrs. Putnam and Miss Putnam, Mr. Samuel Henshaw, Director of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Dr. C. Peabody and his son Alfred, with Mr. Willoughby and Mr. Guernsey, officers of the Peabody Museum, took up this sod and removed the column of earth from the excavation.

ENVIRONMENT AND RELIGIOUS IDEAS IN NORTHERN ASIA.—Miss M. A. Czaplicka in discussing the influence of environment upon the religious ideas and practices of the aborigines of Northern Asia, says: "In Northern Asia or Siberia there are two main types of geographical environment, with corresponding variations in the forms of *shamanism* observed there. These types may be termed northern and southern.

"1. Along the whole northern section, a boundless lowland zone, consisting of tundra, where fishing and hunting can be carried on in summer

only, and reindeer-breeding is scarcely possible, owing to deficient vegetation, the people live for nine months of the year in underground or half-underground houses.

"2. Farther south the land rises to the Siberian highlands. Here the inhabitants of the steppes lead an open-air, nomadic, pastoral or hunting life. The climate is 'Continental.'

"I. In the north we see the influence of darkness, cold and scarcity of food on the religious ideas of the people. There is a religious dualism, but the worship of 'black' spirits prevails. Family shamanism is more important than professional shamanism, since the environment does not encourage social aggregation. The animals on which the people's livelihood depends are the object of cult, inanimate objects of worship being generally symbols of them. There is no clear idea of an anthropomorphic god; the distinction between men and animals disappears in myths and in representations of superior beings. Ceremonials are almost exclusively seasonal, and are connected with the food supply and with the expulsion of the bad spirits.

"II. In the south we find a religious dualism in which the 'white' element prevails. Life amid open country and mountains has led to worship of the sky and heavenly bodies. Animals are respected but not worshipped. In the mythology it is the man that plays an heroic part. Comparative abundance of food permits certain spontaneous ceremonial expressions of religious feeling not necessarily connected with the food supply. The shaman is a professional. Bloody sacrifices predominate in the south. The *ongon* is not merely a fetish, but the image of a god." *Man*. London.



RECORDS OF THE PAST

VOL. XII



PART V

BI-MONTHLY

NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, 1913



CONTENTS VOLUMES I TO XII

VOLUME I, 1902

	PAGE
Records of the Past and American Antiquities. BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D. C. L.	I
Archaeological Interests in Asiatic Russia	
BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D. D., LL.D., F. G. S. A.	7
A Votive Adze of Jadeite from Mexico. BY PROF. MARSHALL H. SAVILLE	15
Pompeii. Its Life and Art. BY ALBERT A. HOPKINS	16
The Siloam Inscription and Translation. THE PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND	31
Ancient Corinth Uncovered. BY AUTHUR STODDARD COOLEY, PH. D.	33
The Discovery of Yucatan by the Portuguese in 1493. An Ancient Chart	
BY DR. PHILIP J. J. VALENTINE	45
The Moabite Stone. Its History and Translation. DR. GINSBURG AND PROF. DRIVER	59
The Prehistoric Ruins of the Southwest. BY PROF U. FRANCIS DUFF	67
Ancient Corinth Uncovered (Part II). BY ARTHUR STODDARD COOLEY, PH. D.	77
The Rosetta Stone. TRANSLATION BY PROF. J. P. MAHAFFY. LL.D.	89
Notes.	95
The Ming Tombs. BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	99
Excavations at Tell El-Hesy, the Site of Ancient Lachish.	107
Abdi-Hiba of Jerusalem to the King of Egypt (From the Tell el-Amarna Correspondence in which Lachish is mentioned)	113
Some Ancient Relics of the Aborigines of the Hawaiian Islands	
BY DR. LORENZO GORDON YATES	115
Cushing's Zuni Folk Tales. BY DR. F. W. HODGE	122
Notes.	126
Excavation of the Adena Mound. BY PROF. WILLIAM C. MILLS, B. SC.	131
Some Ceremonial Implements from Western Ontario, Canada	
BY W. J. WINTEMBERG	150
Jacques de Morgan. BY MAJ. ALFRED R. CALHOUN	156
Notes.	159

	PAGE
The Prehistoric Mounds of Eastern Turkey.....	BY ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON 163
The Greek Excavations at Thermos.....	BY GEORGIOS SOTERIADES 173
Archæological History of Ohio.....	EDITORIAL REVIEW 181
Notes.....	185
The Oldest Civilization of Greece	
	BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D., F. G. S. A. 195
Archæology of Lytton, British Columbia.....	BY HARLAN I. SMITH 205
A Remarkable Prehistoric Ceremonial Pipe.....	BY COL. CORNELIUS CADLE 218
Notes.....	221
Amelia Blanford Edwards.....	BY WILLIAM COPLEY WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., D. C. L. 227
J. de Morgan's Work in Persia.....	BY J. DE MORGAN 231
Stone Effigies from the Southwest.....	BY PROF. WARREN K. MOOREHEAD, A.M. 246
Anthropology at the Meeting of the A.A.A.S.....	251
Notes.....	252
Ancient Samarkand.....	BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT 259
The Fossil Man of Lansing, Kansas.....	BY WARREN UPHAM 273
Human Remains below the Loess of Kiev, Russia.....	BY PROF. P. ARMASHEVSKY 275
An Egyptian Idea of Heaven.....	BY ISAAC MYER, LL.D. 278
Asiatic Russia.....	EDITORIAL REVIEW 280
Notes.....	283
Museum at Constantinople.....	BY ARTHUR E. HENDERSON 291
Cyzicus.....	BY EDGAR JAMES BANKS, PH. D. 304
The Oldest Book in the World.....	BY M. PHILIPPE VIREY 306
Notes.....	321
John Wesley Powell.....	BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D. C. L. 325
The Behistun Inscription and Translation.....	BY GEN. HENRY C. RAWLINSON 327
Notes.....	350
Pueblo and Cliff Dwellers of the Southwest.....	BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D.C.L. 357
Chaldean Account of the Deluge and Translation of the Deluge Tablet	
	GEORGE SMITH. PROF. PAUL HAUPT AND REV. C. J. BALL, M.A. 363
Come with Me into Babylon.....	EDITORIAL REVIEW 380

VOLUME II, 1903

Excavations of the Ruins of Babylon.....	BY THE GERMAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY 3
National Museum of Mexico.....	BY WILSON W. BLAKE 16
The Clayton Stone Axe.....	BY CYRUS A. PETERSON, M.D. 26
Notes.....	28
Exploration of Nippur.....	BY REV. JOHN P. PETERS, PH.D., D.D. 35
Professor Hilprecht's Recent Excavations at Nippur	
	BY PROF. ALBERT T. CLAY, PH.D. 47
Notes.....	63
Frontispiece, Hammurabi Receiving the Laws from the Sun-god of Sippara.....	66
Editorial Introduction to the Laws of Hammurabi, King of Babylonia.....	67
Hammurabi's Introduction to his Code of Laws.....	68
Hammurabi's Code of Laws.....	69
Hammurabi's Conclusion.....	88
Cuneiform Text of Hammurabi's Laws (Plates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6).....	91
The Architecture of Nippur.....	BY CLARENCE S. FISHER, B.S. 99
The Age of the Lansing Skeleton	
	BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D., F.G.S.A. 119
Notes.....	124
Hittite Ruins of Hilar, Asia Minor.....	BY ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON 131
Rock Sculpture "In the Westland".....	BY MRS. GHOSN-EL HOWIE 140
Excavation of the Ruins of Babylon, Translated from the German Official Reports	144
Ancient Hankow.....	BY DR. W. A. P. MARTIN 151

	PAGE
Notes.....	152
Antiquities of the United States—de Chelly, del Muerto and Monument Canyons BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D.C.L.	163
The Fountain of Juturna, Roman Forum.....BY MISS HELEN LOUISE BISHOP	174
Excavation of the Ruins of Babylon, Part III, Translated from the German Official Reports.....	185
Notes.....	189
Rock Sculptures at Nahr-el-Kelb.....BY MRS. GHOSN-EL HOWIE	195
The Bronze Hermes from Antikythera.....BY ARTHUR STODDARD COOLEY, PH.D.	207
Antiquities of the United States—The Cahokia Mounds BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D.C.L.	215
Notes.....	223
Excavations in the Roman Forum.....BY PROF. ALBERT R. CRITTENDEN, A.M.	227
The Mastodon and Mammoth Contemporary with Man BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	243
Notes.....	254
Glacial Man.....BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D., F.G.S.A.	259
Excavations of the Ruins of Babylon: Part IV, Translated from the German Official Reports.....	273
Notes.....	286
The Boro Budur Temple of Java.....BY CLARENCE B. MOORE	291
The Buddhist Relic Mound at Sopara.....BY MRS S. GHOSAL	297
Dr. Winslow and the Egypt Exploration Fund.....	309
Recent Mammoth Discoveries.....	313
Notes.....	317
Essagila, The Babylonian Pantheon.....BY DR. FRIEDRICK DELITZSCH	323
The Past is in the Present.....BY PROF. OTIS T. MASON	332
Antiquities in Mt. Lebanon, Syria.....BY MRS. GHOSN-EL HOWIE	337
Discovery of Greek Manuscripts in Egypt.....BY MR. G. BERTRAND	334
Chariots of Egypt and Nineveh.....BY A. PORTER REX	346
Notes.....	347
Oriental and Classical Archæology in the United States National Museum BY DR. I. M. CASANOWICZ	355
Figures Carved During the Palæolithic Epoch on the Walls of the Grotto at Bernifal, Dordogne.....BY MM. DR. CAPITAN, L'ABBE BREUIL AND PEYRONY	361
Recently Discovered Inscribed Caves at Teyjat and Altamira.....	365
An Etruscan Chariot.....	367
Early Christianity and Archæology.....BY THE REV. A. C. HEADLAM, B.D.	372
Notes.....	376

VOLUME III, 1904

A Cluster of Arizona Ruins which Should be Preserved..BY DR. J. WALTER FEWKES	3
The Duty of the United States Government to Investigate the Ethnology and Archæology of the Aboriginal American Races.....	19
Book Reviews.....	28
Editorial Notes.....	31
The Monoliths of Aksum.....BY MRS. MABLE V. A. BENT	35
When Did the American Mammoth and Mastodon Become Extinct? BY PROF. JOHN URI LLOYD	43
The Taj Mahal, India.....BY MRS. J. GHOSAL	46
Book Reviews.....	50
Editorial Notes.....	55
The Cavate Dwellings of Cappadocia.....BY G. E. WHITE	67
The Beetle that Influenced a Nation.....BY C. DE W. BROWER, A.M.	73
Shell Heaps of the Lower Fraser River, British Columbia.....BY HARLAN I. SMITH	79

	PAGE
Editorial Notes.....	91
Pending Legislation on American Antiquities... BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D.C.L.	99
A Recent Discovery in Egypt and the Care of Antiquities	
BY DR. LUCIEN C. WARNER	116
Chickasawaba Mound, Mississippi Valley..... BY CURTIS J. LITTLE, ESQ.	118
Editorial Notes.....	123
The Macedonian Tomb and the Battlefield of Chaironeia	
BY DR. ARTHUR STODDARD COOLEY	131
Pending Legislation for the Protection of Antiquities on the Public Domain	
BY REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, D.C.L.	143
The Stone Lions of Cochiti..... BY HON. L. BRADFORD PRINCE, LL.D.	151
Ancient Caravan Routes of China..... BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	163
German Explorations in Babylon, 1901 and 1902.... FROM THE GERMAN REPORTS	166
Mohawk Pottery..... BY W. MAX REID	184
Editorial Notes.....	189
Excavations of the German Oriental Society near Abusir... BY LUDWIG BORCHARD	195
Gezer Foundation Deposits and Modern Beliefs..... BY DR. GHOSN EL-HOWIE	212
The Bone Cave of San Ciro, Sicily, BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	216
Editorial Notes.....	219
Neglected Archæological Ruins in Coelesyria.. BY REV. GEORGE C. DOOLITTLE, M.A.	227
German Excavations in Fara..... FROM THE GERMAN OFFICIAL REPORTS	233
The Cairns or Stone Sepulchers of British Columbia and Washington	
BY HARLAN I. SMITH	243
Editorial Notes.....	254
Philæ..... BY CHARLES DE W. BROWER	259
Some Unknown Forms of Stone Objects..... BY WARREN K. MOOREHEAD	269
The Exploration of the Potter Creek Cave, California.....	275
Gold Plates and Figures from Costa Rica.....	282
Editorial Notes.....	286
History of the Queres Pueblos of Laguna and Acoma, Part I.... BY JOHN M. GUNN	291
Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome... BY PROF. ALBERT R. CRITTENDEN	310
Editorial Notes.....	315
History of the Queres Pueblos of Laguna and Acoma, Part II.... BY JOHN M. GUNN	328
Discovery of Ancient Wooden Structure in the Excavations of Port Zeebrugge	
BY M. BON ALFRED DE LOE	344
Current Literature.....	347
Editorial Notes.....	352
Survey of Cyzicus..... BY ARTHUR E. HENDERSON, R.B.A.	355
Business House of Murashu Sons of Nippur..... BY HERMANN RANKE, PH.D.	364
Editorial Notes.....	375

VOLUME IV, 1905

The Facade of the Temple of Apollo near Miletus. BY PROF. ALLAN MARQUAND, PH.D.	3
The Physical Conditions in North America During Man's Early Occupancy	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	15
Meeting of the Archæological Institute of America.....	27
Resolution for the Preservation of American Antiquities.....	32
Egyptological Notes.....	32
Jerash..... BY PROF. WILLIAM LIBBEY, SC.D.	35
The Buried Cypress Forests of the Upper Chesapeake... BY PROF. ARTHUR BIBBINS	47
The Last Survivor of the Extinct Pueblo of Pecos..... BY MR. EDGAR L. HEWETT	54
Collection and Preservation of Antiquities for the Benefit of the Public	
BY REV. CHARLES DE WOLFE BROWER	57
Current Discoveries.....	60

	PAGE
Contemplated Exploration of Herculaneum.....	63
The Peabody Museum of Harvard University.....BY F. H. MEAD	67
The Tombs of Gezer.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT	79
Wisconsin Caches.....BY CHARLES E. BROWN	82
The Hammurabi Code and the Code of the Covenant..BY PROF. MAX KELLNER, D.D.	99
An Archaeological Expedition to the Columbia Valley.....BY MR. HARLAN I. SMITH	119
The Work of the Hearst Egyptian Expedition of the University of California in 1903-4.....BY DR. GEORGE A. REISNER	131
An American's Recent Discoveries in Egypt...BY REV. CHARLES DE WOLFE BROWER	141
Buried Cities in Central Asia.....	144
Negritos of Zambales.....	158
Offerings and Sacrifices in Egypt.....	159
Mitla.....BY MR. T. R. PORTER	163
The Ancient Gorge of Hudson River...BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	167
The Latest Excavations in the Roman Forum.....BY PROF. WALTER DENNISON	171
Archæology and Ancient History of Turkestan.....BY PROF. RAPHAEL PUMPELLY	179
Archæological Remains in the Tian Shan, Turkestan...BY PROF. WILLIAM M. DAVIS	186
Recent Date of Lava Flows in California..BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	195
The Archæological Congress at Athens.....BY MISS ISABEL FRANCIS DODD	199
Partial Excavation of the N. D. McEvers Mound.....BY MR. DAVID I. BUSHNELL	202
Climate and History of Eastern Persia and Sistan..BY MR. ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON	205
Among the Cliff and Cavate Dwellings of New Mexico..BY MRS. SUSAN BIERBOWER	227
Archæological Discoveries as Related to the Bible.....BY REV. JOHN EASTER, PH.D.	234
The Semitic Museum of Harvard University...BY REV. E. E. BRAITHWAITE, PH.D.	243
Bird and Human Designs from the Solomon Islands.....BY HENRY BALFOUR	253
Egyptian Antiquities in the Free Museum of Science and Art of the University of Pennsylvania.....BY REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.	259
Relics of the Attiwandarons.....BY MR. W. J. WINTEMBERG	266
An Ancient Tablet at Wuchang.....BY DR. W. A. P. MARTIN	275
The Jordan Valley and Petra.....	277
The Tabernacle: Its History and Structure.....	287
The Painted Tombs of Marissa.....BY REV. JOHN P. PETERS, PH. D., D.D.	291
Ancient Flint Quarries near Seneca, Mo.....BY W. C. BARNARD, M.D.	307
Archæological Notes on Northern England BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	312
The Emeryville Mound, California.....	319
The Wisconsin Archæological Society.....	319
Prehistoric Irrigation in the Navaho Desert.....BY MR. EDGAR L. HEWETT	323
Archæological Notes from Sweden...BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	329
The Antiquities of the Crimea at Kertsch..BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	334
The Stoke-Pogis Bowl.....BY MR. SAMUEL GORDON SMYTH	340
The New English Egyptological Society BY REV. WILLIAM COPLEY WINSLOW, D.D., D.C.L.	341
The Rational Almanac.....	343
Cliff Dwellings of Northern Mexico.....BY MR. A. H. BLACKISTON	355
The Language of the Massachusetts Indians..BY REV. DR. EDWARD EVERETT HALE	361
Prehistoric Mandan Remains in North Dakota.....BY MR. ANTHON T. GESNER	363
Early Art in Egypt.....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	367

VOLUME V, 1906

Inscription at Dog River, Syria.....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	3
Cliff Ruins of Northern Mexico.....BY A. H. BLACKISTON, B.L.	5
Prehistoric Trees at Horseheads, N. Y.....BY MR. F. O. JONES	11
The Pyramids of Zamna and Kabul.....BY SRITA. NATALIE VON SCHENCK	13
A Comprehensive Account of the Excavations in Ashur from September 18, 1903, to the end of February, 1905. Translated from the German Reports.....	15

	PAGE
Book Reviews.....	25
Editorial Notes.....	27
Preservation of Historic Remains in Foreign Countries.....	30
Stone Effigies of Southern Russia.....BY HERR VLADIMIR RIEDEL	35
Researches in Palestine.....BY REV. L. L. HENSON, D.D.	39
The Archaeological Museum of Florence, Italy	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	59
The Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	63
Editorial Notes.....	64
Among the Sun-temples of Cœle-Syria.....BY REV. BENJAMIN W. BACON, D.D., LL.D.	67
The Eolithic Problem.....BY PROF. HENRY W. HAYNES	83
Excavations in Ashur.....FROM REPORTS OF THE GERMAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY	86
Another Ancient Flint Quarry near Seneca, Missouri.....BY W. C. BARNARD, M.D.	89
The "Cenotes" of Yucatan.....BY SRITA. NATALIE VON SCHENCK	90
Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	92
Book Reviews.....	93
Editorial Notes.....	95
The Pillager Indians.....BY MR. FRANK ABIAL FLOWER	99
Augustus' Altar of Peace.....BY PROF. JAMES C. EGBERT, PH.D.	104
Among the Ruins of Ephesus.....BY REV. JOHN EASTER, PH.D.	111
The Dolmen of Weris.....BY BARON ALFRED DE LOE	116
The Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	118
The Serpent Mound, Adams County, Ohio.....	119
Editorial Notes.....	128
Sancta Maria Antiqua.....BY PROF. JAMES C. EGBERT, PH.D.	131
The Origin and Antiquity of Man.....BY MR. WARREN UPHAM	137
Casas Grandian Outposts.....BY MR. A. H. BLACKISTON, B.L.	142
Prehistoric Places Around Couvin, Belgium.....BY BARON ALFRED DE LOE	148
The Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	150
Book Reviews.....	151
Editorial Notes.....	154
Sacred Springs in the Southwest (U.S.).....BY MR. WALTER HOUGH	163
Roman Terra-cotta Lamps.....BY PROF. EDWARD W. CLARK	170
Archæological Remains in a Prehistoric Chalk Quarry in Sweden.....	187
The Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	188
Editorial Notes.....	189
Important Discoveries by Dr. Petrie....BY REV. WILLIAM COPLEY WINSLOW, D.C.L.	191
The Cedars of Lebanon.....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	195
The Birth of Venus: A Greek Relief and a Renaissance Painting	
BY PROF. SAMUEL ALLEN JEFFERS	204
Documents from the Temple Archives of Nippur.....BY MR. D. D. LUKENBILL	213
Editorial Notes.....	224
The Bismya Temple.....BY MR. EDGAR JAMES BANKS	227
Mound Builders of the Mississippi Valley.....BY MR. RICHARD HERRMANN	236
Petrie's Work in the Delta.....BY REV. WILLIAM COPLEY WINSLOW, D.C.L.	239
A Historic Log Cabin.....	241
Submerged Trees in the Columbia River	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	243
Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	249
Editorial Notes.....	249
The Mosque of Isa Bey at Ephesus.....BY A. E. HENDERSON, R.B.A.	259
Discoveries in Nubia.....	265
Ancient York.....	267
Green Lake and its Mounds.....BY REV. HORATIO GATES	271
Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	281
Editorial Notes.....	283
The Hyksos.....BY W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L., F.R.S.	286

Pajarito Ruins. Their Accessibility.....	BY MR. HUGH H. HARRIS	292
Light from Geology upon the Crossing of the Red Sea by the Children of Israel		
	BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	295
Prehistoric Village Site, Ross County, Ohio (Part I).....	BY MR. WILLIAM C. MILLS	303
Book Reviews.....		314
Palestine Exploration Fund.....	BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	318
Editorial Notes.....		319
The City of the Creed.....	BY ISABEL FRANCES DODD	323
The Shell Heaps of Florida.....	BY REV. CHARLES DE WOLFE BROWER	331
Recent Archæological Legislation.....	BY PROF. FRANCIS W. KELSEY, PH.D.	338
Prehistoric Village Site, Ross County, Ohio (Part II).....	BY MR. WILLIAM C. MILLS	342
Editorial Notes.....		352
The Dome of SS. Sergius and Bacchus at Constantinople		
	BY ALLAN MARQUAND, PH.D.	355
Ancient American "Free Delivery".....	BY FRANK ABIAL FLOWER	363
Mound Builders of the Mississippi Valley.....	BY RICHARD HERRMANN	365
The Fortress of Masada.....	BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	368
Palestine Exploration Fund.....	BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D.	373
Book Reviews.....		375
Editorial Notes.....		377

VOLUME VI, 1907

	PAGE
Climate and History in Western Asia.....	BY MR. E. CUTLER SHEDD 3
The Development of the System of Boundary Fortifications in Britain and Germany Under the Roman Empire—Part I.....	BY PROF. GEORGE H. ALLEN, PH. D 9
The Troglodyte Dwellings of Bakhtchi-Sarai	
	BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D. 13
The McEvers Mounds, Pike County, Illinois.....	BY CLARA KERN BAYLISS 21
Book Reviews.....	27
Editorial Notes.....	30
The Nebraska Loess Man.....	BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER 35
Ancient Inhabitants of Nebraska.....	BY PROF. ERWIN HINCKLEY BARBOUR 40
Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.....	47
The Development of the System of Boundary Fortifications in Britain and Germany Under the Roman Empire—Part II.....	BY PROF. GEORGE H. ALLEN, PH. D. 50
Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute of America.....	57
Book Reviews.....	58
Editorial Notes.....	62
Roman North Africa.....	BY PROF. C. DENSMORE CURTIS 67
Prehistoric Man in Nebraska.....	BY PROF. E. E. BLACKMAN 76
Mound Builders of the Mississippi Valley.....	BY MR. RICHARD HERRMANN 79
The Development of the System of Boundary Fortifications in Britain and Germany Under the Roman Empire—Part III.....	BY PROF. GEORGE H. ALLEN, PH.D. 83
Palestine Exploration Fund.....	BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 89
Editorial Notes.....	90
A Primitive Cattle Shrine in Asia Minor.....	BY REV. G. E. WHITE 99
Nehawka Flint Quarries.....	BY PROF. E. E. BLACKMAN 103
The Autobiographic Element in Latin Literature and Inscriptions—Part I	
	BY PROF. HENRY H. ARMSTRONG, PH.D. 111
Palestine Exploration Fund.....	BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 117
Editorial Notes.....	118
Book Reviews.....	121
Site of Ancient Persepolis.....	BY MR. THOMAS FORSYTHE NELSON 131
Preserving Wisconsin Mounds.....	BY MR. FRANK ABIAL FLOWER 137
The Autobiographic Element in Latin Literature and Inscriptions—Part II	
	BY PROF. HENRY H. ARMSTRONG, PH.D. 141

Pre-Indian Inhabitants of North America—Part I

BY PROF. NEWTON HORACE WINCHELL 145

Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 157

Editorial Notes..... 158

Pre-Indian Inhabitants of North America—Part II

BY PROF. NEWTON HORACE WINCHELL 163

Work of the Ohio Archæological Society..... 181

Ancient Pottery Furnaces..... 183

Lead Furnaces.....BY MR. FRANK ABIAL FLOWER 184

Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 186

Book Reviews..... 187

Editorial Notes..... 190

Soul-houses in Egypt.....BY W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L. F.R.S. 195

Relics of the Stone Age from Taltal, Chile..... 202

A Neglected Archæological Field..... 204

Archæological Work of the University of California.....BY PROF. A. L. KROEBER 206

Amber in Asia..... 207

The Evolution of the Greek Fret.....BY MRS. EUNICE GIBBS ALLYN 210

Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 215

Editorial Notes..... 216

Greek Draped Figure at Vassar.....BY PROF. EDMUND VON MACH, PH.D. 227

Maya Ruins in Quintana Roo.....BY LE COMTE MAURICE DE PERIGNY 232

The Swastika.....BY REV. CHARLES DE WOLFE BROWER 236

The Hittite Capital Boghaz-Keuy and Its Environs...BY REV. GEORGE E. WHITE 245

New Light on Babylonian Chronology..... 254

The Rock of Cashel.....BY REV. ST. JOHN SEYMOUR, B.D. 256

Interdependent Evolution of Oases and Civilizations..... 264

Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 266

Egyptian Research Account..... 268

Editorial Notes..... 270

An Archæological Tour Through Sicily with a Camera..BY PROF. EDWARD W. CLARK 275

The Beginnings of Iron..... 286

A Palæolithic Implement from the Loess.....BY MISS LUELLA A. OWEN 289

Roman Portrait Head in Vassar College.....BY PROF. EDMUND VON MACH, PH.D. 292

Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY REV. THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 298

Editorial Notes..... 300

The Liver in Babylonian Divination.....BY PROF. ALBERT T. CLAY, PH.D. 307

Adolf Fürtwangler.....BY PROF. EDMUND VON MACH, PH.D. 317

Mound-builders of the Mississippi Valley.....BY RICHARD HERRMANN 318

Huntington's Explorations in Central Asia.....BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT 323

Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY THEODORE F. WRIGHT, PH.D. 332

Book Reviews..... 333

Editorial Notes..... 337

VOLUME VII, 1908

Objects and Methods of Archæological Excavators.....BY DR. AUG. KOESTER 3

Religious Charter of Ancient Coins.....BY REV. JEREMIAH ZIMMERMAN, D.D. LL.D. 15

The Influence of the Glacial Epoch upon the Early History of Mankind

BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D. 22

Babylonian Boundary Stones.....BY PROF. ALBERT T. CLAY, PH.D. 39

Stone Graves of Northwestern Illinois.....BY MR. W. B. NICKERSON 52

Book Reviews..... 58

Editorial Notes..... 61

The Niobid in the "Banca Commerciale" of Rome.....BY DR. RICHARD MAHLER 67

The Significance of the Piasa.....BY MRS. CLARA KERN BAYLISS 74

	PAGE
A British Chariot-burial at Hunmanby, in East Yorkshire	
BY THOMAS SHEPPARD, F.G.S., F.S.A. SCOT.	79
Mounds of Northwestern Illinois.....BY MR. W. B. NICKERSON	85
Archæology in the Center of Asia.....BY MR. ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON	96
Theodore Francis Wright.....BY MR. HORACE W. WRIGHT	108
Additions to the Art Institute of Chicago.....BY DR. ALFRED EMERSON	110
Pioneer Home-making in America.....BY MR. THOMAS FORSYTHE NELSON	114
Book Reviews.....	116
Editorial Notes.....	121
The Dalmatian Approach to Greece....BY PROF. WALTER WOODBURN HYDE, PH.D.	131
Boundary Stones in Asia Minor.....BY REV. GEORGE E. WHITE	149
The Bavarian Exploration of Ægina.....BY DR. ALFRED EMERSON	151
Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY MISS MARY A. WRIGHT	162
Classical Association of Middle States and Maryland..BY MITCHELL CARROLL, PH.D.	163
Report of the Wisconsin State Historical Society....BY REUBEN G. THWAITES, LL.D.	165
Book Reviews.....	167
Editorial Notes.....	169
Migration of the Early Babylonian Civilization.....BY PROF. N. H. WINCHELL	176
Indian Sites near Frederick, Wyoming.....BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER	179
The Latest Concerning Prehistoric Man in California	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	183
A Probable Origin of the Custom of Mound-building.BY MR. RICHARD HERRMANN	188
Fort Ancient.....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	191
The Parajikas.....BY MR. EDWARD P. BUFFET	198
Work of the Ohio State Archæological and Historical Society.....	206
Book Reviews.....	207
Editorial Notes.....	209
Manufacture of Malaita Shell Bead Money.....BY MR. C. M. WOODFORD	215
A New Serpent Mound in Ohio and Its Significance	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	219
Forgeries and Counterfeit Antiquities....BY THOMAS SHEPPARD, F.G.S., F.S.A. SCOT.	233
Relics of the Past in Minnesota.....BY REV. ANTHON T. GESNER	240
Niagara as a Measure of Post-glacial Time.....BY MR. WARREN UPHAM	244
Preservation of the Man Mound, Wisconsin.....	246
Assyrian Influence in Asia Minor.....BY REV. GEORGE E. WHITE	250
Palestine Exploration Fund.....BY MISS MARY A. WRIGHT	251
Book Reviews.....	252
Editorial Notes.....	256
Houses and Implements of the Luisenos.....BY DR. A. L. KROËBER	263
Hittites near Marsovan, Asia Minor.....BY REV. GEORGE E. WHITE	267
Solar Eclipses and Ancient History,....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	275
Ruins of the Tenaja and the Rio San Pedro.....BY A. H. BLACKISTON, B.L.	282
Charles Eliot Norton.....	291
John Henry Wright.....BY PROF. EDMUND VON MACH, PH.D.	292
Otis Tufton Mason.....BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	295
Second Coxe Expedition to Nubia.....	297
Book Reviews.....	303
Editorial Notes.....	305

VOLUME VIII, 1909

The "Spanish Diggings," Wyoming.....BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER	3
Legal and Commercial Transactions, Chiefly from Nippur	
BY REV. WILLIAM J. HINKE, PH.D., D.D.	11
Recently Discovered Cliff-dwellings of the Sierras Madres	
BY A. HOOTON BLACKISTON, LL.B.	20

	PAGE
Penck on the Antiquity of Man.....BY DR. GEORGE GRANT MACCURDY	33
The High Intellectual Character of Primeval Man.....BY REV. D. GATH WHITLEY	39
Editorial Notes.....	57
Resemblances and Differences between the Italiots and the Etruscans.....	63
The Via Prænestina.....BY PROF. RALPH VAN DEMAN MAGOFFIN	67
Discovery of a Stone Cist in Ontario.....BY MR. W. J. WINTERBERG	75
More About the "New Serpent Mound in Ohio"	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	76
Work of the Palestine Exploration Fund at Gezer in 1908..BY MR. J. D. CRACE	78
The High Artistic Power of Primeval Man.....BY REV. D. GATH WHITLEY	83
Note on the Swastika in Asia Minor.....BY REV. GEORGE E. WHITE	91
Kul Tepe.....MISS ISABEL FRANCES DODD	93
Calumet.....BY MR. W. MAX REID	97
Traces of a Vanished Race in Kandiyohi County, Minnesota..BY REV. HORATIO GATES	103
Another Palæolithic Implement and Possibly an Eolith from Northwestern Mis-	
souri.....BY MISS LUELLA A. OWEN	108
The Wadsworth Palæolith.....	111
Recent Variations of Glaciers.....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	113
Anatolia Archæological Club of Marsovan, Asia Minor	
BY MR. FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	118
Book Reviews.....	119
Editorial Notes.....	122
Memphis and Its Foreigners.....BY PROF. W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L., F.R.S.	131
The Bushmen as Existing Representatives of the Palæolithic Races.....	137
The Age of the Lansing Skeleton.....	139
The Climate of Ancient Palestine.....	140
Aztec Ruins in Southern Mexico. Part I.....BY MR. LOUIS M. N. FORSYTH	145
Traces of a Vanished Race in Kandiyohi County, Minnesota	
BY REV. HORATIO GATES	155
Book Reviews.....	162
Beitrage zur Kenntnis des Karmels.....BY DR. RUDOLPH E. BRÜNNOW	162
Editorial Notes.....	166
Dr. Mackenzie's Work in Sardinia.....	171
Excavations at Jericho.....	172
Finds Near the Mons Janiculum, Rome.....	173
The Harvard Expedition to Samaria.....	175
Kutchuk Ayiah Sofia and San Vitale.....BY PROF. JAMES CARTER	179
Aztec Ruins in Southern Mexico. Part II.....BY MR. LOUIS M. N. FORSYTH	185
The Great Indian Quarry of Ohio...BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	192
The Croesus Temple of Artemis at Ephesus....BY ARTHUR E. HENDERSON, R.B.A.	195
A Wedgwood Vase.....BY DR. ALFRED EMERSON	207
Book Reviews.....	211
Editorial Notes.....	213
Bird-stones in Wisconsin.....	217
Isaiah's Knowledge of the Sudan.....	218
Late Celtic Rubbish Heap near Oare, Wiltshire.....	219
Cuzco and Sacsahuaman.....BY PROF. HIRAM BINGHAM, PH.D.	223
The Year of Our Era.....BY MR. W. S. AUCHINCLOSS	242
Significance of the Jewish Temple of Elephantine	
BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	245
Most Recent Hittite Discoveries.....BY MISS ISABEL FRANCES DODD	247
Possible Pre-Glacial Human Remains About Washington, D. C. A letter to Dr.	
C. C. Abbott.....BY PROF. N. H. WINCHELL	249
Ancient Oriental Seals.....BY PROF. ALBERT T. CLAY, PH.D.	253
Book Reviews.....	257
Editorial Notes.....	261

CONTENTS—VOLUMES I–XII

195

	PAGE
Occidental Influence in the Art of the Far East.....BY DR. O. MUNSTERBERG	271
Bricks Without Straw at Pithom. A Re-examination of Naville's Work	
BY REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.	304
The Hittites.....BY PROF. GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	308
Book Reviews.....	311
Editorial Notes.....	317

VOLUME IX, 1910

The Kensington Rune Stone, Its Discovery, its Inscriptions and Opinions Concerning Them.....BY WARREN UPHAM, D.SC.	3
Roman Milestones.....BY PROF. C. F. ROSS	8
The Aqueducts of the City of Mexico.....BY MR. A. L. VAN ANTWERP	16
Washington's Canal Around the Great Falls of the Potomac	
BY MR. THOMAS FORSYTHE NELSON	23
A Study in Roman Coins of the Empire.....BY PROF. FREDERIC STANLEY DUNN	31
Book Reviews.....	52
Editorial Notes.....	58
Hittite Stele from the Environs of Restan.....BY P. S. RONZEVALLE, S.J.	67
Hittite Monuments of Arliân Tépé.....BY P. S. RONZEVALLE, S.J.	69
Washington's Canoe Trip Down the Potomac, Related in a Letter to Colonel Innes	
BY WARREN UPHAM, D.SC.	74
Discovery of an Indian Shell-heap on Boston Common	
BY PROF. HENRY W. HAYNES	79
The Relations of the Great Museums and Institutions to the Independent Local Investigator.....BY FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT	80
Babylonian Legal and Business Documents.....	84
San Hipolito.....BY A. L. VAN ANTWERP	89
Discoveries in Babylonia and the Neighboring Lands	
BY THEOPHILES G. PINCHES, LL.D., M.R.A.S.	113
Book Reviews.....	120
Editorial Notes.....	126
The Samaritan Passover.....BY REV. JEREMIAH ZIMMERMAN, D.D., LL.D.	131
Cremation in Cliff-dwellings.....BY J. WALTER FEWKES, PH.D.	154
The Boone Mound.....BY PROF. T. VAN HYNING	157
Work of the School of American Archæology.....	162
The Coiffure of Roman Women as Shown on Portrait Busts and Statues	
BY GRACE PALMERLEE	167
O. Hamdy Bey.....BY REV. JOHN P. PETERS, D.D., PH.D.	177
Book Reviews.....	182
Editorial Notes.....	188
Archæological Investigations in Honduras.....BY A. HOOTON BLACKISTON, LL.B.	195
Excavated Jericho.....BY MR. A. FORDER	202
Examples of Unusual Zuñian Pottery.....BY DR. R. W. SHUFELDT	208
An Almost Forgotten Battle.....BY MR. MADISON DAVIS	213
Book Reviews.....	221
Editorial Notes.....	225
Majestic Trier.....BY MRS. ADELAIDE CURTISS	235
Are There English Words on the Kensington Runestone?	
BY PROF. HJALMAR RUED HOLAND	240
A Visit to the Pyramids of Gizeh. Part I.....BY PROF. WALTER WOODBURN HYDE, PH.D.	247
The Pyramids of San Juan Teotihuacan.....BY MR. LEON DOMINIAN	267
The Devil Fish in Ancient Art.....BY M. JEAN DE MOT	276
The American Excavations at Sardes.....BY MR. ERNEST L. HARRIS	278
Book Reviews.....	280

	PAGE
Editorial Notes.....	282
A New Type of Southwestern Ruin.....BY J. WALTER FEWKES, PH.D.	291
Xochicalco.....BY A. HOOTON BLACKISTON, LL.D.	299
Opening of an Indian Mound near Sioux City, Iowa.....BY MR. H. C. POWERS	309
A Visit to the Pyramids of Gizeh, Part II....BY PROF. WALTER WOODBURN HYDE	312
Archæological Remains in the Mazatec Country.....BY MR. LOUIS N. FORSYTH	328
Book Reviews.....	335
Editorial Notes.....	343

VOLUME X, 1911

The Excavation of Memphis.....BY W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L., LL.D.	3
The Egyptian Research Account.....BY REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.	15
The Coins of Antoninus Pius. First Paper....BY PROF. FREDERIC STANLEY DUNN	17
Preliminary Report to the Minnesota Historical Society on the Kensington Rune Stone.....	33
American Anthropological Association.....	41
Annual Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis.....	43
Archæological Institute of America.....	45
Book Reviews.....	46
Editorial Notes.....	52
Quirigua.....BY A. HOOTON BLACKISTON, LL.B.	59
The Coins of Antoninus Pius. Second Paper....BY PROF. FREDERIC STANLEY DUNN	77
Explorations in Chama Basin, New Mexico.....BY MR. J. A. JEANCON	92
Some Antiquities from China.....BY R. W. SHUFELDT, M.D.	109
Book Reviews.....	111
Editorial Notes.....	115
The Belief of the Ancient Egyptians in the Future World as Shown by their Stelæ BY PROF. EDWARD W. CLARK	123
The Belief of the Ancient Etruscans in the Future World as Shown by their Burial Jars.....BY PROF. EDWARD W. CLARK	133
The Ancient Cornish Serpent Divinity of the Sea...BY THE REV. D. GATH WHITLEY	143
Herbert Fletcher De Cou.....BY ALFRED EMERSON, PH.D.	154
Scientific "Inaccuracies" in Reports against Probability of Geological Antiquity of Remains of Nebraska Loess Man Considered by its Discoverer BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER	157
The Long Hidden Treasures of Elephantinê....BY THE REV. PARKE P. FLOURNOY	170
Book Reviews.....	179
Editorial Notes.....	183
Recent Excavations in the Abbey of Saint Bavon...BY MISS EDINE FRANCES TISDEL	187
The Parian.....BY MR. A. L. VAN ANTWERP	198
Belief of the Ancient Greeks in the Future World as Shown by their Grave Stelæ BY PROF. EDWARD W. CLARK	203
The Coins of Antoninus Pius. Third Paper....BY PROF. FREDERIC STANLEY DUNN	213
Shell Mounds at San Francisco and San Mateo.....BY PROF. A. L. KROEBER	227
Aryan Origin of the Aztecs.....BY MR. F. S. DENISON	229
Book Reviews.....	232
Editorial Notes.....	237
The Temple of Artemis (Diana) at Ephesus. Restoration of the Hellenistic (IV Century B. C.) Structure as it Appeared in the Time of St. Paul BY ARTHUR E. HENDERSON, F.S.A.	247
Discoveries Indicating an Unexploited Culture in Eastern Nebraska BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER	249
The Kensington Rune Stone Abroad.....BY MR. HJALMAR R. HOLAND	260
Glacial Man at Trenton, New Jersey....BY GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	273
Palestine and its Transformation.....BY GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	283

	PAGE
Book Reviews.....	292
Editorial Notes.....	295
Roman Portraits.....BY W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L., LL.D.	303
Some Examples of the Hunchbacked Ox in Syrian Art . . . BY P. S. RONZEVALLE, S. J.	317
Somatology and Man's Antiquity.....BY GEORGE GRANT MACCURDY, PH.D.	322
Computing the Age of Terrace Gravels. . BY GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	332
The Mound-Builders: A Plea for the Conservation of the Antiquities of the Central and Southern States.....BY MR. WM. BAKER NICKERSON	335
Note on a Skull with Embedded Arrowhead.....BY MR. HAROLD JAMES COOK	339
Book Reviews.....	342
Editorial Notes.....	346

VOLUME XI, 1912

The Chinese Nestorian Monument.....BY FRITS V. HOLM. PH.D., M.R.A.S.	3
Dolmens or Cromlechs.....BY A. L. LEWIS. F.C.A., F.R.A.I.	14
Origin of the American Aborigines.....	23
"Toggle-heads" or "Shuttles"?.....BY MR. W. J. WINTEMBERG	27
Ruins at Pesedeuinge.....BY MR. J. A. JEANCON	28
Meeting of the Archæological Institute.....	38
Book Reviews.....	39
Editorial Notes.....	51
The Venerable City of York.....BY MRS. ADELAIDE CURTISS	59
The Burial Mounds at Albany, Illinois.....BY MR. WILLIAM BAKER NICKERSON	69
Prehistoric Perigord.....BY M. O. HAUSER	82
Suggestion as to the Significance of the Cone on the Head of the Defunct in Egyp- tian Judgment Scenes.....BY THOMAS M. STEWART, M.D.	93
Book Reviews.....	96
Death of Henry W. Haynes.....	100
Editorial Notes.....	101
Some Roman Ruins in Tunisia.....MR. J. G. WINTER	111
Egyptian Research Account.....	124
The Physical Environment of the Southwest in Pre-Columbian Days BY ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON, PH.D.	128
Book Reviews.....	141
Editorial Notes.....	146
A World-quarter Shrine of the Tewa Indians.....BY MR. WILLIAM B. DOUGLASS	159
Palæolithic Artifacts from Kansas.....BY PROF. NEWTON HORACE WINCHELL	174
The "Bacchanals" of Euripides.....BY PROF. WALTER WOODBURN HYDE, PH.D.	179
Editorial Notes.....	207
Vindonissa—a Village Archæological Trust.....BY MR. HENRY D. WILD	211
Description of Stone Ruins in Eastern Nicaragua... BY MR. J. FRANCIS LE BARON	217
The University of Mexico.....BY MR. A. L. VAN ANTWERP	223
Recent Bronze Additions to the Royal Museum of Brussels.....	231
Archæological Progress in Ohio.....	233
Book Reviews.....	234
Editorial Notes.....	240
A Research Journey to the "Round" of the Jordan.... BY REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.	247
The Old City of Lincoln.....BY MRS. ADELAIDE CURTISS	253
The Cayuga Chief, Dr. Peter Wilson.....BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	261
The Logan Elm.....BY PROF. G. FREDERICK WRIGHT, D.D., LL.D.	264
Notes on the Mixteca.....BY MR. L. N. FORSYTH	266
Excavation of a Cave Containing Mousterian Implements near La Cotte de St. Brelade, Jersey.....BY MESSRS. R. R. MARETT, AND G. F. B. DE GRUCHY	270
The XIX International Congress of Americanists, 1914.....BY A. HRDLICKA	273
Book Reviews.....	274
Editorial Notes.....	280

	PAGE
Characteristics of Roman Art.....BY PROF. JOHN E. GRANRUD, PH.D.	3
Babylonian, Etruscan and Chinese Divination..BY PROF. MORRIS JASTROW, JR., PH.D.	13
The Lost Towns of the Yorkshire Coast.....BY MRS. FLORENCE B. WRIGHT	17
The "Pierre Levée," Poitiers, France.....BY MR. A. L. LEWIS	22
Assur and Nineveh.....BY THEOPHILUS G. PINCHES, LL.D., M.R.S.A.	23
Work of the Anthropological section of the New York State Museum	
BY MR. ARTHUR C. PARKER	42
Book Reviews.....	43
Editorial Notes.....	50
Phœnician Monuments in the Museum at Constantinople	
BY PROFESSOR P. S. RONZEVALLÉ, S. J.	59
The Death of Harry L. Wilson.....	64
The "Sussex Man".....BY MR. FREDERICK B. WRIGHT	65
A Wisconsin Collection.....BY MR. CHARLES E. BROWN	69
Roman Historical Reliefs.....BY PROFESSOR JOHN E. GRANDRUD, PH.D.	75
Gandhara Relief Representing the Story of King Sivi	
BY MESSRS. M. LONGWORTH DAMES AND T. A. JOYCE	84
A Cayuga Memorial.....BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	87
The Greater Cemetery at Rome.....BY MR. THOMAS B. ENGLEFIELD	90
The Age of Pithecanthropus Erectus...BY PROFESSOR GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT	92
Book Reviews.....	95
Editorial Notes.....	99
A Prehistoric "Cannibal" House in Nebraska.....BY MR. ROBERT F. GILDER	107
American Prehistory—The Hut Foundations of Colcha in Bolivia.BY MR. G. COURTY	116
The Philistines and Ancient Crete—Caphtor, Keftiu, Crete	
BY PROF. ROBERT C. HORN	119
Recently Discovered Painted Rock-cut Tomb at Beit Jibrin	
BY REV. CAMDEN M. COBERN	123
Cayuga and Seneca as Proprietaries in the Annals of New York	
BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	124
Gallo-Roman Objects Found in the "Bourbonnais".....BY MR. H. CHAPELET	128
Book Reviews.....	130
Editorial Notes.....	131
A Walk Through Ostia.....BY MR. J. G. WINTER	139
A New Egyptological Interpretation of Job.....BY REV. CAMDEN M. COBERN	152
A Study of Maya Art.....	155
Tarenyagon.....BY MISS GRACE ELLIS TAFT	169
Babylonian Liturgies.....BY PROF. STEPHEN LANGDON, PH.D.	171
The Perry Memorial.....	180
Editorial Notes.....	182
Contents, Volumes I–XII.....	186
Index of Illustrations, Volumes I–XII.....	199
Index by author and subject, Volumes I–XII.....	222

INDEX OF ILLUSTRATIONS IN RECORDS OF THE PAST

VOLUMES I-XII

NOTE.—We wish to express our appreciation of the valuable assistance given us by Miss Etta M. Wright in the onerous task of preparing this index. [EDITOR.]

- Abbey of Saint Bavon, Ghent, Belgium
 Chapter House ruins.....10. 188
 General view.....10. 186
 General view of the tombs.....10. 193
 Gothic hall.....10. 190
 Picturesque corner in ruins.....10. 189
 Refectory.....10. 192
 Skeletons in.....10. 194, 196
 Tomb of XI. century.....10. 197
 Tombstone in lapidary museum.....10. 191
- Abusir, Egypt Appurtenances in grave of
 Herishef-hetep.....3. 199
 Boat from grave of Herishef-hetep....3. 199
 Column of papyrus roll.....3. 201
 Crocodile-headed god from.....3. 209
 Family group from.....3. 194
 Greek coffin opened.....3. 207
 Head and foot-stones from outer tomb
 of Herishef-hetep.....3. 201
 Lion head, gargoyle.....3. 212
 Mask from a mummy.....3. 207
 Part of a temple relief.....3. 209
 Soles, amulets, etc., from mummy....3. 207
 Stone door of Princess Nebti-cha-merer.3. 209
 Temple of King Ne-woser-re.....3. 197
 Excavations in.....3. 205
 Wooden statue from tomb of Middle
 Kingdom.....3. 207
- Abydos, Egypt, Ivory statuette of Khufu...9. 327
- Abyssinia Tower.....3. 42
 Wall paintings.....3. 42
- Abyssinia. See also Aksum, Bizen, Debes
 Sina, Dhofar.
- Achæmenian Kings, Tombs of 4,.....6. 136
- Achilles at court of Lycomedes.....12. 80
- Achilles, Fallen Aegina Marbles.....7. 157
- Acoma, N. M., Enchanted mesa facing....3. 331
 Jose Coucho, Governor of.....3. 331
 Mesa on which it stands.....3. 301
 Principal street.....3. 322
- Acropolis.....4. 194
- Adad, Drawing of at Babylon.....2. 277
 Gold rep. of lightning of god.....5. 88
- Adena mound, O. Excavations at, Different
 stages.....1. 130, 135, 136, 137, 139
 General view of.....1. 130
 Implements and ornaments from
 1. 134, 136, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149
 Plan of.....1. 132, 144
- Adonis river, Syria, ravine of.....5. 73
 Source of at Afka.....5. 72
- Adze. See Implements
- Aegina Marbles
 7. 151, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
- Aeneas (?) of Troy, Aegina Marbles.....7. 161
- Aesculapius, Statue of.....7. 218
- Afka, Syria, Temple of Venus.....5. 72
- Agamemnon's Circle Mycenæ.....1. 197
- Agave in Bacchic frenzy.....11. 200
- Agra, India, Taj Mahal.....3. 47
- Aikin Group of Mounds, Ill.....7. 94
- Ajax (?), Aegina Marbles.....7. 155
- Aksum, Abys., Monoliths.....3. 37, 38
 Sabeean altar.....3. 38
- Alaska. See Muir Glacier
- Alatau Mtns., Mosque in desert N. of.....6. 2
 Mound at the foot of.....1. 12
- Albany, Ill., Burial mounds.....11. 70, 75, 79
 Skeletons in.....11. 71
 Stone grave in.....11. 77
 Work above grave in.....11. 72
 Uncovered.....11. 75
- Alexander Severus. See Severus, Alexander
- Alexander the Great attacking Darius, Mo-
 saic, Pompeii.....8. 284
 Portrait on coin.....7. 17
- Algeria. See Dougga, Khremissa, Lambere,
 Tebessa, Tingad
- Alkboro, Eng., St. John the Baptist's Church,
 4. 312
- Alphabets, Runic, Table of Dalecarlian....10. 268
- Altars at Kal' at Niha Syria.....5. 82
 Augustan peace, Reliefs from
 5. 98, 104, 107, 109, 12. 77, 81
 Wreath on.....12. 6
 Hittite at Eyuk,.....6. 252
 Sabeean.....3. 38
- Alton, Ill. Piasa, The Sketch of.....7. 74
- Amasia, Asia Minor, Mirror tomb.....3. 71
 Tombs at.....2. 130
- Amasis, King, Portrait of.....10. 12
- Amazon, East gate of Boghaz Keui.....8. 247
- Ameihokleia, Grave stela of.....10. 205
- Amenemhat III kneeling in a boat, Wall
 sculpture at Hawara, Egypt.....10. 314
- American Museum of Natural History, Mam-
 moth skull found in Texas.....2. 316
- A-mes (?), Statue of.....4. 133
- Amiens palæolith.....2. 268
- Amizonia, Mo. Bluff where palæolith was
 found.....8. 109
 Palæolith from.....8. 110
- Amran-ibn-ali, Babylon, Excavations in
 2. 326, 327
 Figure of a king in.....2. 325
 Figures from.....2. 329, 331
 Ground plan of.....2. 326
- Amraphel. See Hammurabi
- Amravati, India, The Naga.....7. 226, 227
- Anapo R., Papyrus plants.....6. 285
- Anau, Turkestan, Maul in the tumulus....4. 180
 Remains of earthen wall.....4. 181
 Trench in tumulus.....4. 180
- Anibeh, Nubia Bronze bowl.....7. 301
 Jars and cups from.....7. 301
 Statue from grave.....7. 299
 Toilet case.....7. 302
- Animal stone, Quirigua, Guat.....10. 66
- Animals, Bulls.....10. 316, 319; 11. 45
 Camel.....1. 104
 Chi-lin.....1. 103
 Elephant.....1. 103
 Lion.....1. 103
 Pony.....1. 104

- Animals, Stone tiger.....2. 25
 Antelope priests at Oraibi.....7. 221
 Antikythera, Greece, Bronze Hermes from
 2. 209, 211
 Antonine Vallum, Scot., Roman foundation...6. 53
 Antoninus Pius, Bust in Copenhagen museum
 10. 20
 Coins of.....10. 24, 25, 214, 226
 Antonius, Temple of, Rome.....3. 313
 Aphrodite, Birth of, from Rome.....5. 207
 See also Venus
 Apollo in Copenhagen Glyptothek.....7. 69
 Apollo, Temple of, Corinth.....1. 32, 39
 Near Miletus, Façade of.....4. 2
 Base with channelled tore.....4. 6
 Base with dodecagon.....4. 7
 Base with palmettes.....4. 7
 Base with Mæander ornament.....4. 9
 Gorgon head from frieze.....4. 9
 Peristyle, Two columns from inner row
 of the.....4. 11
 Plan of.....4. 5
 Restoration of part of.....4. 12
 Zeus head from capital of a column...4. 14
 Syracuse.....6. 283
 Apries, Palace of, Memphis, Capitals of
 columns in north court.....10. 9
 Great court looking north.....10. 9
 Plan of.....10. 7
 Aqueducts, Chapultepec, Mex.....9. 17
 Libo, Syria.....3. 229
 Nahr-el-Kelb.....2. 199
 Near City of Mexico, Mex.....9. 231
 Roman, near Timgad.....6. 341
 Arabia, Western Mound of the horse of
 Zenneh.....4. 238
 Arabian fret.....6. 213
 Aramaic indorsements, Nippur
 3. 367, 369, 373; 8. 13
 Inscription, Babylon.....2. 281
 Arches, Alexander Severus, Dougga.....11. 120
 Caracalla, Tebessa, Alg.....6. 72
 Constantine, Sbeitla, Tunisia.....11. 110
 Roman at Lincoln, Eng.....11. 253
 St. Margaret's, York, Eng.....11. 58
 Titus, Relief on.....12. 77
 to Forum Khremissa, Algeria.....6. 66
 Triumphal, Jerash.....4. 45
 Lambere, Alg.....6. 75
 Timgad, Alg.....6. 73
 Arethusa, Fount of, at Syracuse.....6. 281
 Head of goddess on coin.....7. 15
 Aristion, Grave stela of.....10. 202
 Arizona, Sacred lake in volcanic cone.....5. 169
 See also Canelbra Spring; Casa Grande;
 Chelly, Canyon de; Cipaulovi; Flag-
 staff; Kenalabah Spring; Middle Mesa;
 Moki; Muerto, Canyon del; Oraibi;
 Walpi; Wukoki
 Arkansas, Chikasawaba mound.....3. 119
 Arrows. See Implements
 Arslân Tépé, As. Min., Hittite reliefs.....9. 71
 Artaxerxes I, Inventory of Temple assets in
 40th year of.....8. 17
 Artemis. See Diana
 Aryan type, Terra cotta from Memphis....8. 136
 Ashur, Anu-Adad Temple.....12. 23
 from the northwest.....12. 31
 Pavement before the later Assyrian
 gate.....12. 28
 Assur-rês-îsi, temple of.....12. 25
 Basalt Statue from temple.....5. 24
 Ashur, Excavation of Temple A.....5. 18
 Gold rep. of lightning.....5. 88
 Grave offerings.....5. 24
 Ground plan of house.....5. 87
 Sarcophagi from.....5. 22
 Shalmaneser II's temple at.....12. 29
 Statue Shalmaneser II.....5. 23
 Ziggurrat, General view of.....5. 19
 East front of.....5. 19
 Ashurbanipal, Pavement of, at Nippur....6. 123
 Ziggurrat at Nippur.....2. 98, 107
 Asia, Central. See Dandan-Uilik, Khadaluck,
 Khara-Khoja, Kuruk Dariya, Lob Nor,
 Niya River, Sulan
 Asia Minor. Flour mill with wooden horns.6. 102
 Asia Minor. See also Amasia, Arslân Tépé,
 Cappadocia, Chirishli Tépé, Cilicia,
 Cyzicus, Ephesus, Eyuk, Gerger, Har-
 put, Isbekjür, Kul Tépé, Lampsacus,
 Malatia, Marsovan, Restan, Samsoun,
 Tekir Devrent, Yasili-kaya
 Assuan, Egypt, First cataract.....10. 173
 Portion of papyrus found at.....10. 177
 Two views of papyrus found at.....10. 170
 Assur. See Ashur
 Assur-bani-pal. See Ashur-bani-pal
 Assyria Military engines, etc.....1. 112
 Assyria. See also Ashur, Behistun, Tel-loh
 Assyrian room, Harvard Semitic Museum,
 North side.....4. 226
 Atchison, Kans., Stone axe from.....6. 154
 Ateta, Stela of.....10. 122, 126
 Athena Aegina Marbles.....7. 159
 Athenais and Probus, epitah of.....6. 142
 Athena's pipes and the fate of Marsyas...12. 4
 Athens Acropolis.....4. 194
 Actors in the stadium.....4. 194
 National Museum, Bronze Hermes from
 Antikythera.....2. 209, 211
 Attiwandarons, Relics of
 4. 267, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275
 Augustus' Altar of Peace, Reliefs from
 5. 98, 104, 107, 109; 12. 77
 Wreath on.....12. 6
 Forum of, Rome.....3. 312
 Australia Great Serpent mound.....11. 243
 Native types.....8. 43
 Austria. See Dalmatia
 Avienus, Rufius Festus, Dedicatory poem
 of.....6. 113
 Awls. See Implements
 Axes. See Implements
 Ayassouluk. See Ephesus
 Aztec calendar stone.....2. 17
 Figurines from So. Mex.....8. 151
 Baal, Temple of, Niha, Syria.....3. 226
 Babylon, Adad, Drawing of.....2. 277
 and its towers.....2. 2
 Aramaic inscription on bricks.....2. 281
 Arched gate, Kasr.....3. 175
 Colored enameled tile.....3. 173
 Deed of investment, Embellishments
 on.....2. 187
 E-mach, Temple of Plan.....2. 187
 Excavating the temple pyramid.....2. 329
 Excavation of principal mound.....3. 169
 Fragment of a human head.....2. 145
 Hades-relief.....3. 171
 Kanephores.....2. 279
 Kasr mound, Plan of.....2. 272
 Old Persian inscription.....2. 145

- Babylon, Ornamental tile work.....3. 173
 Plan of center.....2. 149
 Terra cotta found in temple of Nin-
 Mach.....2. 277
 Babylonia, Boundary stone of Meli-Shipak..7. 41
 With fig. of king.....7. 39
 Cylinder-seal.....4. 103
 Hammurabi receiving laws from the Sun-
 God of Sippara.....2. 66
 Head from Memphis, Egypt.....8. 130
 Hymn from Library of Larsa.....12. 176
 Liturgies from Library of Larsa.....12. 171
 Modern water wheel.....3. 365
 Mound of Babil.....3. 6
 Official report on examination of liver.6. 315
 Plow with tube for sowing grain.....11. 238
 Sumerian head from.....8. 130
 Temple-tower, Model of.....2. 322
 Wine jars.....3. 374
 Babylonia. See also Ashur, Babylon, Bis-
 maya, Der, Fara, Nippur
 Bagdad, Model for liver divination found
 near.....6. 306
 Bætocécé, Syria, Bronze bull from.....10. 319
 Baker's Tomb, Rome.....8. 74
 Bakhtchi-sarai, Chapel in boulder.....6. 15
 Crypts in cliff.....6. 15, 19
 Street scene.....6. 14
 Bal-kiz Serai, Tower of.....3. 361
 Baluk Hissar, Harpist from.....1. 290
 Bang-kok, Siam, Wat Chang temple, Model
 of.....2. 354
 Baptismal font.....1. 293
 Bas-reliefs, Aphrodite, Birth of.....5. 207
 Female figure at Boghaz-Keui.....7. 271
 Harpist from Balku Hissar.....1. 290
 Hittite at Boghaz-Keui.....6. 248
 Yasili-Kaya.....6. 247, 250
 Hittite procession Yasili-Kaya.....7. 266
 in Grotto of Long-men.....8. 301
 in temple of Boro Budur.....2. 296
 Mex. Warriors at Piedras Negras.....6. 30
 Naga, The, in frieze at Amravati
 India.....7. 226, 227
 over a funeral vault.....10. 319
 Persian, Hall of 100 Columns.....6. 135
 Procession of Hittite figures at Boghaz-
 Keui.....2. 139
 Bath, Me., Indian portage near.....7. 213
 Baum Village site, O., Implements from....5. 311
 312
 Beehive tombs, Crete, Goldsmith's work
 from.....9. 339
 Behistun, Sculptures at, General view.....1. 328
 Beit Jibrin, Remains of Roman arch at....4. 307
 Stamped jar handles, lamp, etc., in tombs
 at.....4. 293
 Bel-enlil, Nippur, Clay figures of.....2. 42
 Temple of, Brick from.....2. 45
 Bel, Temple of, Nippur.....2. 109
 Plan of, Hilprecht.....2. 111
 Gate.....2. 109
 Belgium. Man of Spy.....2. 271
 Belgium. See also Couvin, Weris, Zeebrugge.
 Benihasan, Semitic head from tomb.....8. 133
 Bent, James Theodore.....3. 34
 Berlin. Caracalla, Bust of.....12. 11
 Berosowka River, Cross section of left bank,
 2. 315
 Ice cliff where mammoth was found...2. 312
 Left bank of, where mammoth was
 found.....2. 314
 Berosowka River, Mammoth from, in St.
 Petersburg Museum.....2. 312
 Bird stone of granite.....12. 69
 from Winnebago Co., Wis.....12. 71
 Views of the largest from Wis.....12. 72
 Bismarck, N. Dak., Indian mounds 9 miles
 north.....4. 364
 Bismaya, Burial urn from.....5. 233
 Lion terminating bronze spike.....5. 235
 Marble statuette from.....5. 230
 Mounds before excavation.....5. 228
 Section of the strata.....5. 231
 Statue of Da-udu from.....5. 232
 Stone vases from.....5. 235
 Trench where Da-udu was found.....5. 234
 Views of the temple.....5. 229
 Bithynia. See Nicea.
 Bizen, Abys., Monastery of.....3. 41
 Bluenose, Nicaragua. Drawings of stones
 in temple.....11. 221
 Sketch of location of temple near...11. 218
 Temple restored.....11. 222
 Boghaz-Keui, Asia Minor, Amazon on East
 gate.....8. 247
 Figures in bas-relief.....6. 249
 Foundation of palace.....6. 247
 Great palace.....7. 269
 Hittite procession.....2. 139; 6. 245
 Inscription.....11. 41
 Palace wall.....7. 270
 Postern gate.....6. 246
 Saru Kale.....7. 269
 Sculpture at gateway.....7. 271
 Tablet of products of Mt. Kibis....6. 253
 Tunnel under wall.....7. 274
 Boghaz-Keuy. See Boghaz-Keui.
 Boghaz-Koi. See Boghaz-Keui.
 Bogos, Abys., Black and white tombs of...3. 41
 Bolivia. See Colcha.
 Bombala Chief, New South Wales.....8. 43
 Bonneville Lake, boulders in outlet.....7. 36
 Boone, Ia., Mound, North side of.....9. 159
 S. E. quarter of, during excavation.9. 157
 Stone floor of.....9. 160
 Outline of.....9. 161
 Boro Budur, Java, Bas-reliefs in temple...2. 296
 Galleries in temple.....2. 293, 294
 Ruins of temple.....2. 290
 Bouchers. See Implements.
 Boundary stone, Babylonian.....7. 39
 Archer from.....7. 48
 Local — near Marsovan.....7. 149
 of Meli-Shipak.....7. 41
 Goatfish from.....7. 51
 of Nazi-Maruttash from Susa.....7. 43
 of Nebuchadrezzar I from Nippur.....7. 45
 Symbols on, from Susa.....7. 48
 Bricks, Ancient, from China.....10. 109
 British Columbia, Stone object from cairn, 3. 254
 See also Cadboro Bay, Eburne, North
 Saanich.
 British Museum, Tiglath Pileser prisms in, 12. 30
 Bronzes, Bowl from Anibeh, Nubia.....7. 301
 Bull from Bætocécé, Syria.....10. 319
 from Ksâra Syria.....10. 319
 Bulls from Lebanon, two.....10. 316
 Hatchet, La Quenique.....11. 231
 Hermes from Antikythera, Head of...2. 209
 Side view of.....2. 211
 Mirror of Han Epoch.....8. 285
 Objects III Cent. B. C. Florence Mus...5. 61
 Sassanoid Ewer.....8. 302

- Bronzes, Statue of Pepi I and son.....4. 369
 Statues from Chianciano.....5. 62
 of Egyptian gods.....4. 258
 Vases Oriental.....8. 279
 Work in Minusinsk Mus.....1. 11
- Brugg, Switz., Museum, The.....11. 215
- Buddhist figure with Greek costume.....8. 294
 Head of Mongol type, Turkestan.....8. 294
 Remains in Central Asia, 7. 99, 100, 103, 105
- Bulls. See Cattle worship.
- Burial caves, Hilar, Asia Minor.....2. 137
 mound, Racine Wis.....6. 138
- Busts, Antoninus Pius.....10. 20
 Caracalla.....12. 11
 Niobid of V Cent B. C. in Banca Com-
 merciale.....7. 70
 Philip the Arabian.....12. 11
 Roman, showing varieties of coiffure,
 9. 166, 169, 171, 175
 with ancient repair in plaster.....10. 313
- Cadboro Bay, B. C., Cairns at.....3. 251
 Inclosure No. 6.....3. 251
- Cæsar, Julius, Supposed rostra of.....2. 235
- Cahokia Mound, Panoramic view.....2. 214, 219
- Caillou de Michaux, Symbols on.....7. 46
- Cairo Museum. Sculpture from tomb at
 Memphis.....10. 14
- Calender stone, Aztec.....2. 17
- California. See Pomo, San Francisco.
- Calumets.....8. 97
 Johnson-Iroquois.....8. 99
- Canaanites, Ancient wall of, Jericho.....9. 206
- Canada. See Ontario, Otonabee.
- Canelbra Spring, Ariz.....5. 165
- Cannibal house, Fractured human bones from
 12. 109
 Mammal bones from nearby ruin..12. 109
 Potsherds from house ruins
 12. 106, 110, 112, 113, 115
 Sectional view.....12. 108
 Pipe, Sketch of.....12. 111
- Cannon Lake, Minn. Arrow points and drills,
 7. 242
 Knives from.....7. 241
 Pottery from.....7. 241
 Stone axes.....7. 243
- Capitol, Temple of, Dougga.....11. 117
- Capitoline Museum, Rome, Statues in.....12. 2
- Cappadocia, Asia Minor, Replica of Ivriz,
 figures.....8. 248
 Rock-hewn dwellings.....3. 66, 69, 71
 Seal of a king of.....10. 10
- Cappadocia. See also Geureme, Halmyer River.
- Capricorn. See Goatfish.
- Caracalla, Arch of, at Tebessa, Alg.....6. 72
 Bust of.....12. 11
- Caroto Tarquina, Italy, Sarcophagus from, 5. 34
- Carthage, Site of ancient.....6. 69
- Carving, Cave in Hilar, Asia Minor.....2. 138
 Great Turtle, Quirigua, Guatemala...10. 61
- Casa Blanca cliff and Pueblo ruins, Ariz..2. 171
- Casa Grande, Ariz., Ruin...1. frontispiece 4. 220
- Casas Grandes, Mex., Ruins.....5. 143, 146
- Casas Grandes Valley, Pottery from.....5. 142
- Casas Grandian pottery.....7. 282
- Cashel, Old Cathedral and chancel.....6. 259
 Old Cross.....6. 263
 Rock from S. E.....6. 256
 South door of Cormac's Chapel.....6. 257
- Cassite period, Nippur, Inscribed objects...2. 43
 Seal impressions of.....5. 219
- Cassville, Wis., War mounds near.....6. 80
- Caste mark, Mummy showing.....10. 310
 See also Indian caste mark.
- Castor, Temple of Rome.....3. 311
- Castor and Polux, Temple of.....6. 274
- Cattaro, Gulf of, Castel Nuovo from...7. 141
- Cattle worship, Hittite altar.....6. 98
 Syria.....10. 316, 319, 321
- Cavate Dwellings, Flagstaff, Ariz.....9. 296
 Whalen Canyon, Wyo.....7. 178, 181
 Lodgings Tziipinguinge, N. M.....10. 105
 Ruins, Granary in Cave Valley, Mex....5. 8
 Ruins. See also Rock-hewn dwellings.
- Cave Valley, Mex., Cave ruin of granary....5. 8
 Caves of the dead.....4. 357
 Interior of cliff house.....5. 8
 Pictographs from.....5. 6
 Village ruin.....5. 9
- Cave Valley. See also Olla Cave.
- Caves, Hilar, Asia Minor.....2. 135, 138
 Potter Creek cave.....3. 277
 Turkey-Tanks, Ariz.....9. 295
- Cedars of Lebanon. 5. 194, 196, 197, 199, 202, 203
- Celestis, Temple of, Dougga, Algeria.....11. 119
- Cenote near Uxmal, Yucatan.....5. 91
- Ceramics. See Pottery.
- Ceremonial ax of rose quartz.....12. 73
- Chaironeia, Greece, Battlefield of.....3. 137
 Burial place of the Thebans.....3. 130
 Tomb of the Macedonians.....3. 130, 137
 Excavations in.....3. 141
 View of.....3. 141
- Chamelecon River, Hond., Mortuary mound
 in valley.....9. 198
 Playas de los Muertos.....9. 197
 Terra cotta stamp from.....9. 201
 Whistles and pottery from.....9. 194
 Valley of.....9. 199
- Chapultepec, Mex., Fountain.....9. 19
 Part of an old aqueduct.....9. 17
- Chariot-burial in E. Yorkshire, Site of...7. 81, 83
- Chariots, Etruscan.....2. 368, 370
 of Chinese Emperor, engr. on copper..8. 283
- Chelly, Canyon de, Ariz., Casa Blanca cliff
 and Pueblo ruins.....2. 171
 Junction with Canyon del Muerto....2. 162
 Pueblo and Cliff ruins in.....1. 359
 Views in.....2. 167
- Cheops, Reign of, Offering chapel.....4. 130
- Cherith, Gorge of the brook.....11. 249
- Chesapeake Bay, Buried Cypress swamp on, 4. 49
 Cypress stumps at Bodkin Heights....4. 49
- Chesters, Villa of Commander of Cohort
 Castellum.....6. 50
- Chianciano, Italy, Bronze statues from....5. 62
- Chicago Art Inst., Night in Garden of Geth-
 semane.....7. 111
 Wedgwood vase.....8. 207
- Chicasawaba, Ark., Burial ground.....3. 119
 Mound.....3. 119
 Images and pottery found in.....3. 121
 Skull found in.....3. 121
- Child's bank.....2. 360
- China, Ancient bricks from.....10. 109
 Dug-outs in the loess of northern....11. 6
 Graveyard on Mongolian border.....8. 270
- China. See also Hankow, Kalgan, Ling Pao,
 Shantung, Sian-fu, Wuchang.
- Chinese carts.....3. 166
 Drawing, Genius of fire.....8. 296
 Emperor in Chariot, on copper.....8. 283
 Inn.....3. 166

- Chinese Nestorian monument.....II. 2
 Wall.....3. 165
 Chippers. See Implements.
 Chirishli Tépé, Asia Minor, Terra cottas from,
 6. 98
 Christian era, early, Portrait panels from
 coffins of.....4. 263
 Cilicia, Asia Minor, Hittite inscription from,
 9. 83
 Cipaulovi, Ariz., Snake dance.....7. 221
 Clarence River warrior N. S. W.....8. 43
 Claudius as Jupiter.....12. 7
 Clay labels or tags.....9. 115
 Clayton, Mo., Stone ax.....2. 27
 Cliff dwellings, Otowi Canyon.....5. 290
 Sierras Madres, Mex.
 8. 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
 House, Cave Valley. Interior.....5. 8
 Palace Mesa Verde.....9. 154, 155
 Village at Puye.....5. 290
 Cochiti, N. M., Stone lions of.....3. 153
 Codex Nuttall, One of the sheets of.....4. 69
 Coele-Syria, Kamu'at Hirmil.....3. 231, 232
 Triple niche.....3. 229
 Ya'at column.....3. 229
 Coffins. Greek coffin, Abusir, Egypt...3. 207
 Slipper-shaped, Nippur.....2. 57
 Coiffure, Varieties of
 9. 166, 167, 169, 171, 172, 173, 175
 Coins Ancient Greek.....I. 42
 of Antoninus Pius.....10. 24, 25, 214, 226
 Athens.....7. 21
 Bible lands in U. S. Nat'l Museum .2. 360
 Palikanus.....2. 234
 Roman.....9. 42, 43, 167, 173
 Tribute money.....7. 15
 with head of Alexander the Great...7. 17
 Arethusa.....7. 15
 Diana of the Ephesians.....7. 21
 Philotis wife of Hiero II.....7. 21
 Zeus.....7. 22
 Mars Victor.....7. 16
 women's heads.....9. 167, 173
 Colcha, Bolivia, Amulet and beads from hut
 foundations of.....12. 118
 Colorado. See Mesa Verde.
 Colosseum, El-Djem, Tunisia.....II. 122, 123
 Columbia R., Boulder bed in canal...5. 246, 285
 Submerged trees above Cascade.....5. 245
 Comb.....10. 253
 Commodus as Hercules, Capitoline Mus. ...12. 2
 Congo Free State. See New Antwerp.
 Constantine, Arch of, Sbeitla, Tunisia...II. 110
 Base of Equestrian statue of.....4. 177
 Constantinople, Chinili Kiosk.....I. 293
 Church of the Holy Peace.....I. 292
 SS. Sergius and Bacchus.....5. 354, 359
 Dome according to Choisy.....5. 357
 according to Lethaby.....5. 357
 according to Salzenberg.....5. 361
 Museum
 Alexander, Sarcophagus of...I. 294
 Artemis.....I. 297
 Babylonian sarcophagus.....I. 298
 Dancing maiden.....I. 300
 Egyptian basalt sarcophagus.....I. 296
 Hercules.....I. 297
 Hercules of Cyprus.....I. 299
 Hermes.....I. 300
 Herod's temple, inscription from...I. 303
 Lycian sarcophagus.....I. 295
 Mourners, Sarcophagus of.....I. 297
 Constantinople, Museum, Siloam inscription
 I. 302
 Serpent's head from Plataea.....I. 301
 Vase and capital from Lampsacus...I. 302
 Coolies unloading the two-ton replica in
 Hankow.....II. 12
 Copan, Hond., Hieroglyphic inscription...4. 74
 Hieroglyphic stairway.....4. 69
 Human teeth filed and ornamented....4. 76
 Portion of inscription from.....10. 69
 Small vaulted chamber.....12. 167
 Stela at.....10. 65
 Stela B, showing sculpture.....4. 66
 Terraced pyramid.....12. 163
 Terra cotta vase from a tomb.....4. 76
 Copan River, Ruins on.....4. 73
 Copenhagen. Glyptothek, Apollo in.....7. 69
 Niobid in.....7. 71, 73
 Museum Bust of Antoninus Pius.....10. 20
 Stone implements from Trenton, N. J.
 4. 332
 Copper gorget from Ill.....6. 81
 Spearhead.....6. 82
 Tomahawk from Ill.....6. 81
 Corfu from the Sea.....7. 130
 Corinth, Capital from.....I. 85
 Ceiling block with Helios and Selene...I. 88
 Excavating at.....I. 39
 Excavation track and car.....I. 39
 Excavations 1898, General view of....I. 43
 in 1899.....I. 37
 General view of.....I. 43
 at Peirene.....I. 79
 Corinth, Façade of Peirene.....I. 85
 Fountain of Peirene.....I. 39
 Graves in the north apse.....I. 79
 Great column drum trench VII A.....I. 37
 Head of statue from the Agora.....I. 76
 Modern city and gulf of.....I. 32
 Old, Map of.....I. between 34 and 35
 Pillar of earth showing depth of excava-
 tion.....I. 79
 Restoration of statue.....I. 44
 Ruins of Roman villa.....I. 39
 Site of the Hermes group.....I. 39
 Stairway to temple precinct.....I. 37
 Statue of muse, rear view.....I. 79
 Synagogue stone.....I. 37
 Temple of Apollo and Akrocorinth....I. 32
 Temple of Apollo from the east.....I. 39
 Theater at Sikyon.....I. 79
 Theater trench XVIII C.....I. 37
 Trench XXIII in 1898.....I. 37
 Costa Rica, Gold frogs and lizards.....3. 285
 Gold images and bells from.....3. 285
 Gold objects from.....3. 283
 Gold plates and other objects in gold...3. 283
 Coucho, Jose, Governor of Acoma, N. M...3. 331
 Couvin, Belgium, Stone implements from...5. 149
 Cowiche Creek, Wash., Human heads painted
 on basaltic cliffs west of.....4. 123
 Crete. See Knossos, Phaestos.
 Crimea, Zarskie kourgan.....4. 334
 See also Bakhtchi-sarai, Kertsch, Tchou-
 foutkale
 Crocker mound, San Francisco, Cut across.10. 227
 Crocodile figure on n. wall of tomb I,
 Marissa.....12. 152
 Crocodile-God Sebek, Philæ.....12. 153
 Crocodile-headed god. See Sobk.
 Croesus Temple, Excavations of.....8. 201
 General view of site.....8. 205

- Crœsus Temple, Marble Quoin.....8. 203
 Site before excavation.....8. 197
 Cross improved.....6. 212
 in wheel.....6. 214
 Simplest form.....6. 210
 Cumbre de los Frailes, Méx. Views of.9. 331, 333
 Cuneiform inscription.....9. 114
 Stylus and samples of writing.....5. 221
 Cushing, Frank Hamilton.....1. 124
 Cuzco, Inca doorway.....8. 230
 Inca vase from.....8. 222
 Llamas in street.....8. 225
 Palace wall of Inca Rocca.....8. 229
 Streets in.....8. 225
 Wall, convent of Virgins of the sun...8. 228
 Cyzicus, Asia Minor, Architectural opening
 in city wall.....3. 354
 Decorated marble from temple of
 Hadrian.....3. 357
 Hellenistic statue.....3. 363
 Honey maiden's palace.....3. 361
 Lime kiln.....3. 357
 Neck of land at.....3. 354
 Section of city wall.....3. 361
 Cypress knee.....4. 53
 Cyprus, Vase with orientaling designs...1. 201
 Dagger from Mycenæ with galloping lions..8. 286
 Dalmatia. See Cattaro, Pola, Ragusa,
 Spalato, Trau, Upper Kirka Falls.
 Dandan-Uilik, Fresco from Mints of.....8. 298
 Ruins of lamasery at.....6. 325
 Darius Mosaic of attack by Alexander,
 Pompeii.....8. 284
 Darius I, Seal impressions of time of.....8. 15
 Dayton Ohio, Log Cabin at.....7. 114, 115
 Death masks from Minusinsk, Sib.....1. 9
 Debes Sina, Abys., Rock church.....3. 41
 Deed of investment, Embellishments on...2. 187
 Delaware River terrace. See Trenton, N. J.
 Delegers, New Mexico, Pottery from.....1. 73
 Delphi, Roman relief at.....12. 76
 Deluge tablet.....1. 362
 Demetris, Portrait of.....10. 305
 Dendera, Archer from zodiac of.....7. 49
 Goatfish from zodiak of.....7. 51
 Denmark. See Copenhagen.
 Der, Stone tablet of Ellil-Nadin-aplu.....7. 40
 Devil fish design on Mycenæan vase.....9. 276
 Dhofar, Abys., Coast scenery.....3. 42
 Diana Statue at Constantinople.....1. 297
 Temple of.....8. 194
 at Ephesus.....5. 113
 Restored.....10. 246
 Diana of the Ephesians on coin.....7. 21
 Diana Lucifera, Relief on fountain of
 Juturna.....2. 183
 Dioscuri, Relief on fountain of Juturna...2. 183
 Dis Pater, Rear and front views of statuette
 of.....12. 128
 Dodekaoros from Egypt.....7. 50
 Dog River, Syria.....5. 2
 Dolmens at Hys, France.....11. 14
 New Grange, Ireland.....11. 15
 St. Lythans, Wales.....11. 17
 Weris Belgium.....5. 117
 of La Belle, Haye, France.....11. 16
 on the Great Orme, Wales.....11. 19
 Door socket.....4. 264
 Nippur.....2. 43
 Dordogne, France, Drawings on walls of
 grotto at Bernifal.....2. 363
 Homo Mousteriensis from.....8. 37
 Dougga, Algeria, Arch of Alexander
 Severus.....11. 120
 Stage of theater.....6. 71
 Temple at.....6. 66
 of Celestis.....11. 119
 Mercury.....11. 117
 Saturn.....11. 113
 Theater.....11. 113
 View from portico of capitol.....11. 116
 Drawings, Old Kilnsea cross, 1818.....12. 20
 on walls of grotto at Bernifal.....2. 363
 Drills. See Implements.
 Dubuque, Iowa, Dubuque monument.....5. 226
 Dubuque's grave in 1835.....5. 226
 Section of.....6. 321
 Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.....2. 159
 Dug Hill, Mo., Cut in.....6. 289
 Implement from.....6. 291
 Dug-outs, Inhabited, E. of Sian-Fu.....11. 6
 East Dubuque, Ill., Sec. of Mound 16.....6. 320
 East India house inscription.....4. 248
 East St. Louis, Ill., Cahokia Mound, Pano-
 ramic view.....2. 214, 219
 Mounds near the Cahokia.....2. 221
 East Yorkshire, Site of Chariot burial...7. 81, 83
 Eburne, B. C., Implements from.....3. 85, 87
 Shell-heaps at.....3. 81
 Types of skulls from shell-mounds.....3. 90
 Edfou, Egypt, Temple of.....7. 5
 Edinburg, Holyrood, Chapel Royal.....5. 269
 Doorway to chapel.....5. 266
 Edwards, Amelia Blanford.....1. 226
 Egede, Hans, Paint. by Eskimo.....8. 53
 Egypt, A-mes (?) and the royal bowman pen,
 Statues of.....4. 133
 Art of, Statue in bronze of King Pepi...4. 369
 Statue in wood from Sakkara.....4. 369
 Statues from Medum.....4. 371
 Wooden statue of IV. dynasty.....4. 370
 Decorative symbols.....3. 75
 Hearst expedition, Views of the con-
 cession.....4. 135
 Ka-Nofer, Head of.....4. 140
 Mastabas.....4. 137, 139
 Offering chapel reign of Cheops.....4. 130
 Predynastic flint knife from.....7. 228
 Pyramid and sphinx.....4. 130; 9. 246
 Raised beach near Pyramid 5. 300, 301, 302
 Sennuw and his wife.....4. 138
 Sphinx.....4. 130
 Sculpture, Supposed statues of Sen-nofer,
 wife and child.....3. 117
 Stone jar.....4. 137
 See also Abusir, Assuan, Benihasan, Den-
 dera, Edfou, Elephantinê, Jebel Attica,
 Karnak, Memphis, Philæ, Rifeh Sak-
 kara, Silsilis, Thebes.
 Egyptian burial case.....4. 262
 Gods, Bronze statues of.....4. 258
 Scene show. cone on head.....11. 93
 El Buwaib, Eastern entrance to the oasis of
 Feiran.....12. 46
 El-Djem, Tunisia, Colosseum.....11. 122, 123
 El Frat, Greek temple at.....5. 71
 Elephant design on pitcher from Montezuma
 Valley, Col.....2. 288
 Elephantinê, Island of.....10. 171, 175
 Ellil-Nadin-aplu, Stone tablet of.....7. 40
 El Salto del Agua, Fountain.....9. 21
 Enano at Quirigua, Guat.....10. 72
 Enchanted Mesa, Acoma, N. M.....3. 331

- Endereh, Turfan, Buddhist ruins.....7. 99, 105
 Mohamedan ruins.....7. 106
- England. See Alkboro, Chesters, East York-
 shire, Edinburg, Hull, Hunmanby,
 Lincoln, Murus, York
- Ephesus, Croesus Temple Excavations of...8. 201
 General view of site.....8. 205
 Marble Quoin.....8. 203
 Site before Excavation.....8. 197
 Entrance to ancient fortress.....5. 112
 General view.....5. 261
 Mosque of Isa Bey, Antique Capital...5. 282
 Interior N. E. wing.....5. 260
 S. W. flank.....5. 258
 St. John's Church.....5. 113
 Stadion E. part.....5. 114
 Temple of Diana.....10. 246
 Restored.....8. 194
 Ruins of.....5. 113
 Theater.....5. 115
- Equus Domitiani.....4. 173
- Esagila. See Marduk, Temple of
- Esarhaddon holding two prisoners.....9. 110
- Eshmun, Temple of, at Sidon, Syria.....5. 79
- Eskimo ice huts.....7. 188
 Igloo.....8. 51
 Women and tent, Cape York.....7. 30
 Settlement at Cape York.....7. 29
- Ethiopian Queen on bowl from Anibeh; Nu-
 bia.....7. 301
- Etruscan burial jar representing man and
 wife.....10. 141
 with arms and hands.....10. 138
 with handles.....10. 137
 with helmet lid.....10. 136
 with real arms.....10. 140
 with separate arms.....10. 139
- Chariot.....2. 368, 370
 Front of.....2. 369
 Objects found with.....2. 368
- Jars for ashes.....10. 135
- Liver divination Bronze model.....6. 311
- Sarcophagus with figure of Larthia
 Seianti.....10. 142
- Terra cotta hut-urns.....10. 133
- Euryalus, Fort at Syracuse.....6. 281
- Eyuk, Asia Minor, Altar at.....6. 252
 Hittite Sculpture at.....6. 98
 Sphinx-guarded door.....6. 251
- Fara, Babylonia, Brick canal.....3. 239
 Circular brick wall.....3. 236
 Court of a house in.....3. 241
 Covered grave of a child.....3. 242
 Ground plan of house.....5. 87
 Ruins of house destroyed by fire.....3. 240
 Walls of a brick building.....3. 241
- Farmer Greek grave, relief of.....10. 202
- Faustina, temple of, Rome.....3. 313
- Fi, Phœnician base from.....12. 58
- Figure made of antler.....4. 124
- Fire, Chinese drawing of genius of.....8. 296
 Making by Australian.....8. 43
- Fishhooks. See Implements
- Flagstaff, Ariz., Cavate dwellings.....9. 296
 Old caves of pit-dwellings.....9. 290
- Flint flakes from small tomb chamber,
 Memphis.....10. 11
- Flint Quarries. See Nehawka, Neb.
- Florence Museum, Bronze objects.....5. 61
 Statuary from Chianciano.....5. 62
 Vaso Francois.....5. 60
- Florence Museum, Sacrifice of a bull.....12. 82
 Terra mater from altar of peace.....12. 81
- Florida. See New Smyrna
- Flute ceremony of the Moki.....5. 162
- Fort Ancient, East wall.....7. 194, 198
 Great Gateway.....7. 195
 Little Miami from.....7. 196
- Fountains, Juturna, Rome, Plans etc.
 2. 179, 181, 183
- Fourteen-Room Cave, View along front
 4. 357, 359
- France. See Dordogne, Haye, Hys, La
 Mouthe, La Quenique, Micoque, Peri-
 gord, Poitiers, Vichy
- Frantic Mænad running.....11. 193
- Frazer River, B. C. Implements from...3. 85, 87
 Views of.....1. 207
- Frederick, Wyo. See Whalen Canyon
- Frenzied Mænad holding a statue.....11. 190
 With swords and kids.....11. 187
- Fret, Arabian.....6. 213
 From Mex. pottery.....6. 211
 Yucatan.....6. 211
 Perfect Greek.....6. 210
 Simplest form.....6. 213
- Furnace, Babylonian, of time of Abraham..6. 184
- Gabii, Road cut in solid rock.....8. 66
- Garmuri, Village of, on edge of Harput plain
 1. 167
 from the north.....1. 167
- Garner, Wis., Implements from.....6. 81
- Gartner Village site, O., Refuse pits.....5. 310
- Gautama Buddha Begging bowl, Sopara, Ind.
 2. 301
- Gerger, Asia Minor, Hittite figure.....2. 135
- Gerizim, Mount, Camp and lambs for the sac-
 rifice.....9. 135
 Samaritan encampment on.....9. 135
- Germany. See Heddernheim, Munich,
 Odenwald, Saalburg, Trier
- Geureme, Asia Minor, Forms of cross....3. 128
 Inscriptions from.....3. 128
 Rock-hewn dwellings.....3. 69
- Gezer, Entrance to tunnel from N.....8. 78
 Excavation of.....4. 80
 General view.....5. 52
 Hebrew tablet from.....8. 82
 High Place.....5. 57
 Lamps from the tombs of.....4. 81
 Lead weight from.....8. 81
 Plan of excavations.....5. 53
 Rock scribings.....8. 79
 Second burial cave interment.....5. 56
 Tear bottle.....4. 82
 Temple before excavation.....5. 55
 Zodiac tablet from.....8. 80
- Ghent, Belgium, Abbey of Saint Bavon,
 Views of and in.....10. 186-197
- Ghiaur Kala, Turkestan, Plateau of accumu-
 lated debris.....4. 183
- Gilders Mound, Neb., Bones from.....6. 44, 45
 Diagram of excavations.....6. 42
 Mandible.....6. 43
- Girgenti, Sicily, Giant of Zeus at.....6. 281
- Temples of Castor and Pollux.....6. 274
 Hercules.....6. 280
- Gizeh, Egypt, Pyramids of.....9. 249, 255, 260
 Great pyramid and sphinx.....9. 246
 Sphinx partly covered with sand.....9. 312
- Glyphs of the month Kayab.....10. 73
 of the month Mol.....10. 73

- Goatfish from boundary stone of Meli-Shipak.....7. 51
 Zodiac of Dendera.....7. 51
 Gold objects from Costa Rica.....3. 283, 285
 Gorget of copper, Ill.....6. 81
 Grain-measurers' guild, Mosaic of, Ostia, Italy.....12. 151
 Grand Gulch, Utah, Mummies from.....1. 69
 Graves, Stone, at Portage Ill.....7. 55
 Great Orme, Wales, Dolmen on.....11. 19
 Greece. See Aegina, Antikythera, Athens, Chaironeia, Corfu, Cyprus, Magalakos, Mycenae, Mylasa, Orchomenos, Thermos, Vaphio
 Greek Bowman, Aegina Marbles.....7. 153
 Champion, Aegina Marbles.....7. 155
 Grave reliefs.....10. 202, 204-207, 209, 211
 Naked, Aegina Marbles.....7. 158
 Green Lake, Minn., Ancient ice ridge.....5. 272, 273
 Beach.....5. 271
 Hearths in Mounds.....8. 104, 106, 107
 Mounds at.....8. 102, 103, 105
 near.....5. 275
 Pottery from.....5. 277
 Taggart Mound.....8. 157
 Skulls in situ.....5. 280, 8. 158, 161
 from mounds.....5. 279
 View of lake.....8. 155
 Weapons from.....5. 276
 Greenland, Eskimo igloo.....8. 51
 Greenland. See also Cape York
 Guatemala, Mayan symbols for time periods.....10. 69
 See also Motulde San José.
 Hades-relief.....3. 171
 Hadrian, Temple of.....3. 357
 Halyer River, Cappadocia, Rock-hewn dwellings overlooking.....3. 69
 Hamdy Bey, O., Painting by, Lady day at the Mosque.....9. 180
 Portrait of.....9. 179
 Hammers. See Implements
 Hammurabi.....4. 109
 Head of.....8. 130
 Receiving laws from the Sun-God of Sippara.....2. 66
 Stela.....4. 98
 Text of.....2. 91-96
 Tablets.....4. 246
 Han Epoch, Bronze mirror.....8. 285
 Hankow, Pagoda marking approach to Buddhist monastery.....2. 153
 Unloading replica of Nestorian Monument.....11. 12
 Hanoor, Mongolia, Mound outside the great wall of China.....1. 6
 Mounds showing trenches.....1. 6
 Hanson pot.....3. 187
 Harput, Asia Minor, Khaldi steps in castle.....2. 135
 Mounds of, Implements, etc. from.....1. 171
 S. E. cave and carvings.....2. 135
 Hatchets. See Implements
 Haverford College collection, Cuneiform inscription in.....9. 114
 Hawaiian Islands, Ancient relics of.....1. 116, 117, 118, 119, 120
 Hawara, Egypt, Mummies from.....10. 302, 310, 311, 312
 Roman portraits from.....10. 304, 305, 307-309
 Wall sculpture.....10. 314
 Heads carved from pink soapstone....10. 249, 254
 Colossal head, National Museum Mexico.....2. 21
 Fragment of, Babylon.....2. 145
 Gorgon from Miletus.....4. 9
 Greek at Vassar.....6. 232
 Hebrew from Memphis.....10. 2
 Hermes.....2. 209
 Ka-Nofer.....4. 140
 Medusa.....7. 230
 from wall of Nicea.....5. 330
 Niobid, Glyptothek, Copenhagen.....7. 73
 Roman portrait at Vassar.....6. 292, 293
 Statue from Agora, Corinth.....1. 76
 Sumerian high priest.....3. 52
 Terra cotta heads found at Memphis....10. 2
 from Chamelecon and Oloa River valleys.....9. 194
 Thermos, Greece.....1. 177, 179
 Zamna from Uxmal.....5. 13
 Heart River, N. Dak., Mouth of.....4. 363
 Hearths in Mounds, Green L., Minn.....8. 104, 106, 107
 Hebrew head from Memphis.....10. 2
 Hedderheim. See Saalburg, Germany
 Hegeso, Stela of.....10. 204
 Hematite quarry.....2. 155
 Hermes, Head of, from Antikythera.....2. 209
 Side view of, from Antikythera.....2. 211
 Group.....1. 39
 Constantinople.....1. 300
 Herculaneum, Wall painting from, a Maenad riding a centaur.....11. 179
 Hercules killing the serpent.....7. 225
 Statue at Constantinople.....1. 297
 Temple of, at Girgenti.....6. 280
 of Cyprus.....1. 299
 Herishef-hetep, Appurtenances in grave of.....3. 199
 Boat from grave of.....3. 199
 Head and foot-stones from outer tomb of.....3. 201
 Herod's temple, Inscription from.....1. 303
 Hezekiah, Frescoe in Sancta Maria Antiqua.....5. 136
 High place, Gezer.....5. 57
 Hilar, Asia Minor, Large burial cave, Plan of.....2. 137
 Limestone knobs.....2. 136
 Main ruins.....2. 135
 Panels.....2. 135
 Plan of ruins.....2. 137
 Small burial cave, Plan of.....2. 137
 Southeast cave.....2. 138
 Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat.....2. 49
 Hippopotamus figure on n. wall of tomb I, Marissa.....12. 152
 Hittite altar at Eyuk.....6. 98
 Amazon at Boghaz Keui.....8. 247
 Carvings at Yasili-kaya.....6. 247
 Figure at Gerger, Asia Minor.....2. 135
 Inscriptions.....4. 244; 9. 66, 83
 Offering to Teshub, Malatia.....11. 40
 Palace, etc.....7. 269, 270, 271, 274
 Procession at Boghaz Keui.....2. 139; 6. 245
 Yasili-Kaya.....7. 266
 Reliefs.....9. 71
 Seal.....11. 46
 Impressions.....11. 46
 Stela.....9. 68, 69
 Hittite. See also Boghaz Keui
 Holyrood, Chapel Royal.....5. 269
 Doorway to chapel.....5. 266

- Homo aurignacensis hauseri, Front view of skull.....10. 330
 Profile of skull.....10. 331
 Heidelbergensis, Leipzig, Lower jaw.....10. 323
 Mousteriensis from Dordogne, France.....8. 37
 Honduras, Playas in which the specimens are found.....9. 200
 See also Chamelecon River, Copan, Santa Rosa Xlabpak, San Pedro Sula, Uloa River
 Hull, Eng., Roman mosaic near.....4. 314
 Hunmanby, Eng., Chariot burial, bridle from.....7. 84
 Hymn, Babylonian.....12. 176
 Hys, France, Dolmen at.....11. 14
 Iberian head from Memphis.....10. 2
 Idaho. See Pocatello.
 Ilissus, Greece, Grave stela found at.....10. 209
 Illinois. See Aikin, Albany, Alton, Chicago, East Dubuque, East St. Louis, McEvers mound, Menomonee, Portage, Rock River
 Implements, Adze, jadite from Mex.....1. 14
 Stone from Mex.....8. 187
 Argillite.....10. 272, 297
 Arrow heads.....4. 365
 points from Cannon L. Minn.....7. 242
 Arrows from loess, Sioux City.....6. 149
 from Nev. loess.....6. 150
 Awls, Bone.....4. 271
 Axes, Ceremonial.....12. 73
 Clayton.....2. 27
 Fluted.....12. 68, 70
 Masterman.....6. 175
 Stone.....2. 27; 12. 68, 70
 from Atchison, Kan.....6. 154
 Cannon L., Minn.....7. 243
 Ax-like.....4. 311
 Baum village site, O.....5. 311, 312
 Bone from Wis.....4. 94, 271
 Bouchers, Tasmanian.....11. 98
 British Columbia.....1. 211
 Celt from Trenton, N. J.....6. 169
 Ceremonial from Ont.....1. 153, 155
 Chert point from Madisonville, O.....6. 155
 Chippers, Bone.....4. 365
 Copper from Wis.....4. 93, 95
 Drills from Cannon L., Minn.....7. 242
 Eburne, B. C.....3. 85, 87
 Fishhooks, Bone.....10. 258
 from Baum village site.....5. 312
 Flint knives from Cannon L. Minn.....7. 241
 Egypt.....7. 228
 Mandan.....4. 365
 Point from Jackson Co., Ind.....6. 174
 Flints from Lost Dog Canyon, S. D.....6. 157
 Adena Mound, O.....1. 137, 139, 143
 flint quarries, Seneca, Mo.....4. 309
 Garner Mound, Wis.....6. 81
 Hammer stone.....4. 311
 Hatchets, Bronze, La Quenivue.....11. 231
 Hawaii.....1. 116, 117, 118, 119, 120
 Hematite from Leslie, Mo.....2. 155
 Iron in Minusinsk.....1. 11
 Mandan from N. D.....4. 365, 366
 Mexico Stone adz, etc.....8. 187
 Mound builder.....5. 237
 Needles, Bone.....4. 366; 10. 255
 Plow, Babylonian.....11. 238
 Port Hammond, B. C.....3. 85, 87
 Potter Creek Cave.....3. 279
 Implements, Stone.....12. 68, 70
 in Minusinsk.....1. 12
 from N. M.....1. 73
 Trenton, N. J., in Museum at Copenhagen.....4. 332
 Wisconsin.....4. 85, 87, 91
 Maul, Spanish Diggings.....8. 9
 Quartz chippings from Little Falls, Minn.....6. 171
 Toggle heads (?).....10. 257
 Implements, See also Mousterian, Palæoliths
 Inca doorway, Cuzco.....8. 230
 Rocca, Part of wall of palace.....8. 229
 Vase from Cuzco.....8. 222
 Inca. See also Sacsahuaman
 India. See Agra, Amravati, Ladakhi, Sopara
 Indian caste mark, Roman portrait showing.....10. 309
 Indian Portage near Bath, Me.....7. 213
 Indiana. See Jackson Co.
 Indians, Terra cotta figures from Memphis.....8. 136
 See also Mohawk Indians, Moki Indians, Pillager Indians, Pueblo Indians
 Infant Dionysus swung in a basket.....11. 183
 Inscriptions, Abyssinian.....3. 39
 Aramaic at Babylon.....2. 281
 Babylonian Deluge Tablet.....1. 362
 Right arm of Da-udu.....5. 233
 Stone tablet of Ellil-Nadin-aplu.....7. 40
 Behistun.....1. 328
 Chinese at Wuchang.....4. 276
 Copan.....10. 69
 Cuneiform.....9. 114
 From Nippur.....5. 215, 217, 219, 223
 Early pre-Sargonic tablet.....2. 61
 East Indian House.....4. 248
 from Nablus.....9. 286
 Geureme, Asia Minor.....3. 128
 Greek from Kal 'at 'l Fakra.....5. 70, 71
 Herod's Temple.....1. 303
 Hammurabi stela, text of.....2. 91-96
 Hebrew from Gezer.....8. 82
 Hittite.....4. 244; 9. 66, 83
 Boghaz Keui.....6. 253; 11. 41
 Isbekjur Monument.....11. 44
 Tekir Devrent.....11. 43
 Kensington rune stone.....9. 2, 5
 Latin, autobiographic in Capt. Mus. Rome.....6. 113
 Dedicatory poem of Rufius Festus Avienus.....6. 113
 Epitaphs, Capt. Mus. Rome.....6. 142, 143
 of Claudia Ilias, Rome.....6. 115
 Nahr-el-Kelb.....2. 199
 Mena tablet.....4. 260
 Moabite Stone.....1. 61
 Old Persian, Babylon.....2. 145
 Of Sultan Selim at Nahr-el-Kelb.....2. 197
 On Milestones.....9. 9, 10
 Prayers showing ears from Memphis.....8. 135
 Quirigua, Guat.....10. 70
 Rameses II, at Nahr-el-Kelb.....2. 194
 Rosetta stone.....1. 91
 Shalmaneser II at Nahr-el-Kelb.....2. 194
 Siloam.....1. 32, 302
 Inscriptions. See also boundary stones
 Iowa. See Boone, Dubuque, Sioux City
 Ireland. See Cashel, Lough Gur, New Grange
 Iroquois Calumet.....8. 99
 Isa Bey Mosque of, Ephesus
 5. 258, 260, 262, 263, 264, 282

- Isbekjür, Asia Minor, Charging bull.....11. 45
 Monument.....11. 44
 Wall pattern from.....11. 45
 Isis, Temple of, Pylon and part of court...3. 265
 Issik Kul, Turkestan, Carved stone on the plain.....4. 187
 Italy. See Caroto Tarquina, Chianciano, Florence, Gabii, Ostia, Rome, Paestrina, Ravenna, Sabine Mtns., Via Prænestina
 Ivories, Man with offerings.....10. 11
 Ivory, Fragment of burnt.....4. 266
 Ivriz figures from Cappadocia.....8. 248
 Izumo, Shinto Temple of.....8. 270
- Jackson Co., Ind., flint implement from..6. 174
 Jacob, Samaritan High Priest.....9. 130
 Jacob's cavern.....3. 349
 Stalagmitic material with flint and bone.....3. 350
 Japan. See Izumo, Tokio
 Japanese dance mask.....8. 291
 Emperor in Coronation robes.....8. 281
 Jars, Babylonian wine jars.....3. 374
 Etruscan burial jar.....10. 136-141
 From Zuñi.....9. 208, 210, 211
 Medicine jars.....2. 42
 Java. See Boro Budur
 Jebel Attica, Egypt, The Plain.....5. 297
 Jebel Musa, Pilgrim gate and a bit of the stairway.....12. 49
 View of Monastery from stairway....12. 48
 Jerash, Arch of triumph.....4. 45
 Bath or caravanserai, A.....4. 37
 Bridge in.....4. 43
 Camp on the ruins of.....4. 34
 Columns protruding from debris.....4. 41
 Effect of earthquake on columns.....4. 41
 Great temple at.....4. 45
 Ionic columns at.....4. 37
 Large theater at.....4. 43
 Peribolos, looking north.....4. 37
 Jericho, Ancient wall, Canaanitish work...9. 206
 Excavations, showing shafts dug.....9. 203
 General view of.....9. 202
 Peculiar structure unearthed at.....9. 205
 Jersey. See La Cotte de St. Brelade
 Jerusalem, Robinson's Arch.....5. 43
 Skull Hill.....5. 48
 Johnson-Iroquois calumet.....8. 99
 Jordan, A look back on the way down...11. 248
 Delta of.....11. 251
 Descender, The.....11. 250
 Island in the making.....11. 251
 Sedimentary banks of.....5. 247
 Juturna, Fountain of, Rome, Altar, puteal and foundation of shrine.....2. 181
 Large altar with reliefs.....2. 183
 Perspective elevation of.....2. 181
 Plan.....2. 179
 Jupiter, relief on fountain of Juturna....2. 183
 Ammon, Sculptured horn head, Schweir, Syria.....2. 336
- Kab Elias Coele-Syria, Rock sculpture near.2. 141
 Sculptured boulder.....2. 143, 144
 Kadashman-Turgu Pavement of, at Nippur 6. 123; 7. 2
 Kal 'at 'l Fakra Inscriptions at.....5. 70, 71
 Natural bridge near.....5. 66
 Ruined temple.....5. 69
- Kal 'at Niha, Syria, Altar at.....5. 82
 Pronaos.....5. 75
 Rock cut Roman road.....5. 76
 So. side of temple.....5. 77
 Kalamazoo, Mich., Mound in.....3. 95
 Kalgan, China, Chinaman drawing water..3. 162
 Great Chinese wall, beyond.....3. 165
 Isolated towers beyond.....3. 165
 Pass above.....3. 162
 Kanephores, Babylon.....2. 279
 Ka-Nofer, Head of.....4. 140
 Kansas, Palæoliths showing rechipping...11. 177
 Kansas. See also Atchison, Lansing
 Karian head from Memphis.....10. 2
 Karnak, Carrying dirt from excavation....7. 13
 Karundee Chief, Queensland.....8. 43
 Kapraina. See Chaironeia
 Kasr mound, Plan of.....272
 Keftiu, A, bringing gifts to court of Thothmes III.....12. 121
 Kenalabah Spring, Ariz., showing prayer sticks.....5. 167
 Kensington, Minn. Rune stone.....9. 2, 5
 Map of region where found.....10. 35
 Kephren, IV. dynasty.....4. 354
 Keresan Family, Coucho, Jose.....3. 331
 Kertsch, Crimea, Entrance to kourgan at..4. 336
 Frescoe in kourgan at.....4. 335, 338
 Interior view of the kourgan.....4. 337
 Wine jar in museum at.....4. 339
 Kha-Sekhem, Alabaster vase of.....4. 261
 Khadaluck, Manuscripts on wood.....6. 330
 Khafra, Pyramid of, Gizeh.....9. 260
 Khammurabi. See Hammurabi
 Khara-Khoja, Turfan, Ruins in.....7. 96, 99
 Khotan Fresco from Mints of Dandan-Uilig.....8. 298
 Khozegded and Telanzit, Mound between..1. 169
 Khremissa, Algeria, Arch at Forum.....6. 66
 Khufu, Ivory statuette of, found at Abydos.9. 327
 Kiev, Russia, Loess at.....1. 277
 Kilnsea, Eng., Church in 1829.....12. 17
 Old Kilnsea Cross, from Child's original drawing, 1818.....12. 20
 Kinbineola, N. M., Ruins of.....4. 327
 Kinklizhin, N. M., Ruins of.....4. 322
 Kirghiz Tartar tents, Turkestan.....1. 283; 6. 5
 Tartars watering sheep.....6. 2
 Kirwan, Tunisia, Prayer hall.....11. 110
 Kiva restored at Puye, N. M.....10. 95
 Knapp mounds, Arizona.....1. 5
 Knives. See Implements
 Knossos, Crete. King's gaming board.....9. 341
 Plan of palace at.....9. 337
 Theatral area, restored.....9. 338
 Kobb Elias, Syria, Crusader castle.....3. 229
 Shrine near.....3. 229
 Kokh mound from the north.....1. 165
 South side.....1. 162
 Koul-Oba, Scythian vase, fig. on.....8. 132
 Ksâra, Syria Bronze bull from.....10. 319
 Kul Tépé, objects from.....8. 93, 94, 95
 Swastika from.....8. 91
 Kumush, Turfan, Hamlet of.....7. 99
 Kurd head from Memphis.....10. 2
 Kurna, Temple of Seti I.....4. 151
 Kuruk Dariya, Ancient grave near.....6. 331
- La Belle, Dolmen of, Haye, France.....11. 16
 Labna, Yucatan, Cross section through 2 chambers of temple.....12. 165
 Façade of palace at.....4. 73

- La Chapelle-aux-Saints, France, Fossil man from.....10. 326
- Lachish, Cuneiform tablet found at.....1. 108
- Inhabitant of, hurling torch.....1. 111
- Mound of.....1. 109
- Pilaster from.....1. 109
- Siege of.....1. 110
- Surrender of.....1. 111
- La Cotte de St. Brelade, Jersey, Mousterian implements from.....11. 270
- New cave south of ravine.....11. 271
- Lacus Curtius.....4. 176
- Juturnæ.....3. 311
- Ladakhi, India, Rock carvings.....2. 125
- Lady day at the mosque, Painting by Hamdy Bey.....9. 180
- Laguna, N. M., Pueblo village.....3. 295
- Lake Calhoun, Minn., Embankments near.....5. 274
- La Madeleine cave, Perigord, France, Mammoth carving from.....2. 251
- La Madre Bonita, View of valley.....8. 27
- La Mouthe, Deer engraved in grotto.....8. 87
- Horse engraved in grotto.....8. 85
- Lambere, Alg., Triumphal arch.....6. 75
- Lamps, Antique.....4. 250
- Roman.....5. 170, 173, 176, 177, 181, 186
- Lampsacus, Vase and capital from.....1. 302
- Lansing, Kan., Entrance to tunnel in which skull was found.....1. 274
- General view of the flood plain.....2. 120
- Tunnel in which skeleton was found.....2. 121
- Lansing skull, Views of.....1. 272; 6. 152, 153
- And femur bones.....2. 121
- Lapis niger, Rome.....2. 237
- La Quenique, France, Bronze hatchet with douille.....11. 231
- Iron grate, Half of.....11. 232
- Larthia Seianti, Etruscan sarcophagus of.....10. 142
- Lava, Tree pushed over by advancing.....4. 197
- La Viejecita. See Heads
- Lebanon Mtns., Cedars of
5. 194, 196, 197, 199, 202, 203
- Moraine in.....5. 199, 201, 203
- Natural bridge.....5. 66
- Snow bank in.....5. 200
- Lebanon, Syria, Fountain.....3. 226
- Two bronze bulls from.....10. 316
- Leda, Relief on fountain of Juturna.....2. 183
- Legal tablets from Nippur.....8. 12, 13, 15, 17
- Lemjin, E. of Turfan, Buddhist Shrine.....7. 100
- Le Moustier. See Dordogne
- Lenape stone.....2. 251
- Leslie, Mo., Hematite and granite implements.....2. 155
- Quarry.....2. 155
- Libo, Syria, Ancient aqueduct near.....3. 229
- Lincoln, Eng., Cathedral Detail of one of west. towers.....11. 258
- Early Norman work on west front.....11. 257
- Pillars in.....11. 255
- Sculpture.....11. 255, 257
- Potter gate.....11. 260
- Roman arch at.....11. 253
- St. Peter-at-Gowt's, Saxon doorway of church of.....11. 259
- Tower and church of.....11. 246
- Ling Pao, China, Typical valley in the loess.....11. 11
- Lion Gate, Mycenæ.....1. 194
- Little Falls, Minn., Quartz chippings from.....6. 171
- Liturgies, Sumerian.....12. 171
- Liver divination, Babylonian Omen text
6. 309, 313
- Liver divination, Clay model for, Babylonia
6. 306
- Lob Basin, Turkestan, Unirrigated section.....7. 33
- See also Niya, Lob Nor, Miran, Sulan
- Lob Nor, Turkestan Carved pieces of wood.....4. 147
- Clay tower from the south.....4. 145
- Ruined house.....4. 145
- Ruins N. of.....7. 103
- Loch Nell, Scotland, Stone serpent.....5. 126
- Loess, Arrows from, at Sioux City.....6. 149
- Honan, China.....11. 11
- Nevada arrow from.....6. 150
- N. China.....11. 6
- Logan Elm, Pickaway Co., Ohio.....11. 264
- Presentation to Ohio Arch. & Hist. Soc.....11. 265
- Memorial shaft, Auburn, N. Y.....12. 89
- Lokeles, Types of.....4. 189
- Long's Hill, Neb. Cut through.....6. 36
- Explorations of.....10. 156, 159
- Missouri valley at.....6. 34
- Section of.....6. 40
- Long-men Frieze in grotto of.....8. 301
- Sculptures in grotto of.....8. 297
- Lop Nor. See Lob Nor
- Lorrillard City. -See Yaxchilan
- Lost Dog Canyon, Flints and potsherds from
6. 157
- Lough Gur, Ireland, Carrigalla circles.....11. 20
- Grange circles.....11. 21
- Louisiana Indian showing serpent symbol.....7. 229
- Lucilla Bust.....9. 166
- Lycomedes, Archil'les at court of, Relief on sarcophagus.....12. 80
- Lytton, B. C. Archæological specimens.....1. 211
- McDonald County, Mo., Jacobs cavern.....3. 349
- McEvers mound, Ill., General view of.....4. 203
- Pilot Bluff near.....6. 21
- Trench in.....6. 25
- Where novaculite blades were found.....4. 204
- Madisonville, O., Chert implement from.....6. 155
- Mænads
11. 183, 185, 187, 190, 193, 195, 197, 198-201
- Riding a Centaur, Herculeaneum.....11. 179
- Maga-lakkos, Temple at base of.....1. 172
- Two temples with elliptical building.....1. 172
- Maine. See Bath
- Malatia, Asia Minor, Hydra slaying scene.....11. 42
- Offering to Teshub.....11. 40
- Mammoth, Great Siberian, in St. Petersburg Museum.....2. 312; 6. 165
- Skeleton from Siberia.....2. 245
- Skull found in Texas.....2. 316
- Mandan, N. Dak. Ancient Mandan village
4. 363; 7. 190
- Flint arrow heads and knives from Mandan village site.....4. 365
- Implements found near.....4. 365, 366, 367
- Man Mound, Wis., Survey of.....7. 248
- Tablet at.....7. 247
- Man on canvas, Roman portrait from Hawara, Egypt.....10. 304
- Maps Abu Hatab and Fara.....3. 234, 235
- Asia Minor Show, location of Marsovan
8. 118
- Sketch map of.....2. 133
- Assyria and Babylonia, Excavations in.....9. 97
- British Columbia and Washington Location of cairns, shell-heaps, & trenches.....3. 245
- Chaironeia Battlefield of.....3. 135
- Chelly, Canyon de, Ariz.....2. 164

- Maps, Cyzicus.....3. 358, 359
 Damascus.....8. 143
 Eclipses, Paths of Ancient.....7. 278
 Fara and Abu Hatab, Babylonia...3. 234, 235
 Geological map of region where mammoth was found.....2. 315
 General distribution of prehistoric ruins in U. S.....I. 3
 Glacial Lake Cuyahoga in northern Ohio.....4. 16
 Glacial lakelets.....4. 21
 Glacial terraces at Trenton, Relation of, to the glacial area.....4. 17
 Glaciated area in the Lower Missouri.....4. 24
 North America and Europe.....2. 261
 Glaciation in central and eastern U. S.....4. 16
 Green L. Mounds.....8. 156
 Greenland.....2. 262
 Hilar, Asia Minor, Region around.....2. 133
 Iran, Double basin of.....4. 207
 Kensington, Minn., Region where Rune stone was found.....10. 35
 Keresan Family Settlements on the North American Continent.....3. 292
 Kuuinge, Sketch map of.....10. 94
 Lake Erie-Ontario.....4. 23
 Lower Egypt.....5. 296
 Lost towns of East Yorkshire.....12. 19
 Mammoth, Range of.....2. 247
 Mexico Teneja and Rio San Pedro region.....7. 283
 Muir Glacier.....8. 114
 Nehawka and vicinity, Neb.....6. 104
 New York, Old littoral plain of.....4. 169
 Ohio, Archaeological.....7. 192
 Fort Ancient.....7. 193
 Glacial boundary.....2. 270
 Licking Co., Flint Ridge.....8. 193
 Serpent Mound, Warren Co.....7. 312
 Spruce Hill.....5. 304
 Ross Co. Tepee site and Burial ground.....5. 306
 Old Corinth.....I between 34 and 35
 Palestine and Lower Egypt.....5. 299
 Palmyra, Ruins of.....8. 142
 Paths of ancient eclipses.....7. 278
 Peking and vicinity.....I. 99
 Portage, Ill. Graves.....7. 57
 Portuguese map, 1502.....I. between 44 and 45, 53
 St. Elias Region.....8. 116
 Smith's chart of the Northmen's routes.....10. 37
 Spanish Diggings, Wyo.....8. 5
 Syria and surrounding countries.....8. 141
 Tells de Suse.....I. 234
 World-quarter shrine, Tewa ruins, and pueblos, N. M., Relation of.....11. 167
 Yucatan, 1493.....I. 57
 1910.....I. 57
 Maresha. See Marissa.
 Marissa, Broken cave in the Shephelah....4. 295
 Cock from one of the painted tombs at.....12. 123
 Crocodile-God Sebek.....12. 153
 Sandahannah, Ruins of apse of church.....4. 293
 Tomb I, Crocodile and hippopotamus figures on n. wall of.....12. 152
 Elephant and Rhinoceros in animal frieze.....4. 301
 Fish scene on animal frieze.....4. 301
 Ground plan of.....4. 298
 Marissa, Tomb I, Huntsman scene in animal frieze.....4. 305
 Interior of main chamber.....4. 290
 Three elevations of.....4. 299
 Tomb II, Elevation of.....4. 304
 Ground plan of.....4. 303
 Marduk, Drawing of.....2. 277
 Temple of.....2. 327
 Marduk-apal-iddina I, Symbols on boundary stone of.....7. 44
 Mark Antony.....12. 10
 Marsh, Professor, and Red Cloud.....4. 154
 Marsovan, Artificial mound near.....7. 268, 272
 Bluff where Mycenaean pottery is found.....7. 273
 Local boundary stone.....7. 149
 Mars Victor, on coin.....7. 16
 Masada, Gate in walls of.....5. 372
 Roman embankment.....5. 369
 Walls of.....5. 368
 Mask, Japanese dance.....8. 291
 Mason, Otis Tufton.....7. 294
 Mastabas, Stone cased mastaba.....4. 137
 Faced, with rubble core.....4. 139
 With external corridor.....4. 139
 Masterman axe from No. O.....6. 173
 Mastodon.....2. 245
 Mauls. See Implements
 Mayan symbols for time periods.....10. 69
 Mazatec country, Mex., Stone quarry.....9. 328
 Medum, Egypt, Statues from.....4. 371
 Medusa head.....7. 230
 Meli-Shipak, King, Boundary stone of.....7. 41
 Memphis, Egypt, Apries, Palace of Great Court and north court....10. 9
 Plan of.....10. 7
 Babylonian head from.....8. 130
 Figures of Indians.....8. 136
 Flint flakes from small tomb chamber.....10. 11
 Installation ceremonies of crown prince.....10. 6, 13
 Man with offerings.....10. 11
 Party at colossus of Rameses II.....9. 321
 Persian heads from.....8. 133
 Portrait of King Amasis.....10. 12
 Prayer inscriptions show. ears.....8. 135
 Present site near Bedrasheen.....9. 259
 Sculpture from a tomb.....10. 14
 Scythians, figures from.....8. 132
 Semitic Syrian head from.....8. 133
 Silver castings from royal palanquin....10. 8
 Sumerian heads from.....8. 130
 Terra cotta heads of foreigners found at.....10. 2
 Views of excavations at.....10. 4, 5
 Mena tablet.....4. 260
 Menomonee, Ill., Copper gorget from.....6. 81
 Tomahawk from.....6. 81
 Mercury, Temple of, Dougga, Algeria....11. 117
 Merjaba, Syria, Rock cut tombs at.....2. 336
 Mesa Verde, Col., Cliff palace 1. frontispiece; 1. 358
 Central part of.....9. 154
 Plan of.....9. 155
 Metate, stone axes, etc. from New Mexico...1. 73
 Metropolitan Museum, New York, Etruscan Chariot in.....2. 368-370
 Mexican head-dresses.....2. 251
 Mexico, Fret from pottery.....6. 211
 Nat'l Mus. Aztec calendar stone.....2. 17
 Colossal head.....2. 21
 Monolith room.....2. 18, 19
 Reliefs on the sacrificial stone.....2. 26
 Stone tiger.....2. 25

- Mexico. See also Casas Grandes, Cave Valley, Chapultepec, Cumbre de los Frailes, El Salto del Agua, La Madre Bonita, Mazatec country, Mexico City, Mitla, Olla Cave, Oaxaca, Piedras Negras, Piedras Verdes River, Rio San Pedro, San Juan, Teotihuacan, San Pedro Valley, Sierras Madres, Tenaja, Teotitlan, Xochicalco
- Mexico City, Main Plaza, 18 cent. 10. 199
- North side of the plaza, 18 cent. 10. 198
- Parian, The, from the w. tower of the cathedral. 10. 199
- San Hipolito. 9. 91
- S. E. corner of. 9. 92
- Views of the old aqueduct. 9. 231
- Michigan. See Kalamazoo
- Micoque, France, Profile of. 11. 85
- Middle Mesa, Ariz., Sacred Spring. 5. 162
- Milestones, Cippus outside Stabian Gate, Pompeii. 9. 11
- In Lateran Museum Rome. 9. 13
- Modern, on Via Appia Nuova. 9. 15
- Of 184 B. C. 9. 10
- On Campidoglio, Rome. 9. 8, 9
- Via Laurentia. 9. 14
- Popillius, Inscription on. 9. 9
- Mil-i-Kasimbád, Seyistan, Ruins of. 6. 328
- Military engines, Assyrian. 1. 112
- Ming Tombs, Animals, Camel. 1. 104
- Chi-lin. 1. 102
- Elephant. 1. 102
- Lion. 1. 102
- Pony. 1. 104
- Bridge on the road. 1. 101
- Burial mound, View east from. 1. 101
- Griffin mounted on carved columns. 1. 98
- Marble pai-low. 1. 98
- Carving on. 1. 98
- Memorial tablet hall. 1. 98
- Interior of. 1. 106
- Rear view of. 1. 101
- Shrine in the. 1. 105
- Pavilion inside the inclosure of. 1. 105
- Of the stone tortoise. 1. 106
- Statues, Civil authority. 1. 105
- Military man. 1. 105
- Triple gate, The. 1. 101
- Minnesota. See Cannon Lake, Green Lake, Kensington, Lake Calhoun, Little Falls
- Minusinsk, Siberia, Death masks from prehistoric mounds, Museum, Moscow. 1. 9
- Museum at. 1. 8
- Bronze and iron work in. 1. 11
- Iron implements in. 1. 11
- Pottery from the districts in. 1. 8
- Stone implements in museum at. 1. 12
- Miran, Lob Basin, Buddhist Lamasery. 7. 103
- Buddish Stupa. 7. 103
- Fort at. 7. 103
- Mirror, Back of bronze, of Han Epoch. 8. 285
- Tomb, Amasia. 3. 71
- Missouri. See Amazonia, Clayton, Dug Hill, McDonald County, Leslie
- Mitla, Mex., Hall of monoliths. 4. 165
- King's palace, Corner of. 4. 166
- Mosaics. 4. 162
- Prehistoric temple, Front of. 4. 165
- Moabite stone. 1. 61
- Mohammedan ruins in Central Asia. 7. 99, 106
- Mohawk Indians, Pottery. 3. 185, 187
- Moki, Ariz. Flute ceremony-making rain. 5. 162
- Moki Indian Village. 1. 360
- Mongolia. See Hanoor
- Monks Mound. See Cahokia Mound
- Monoliths Aksum. 3. 37, 38
- Montenegro, Road to Cetigne. 7. 147
- Montezuma Valley, Col., Pitcher from. 2. 288
- Monuments Kamu'at Hirmil. 3. 231, 232
- See also Arches, Boundary Stones, Inscriptions, Obelisks, Portals, Pyramids, Sculpture, Tombs
- Morgan, Jacques de. 157
- Morlach women in Dalmatia. 7. 145
- Mosaics Pompeii Darius attacked by Alexander. 8. 284
- Mosque Deserted, in Turkestan. 6. 2
- Motulde San José, Guatemala, East side of stela. 10. 47
- Mound Builders Implements. 5. 237
- Pottery. 5. 237
- Mounds, Adena. 1. 130
- Aikin group, Ill. 7. 94
- Albany, Ill. 11. 70-72, 75, 77, 79
- at the foot of the Ala-tau mountains. 1. 12
- between Telanzit and Khozegdeg. 1. 169
- Boone, Ia. 9. 157, 159-161
- Chamelecon River Mortuary mound in valley. 9. 198
- Chickasawaba. 3. 119
- Cutler at Waukesha, Wis. 6. 140
- East St. Louis, Ill. 2. 221
- Elephant mound, Wis. 2. 251
- Great Serpent. 11. 243
- Green L. Minn., 8. 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161
- Implements from Garner, Wis. 6. 81
- Indian at Sioux City, Ia. 9. 310
- Kalamazoo, Mich. 3. 95
- Kokh. 1. 162
- McEvers mound, Ill. 4. 203, 6. 21, 25
- Man Mound, Wis., Survey of. 7. 248
- Tablet at. 7. 247
- Marsovan, Asia Minor. 7. 268, 272
- Mound of the Horse of Zenneh. 4. 238
- of Lachish. 1. 109
- near Cassville, Wis. 6. 80
- Hanoor, Mongolia. 1. 6
- Pottery from Mississippi-. 5. 367
- Rock River, Ill. 10. 334
- San Pedra Sula, Hond. 9. 199
- Sec. of, at East Dubuque, Ill. 6. 320
- Conical mound Portage, Ill. 7. 87
- Shell. See Smyrna, Fla.
- Tadem. 1. 162
- Turkestan. 2. 216
- See also Cahokia mound; Bismarck, N. Dak.; Loch Nell, Scotland; Otonabee, Canada; Serpent Mound, Ohio
- Mount Grifone, Sicily, bone cave of San Ciro. 3. 218
- Mousterian implements from La Cotte de St. Brelade. 11. 270
- Muerto, Canyon del, Ariz., Cliff ruin. 4. 221
- Junction with Canyon de Chelly. 2. 162
- Mummies in. 2. 167, 173
- Mummy cave. 2. 167
- Pueblo ruins. 2. 171
- Swastika above pueblo in. 6. 236
- Views in. 1. 358, 2. 167
- Muir Glacier, Alaska, Buried forest near. 4. 19
- in 1897. 8. 115

- Muir Glacier, Alaska, in 1906.....8. 115
 Front looking across.....2. 258
 showing moraine.....2. 263
 Mule deer, Right mandible of.....10. 256
 Mummies, Canyon del Muerto.....2. 173
 Cliff dweller in Canyon del Muerto...2. 167
 Egypt Showing elaborate bandaging
 10. 310
 Gilded stucco case over head and chest
 of.....311
 Girl, outside covering removed.....10. 312
 with her toys.....10. 302
 Grand Gulch, S. E. Utah.....1. 69
 Munich, Royal Bavarian Acad. of Sci. Ae-
 gina Marbles in
 7. 151, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
 Mural sculptures, Grotto of Long-men.....8. 297
 Murus, Eng.....6. 50, 51, 55, 56
 Mile Castle on.....6. 55
 Mycenæ, Agamemnon's circle.....1. 197
 Beehive tombs, Stone over entrance...1. 200
 Bronze sword blade from.....1. 198
 Dagger with galloping lions.....8. 286
 General view of the ruins.....1. 197
 Golden cup.....1. 199
 Griffin.....1. 204
 Lion gate at.....1. 194
 Treasury of Atreus, Entrance to.....1. 200
 Mycenæan vase from Rhodes.....9. 276
 Mylasa in Karia, Asiatic sub-Mycenæan vase
 from.....1. 201
 Nablus, Syria, Inscription from.....9. 286
 Nahr-el-Kelb, Syria, Ancient aqueduct at..2. 199
 Animal figures near tablet of
 Rameses II.....2. 205
 Inscribed tablet of Sultan Selim.....2. 197
 Rock sculptures.....2. 194
 Roman inscription.....2. 199
 See also Dog River
 Naram-sin, Dorian in city wall of.....2. 115
 Pavement of at Nippur.....7. 2
 Stela of.....1. 241
 Navaho desert scenes.....4. 325, 328
 Nazi-Maruttash, Boundary stone of.....7. 43
 Nebraska loess man.....10. 161, 163, 165
 Jaw.....6. 39
 Skull of.....6. 34, 37
 See also Gilders Mound, Long's Hill,
 Nehawka
 Nebti-cha-merer, Princess, Stone door of...3. 209
 Nebruchadrezzar I, Boundary stone of....7. 45
 on Babylonian boundary stone.....7. 39
 Needle making, Three stages of.....10. 255
 Needles. See Implements
 Nehawka, Neb., ledge showing flint nodules
 6. 106, 107
 Quarry debris.....6. 105
 Tree growing in quarry pit.....6. 105
 Trench through quarry.....6. 109
 Neolithic pictures.....1. 191, 192
 Nestorian Monument, China.....8. 2, 10
 Curious wall-ruin near.....11. 5
 Sketch showing position of.....11. 9
 Stone vessel found a few yards from...11. 8
 New Antwerp, Congo Free State, Students of
 State Technical School.....4. 190
 Newcomerstown, Ohio, Glacial terrace,
 General view of.....2. 267
 Palæolith.....2. 268
 Terrace where palæolith was found....2. 267
 New Grange, Ireland, Section of dolmen at..11. 15
 New Guinea, Shields, Drums, etc. from....4. 77
 New Jersey. See Trenton
 New London, O., Masterman axe from....6. 173
 New Mexico, Enchanted mesa.....3. 290
 See also Acoma, Cochiti, Kinbineola,
 Kinklizhin, Laguna, Otowi Canyon,
 Peseduinge, Pueblo Bonito, Puye, Rio
 Arriba county, Santa Clara, Tziipin-
 guinge, Zuñi
 Ne-woser-re, Excavations in temple of....3. 205
 Temple of.....3. 197
 New Smyrna, Fla., Fort in mound.....5. 333
 Indian relics from mounds.....5. 337
 Shell mound.....5. 332, 334, 335, 336
 New York Harbor in pre-glacial times....4. 170
 Nevada loess, arrow from.....6. 150
 Nicaragua. See Bluenose
 Nicaea, Hadrian's Gate.....5. 329
 Lascaris, Theodore, Tower of.....5. 322
 Medusa head from wall.....5. 330
 Pilgrims on way to.....5. 327
 St. Sophia.....5. 239
 Seljukian imaret.....5. 329
 Site of Bishop's palace.....5. 322
 Stambul gate.....5. 325, 329
 Nicaea View from Bishop's Palace.....5. 326
 Yeni Shebir gate.....5. 329
 Niha, Syria, Baal temple above.....3. 226
 Niobid in Banca Commerciale.....7. 66
 of V cent. B. C.....7. 70
 Nineveh.....1. 381
 Nin-Mach, Terra cotta in temple of.....2. 277
 Nippur, Abullu Rabu. See Nippur City gate
 Assur-bani-pal's Ziggurat.....2. 98, 107
 Babylonian furnace, time of Abraham.6. 184
 Bel-enlil, Clay figures of.....2. 42
 Boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I...7. 45
 Brick from temple of Bel-enlil.....2. 45
 Stamp of Sargon I.....2. 45
 Camp on the plain S.E. of.....2. 39
 Cast of the mounds of.....2. 41
 Castle built by excavators.....2. 51
 City wall, Plan of.....2. 117
 Clay labels, tablets and envelopes
 6. 125, 9. 115
 Different strata in temple area.....2. 53
 Dog, Figure of.....2. 42
 Door-socket of Sargon I.....2. 43
 Dorian in city wall of Naram-sin.....2. 115
 Early pre-Sargonic tablet.....2. 61
 Early vaulted drain.....2. 53
 Egyptian figurine in green paste.....2. 42
 Excavations in temple.....2. 51, 53, 55, 59
 on Temple Hill.....2. 41
 Fish pond lease.....3. 369
 from the north.....2. 34
 Great city gate.....2. 55
 Greek figurine.....2. 42
 Inscribed objects of Cassite period....2. 43
 Legal documents.....9. 85, 87
 tablets.....8. 12, 13, 15, 17
 Library and school.....2. 61
 Little Parthian palace, Plan of.....2. 105
 Section of.....2. 118
 Marks of Sisiktu.....5. 219
 Native women grinding corn.....7. 11
 Obscene figurine.....2. 42
 Parthian fortress, Plan of.....2. 101
 Pavements of Naram-Sin and others....7. 2
 Payments of temple stipends.....5. 216
 with check marks.....5. 223
 Plan of, made in VI. century, B. C....2. 59

- Nippur, Plow, with tube, from 11. 238
 Pottery..... 2. 57
 Pre-Sargonic curb..... 2. 53
 Record of tax collections..... 5. 215
 Records of sheep and goats..... 3. 373
 Release arising from trespass..... 3. 371
 Seal impression..... 5. 218
 impressions, Cassite period 5. 219
 Show case and medicine jars (?)..... 2. 42
 Slipper-shaped coffins..... 2. 57
 Sumerian crematorium..... 2. 53
 Tablets containing Aramaic indorse-
 ments..... 3. 369
 with incised Aramaic indorsements.. 3. 367
 with seal impressions..... 3. 367
 Temple Library..... 2. 113
 Plan of portion of..... 2. 114
 Temple of Bêl..... 2. 109
 Gate below Parthian towers..... 2. 109
 Plan of, according to Hilprecht..... 2. 111
 Terra cotta baby rattles..... 6. 122
 Three pavements..... 6. 123
 Niya, s. of Lop Basin, Sand buried ruins... 7. 101
 Niya R. site, Documents on wood..... 6. 330
 Ruins of stupa..... 6. 327
 Norracks jar..... 3. 187
 North Dakota. See Bismarck, Mandan
 North Saanach, B. C., Cairns filled with clay
 3. 252
 Cairns showing skeletons..... 3. 249
 Norton, Charles Eliot..... 4. 28
 Nubia. See Anibeh
 Numismatics. See Coins

 Oaxaca, Mex., Pottery from..... 10. 76
 Obelisk, Black, in U. S. Nat'l Museum.... 2. 357
 Odenwald, Ger. Roman tower on the Limes. 6. 53
 Ohio, Serpent Mound..... 5. 119, 120
 See also Baum Village Site, Dayton, Fort
 Ancient, Gartner Villagesite, Madison-
 ville, Newcomerstown, New London,
 Ross Co., Wadsworth, Warren Co.
 Olla cave..... 4. 356, 360
 Colored designs..... 5. 7
 Pictographs..... 5. 6
 Skull from..... 5. 10
 Sloping door..... 5. 6
 Oloa River. See Uloa River
 Omen text for liver divination..... 6. 309, 313
 Ontario, Can. Ceremonial implements from
 1. 153, 155
 Toggle-heads from..... 11. 27
 Ontario. See Streetsville
 Oraibi Snake dance Antelope priests..... 7. 221
 Orchomenos, Treasury of Minyas, Ceiling of
 1. 201
 Osage River, Cross section of trough at
 Tuscumbia..... 4. 25
 Ostia, Italy, Amphoræ embedded in warehouse
 12. 144
 Castello, The..... 12. 147
 Columbarium outside the Porta Romana
 12. 140
 Decumanus..... 12. 147
 Marble pedestal near porta Romana. 12. 148
 Mosaic of grain-measurers' guild.... 12. 151
 Palazzo imperiale..... 12. 145
 Theater, Entrance to..... 12. 138, 143
 Thermæ, Entrance to..... 12. 147
 Niche in..... 12. 143
 Tone Boacciana..... 12. 148
 Via della Fortuna..... 12. 148
 Ostia, Italy, Vulcan, Temple of..... 12. 147
 Well-preserved street in..... 11. 143
 Winged victory..... 12. 141
 Otonabee, Canada, Serpent Mound..... 5. 128
 Otowi Canyon, N. M., Tent-rock dwellings. 5. 290
 Our-Nina and his family, Tel-loh..... 9. 107

 Paintings, Botticelli, Birth of Venus..... 5. 211
 Cranach, Night in the Garden of Geth-
 semane..... 7. 111
 Egyptian from coffin panels..... 4. 263
 Eskimo of Hans Egede..... 8. 53
 Hamdy Bey, Lady day at the mosque.. 9. 180
 in Tombs at Maresha
 4. 290, 301, 305; 12. 123, 152
 Palæoliths, Argillite from Trenton, N. J.
 10. 272, 297
 Chipped pebble of black chert..... 4. 26
 from Amazonia, Mo..... 8. 110
 Amiens, France..... 2. 268
 Dug Hill, Mo..... 6. 291
 Kansas showing rechipping 11. 177
 Newcomerstown, O..... 2. 268
 Wadsworth, O..... 8. 112
 Palermo, Broad plain of..... 3. 217
 Campanile at..... 6. 274
 Cathedral..... 6. 277
 Cloisters of Monreale..... 6. 277
 Monreale Cathedral..... 6. 277
 Palestine. See Cherith, Gezer, Jerash, Jeri-
 cho, Jerusalem, Jordan, Marissa,
 Masada, Samaria, Shobek, Siloam,
 Zaweirah
 Palestrina, Italy..... 8. 68
 House foundation 2500 years old..... 8. 73
 Palikanus, Coin of..... 2. 234
 Papyrus, K found at Assuan..... 10. 177
 Manuscript Rom. 1. 1-7 4. 249
 Plants, Anapo R..... 6. 285
 Roll, Detail of statue showing hand
 holding..... 6. 297
 from Abusir, Egypt, one column of... 3. 201
 with strings and clay seal..... 10. 170
 Sayings of our Lord..... 2. 342, 343
 Paris, Caillou de Michaux, symbols on..... 7. 46
 Parthian period Slipper-shaped coffins..... 2. 57
 Parthians, Fortress at Nippur..... 2. 101
 Little palace at Nippur, Plan of..... 2. 105
 Section of..... 2. 118
 Passover, Samaritan, Scenes connected with
 9. 143, 147, 149, 151
 Peabody museum, Buffalo robe with porcu-
 pine quill work..... 4. 71
 Sacred pole of the Omahas..... 4. 71
 Shields, drums, etc. from New Guinea. 4. 77
 Peace, Altar of. Reliefs from
 5. 98, 104, 107, 109, 12. 77
 Terra mater..... 12. 81
 Wreath on..... 12. 6
 Peace-pipes..... 8. 97
 Pecos, Agustin..... 4. 55
 Peirene, Excavation of..... 1. 79
 Façade of..... 1. 85
 Fountain of..... 1. 39
 Pentateuch, Copy of, in U. S. Nat'l Museum. 2. 358
 Pentheus attacked by three Mænads..... 11. 198
 Death of..... 11. 199, 201, 203, 205, 206
 Discovered by three Mænads..... 11. 185
 Garbed as a woman..... 11. 197
 Peosta, Sec. of grave of..... 6. 321
 Skeleton of..... 5. 238
 Pepi, King, Statue in bronze..... 4. 369

- Perigord, France, Mammoth carving from
La Madeleine.....2. 251
See also La Madeleine cave.
- Persepolis, Bas-reliefs, Hall of 100 columns 6. 135
Plan of.....6. 133
Portal of All Nations.....6. 130
Tombs of Achæmenian Kings.....6. 136
- Persia. See Persepolis; Seh-kuheh; Sistan,
Lake of; Susa; Zahidan
- Persians, Heads from Memphis.....8. 133
Old inscriptions, Babylon.....2. 145
- Peru. See Cuzco, Sacsahuaman
- Pesedeuinge, N. M., Burial uncovered at...11. 34
Near view of.....10. 98
Pot from.....11. 35
Recently discovered ruin of.....10. 92
Rock carving at.....11. 35
Ruins at.....11. 29, 31-33
Sketch maps of.....10. 97, 99
Tower at.....11. 36
- Peters, John P.....2. 36; 9. 179
- Petra; Treasury from the north.....4. 283
View from amphitheater.....4. 285
- Phæstos, Crete, Goldsmith's work from Bee-
hive tombs.....9. 339
- Philæ, Island of, Egypt.....1. 230
as it was.....3. 258
from temple of Isis.....3. 261
the southwest.....3. 258
Submergence of.....3. 265
Temple of Isis, Pylon and part of court
3. 265
- Philiotis, Queen, on Ancient Syracuse coin..7. 21
- Philip the Arabian, Bust of.....12. 11
- Phœnician base from Fî, near Tripoli, Syria 12. 57
Stelæ from Saïda, Syria.....12. 61
Tombs at Sarapta, Syria.....5. 81
- Piasa at Alton, Ill., Sketch of.....7. 74
by Wm. Dennis.....7. 76
- Pictographs, Apache in Olla Cave.....5. 7
in Canyon de Chelly.....2. 172
Canyon del Muerto.....2. 172
Cave Valley, Mexico.....5. 7
La Mouthe, Deer from.....8. 87
Horse from.....8. 85
Puye, N. M.....5. 293
Gezer, Palestine.....8. 79
Pesedeuinge.....11. 35
Piedras Verdes R. Mex.....5. 147
Sentinel Bluffs, Wash.....4. 124
- Piedras Negras, Mex., Warriors on lintel 2..6. 30
Verdes R., Pictographs on cliff.....5. 147
- "Pierre Levée," Poitiers, France.....12. 22
- Pigment pot, Anibeh, Nubia.....7. 302
- Pillager Indian church.....5. 100
Pottery, Lake Superior.....5. 102, 103
Tepee.....5. 101
- Pipes, Incised stone.....4. 270
in form of bird.....10. 259
Prehistoric From Adena mound..1. 147, 148
Shiloh Battlefield mound.....1. 219
Representing a frog.....10. 255
Stone pipes, Washington.....4. 120
- Piræus, Greece, Grave stela from.....10. 207
- Pisa, Marble bas-relief in the Campo Santo
Death of Pentheus.....11. 203
- Pithecanthropus erectus.....12. 93
- Pit-dwellings, Flagstaff, Ariz. Old caves of. 9. 290
Plan of.....9. 293
- Plaster, Bust with ancient repair in.....10. 313
- Plows. See Implements.
- Plumed serpent, Temple of, Design on front
face.....9. 303
General views of ruins of.....9. 301, 302
Seated figure on northern face.....9. 307
Serpent design on south face.....9. 306
Views of.....9. 298
- Pocatello, Boulders in outlet of L. Bonne-
ville.....7. 36
- Podaiji, Detail of silver vase from Convent
of.....8. 288
- Poitiers, France, La Pierre Levée.....12. 22
- Pola, Arena from S.W.....7. 130
Porta Germina.....7. 130
- Pomo council chamber, Calif.....6. 319
- Pompeii, Athenas pipes and the fate of
Marsyas.....12. 4
Cippus outside Stabian gate.....9. 11
Forum looking towards Vesuvius.....1. 19
House of Pansa, Plan of the.....1. 24
House of Vettius Bacchus and Ariadne.1. 25
Decorative wall painting.....1. 21
Excavation of.....1. 17
Ixion tied to the wheel.....1. 25
Restoration of peristyle.....1. 17
House of the Vettii, Plan of.....1. 27
Mosaic, Darius in Chariot.....8. 284
Street, View in.....1. 19
Theater.....1. 30
Wall painting in the Casa Vettii, Death
of Penseus.....11. 205
- Ronte Amato, Via Prænestina.....8. 70
- Portage, Ill., Section of conical mound.....7. 87
Stone grave.....7. 55
- Portal of all Nations, Persepolis.....6. 130
- Porta Maggiore, Rome.....8. 74
Nigra, Trier, Ger.....9. 239
- Port Hammond, B. C., Implements from
3. 85, 87
- Portrait of a girl. Period of Hadrian.....12. 5
of a man.....12. 12
- Portraits, Bent, James Theodore.....3. 34
Cushing, Frank Hamilton.....1. 124
Du Chaillou, Paul Belloni.....2. 159
Demetris.....10. 305
Edwards, Amelia Blandford.....1. 226
Egede, Hans.....8. 53
Hamdy Bey, O.....9. 179
Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat.....2. 49
Jacob, Samaritan High Priest.....9. 130
Marsh, Professor.....4. 154
Mason, Otis Tufton.....7. 294
Norton, Charles Eliot.....4. 28
Peters, John P.....2. 36; 9. 179
Powell, John Wesley.....1. 324
Red Cloud.....4. 154
Roman.....10. 304, 305, 307-309
Standish, Miles.....4. 351
Winslow, William Copley.....2. 308
- Potomac River, Great Falls of.....9. 23
from Maryland side.....9. 24
- Potter Creek, Implement-like bone fragments
from cave.....3. 279
Main chamber of cave.....3. 277
- Pottery, Burial urn from Bismya.....5. 233
Fragments from Miss. R. mounds.....5. 367
Ross Co. O.....5. 345
from Cannon Lake, Minn.....7. 241
Casas Grandes, Mex.....5. 142; 7. 282
Chickasawaba mound, Ark.....3. 121
Delegers, N. M.....1. 73
Minusinsk, Siberia.....1. 8
Mounds, Green Lake, Minn.....5. 277

- Pottery, Nippur.....2. 57
 Rio San Pedro.....7. 290
 Grave offerings from Ashur.....5. 24
 Heads.....10. 250
 Japanese, prehistoric.....8. 290
 Jars and cups from Anibeh, Nubia....7. 301
 Large olla from a cache.....10. 251
 Showing decorated rim.....10. 251
 Mohawk.....3. 185, 187
 Painted.....4. 265
 from Uloa River, Honduras.....4. 78, 79
 Pitcher from Montezuma Valley, Col..2. 288
 Pillager Indian.....5. 102, 103
 Pot from Pesedeuinge, N. M.....11. 35
 Pueblo decorated.....5. 366
 Shard with drawing of wild turkey...10. 253
 Pottery. See also Jars, Terra-cottas, Tiles,
 Urns, Vases
 Potsherds from house ruins.12. 110, 112, 113, 115
 Showing lugs, designs and contours...12. 106
 Powell, John Wesley.....1. 324
 Prayer inscriptions from Memphis.....8. 135
 Sticks at Kenalabah Spring, Ariz....5. 167
 Pre-glacial valley filled with glacial debris,
 ideal section of.....2. 266
 Priam (?), Aegina Marbles.....7. 157
 Prima Porta Augustus.....12. 9
 Probus and Athenais epitaph.....6. 142
 Pueblo Bonito, Estufa in.....1. 69
 General view of.....1. 71
 Large ruin 2 miles above.....3. 105
 Panoramic view.....3. 98, 101
 Pueblo Indians of Taos, N. M.....1. 326
 Decorated pottery.....5. 366
 Ruins Arizona.....2. 171
 Walpi, Arizona.....1. 66
 Puye, N. M., Cliff-house at.....10. 95
 Cliff village.....5. 290
 Dwelling with connected rooms.....5. 294
 Entrances to cavate dwellings.....5. 293
 Excavated pueblo.....10. 95, 100
 Restored Kiva at.....10. 95
 Pyramids, Casing stones.....4. 345
 Great pyramid and sphinx....4. 130; 9. 246
 Ascent of.....9. 257
 Grand gallery in.....9. 264
 Passages in.....9. 261
 Present entrance.....9. 262
 of Gizeh, Egypt.....9. 246, 249, 255, 260
 the moon, Mex.....2. 217; 9. 269
 sun, Mex.....2. 217; 9. 266
 Step pyramid, Sakkara.....9. 251
 Terraced at Copan.....12. 163
 Qa-Sen, Stele of.....4. 261
 Qizz al-Ahir, Syria Lintel showing a sheep
 and bull.....10. 321
 Queres. See Kerean Family
 Quill-flattener made of antler.....4. 124
 Quirigua, Guat., Animal stone.....10. 66
 Glyphs.....10. 73
 Great leaning stela.....10. 63
 Great Turtle.....10. 61
 Group of three stelæ.....10. 71
 Inscription on stela.....10. 70
 Queen, The.....10. 72
 Stela, Front with glyphs and picture writ-
 ing.....10. 62
 Showing face, ear ornaments and head-
 dress.....10. 75
 Glyphs and feather-work patterns
 10. 58
 Racine, Wis., Sec. of burial mound.....6. 138
 Ragusa, Dogana and clock tower.....7. 130
 Rector's Palace.....7. 145
 St. Biagio Church of.....7. 130
 Stairway in street.....7. 140
 Rameses II., Inscriptions of, at Nahr-el-Kelb
 2. 194, 205
 Ravenna, San Vitale, Exterior.....8. 182
 Interior.....8. 178, 181
 Red Cloud and Professor Marsh.....4. 154
 Regia, The, Rome.....3. 313
 Rekhmara, Wall painting in tomb of....12. 121
 Reliefs, Acanthus leaves, Augustus' Altar of
 Peace.....5. 107
 Battle of Romans and barbarians on
 sarcophagus, III century.....12. 79
 Figure of a king, Babylon.....2. 325
 from altar of peace, Rome.....12. 77
 Column of Trajan.....12. 83
 Hittite from Arslân Tépé, Asia Minor..9. 71
 Mexican Sacrificial stone.....2. 26
 Mother Earth, Augustus' Altar of Peace
 5. 98; 12. 81
 Sacrifice of a bull, Florence.....12. 82
 Seven-branched candlestick on Arch of
 Titus.....12. 77
 Terra Mater. See Mother Earth
 Restan, Asia Minor, Hittite inscription at...9. 66
 stela at.....9. 68, 69
 Rhodes, Mycenæan vase showing devil fish
 design.....9. 276
 Richland City, Wis., Cache no. 3.....4. 91
 Caches nos. 1 and 2.....4. 87
 Rifeh, Egypt, Fragments of soul houses....6. 200
 Modern cemetery.....6. 198
 Soul house with canopy.....6. 197
 Houses with two floors.....6. 194, 199
 Tray offerings.....6. 196
 Rio Arriba county, N. M., Part of a room in
 the ruins.....4. 230
 Polvadera ruins.....4. 239
 Rio Oso, Texas, Canyon.....11. 28
 Rio San Pedro, Pottery from.....7. 290
 Robinson's Arch, Jerusalem.....5. 43
 Rock carvings, Ladakhi, India.....2. 125
 Piasa at Alton, Ill.....7. 74
 Rock-cut tombs, Phœnician, at Sarapta, Syria
 5. 81
 Rock-hewn dwellings, Cappadocia...3. 66, 69, 71
 Rock River, Ill., Mounds on.....10. 334
 Rock sculpture near Kab Elias...2. 141, 143, 144
 Roman amphitheater, Trier, Ger.....9. 237
 Arch, Lincoln Eng.....11. 253
 Art, Athena's pipes and the fate of Mar-
 syas.....12. 4
 Bust of Caracalla.....12. 11
 Philip the Arabian.....12. 11
 Claudius as Jupiter.....12. 7
 Coins.....9. 42, 43, 167, 173
 Commodus as Hercules.....12. 2
 Mark Antony, so called.....12. 10
 Portrait of a girl. Period of Hadrian..12. 5
 Man. Late III century.....12. 12
 Prima Porta Augustus.....12. 9
 Wreath on Augustus' altar of peace..12. 6
 Coffin, York, Eng.....11. 68
 embankment at Masada.....5. 369
 Lamps.....5. 170, 173, 176, 177, 181, 186
 Palace, Trier, Ger.....9. 239
 Tower of.....9. 234

- Roman Remains Antonine Vallum, Scotland 6. 53
 See also Carthage; Dougga; Khremissa
 Lambere; Murus, Eng.; Saalburg,
 Ger.; Tebessa; Timgad.
 Road at Kal 'at Niha, Syria.....5. 76
 Sarcophagus.....10. 212
 Soldier, statue, York, Eng.....11. 61
 Statue at Vassar.....6. 294, 295, 296, 297
 Structure, Zeebrugge.....3. 345
 Tower, York, Eng.....11. 63
 Romans 1.1-7, I apyrus manuscript of.....4. 249
 Romans and barbarians on Sarcophagus of
 III century, Battle of.....12. 79
 Rome, Archaic stela.....2. 242
 Arch of Titus, Relief on.....12. 77
 Augustus' Altar of Peace, Mother Earth
 5. 98; 12. 81
 Reliefs from.....5. 104, 107, 109; 12. 77
 Banca Commerciale, Niobid of V cent.
 B. C.....7. 70
 Niobid in.....7. 66
 Birth of Aphrodite from.....5. 207
 Capt. Mus., Autobiographic inscriptions
 6. 113
 Epitaphs and cinerary urns.....6. 143
 Poetic epitaph.....6. 142
 Castor, Temple of.....3. 311
 Church of Maria Trastevere, Epitaph of
 Claudia Ilias.....6. 115
 Claudius as Jupiter, Vatican.....12. 7
 Commodus as Hercules, Capitoline Mu-
 seum.....12. 2
 Equestrian statue of Constantine, Base
 of.....4. 177
 to Marcus Tremulus, Base of.....4. 175
 Equus Domitiani.....4. 173
 Forum, General view.....5. 130
 Looking west.....2. 226
 of Augustus.....3. 312
 Plan of.....2. 229
 S. W. part.....2. 237
 Views in.....2. 233, 235, 237
 House of the Vestals.....2. 233
 Juturna, Fountain of Plans, etc.
 2. 179, 181, 183
 Lacus Curtius.....4. 176
 Juturnæ.....3. 311
 Lapis niger.....2. 237
 Lateran Museum, Milestone.....9. 13
 Marble relief in villa Albani.....11. 195
 Mark Antony, Vatican.....12. 10
 Milestones.....9. 8, 9, 13, 15
 Mouth of drain.....4. 177
 Philip the Arabian, Bust of, Vatican.....12. 11
 Portrait of a girl.....12. 5
 Porta Maggiore.....8. 74
 Prima Porta Augustus, Vatican.....12. 9
 Regia and temple of Antonius and Faus-
 tina.....3. 313
 Republican pavement.....4. 173
 Sacra via.....3. 314
 Sancta Maria Antiqua.....5. 133
 Child's sarcophagus from.....5. 136
 Fresco in.....5. 135, 136
 Supposed rostra of Cæsar.....2. 235
 Trajan, Column of, Reliefs from.....12. 83
 Vat. Mus., Poem of Rufus Festus Avi-
 enus.....6. 113
 Vesta, Temple of.....2. 233
 Volcanal, The.....4. 172
 Via Appia Nuova, Modern milestone...9. 15
 Rome, Via Appia Nuova Laurentina, Elev-
 enth stone on.....9. 14
 Roos Via Carrs, Pre-viking images from...12. 21
 Rosetta stone.....1. 91
 Ross Co., O., Family burial ground.....5. 347
 Objects from refuse pit.....5. 307
 Pottery fragments.....5. 345
 Skeleton in situ.....5. 309
 Skull from.....5. 346
 Runes, Kensington rune stone.....9. 2, 5
 Russia. See Crimea, Kiev, St. Petersburg
 Russia, So., Group of female images.....5. 38
 Shell-stone image from.....5. 36
 Stone image from.....5. 37
 Saalburg, Ger., Corner of.....6. 84
 Plan of.....6. 85
 Portico.....6. 89
 Prætorium.....6. 87
 South gate of.....6. 86, 87
 Sabacche, Yucatan, Small temple with flying
 façade.....12. 155
 Sabine Mts., View of.....8. 68
 Sacra via, Rome.....3. 314
 Sacrifice of a bull.....12. 82
 Sacrificial stone, Mexican, Reliefs on.....2. 26
 Sacsahuaman, Carved seats.....8. 237, 240
 Entrance to fortress.....8. 231
 Fortifications.....8. 235
 Lower wall.....8. 233, 235, 239
 Terrace on.....8. 231
 Views of.....8. 227
 Saïda, Phœnician stelæ from.....12. 61
 St. Lythans, Wales, Dolmen at.....11. 17
 St. Patrick, Figure at Cashel, Ireland.....6. 263
 St. Peter-at-Gowt's, Church of, Lincoln, Eng.
 11. 246
 Saxon doorway of the church of.....11. 259
 St. Petersburg Museum, Great Siberian mam-
 moth.....2. 312; 6. 165
 Mammoth skeleton from Siberia.....2. 245
 Sakkara, Egypt, Statue in wood from.....4. 369
 Stela.....10. 127
 of Ateta.....10. 122, 125
 Step pyramid.....9. 251
 Samaria, Ancient stairway.....9. 134
 Great colonnade on the capital hill....9. 133
 See also Gerizim, Mount
 Samaritan High Priest Jacob.....9. 130
 Samarkand, Bibi-khanum.....1. 258
 Horse market.....6. 6
 Medrass from the Rigistan, View of...1. 281
 Inner court of a.....1. 267
 Mizra-ulug-beg Medrass.....1. 267
 Street scene at call to prayer.....6. 7
 Shir-dahr Medrass, Corner within the
 court.....1. 265
 from the Rigistan.....1. 264
 Timur-leng's mausoleum.....1. 258, 263
 Tombs of the wives of Timur-leng. 1. 269, 271
 Samsoun, Asia Minor, Terra cotta head...7. 250
 San Ciro, Sicily, Bone cave of.....3. 218
 Sancta Maria Antiqua, Rome, Wall painting
 in.....2. 241
 San Francisco, Calif., Cut across Crocker
 mound.....10. 227
 San Juan Teotihuacan, Mex., Fragment of
 sculpture from.....9. 270
 House in the ruins.....9. 266
 Pyramid of the moon.....9. 269
 the sun.....9. 266
 Road of the dead.....9. 266

- San Juan Teotihuacan, Mex., Ruins of... 2. 217
 dwellings at... 9. 266
 Walls on which paintings were found... 9. 273
 San Pedro Sula, Hond., Mounds near... 9. 199
 San Pedro Valley, Mex., Remains of wall... 7. 285
 Ruins in... 7. 286, 287, 288, 289
 Santa Clara, N. M., Cavate dwellings... 4. 233
 Entrance to... 4. 231
 Pictographs over entrance to... 4. 226
 Santa Rosa Xlabpak, Elevation... 12. 159
 Ground-plan... 12. 159
 Santo Domingo, Serpent carving from... 7. 232
 San Vitale, Ravenna... 8. 178, 181, 182
 Sarapta, Syria, Phoenician rock-cut tombs... 5. 81
 Sarcophagi, Alexander... 1. 294
 Panel from... 1. 304
 Babylonian... 1. 298
 Egyptian basalt... 1. 296
 Etruscan with figure of Larthia Seianti
 10. 142
 for child in Sancta Maria Antiqua... 5. 136
 from Ashur... 5. 22
 Caroto Tarquina... 5. 34
 Lycian... 1. 295
 Mourners... 1. 297
 of III century, Battle of Romans and
 Barbarians on... 12. 79
 Relief from sarcophagus of time of Alex-
 ander Severus... 12. 80
 Roman sarcophagus... 10. 212
 Sardes, Asia Minor Gen. view of excavations
 9. 279
 Near view of recent excavations... 9. 279
 Sargon I., Brick stamp of... 2. 45
 Door-socket of... 2. 43
 Sassanoid ewer of bronze... 8. 302
 Saturn, Temple of, Dougga, Algeria... 11. 113
 Satyr and mænad dancing... 11. 195
 Sayings of our Lord... 2. 342, 343
 Sbeitla, Tunisia, Arch of Constantine... 11. 110
 Forum and three temples... 11. 121
 Scarabs, Egyptian... 3. 79, 268
 Schweir, Syria, Sculptured horn head of
 Jupiter Ammon... 2. 336
 Scotland. See Antonine Vallum; Loch Nell
 Sculpture from a tomb at Memphis... 10. 14
 Installation ceremonies of crown prince,
 Memphis... 10. 6, 13
 Norman at Lincoln, Eng... 11. 255, 257
 Stone images from So. Russia... 5. 36, 37, 38
 San Juan Teotihuacan, Mex... 9. 270
 Sculpture. See also Bas-reliefs, Bronzes,
 Carvings, Heads, Ivory, Monuments,
 Reliefs
 Scythian on Koul-Oba vase... 8. 132
 Scythians, Figures from Memphis... 8. 132
 Seal of a King of Cappadocia... 10. 10
 Terra cotta, from Playas de los Muertos
 9. 196
 Sebek, the Crocodile God, Marissa... 12. 153
 Segesta, Temple at... 6. 279
 Theater... 6. 277
 Seh-kuheh, Persia, Lacustrine bluffs and
 recent sand-dunes near... 4. 211
 Selim, Sultan, Inscribed tablet at Nahr-el-
 Kelb... 2. 197
 Selinus, Sicily, Temple C at... 6. 274, 280
 Temple G at... 6. 274, 280
 Semite head, Babylonian... 8. 130
 Semitic-Mongol type of head, Turkestan... 8. 294
 Semitic Museum, Harvard, Antique lamps... 4. 250
 East India House inscription... 4. 248
 Semitic Museum, Harvard, Hammurabi tab-
 lets... 4. 246
 Hittite inscription... 4. 244
 Papyrus MS of Rom. 1.1-7... 4. 249
 Tile inscribed with legend of the Tenth
 Legion... 4. 251
 Seneca, Mo., Ax-like implements... 4. 311
 Hammer stone... 4. 311
 Lodge site, View of... 4. 308
 Quarry, General view of... 4. 310
 Typical specimens from... 4. 309
 Sen-nofer, Supposed statue of... 3. 117
 Sennuw and his wife... 4. 138
 Sentinel Bluffs, Wash., Pictographs on the
 basaltic cliffs... 4. 124
 Septimius Severus. See Severus
 Se-sa-fwe-yah. See Pecos, Agustin
 Seti I., Temple of... 4. 151
 Serpent, Carving from Santō Domingo... 7. 232
 Design, Plumed serpent temple... 9. 306
 Hercules killing the... 7. 225
 in frieze at Amravati, India... 7. 226, 227
 Mound, O. Bluff... 5. 121
 Sec. across... 5. 124
 towards tail... 5. 125
 the head... 5. 123
 Symbol on Louisiana Indian... 7. 229
 Severus, Alexander Sarcophagus of time of.
 Arch of, Dougga, Algeria... 11. 120
 Achilles at court of Lycomedes... 12. 80
 Arch of, Relief on... 12. 78
 Seyistan, Ruins of Mil-i-Kasimabad... 6. 328
 Shalmaneser II., Inscriptions of, at Nahr-el-
 Kelb... 2. 194
 Statue from Ashur... 5. 23
 Temple at Assur... 12. 29
 Shantung, Tomb of Ou family, Design on... 8. 283
 Shard showing drawing of wild turkey... 10. 253
 Shekel... 2. 360
 Shell gorget... 10. 252
 Shell-heaps, Eburne, B. C... 3. 81
 Shephela, Broken cave in the... 4. 295
 Shiloh battlefield, Pipe from mound on... 1. 219
 Shinto temple of Izumo... 8. 270
 Shobek from the east... 4. 270
 Shuttles formed from antler tips... 10. 257
 Siam. See Bang-kok
 Sian-fu, China Nestorian monument... 11. 2, 10
 Stone pai-loo on grounds of Nestorian
 Buddha temple... 11. 7
 Siberia. See Beresowka River, Minusinsk,
 Steppes
 Sicily. See Anapò river, Girgenti, Palermo,
 Segesta, Selinus, Syracuse, Taormina
 Sidon, Syria Head from Sarcophagus... 8. 133
 Temple of Eshmun... 5. 79
 Sierras Madres Cliff-dwellings
 8. 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
 foothills of... 8. 20, 21
 Plan of cliff dwelling in main cave... 8. 25
 Sik, Gorge of the... 4. 283
 Siloam inscription... 1. 32, 302
 Silsilis, Cliffs on the Nile at... 1. 229
 Sioux City, Ia., Arrows from loess... 6. 149
 Indian mound, Plan of... 9. 310
 Sippara, Sun-God of Hammurabi receiving
 laws from... 2. 66
 Temple of the Sun-God, Bas-relief on a
 tablet from... 4. 109
 Sisiktu, Marks of, from Nippur... 5. 219
 Sistan, Arm of the lake of... 4. 219

- Skeletal remains, Femur from Trenton, N. J.
 10. 281
 Green L. Minn. 8. 159, 160, 161
 Homo heidelbergensis, Lower jaw of. . 10. 323
 Lansing, Kan. 2. 121
 Mound, Ross Co. O. Family burial
 ground. 5. 347
 Skeleton in. 5. 309
 Pesedeuinge. 11. 34
 Pithecanthropus erectus. 12. 93
 Skeleton of Peosta. 5. 238
 See also Nebraska Loess Man
 Skull Hill, Jerusalem. 5. 48
 Skulls Casas Grandian type. 8. 32
 Cliff dweller. 8. 32
 Comparison of Chimpanzee with man of
 La Chapelle-aux-Saints and modern
 Frenchman. 10. 326
 Fossil man of La Chapelle-aux-Saints
 10. 326
 from mounds, Chickasawaba. 3. 121
 Green L. Minn. 5. 279
 Ross Co. O. 5. 346
 Homo aurignacensis hauseri. . . . 10. 330, 331
 Homo Mousteriensis from Dordogne. . 8. 37
 Lansing, Views of. 2. 121, 6. 152, 153
 Man of Spy. 2. 271
 Mound builder. 10. 166, 167
 Nebraska loess man. 6. 34; 10. 161, 163, 165
 Olla Cave, Mex. 5. 10
 Sussex man comp. with modern type. 12. 65
 Types from shell-mounds at Eburne, B. C.
 3. 90
 Typical, from Colorado. 1. 75
 Vancouver man. 10. 339, 340
 With stone arrowhead embedded
 10. 339, 340
 Fort in New-mound. 5. 333
 Snake Dance at Oraibi. 7. 221
 Priests at Cipaulovi. 7. 221
 Sobk, the crocodile-headed god, Abusir
 Egypt. 3. 209
 Solomon Islands, Bird and human designs
 from. 4. 252
 Sölvesborg, Sweden, Raised beach at. . . 4. 330
 Sopara, Ind., Begging bowl of Gautama
 Buddha. 2. 301
 Soul houses from Egypt. . 6. 194, 196, 197, 199, 200
 South Africa, Bushman village. 7. 189
 South Dakota. See Lost Dog Canyon
 Southwest, Stone effigies from
 1. 247, 248, 249, 250
 Spalato, Dalmatia, Arch and column in S.
 façade. 7. 141
 Colonnade W. of peristyle. 7. 135
 Fortress of Clissa. 7. 141
 Morlach women. 7. 145
 Porta Aurea. 7. 135
 South façade. 7. 141
 View from Cath. tower. 7. 135
 Spaniard, Roman portrait from Hawara,
 Egypt. 10. 308
 Spanish Diggings, Wyo., Geo. A. Dorsey
 Quarry. 8. 8
 Grooved maul and refuse. 8. 9
 Refuse from pits. 8. 4
 View of. 8. 2
 Village site show. Tepe rings. 8. 7
 Sphinx. 4. 130
 Great pyramid and. 9. 246
 partly covered with sand. 9. 312
 Spy, Man of. 2. 271
 Stamps, Terra cotta, from valley of Chamele-
 con. 9. 201
 Standish, Miles. 4. 351
 Statuette from Bismaya. 5. 230
 Ivory, of Khufu. 9. 327
 Statues, Aegina Marbles
 7. 151, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
 Aesculapius. 7. 218
 A-mes and royal bowman. 4. 133
 Apollo in Glyptothek Copenhagen. . . . 7. 69
 Artemis at Constantinople. 1. 297
 Base of Shalmaneser from Ashur. 5. 23
 Dancing Maiden, Constantinople. . . . 1. 300
 Da-udu or David from Bismaya. 5. 232
 Dis pater, found at Vichy, France. . 12. 129
 Family group, Abusir. 3. 194
 from Anibeh, Nubia. 7. 299
 God in basalt from Ashur. 5. 24
 Greek, Cyzicus, Asia Minor. 3. 363
 Draped figure at Vassar
 6. 226, 228, 229, 230, 231
 Hercules at Constantinople. 1. 297
 Killing serpent. 7. 225
 of Cyptus. 1. 299
 Hermes group Constantinople. 1. 300
 Muse at Corinth. 1. 49
 Niobid in Banca Commerciale. 7. 66
 Glyptothek, Copenhagen. 7. 71
 of Medum, III-IV dynasty. 4. 371
 Pepi I and son in bronze. 4. 369
 Roman at Vassar. 6. 294, 295, 296, 297
 Soldier, York. 11. 61
 showing varieties of coiffure. 9. 172
 Sennuw and wife. 4. 138
 Winged victory, Ostia. 12. 141
 Wooden from Abusir. 3. 207
 Sakkara. 4. 369, 370
 See also Ming Tombs
 Stelæ, Archaic, Rome. 2. 242
 at Copan, Honduras. 10. 65
 Motulde San José, Guatemala. . . . 10. 47
 Quirigua, Guatemala,
 10. 58, 62, 63, 71, 75
 Sakkara. 10. 122, 125, 127
 Esarhaddon holding two prisoners. . . 9. 110
 Grave stelæ. 10. 202, 205, 207, 209, 211
 Hammurabi, Text of. 2. 91-96
 Hegeso. 10. 204
 Hittite at Restan, Asia Minor. 9. 68, 69
 Phœnician from Saida. 12. 61
 Steppes of So. Sib., Kirghiz watering sheep. . 6. 2
 Stoke-pogis bowl. 4. 341
 Stone effigies from the Southwest
 1. 247, 248, 249, 250
 Stone implements from Couvin, Belgium. . 5. 149
 Green L. Minn. 5. 276
 Objects Butterfly type. 3. 271, 272, 274
 from N. Am. 3. 270, 271, 272, 273, 274
 Streetsville, Ont., Cist, Diagram of. . . . 8. 75
 Strong Heart escapes from the herd. . . . 4. 153
 Student winner in a competition, Roman por-
 trait from Hawara, Egypt. 10. 307
 Stylus for Cuniform writing. 5. 221
 Sulan, Turkestan, Grave marked by circle of
 billets. 7. 107
 Sumerians Crematorium, Nippur. 2. 53
 Heads from Babylonia. 8. 130
 Memphis. 8. 130
 Tell Loh. 8. 130
 High priests, Heads of. 3. 52
 Liturgies. 12. 171
 Sumerians. See also Nippur

- Superposing of buildings.....2. 117
- Susa, Boundary stone of Marduk-apal-
iddina I.....7. 44
- Nazi-Maruttash.....7. 43
- Ruins of, with so-called tomb of Daniel
4. 104
- Symbols on boundary stones.....7. 44, 48
- Sussex man, Skull of, compared with modern
type.....12. 65
- Swastika from Kul Tepe.....8. 91
- in Canyon del Muerto.....2. 171; 6. 236
- Sweden. See Sölvesborg
- Switzerland. See Brugg, Vindonissa, Wild-
kirchli, Windisch
- Syracuse, Fort Euryalus, int.....6. 281
- Fount of Arethusa.....6. 281
- Greek Theater.....6. 283
- Roman amphitheater.....6. 283
- Stone-quarries at.....6. 283
- Temple of Apollo.....6. 283
- Syria, Bas-relief over a funeral vault.....10. 319
- See also Adonis river, Afka, Batocécé,
Dog River, El Frat, Fi, Kal'at'l Fakra,
Kal'at Niha, Kobb Elias, Ksâra, Leb-
anon, Libo, Merjaba, Nahr-el-Kelb,
Niha, Palestine, Petra, Qizz al-Ahir,
Saïda, Sarapta, Schweir, Sidon, Zahleh
- Syrian, Semitic head from Memphis.....8. 133
- Tablet and envelope of clay, from Nippur...6. 125
- Tadem mound from the N. E.....1. 162
- North side of.....1. 165
- Tags, Babylonian clay, from Nippur.....6. 125
- Taj Agra, India, Gate of the.....3. 49
- Taj Mahal, Agra, India.....3. 47
- Tampico, Wash., Grave in knoll near.....4. 121
- Skeleton of child in open cist.....4. 123
- Stone cist in grave.....4. 121
- Taormina, Town of.....6. 281
- Taos, N. M., Pueblo Indians of.....1. 326
- Tashkent, Russian street and church in...1. 282
- Tasmanian boucher.....11. 98
- Tchoufout-kale, Karaite school.....6. 20
- South side of promontory.....6. 17
- Tebessa, Alg., Arch of Caracalla.....6. 72
- Tekir Devrent, Asia Minor, Inscription...11. 42
- Telanzit and Khozegdeg, Mound between...1. 169
- Tel-loh, Assyr. King Our-Nina and his
family.....9. 107
- Sumerian head.....8. 130
- Temples, Antonius, Rome.....3. 313
- Apollo, Corinth.....1. 32, 39
- near Miletus.....4. 2, 5-7, 9, 11, 12
- Syracuse.....6. 283
- Anu-Adad, Ashur.....12. 23, 31
- Assur-rês-îsi, Ashur.....12. 25
- Baal, Niha, Syria.....3. 226
- Bel, Nippur.....2. 109, 111
- Bluenose, Nic.....11. 222
- Boro Budur, Java.....2. 290
- Capitol, Dougga, Alg.....11. 117
- Castor, Girgenti.....6. 274
- Rome.....3. 311
- Celestis, Dougga, Alg.....11. 119
- Crœsus.....8. 201, 205
- Diana, Ephesus.....5. 113; 8. 194
- Dougga, Alg.....6. 66; 11. 113, 117, 119
- Edfou, Egypt.....7. 5
- Eshmun, Sidon, Syr.....5. 79
- Faustina, Rome.....3. 313
- Hadrian.....3. 357
- Hercules.....6. 280
- Temples, Marduk, Babyl.....2. 327
- Mercury, Dougga, Alg.....11. 117
- Plumed serpent.....9. 298, 301-303, 307, 308
- Selinus, Sicily.....6. 274, 280
- Shinto.....8. 270
- Venus, Afka, Syr.....5. 72
- Vesta, Rome.....2. 232
- Vulcan, Ostia, Italy.....12. 147
- Tenaja, Mex., Plan of ruins.....7. 284
- Ruins of.....7. 285
- Tenth Legion, Tile inscribed with legend of
4. 251
- Teotihuacan, Mex. See San Juan Teoti-
huacan
- Teotitlan, Mex., Bone and stone objects from
8. 190
- General view of.....8. 145
- Gold and silver objects from.....8. 184
- Tepe rings, Spanish Diggings, Wyo.....8. 7
- Terra cotta baby rattles from Nippur....6. 122
- Dionysus swung in basket.....11. 183
- Etruscan hut-urns.....10. 133
- Figurines from Kul Tepe.....8. 93, 94, 95
- from Chamelecon and Oloa River Val-
leys.....9. 194
- Chirishli Tepe.....6. 98
- Heads from Memphis...8. 130, 132, 133, 136
- from Samsoun Asia Minor.....7. 250
- of foreigners found at Memphis.....10. 2
- in the temple of Nin-Mach.....2. 277
- Lamps, Roman
5. 170, 173, 176, 177, 181, 186
- Seal from Playas de los Muertos.....9. 196
- Stamp the Chamelecon.....9. 201
- Terra Mater. From the altar of peace...12. 81
- Teshub, Offering to.....11. 40
- Tewa Indians. See World-quarter Shrine
- Thebes, Wall painting in Tomb of Rekhmara
at.....12. 121
- Thebes. See Kurna
- Thermos, Foundation (steps) of portico...1. 175
- Fragment of metope.....1. 180
- Heads found at.....1. 177
- Reservoir.....1. 175
- Roof-tile.....1. 179
- Thumbnail marks from Nippur.....8. 12
- Tibetan type, terra cotta from Memphis...8. 136
- Tiglath Pileser prisms in the British Museum
12. 30
- Tiles from Kasr, Babylon.....3. 173
- Timcheras near headwaters of Piedras Verdes
R.....4. 358
- Timgad, Alg., Forum at.....6. 71
- Roman aqueduct near.....6. 341
- Triumphal arch.....6. 73
- Timur-leng's mausoleum, Front view.....1. 258
- Near view showing glazed brick figures
1. 263
- Rear view of dome.....1. 263
- Titus, Arch of, Relief with seven-branched
candlestick.....12. 77
- Toggle-heads from Ontario.....11. 27
- Toilet case from Anibeh, Nubia.....7. 302
- Tokio Museum, Objects from Turkestan...8. 294
- Prehistoric potteries.....8. 290
- Tomahawk of copper, Ill.....6. 81
- Tombs, Amasia, Asia Minor.....2. 130
- Bogos, Abys.....3. 41
- Persian Kings, Persepolis.....6. 136
- Rock-cut at Amasia.....3. 71
- Merjaba.....2. 336
- Tombs. See also Ming tombs

- Tonda.....4. 152
 Tower of Silence, Model of, in U. S. Nat'l Museum.....2. 358
 Toys, Mummy of a girl with toys.....10. 302
 Trajan, Column of. Cavalry charge from.....12. 83
 Scenes on the banks of the Danube from.....12. 74
 Submission of native chiefs from.....12. 83
 Trajan offers a sacrifice.....12. 83
 Transporting a winged bull.....12. 40
 Trau Cathedral.....7. 145
 Loggia and clock tower.....7. 145
 Tremulus, Marcus, Base of Equestrian statue to.....4. 175
 Trenton, N. J., Chipped points from the yellow soil.....10. 272
 Femur found at.....10. 281
 Gravel deposit.....6. 162
 Gravel pit in glacial delta terrace.....2. 265
 Implements from.....6. 169; 10. 297
 Lalor field, Cut in.....10. 275
 Pit where femur was found.....10. 41
 Stone implements from, in Museum at Copenhagen.....4. 332
 Terrace, cross section of.....10. 278
 where implement was found.....10. 277
 Trier, Ger. Porta Nigra.....9. 239
 Roman amphitheater.....9. 237
 palace.....9. 239
 Tower of.....9. 234
 Trincheras beyond a Casas Grandian outpost, Mex.....5. 143
 Trojan archer, Aegina Marbles.....7. 151
 Champion, Aegina Marbles.....7. 161
 Fallen, Aegina Marbles.....7. 157
 Tunis. See Carthage
 Tunisia. See El-Djem, Kirwan, Sbeitla
 Turfan. See Endereh, Khara-Khoja, Kumush, Lemjin, Tuyok
 Turkestan, Deserted mosque in desert.....6. 2
 Heads from.....8. 294
 Irrigated strip.....7. 33
 Kirghiz Tartar tents.....6. 5
 Mounds at foot of no. slope of Ala-tau Mts.....2. 216
 Turkestan. See also Ala-tau mountains, Anau, Ghiaur Kala, Issik Kul, Samarkand, Tashkent
 Turkestan, Chinese. See Lob Basin
 Turkey. See Constantinople
 Turkey-Tanks, Ariz., Caves.....9. 295
 Tuyok, Turfan, Mohammedan shrine.....7. 99
 Tziipinguinge, N. Mex., Cavate lodges.....10. 105
 Defensive wall at entrance.....10. 104
 First court at.....10. 106
 Gate-way at.....10. 104
 Trail and defensive wall.....10. 101
 Trail to pueblo of.....10. 95
 Sketch map.....10. 103
 Views of.....10. 95, 102
 Uloa River, Honduras, Painted pottery from.....4. 78, 79
 Playas de los Muertos.....9. 199
 Terra cotta heads, whistles and pottery from.....9. 194
 U. S. Lake Superior, Pillager Indian Church.....5. 100
 Tepee.....5. 101
 U. S. Nat'l Museum, Black obelisk in.....2. 357
 Model of Babylonian temple-tower.....2. 322
 Temple Wat Chang, Bangkok, Siam.....2. 354
 U. S. Nat'l Museum, Pentateuch, copy of, in.....2. 358
 Tower of silence, Model of, in.....2. 358
 View in oriental section.....2. 354, 357
 Upper Kirka Falls.....7. 135
 Ur-Engur, Pavement of, Nippur.....7. 2
 Ur-Ninib, Pavement of, Nippur.....6. 123; 7. 2
 Urns, Burial, Capt. Mus. Rome.....6. 143
 Etruscan terra cotta hut-urns.....10. 133
 Utah. See Grand Gulch
 Uxmal, Yucatan, Canote near.....5. 91
 Head of Zamna from.....5. 13
 House of the doves.....12. 161
 Panorama of.....2. 216
 Part of the ruins.....5. 14
 Vancouver man, Left view of skull.....10. 339
 Top view of skull.....10. 340
 Vaphio in Lakonia, Designs from cup.....1. 202
 Vases, Alabaster vase of Kha-Sekhem.....4. 261
 Asiatic sub-Mycenaean.....1. 201
 from Cyprus.....1. 201
 Lampsacus.....1. 302
 World-quarter Shrine.....11. 165
 Inca from Cuzco.....8. 222
 Mycenaean from Rhodes.....9. 276
 Vaso Francois.....5. 60
 Vaso Francois.....5. 60
 Vassar College, Greek figure at.....6. 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232
 Roman portrait head.....6. 292, 293
 Vatican, Rome, Busts in.....12. 10, 11
 Statues in.....12. 7, 9
 Venus, Birth of, by Botticelli.....5. 211
 Temple of, at Afka Syria.....5. 72
 Vesta, Temple of, Rome Foundation and architectural fragments.....2. 233
 Vestals, House of, Rome.....2. 233
 Via Praenestina, Fence of lava blocks.....8. 69
 Italian women on.....8. 66
 Ponte Amato.....8. 70
 Section of pavement.....8. 71
 Vichy, France, Statuette of Dis Pater found at.....12. 128
 Vindonissa, Switz., Embankment containing camp dumping ground.....11. 210
 North gate of the castellum.....11. 210
 Pit, The.....11. 214
 Volcanal, The.....4. 172
 Vulcan, Temple of, Ostia, Italy.....12. 147
 Wadsworth, O., Palaeolith from.....8. 112
 Wales. See Great Orme, St. Lythans
 Wall paintings, Abyssinia.....3. 42
 Athena's pipes and the fate of Marsyas, Pompeii.....12. 4
 from Painted tombs at Marissa.....4. 290, 301, 305; 12. 123, 152
 A Maenad riding a centaur Herculanum.....11. 179
 in Sancta Maria Antiqua.....2. 241; 5. 135, 136
 Tomb of Rekhmara at Thebes.....12. 121
 Walpi, Ariz., Moki Indian village 7 miles from.....1. 360
 Sunset from.....1. 382
 Warren Co., O., Serpent Mound, Sketch of.....7. 223
 Washington, George Facsimile of letter from.....9. 76
 Washington, Stone pipe.....4. 120
 See also Sentinel Bluffs, Tampico

- Washington Canal Locks in.....9. 25-29
 Wat Chang temple, Bang-kok, Siam, Model
 of.....2. 354
 Water wheels, Modern Babylonian.....3. 365
 Waukesha, Wis. Cutler Mound.....6. 140
 Wedgwood vase of the Campagna form....8. 207
 Weight, Lead, from Gezer.....8. 81
 Weris, Belgïum, Dolmen of.....5. 117
 Whalen Canyon, Wyo., Cavate Dwellings .7. 178
 Entrance to Cavate dwelling.....7. 181
 Whistle, Bone.....4. 367
 Terra cotta, from Chamelecon and Oloa
 River valleys.....9. 194
 Widow's mite.....2. 360
 Wildkirchli, Switz., Ent. to lower cavern...8. 35
 Windisch, Switz., Amphitheater at.....11. 213
 Winslow, William Copley.....2. 308
 Wisconsin, Elephant mound.....2. 251
 Implements found in.4. 85, 87, 91, 93, 94, 95
 Wisconsin. See also Cassville, Garner, Man
 Mound, Racine, Richland City, Wau-
 kesha
 Wollunqua. See Great Serpent
 Workii warrior, Australia.....8. 43
 World-quarter shrine, Plan of.....11. 161
 Prayer sticks from.....11. 158, 163
 Trails to.....11. 173
 Vase from.....11. 165
 Views of.....11. 169
 Wuchang, China, Ancient tablet at.....4. 276
 Gate tower.....2. 153
 Wukoki, Ariz., Chimney on top of.....3. 17
 Citadel with terraced gardens.....3. 9
 Highest wall of.....3. 7
 Remains of reservoirs.....3. 7, 9
 Series of Chambers.....3. 13
 View from summit of citadal.....3. 2
 Views of ruins of.....3. 5, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16
 Wyoming. See Spanish Diggings, Whalen
 Canyon
 Xerxes, Probable tomb of.....6. 136
 Xochicalco, Mex. Lakes which it faces....9. 300
 Plan of main subterranean rooms....9. 305
 summit ruins.....9. 305
 Xochicalco, Mex., Temple of the plumed ser-
 pent, Views.....9. 298, 301, 302
 Views in modern pueblo.....9. 304
 Yasili-kaya, Carvings in gallery.....6. 247
 Hittite procession.....7. 266
 Youthful figure.....6. 250
 Yaxchilan, Hieroglyphic inscription from
 intel 29.....4. 75
 Yogee, Curled hair on head of.....11. 94
 York, Cape Eskimo settlement.....7. 29
 Women and tent.....7. 30
 York, Eng., Bootham Bar and St. Margaret's
 arch.....11. 58
 Micklegate bar.....11. 62
 Minster from the city walls.....11. 65
 Roman coffin in the museum.....11. 68
 Tower.....11. 63
 St. Leonard's hospital.....11. 64
 St. Margaret's arch and Bootham bar.11. 58
 St. Mary's Abbey.....11. 65
 Sanctuary knocker.....11. 66
 Shambles, The.....11. 67
 Statue of Roman soldier.....11. 60
 Walmgate bar with barbican.....11. 58
 Yorkshire. See Kilnsea, Roos Carrs
 Yucatan, Fret from.....6. 211
 Yucatan. See also Labna, Sabacche, Uxmal
 Yucca palm.....8. 29
 Zabidan, Persia, Ruins at the Mil-i-kasimabad
 4. 217
 Zahleh, Syria.....3. 229
 Zamna, Head of, from Uxmal.....5. 13
 Zaweirah, Palestine, Fortress at.....5. 371
 Zeebrugge, Belgium, Construction of pile
 work.....3. 345
 Roman structure at.....3. 345
 Zeus, Giant of, at Girenti.....6. 281
 Head on coin.....7. 22
 Ziggurat, Assur-bani-pal's, Nippur....2. 98, 107
 at Nippur.....2. 109
 Zodiac of Dendera, Archer from.....7. 49
 from Egypt with dodekaoros.....7. 50
 Tablet from Gezer.....8. 80
 Zuñi, N. Mex. Jars.....9. 208, 210, 211
 Zuni's Sacred lake- Home of gods of war...5. 169

GENERAL INDEX FOR RECORDS OF THE PAST

VOLUMES I-XII

NOTE: Asterisk indicates a book review

- Abbott, C. C. Letter to, regarding pre-glacial remains.....8. 249-252
- Abbott's, Frank Frost, *Society and politics in ancient Rome.....8. 260
- Abdi-Hiba of Jerusalem to King of Egypt
I. 113-114
- Abercrombie, John, on early invasion of Britain.....11. 208
- Aberfeldy, Eng., Stone circle at.....6. 186
- Aboriginal American races, Duty of U. S. to investigate.....3. 19-28
- *Aborigines of Minnesota.....10. 344-345
- Abu Hatab, Excavations at.....3. 239-243
- Abu Simbel, Temple of.....11. 106
- Abusir, Egypt, Chapel of King Ne-woser-Re
I. 222
- German Excavations near.....3. 195-212
- Plans to excavate.....1. 95
- Sun-temple at.....5. 352
- Abydos, Egypt, Age of ivory and wood tablets from.....6. 30
- Discoveries in.....2. 286; 7. 307
- Excavations at.....5. 251; 11. 105, 106, 252
- Mastaba found at.....11. 145
- Temple of Thothmes III.....8. 261
- Tombs at.....8. 265
- Abyssinia, German expedition to.....6. 217
- See also Aksum
- Ackergill Tower, Scot., Excavation of hut-circle near.....10. 239
- Acoma, N. M., History of.....3. 291-310, 323-344
- *Acropolis Museum, Catalogue of.....11. 146
- Adams Co., O., Serpent mound in.....5. 119-128
- Adams', Charles Francis, *Studies military and diplomatic.....11. 49
- Adena mound, Excavation of.....1. 131-149
- Adria, Excavations at.....8. 210
- Adze, Stone from New Guinea.....4. 156
- Votive, from Mexico.....1. 15-16
- Ægina, Bavarian exploration of.....7. 151-162
- Afghanistan, Preservation of ruins in.....5. 128
- Punch-marked coins from.....8. 262
- Africa, Bushman's cave in.....4. 96
- East. See Kisumu Prov.
- *Fetichism in West.....4. 314-317
- Northern, Rock-pictures.....1. 190-192
- See also Bona
- Roman North.....6. 67-76
- Sculptured stones from.....4. 128
- South, Aboriginal rock-chippings.....6. 346
- Age of terrace gravels, computing.....10. 332-333
- Agra, India, Taj Mahal.....3. 46-49
- Ahab. See Moabite Stone
- Aiburschabu, Babylon, Paving stones of
2. 281-283
- Aiken group of mounds.....7. 94-95
- 'Ain Shems, Palest., Doctor Mackenzie at
10. 299; 11. 53, 54
- Aintab, Asia Minor, Excavations near.....11. 147
- Work near.....11. 51
- Ainu, Origin of.....6. 343-344
- Aksum, Abys., Monoliths of.....3. 35-42
- Work at.....6. 345
- Alabama, Anthropological Soc'y.....10. 53
- Alabama, See also Moundville
- Alamogordo, N. M., Indian village site near..6. 90
- Alaska, Aleuts of.....3. 63
- Ancient copper mine in.....8. 216
- Extinction of natives.....3. 62-64
- Albany, Ill., Burial mounds at.....11. 69-81
- Albert Lea, Minn., Mounds near.....5. 96
- Albuquerque, N. M., Loss of Historical collections at.....9. 282
- Alesia, Fortifications at.....11. 103
- Aleuts of Alaska.....3. 63
- Alexander's march, Route of.....4. 206-209
- Alexandria, Egypt, Christian ruins south of
6. 271
- Sarcophagus from.....5. 128
- Algeria, Megalithic remains in.....2. 189-191
- Statue of Apollo from.....10. 183
- See also Algiers, Tingad
- Algiers, French excavations in.....8. 125
- Alfred Co., Natal, Bushman's cave in.....4. 96
- Allen, George H., Development of System of boundary fortifications in Britain and Germany under the Romans
6. 9-13, 50-57, 83-89
- All-Father, Knowledge of, in Australia..5. 320
- Allyn, Eunice Gibbs, Evolution of Greek fret.....6. 210-215
- *Almanac, Rational.....4. 343-348
- *Alphabet, Formation of.....11. 276-278
- Origin of.....11. 51
- Canaanitic.....6. 118
- Phœnician.....10. 55
- Altamira, Spain, Inscribed cave at....2. 366-367
- Altar of Peace, Augustus
2. 350-351; 5. 104-111; 8. 246, 320
- Alvarado, Hernando de, Report on Acoma
3. 292-294
- Alviella, Goblet d', Work on Greeks in India
1. 223-224
- Alzey, Ger., Roman fort at.....11. 147
- Amaravati, India, Finds at.....7. 307
- Amber, Early references to, in Asia....6. 207-209
- Amenhotep III, Cartouche of.....4. 62
- Amenophis III, Palace of, at Malgata....1. 322
- Amen Ra, Mummy of Priestess.....7. 122
- America, Glacial man in.....1. 286-288
- American aborigines, Origin of
1. 204-205; 11. 23-26
- Anthropological Ass'n., Meeting of
10. 41-42
- Officers for 1911.....10. 52
- 1913.....12. 50
- Antiquities.....1. 2-5
- Bill for preservation of.....5. 29-30
- Archæology and Ethnology, International School of.....10. 117
- School of, Santa Fe. See American School of Archæ.
- Ass'n. for Adv. of Sci., Meeting Dec. 1906
6. 47-49
- Conference, Second international...1. 254
- Ethnology, Work of Bureau of.....3. 20-28
- "Free delivery," Ancient.....5. 363-365

- American aborigines, Prehistory—the hut foundations of Colcha in Bolivia
12. 116-119
- Primeval North.....1. 253-254
- School of Archæ., Papers of.....10. 296
- Summer session.....9. 345-346
- Work of.....9. 124, 125, 162-165
- School of Classical Studies in Rome, Supplementary papers, Noticed 7. 252-253
- Americanists, International congress of, 1914
11. 273-274
- Amoxiumqua, N. M., Excavations at....11. 104
- *Am-tuat, The Book.....6. 29
- *Amurru, Home of the Northern Semites
8. 310-313
- Anatolia Archæ. club of Marsovan..8. 118-119
- Anau, Ruins of.....4. 210-212
- *Ancient Hunters.....11. 96-99
- Ancients, Intelligence of.....4. 239-241
- Anderson's, Robert, *Daniel in the critics' den.....3. 28-30
- *The coming Prince.....3. 28-30
- Andrae, W., Excavations at Abu Hatab
3. 239-243
- Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, Ipswich, Eng.....6. 94
- Animistic forms of flints.....8. 169
- Anita—ship of type of Columbus' ships....1. 252
- Anthropological Ass'n., Am., Meeting of.10. 41-42
- Officers for 1911.....10. 52
- 1913.....12. 50
- Sci., International congress of.....11. 241
- Anthropology at Meeting of Am. Ass'n. for Adv. of Sci. July 1902.....1. 251-252
- *History of.....10. 115
- School of, at Paris.....8. 319
- Work of the anthropological section in the New York State Museum.....12. 42
- Antigone given by Univ. of Calif.....9. 225
- Antikythera, Bronze Hermes from....2. 207-213
- Antinoc, Egypt, Excavations at.....1. 284
- Antioch, Byzantine sanctuary near Pisidian
10. 348
- *Antique, Lure of the.....10. 50-51
- Antiquities in Mt. Lebanon, Syria....2. 337-340
- On public domain, Legislation for protection of.....3. 99-116, 143-150
- Antonines, Coins of the.....9. 46-52
- Antwerp, A. L. van, University of Mexico
11. 223-230
- Ancient boat from near.....11. 51
- Anuradhapura, Ceylon, The Buried city
6. 191-192
- Anzio, The maiden of.....9. 189
- Aphrodite, Relief to, from Pompeii....1. 221, 350
- Sacrifice to, Bas-relief, Pompeii.....1. 350
- Statue from Ostia.....10. 346
- See also Venus
- Apollo, Temple of, near Miletus.....4. 3-15
- Statue from Algeria.....10. 183
- *Apostolic Church, Pictures of.....10. 51
- Appendicitis and other maladies of Ancient Egypt.....7. 260-261
- Apu. See Ekmmim
- Aqueducts of Mexico City.....9. 16-22
- Old colonial, in Mexico City.....9. 230-231
- near Timgad, Algeria.....6. 341
- Arabic manuscripts.....1. 159
- Ara Pacis. See Augustus' Altar of Peace
- Arbor Low, Eng., Excavations at.....3. 189
- Arcadia. See Tegela
- Archæological congress, International, at Athens.....2. 377-378; 4. 199-202
- Archæological Courses in University college, London.....9. 121
- Discoveries related to the Bible....4. 234-242
- Excavators, Objects and aims of....7. 3-14
- Institute of Am., Incorporation of...5. 189
- Meeting of (1904).....4. 27-31
- (Jan. 1907).....6. 57-58
- (1908) at Toronto.....8. 61
- (1910).....10. 45-46
- (1912).....11. 38-39
- Papers presented Dec. 1904, List of
4. 62-63
- 1908.....7. 311-312
- Investigations in Honduras.....9. 195-201
- Archæology, Early Christianity and..2. 372-376
- Fake.....7. 62
- Oriental and classical, in U. S. National Museum.....2. 355-361
- *Archaic Gleanings.....9. 187-188
- Architecture of Nippur.....2. 99-118
- Argentina, Fossil beds of.....3. 64
- See also Buenos Aires
- *Arizona bibliography.....8. 121
- Cluster of ruins.....3. 3-19
- Prehistoric skeleton from.....9. 225
- *Sketches.....4. 220-222
- See also Gila River, Southwest, Wukoki
- Arkansas. See Chickasawaba Mound
- Arles, France, Ancient mosaic found at...12. 132
- Arlon, Belgium, Gold crown found at.....6. 160
- Armashevsky, P., Human remains in loess of Kiev, Russia.....1. 274-278
- Armenia, Winged head from.....5. 189
- Armstrong, George, Death of.....9. 226
- Henry H., Autobiographic element in Latin inscriptions....6. 111-116, 141-145
- Arrow and bow, Effectiveness of....3. 126-127
- Arrowhead embedded in skull.....10. 339-341
- from Maiden Castle, Eng.....3. 375
- Shaped with wooden instrument....5. 153
- Arrows, Miniature flint.....11. 152
- Arslân-tépé, Hittite monuments of....9. 69-73
- Art, Characteristics of Roman.....12. 3-13
- Devil fish in ancient.....9. 276-278
- Early, in Egypt.....4. 367-372
- Popular origins of.....7. 122
- Artemis Cræsus temple of, at Ephesus..8. 195-206
- Orthia, Shrine at Sparta.....7. 210
- End of work at sanctuary of.....9. 124
- Temple at Ephesus.....6. 64
- Excavations on site.....5. 379
- restored.....10. 247-248
- near Sparta.....5. 250
- Aryan origin of founders of Rome.....1. 185
- The Aztecs.....10. 229-231
- *Aryans of America, Primitive.....10. 111-112
- Ashur, Account of excavations 1903-5...5. 15-24
- and Nineveh.....12. 23-41
- Buildings.....5. 83-88
- Known only by inscriptions.....5. 21-22
- Excavations in.....5. 86-89
- Fortifications.....5. 16-18
- Gold coins from.....5. 88
- Graves.....5. 22-24
- Palaces.....5. 21
- Temples.....5. 18-20
- Asia, Archæ. in center of.....7. 96-107
- Early ref. to amber in.....6. 207-209
- See also Emir-Ghazi
- Central, Ancient irrigation works....4. 32
- Buried cities in.....4. 144-150

- Asia, Central, Huntington's explorations in
 6. 323-332
 Stein's work in.....7. 313-314
 Western, Climate and History of.....6. 3-8
- Asia Minor, Assyrian influence in.....7. 250-251
 Boundary stones in.....7. 149-150
 Garstang's work in.....7. 310
 Primitive cattle shrine in.....6. 99-102
 Report of Cornell expedition to...7. 175-176
 Stone monument of III. cent. from...9. 227
 Swastika in.....8. 91-92
 Travels and Studies in the nearer East
 II. 39-47
 Tumuli and rock tombs in.....2. 223
 See also Aintab, Antioch, Arslân-tépé,
 Cappadocia, Chirishli Tépé, Cyzicus,
 Ephesus, Halys, Hearion, Hilar, Kul
 Tépé, Marsovan, Miletus, Nova Is-
 aura, Pergamos, Restan, Sardes, Yoz-
 ghat
- *Asiatic Russia.....I. 280-283
 Archæ. interests in.....I. 7-13
- Askelon, Philistine city of.....12. 53
- Astrology and religion among Greeks and
 Romans.....II. 234-235
- Astyages, Possible identification with Ahasue-
 rus.....8. 170
- Assuan. See Elephantinê
- Assyria, Ancient medicine in.....12. 182
- *Assyria and Babylonia, History of...6. 333-334
- Assyrian influence in Asia Minor.....7. 250-251
 Room Harvard Semitic museum...4. 244-245
- Athena Parthenos, Mold for copy of.....9. 227
- Athene, Temple of, at Lindos, Rhodes.....2. 254
- *Athens, Acropolis of.....8. 212
 Archæ. congress at.....4. 199-202
 British school at.....7. 125, 305
 Italian Archæ. Institute at.....8. 317
 Punishment of slaves at.....9. 120
- Athos, Mt., Destruction of monastery by
 fire.....I. 126
- Atrek River, Turkestan, Ruins on:.....4. 182
- Attiwandarons, Relics of.....4. 266-275
- Auchincloss, W. S. *Coming Prince and
 Daniel in the critics' den...3. 28-30
 *Only key to Daniel's prophecies..2. 152-154
 The year of our era.....8. 242-244
- Augustus, Emperor, confirmation of ancient
 reports.....5. 155
 Portrait head of.....6. 337
 Altar of Peace.....5. 104-111
 Discoveries in.....2. 350, 351
 Reconstruction of.....8. 320
 Reliefs on.....8. 246
- Australia, Grave stones from.....7. 170-171
 Great serpent of.....II. 243
- Austria, Roman monument in.....6. 341-342
- Austruweel, Belgium, Ancient canoe at...10. 300
- Autobiographic element in Latin literature
 and inscriptions.....6. 111-116; 141-145
- Auxois, Mt., France, Explorations on....8. 318
- Avebury, Eng., Skeleton and drinking cup
 from.....12. 54
 Work at.....II. 107
- *Avesta Eschatology.....7. 118-119
- Axes, Clayton stone ax.....2. 26-28
 From West Indies.....2. 158
 Stone from Louisa Co., Ia.....2. 351
 Pheasant Branch, Wis.....9. 245
- Ayassoulouk. See Ephesus
- Aztec calendar.....2. 16-18
 Legends.....6. 31-32
- Aztec Ruins.....4. 255-256
 of So. Mex.....8. 145-154; 184-191
- Aztecs, Origin of.....9. 226; 10. 229-231
 How they fought.....6. 30-31
- *Babel and Bible.....3. 51-53
- *Babylon, Come with me into.....I. 380-382
 Deed of investment.....2. 188, 189
 Esagila, the Babylonian pantheon..2. 323-331
 Excavations of ruins of
 2. 1-15, 144-151, 273-285
 German Excavations in 1901 and 1902
 3. 166-184
 Oriental Soc'y finds at.....I. 185
 Human sacrifice at.....9. 120
 Kanephores.....2. 278-281
 Kasr mound, Excavations in.....3. 177-184
 Note on excavation of.....I. 160
 Paving stones of.....2. 281-283
 Sardonapalus cylinder.....2. 186
 Size of.....7. 261-262
- *Babylonia and Assyria, History of...6. 333-334
 Devil and evil spirits of.....3. 286-287
 Discoveries in.....9. 95-112
 Discovery concerning chronology...II. 152
 Early history of.....6. 304
 Hilprecht's work in.....I. 353-354
 History of ancient.....2. 3-6
 Laws of Hammurabi.....2. 67-97
 Pork in ancient.....9. 120
 Sisiktu.....12. 182
 Thumb marks in.....9. 120
 See also Abu Hatab, Ashur, Birs Nim-
 roud, Bismaya, Dschumdschuma,
 Fara, Nippur, Sippara
 Archæ. museum, Nippur.....2. 60
 Blessing, Form of.....I. 284
 Boundary stones.....7. 39-51
 Chronology, New lights on.....6. 254-255
 Civilization, Early migration of.....7. 176
 Coffins, Documents in.....3. 176
 *Deluge story, Earliest version of..9. 182-185
 Drainage.....4. 288
 Human-headed bull, Origin of.....8. 244
 Incantation tablet.....5. 352
 Legal and business documents
 9. 84-88; *9. 116-117
 Liturgies.....12. 171-180
 Liver divination.....6. 307-316
- Babylonians, Daily life of.....9. 284
- Bacchanals of Euripides.....II. 179-207
 Translation of.....II. 184-207
- Bacchus and Sergius, SS. Dome of...5. 355-362
 Note on.....6. 64
 Possible pedestal of statue of...9. 61-62
- Bacon, Benjamin W., Among the Sun-
 temples of Coele-Syria.....5. 67-83
- Bacon's Hole, Wales, Paintings in...12. 51, 52
- Bahrein, Necropolis at.....10. 155
- Baikie's, James, *Sea-kings of Crete..9. 335-342
- Baker's shovel, Roman.....3. 191
- Bakhtchi-Sarai, Troglodyte dwellings of..6. 13-20
- Balcony house, Colo., to be repaired...9. 343
- Balfour, Henry, Bird and human designs
 from the Solomon Islands....4. 253-255
- Bal Kuwi, Ruins at.....4. 210-212
- Ball, C. J., Quoted on Tell el-Hesi...I. 107-111
- Banks, Edgar James, Bismaya Temple..5. 227-236
 Cyzicus.....I. 304-306
 Discovery of statue of time of Daddu
 3. 316-317
- Barbour, Erwin Hinckley, Ancient inhabi-
 tants of Neb.....6. 40-46

- Barletta, Colossal statue at.....12. 102
 Barnard, W. C., Another ancient flint quarry
 near Seneca.....5. 89-90
 Flint quarries near Seneca, Mo....4. 307-311
 Note on Zane's cave.....4. 288
 Barrows, David P., on aboriginal inhabitants
 of the Philippine Islands.....2. 28-31
 Barrows at Reighton.....8. 138
 Excavated at Ty'n-y-proll, Eng...8. 125-126
 near Driffield, Eng.....9. 63
 Peterborough, Eng.....10. 347
 Barton's, Geo. A., Haverford collection of
 cuneiform tablets.....9. 113-115
 Basel, Switzerland, Excavations near....6. 338
 Basilica Æmilia, Excavations in.....11. 282
 Baskets, Miniature Indian.....11. 150, 151
 Bas-reliefs at Yozghat.....6. 91
 Rue Cassini, Paris.....2. 296
 Sacrifice to Aphrodite, Pompeii.....1. 350
 Bath, Eng., Ancient burials near.....7. 61
 Archæ. work near.....7. 128
 Baths, Ancient, at Palmyra.....10. 295
 Public, at Tingad, Algeria.....6. 301
 Battle, An almost forgotten.....9. 213-221
 Mound, Ill.....6. 79
 Baum, Henry Mason, Antiquities of the
 United States.....2. 163-173, 215-222
 Biog. notice of J. W. Powell.....1. 325-326
 Pending legislation for protection of an-
 tiquities.....3. 99-116, 143-150
 Pueblo and cliff dwellers of S. W....1. 357-361
 Records of the Past and Am. antiquities
 I. 2-5
 Baum's expedition to the Southwest
 3. 317, 318, 221-222
 Baum Village site. See Ross Co., O.
 Bavarian Exploration of Ægina.....7. 151-162
 Bayliss, Clara Kern, McEvers mounds,
 Pike Co., Ill.....6. 21-27
 Significance of the Piasa.....7. 74-78
 Bedfordshire, Eng., Two skeletons from..11. 103
 Beecher's, W. J., *Dated events of the Old
 Testament.....7. 119
 Beersheba, New inscription from.....7. 262-263
 Beetle that influenced a nation.....3. 73-79
 Beheading corpses in Egypt.....8. 58
 Behistun inscription.....1. 327-350
 Additions from Babylonian tablet....3. 174
 Translation of.....1. 340-350
 Behnesa, Egypt, Portion of gospel found...6. 93
 Beirut, Syria, Classic temple unearthed...7. 209
 Beit Jibrin, Painted rock-cut tomb at..12. 123-124
 Bel, Temple of, Nippur.....2. 48-50, 110-113
 Belgium, Ancient jewels in.....5. 189-190
 Exposition, Archæ. at.....10. 119
 Frank cemetery in.....7. 121
 Marchets in.....6. 222
 Roman pottery kiln found in.....6. 160
 See also Antwerp, Arlon, Austruweel,
 Brussels, Couvin, Ghent, Grobben-
 donck, Haulchin, Namur, Ottignies,
 Roulers, Spy, Tamise, Vaux-et-Borset,
 Weris, Zeebrugge
 Belleville, Ill., Threatened destruction of
 mounds at.....12. 50
 Beltout Valley, Eng., Earthworks in....9. 265
 *Benares, The Sacred city.....6. 187-189
 Ben-hadad, Inscription referring to.....7. 211
 Beni-Hanan, Coffin from.....10. 238
 Bent, Mrs. Mable V. A., Monoliths of Aksum
 3. 35-42
 Theodore, Work at Aksum.....3. 35-42
 Berkeley, Calif., Greek theater at.....2. 320
 Bernifal, France, Figures carved on walls of
 the grotto.....2. 361-365
 Bertrand, G., Chariot of Thotmes IV. 2. 344-346
 Beyrout. See Beirut
 Bibbins, Arthur, Buried cypress forests of the
 Upper Chesapeake.....4. 47-53
 Bible, Archæ. discoveries related to....4. 234-242
 Historical research, exploration and
 2. 152-154
 Manuscripts, Fragments of.....7. 126
 Biblical astronomy.....7. 209
 *Criticism, Deciding Voice of the monu-
 ments in.....12. 43-45
 Literature and Exegesis, Society of,
 Meeting of.....10. 43-45
 Material, Harvard Semitic museum
 4. 246-247
 Statements confirmed.....4. 236-239
 Bierbower, Mrs. Susan, Among the Cliff and
 cavate dwellings of N. M.....4. 227-233
 Bingham, Hiram, and the Peruvian Gov-
 ernment.....12. 135-136
 Cuzco and Sacsahuaman.....8. 223-241
 Peruvian expedition of.....11. 242
 Victos, the last Inca capital.....12. 55-56
 Bingham's, Hiram, *Journal of an expedition
 across Venezuela and Columbia....9. 188
 Party in Peru.....10. 296
 Bird and human designs from Solomon Islands
 4. 253-255
 Bird-stones in Wis.....8. 217-218
 Birs Nimroud, Rawlinson's description of
 discovery of clay tablet inscribed to
 Nebuchadrezzar.....3. 123
 Bishop, Miss Helen Louise.....2. 174-185
 Bismaya, Statue from.....3. 316-317
 Temple.....5. 227-236
 Blackiston, A. Hooton, Archæ. investigations
 in Honduras.....9. 195-201
 Casas Grandian Ruins.....5. 142-147
 Cliff dwellings of No. Mexico.....4. 355-361
 Sierras Madres.....8. 20-32
 Ruins of Cave Valley.....5. 5-11
 Quirigua.....10. 59-76
 Ruins of Tenaja and Rio San Pedro
 7. 282-290
 Xochicalco.....9. 299-308
 Blackman, E. E., Nehawka flint quarries
 6. 103-110
 Prehistoric man in Neb.....6. 76-79
 Blessing, Babylonian Form of.....1. 284
 Boas', Franz, *Mind of primitive man..10. 342-344
 Boats, Ancient, from near Antwerp.....11. 51
 Roman, Hants, Eng.....9. 284
 Models of Nile.....6. 272
 Old vessel found in Canal Zone.....10. 237
 Roman in banks of the Thames.....10. 132
 Bœotia Burrows' work in 1907.....7. 174-175
 Purpose of "kolhons" from.....12. 131
 Boghaz-Keui and its environs.....6. 245-253
 Cuneiform tablet from.....6. 8
 Bolivia, Excavations in.....12. 51
 See also Colcha
 Boman, Expedition to S. America.....11. 241
 Bona Dea, Pedestal of votive statue to
 5. 252, 253
 Bona, No. Africa, Roman villa near.....7. 173
 Bone cave of San Ciro, Sicily.....3. 216-219
 Springs, Ky., Mammoth remains from
 3. 43-44
 Boni, Signor, on Excavations at Rome. 2. 126-127

- Boni's discovery bearing on Aryan origin of the founders of Rome.....1. 185
Investigation of column of Trajan.6. 303-304
Boone Mound, Iowa.....9. 157-162
Boro Budur temple of Java.....2. 291-297
Bosanquet, R. C., Excavations in E. Crete
3. 376-377
On Roman camp in Wales.....8. 324, 325
Bosnia, Lake dwellings in.....1. 126-127
Boston Common, Indian shell-heap on....9. 79
Mus., Statue of Leda in.....6. 271
Botsford's, George Willis, *Roman assemblies
8. 315-316
*Source-book of ancient history....12. 130
Boundary stones, Babylonian.....7. 39-51
Hittite.....9. 228
in Asia Minor.....7. 149, 150
Bow and arrow, Effectiveness of.....3. 126-127
Bowne, J. T., Early Indians of New England
6. 192
Box, Eng., Roman villa at.....3. 315
Boyd, Miss Harriet, Discoveries in Crete.3. 92-94
Brabrand, Denmark, Stone age at....5. 378, 379
Braithwaite, E. E., Semitic museum of Harvard.....4. 243-251
Breasted's, James H., *History of Egypt..5. 151
*The Ancient Egyptians.....7. 253-254
Breslau, Prussia, Cave dwellings near....4. 192
Breuil, Abbe, Figures carved at Bernifal
2. 361-365
Bricks without straw, Another word.....9. 73
Brighton, Eng., Mounds at.....8. 265-266
Bristol, Eng., Archæ. finds at.....8. 264
Britain, Early invasion of.....11. 208
Roman boundary fortifications in....6. 50-57
Timekeepers in ancient.....6. 120
British Association, Proceed. of Archæ. Society.....11. 56
Burial mounds in E. Yorkshire....5. 314-317
Chariot burial at Hunmanby, E. Yorkshire.....7. 79-85
Columbia, Cairns of.....3. 243-254
See also Fraser River, Lytton, North Saanich, Port Hammond
Museum, Coptic manuscript in...11. 151
Inscriptions in.....2. 156-157
School at Athens.....7. 125, 305
Annual meeting.....8. 318
Sparta, work of.....6. 345-346
Britons, Skeletons of ancient.....4. 96
Broadstairs, Eng., Ancient remains near.7. 61, 62
Burial ground at.....9. 311
Brocklesby, Eng., Roman brooch from...10. 108
Bronze age, Date of.....11. 207
In China.....8. 276-282
Japan.....8. 288-292
Mound in England.....6. 339
Wheat from, in Scotland.....10. 239-240
Busts, Two Etruscan.....1. 221, 351
Head from Namur, Belgium.....6. 337
Of Tiberius.....1. 350
Implements, Moulds for.....10. 295
Mirror.....8. 59
Statue from Cairo.....10. 116
Statuette from Norway.....6. 190
Swords from Scotland.....10. 201
Vessel from Lamberton Moor.....7. 123
Work in No. Italy.....5. 62-63
Bronzes, Recent additions to royal museums of
Brussels.....11. 231-233
Roman portrait head from Suffolk..8. 60-61
Brooches, Origin of.....5. 153-154
Roman, from Brocklesby, Eng.....10. 108
Brough, Eng., Roman vase from.....7. 306
Brower, Charles De Wolfe, An American's recent discoveries in Egypt....4. 141-144
Beetle that influenced a nation....3. 73-79
Philæ.....3. 259-268
Preservation of Antiquities for benefit of the public.....4. 57-60
Shell heaps of Fla.....5. 331-338
The Swastika.....6. 236-244
Brown, Charles E., Wisconsin Caches..4. 82-95
Wisconsin collection, A.....12. 69-73
Brunnow, Rudolph E., *Beitrage zur Kenntnis des Karmels.....8. 162-165
Brussels, Bronze additions to royal museums
11. 231-233
Buddha, Birth-place and one of burial places of.....1. 186-187
*Buddhist and Christian gospels.....5. 151-152
Art.....8. 294-301
Relic mound at Sopara.....2. 297-307
Budge's, E. A. Wallis, *Egyptian heaven and hell.....6. 29
*Osiris and the Egyptian resurrection
11. 47-48
Buenos Aires, Congress of Americanists at.9. 122
Buffet, Edward P., The Parajikas....7. 198-205
Burgh castle, Eng.....8. 322
Burial cave in Pulaski Co., Ky.....10. 117-118
Customs of the Wa-Kavirondo.....5. 256
Yukaghir.....4. 352
Ground at Broadstairs, Eng.....9. 311
Mounds at Albany, Ill.....11. 69-81
Urn from Essex.....12. 50
Burials in Egypt, Prehistoric.....10. 54
Jars on Crete.....10. 116
Ross Co., O., prehistoric village site
5. 348-350
Prehistoric relics near Munich.....11. 104
Buried cities in Central Asia.....4. 144-150
Of the Panhandle.....11. 241, 242
Burrows' Ronald M. *Discoveries in Crete
6. 336, 337
Bury's, J. B., *Ancient Greek historians
8. 313-315
Bushe-Fox, J. P., on Excavation of a Roman town on the Severn.....12. 135
Bushman graves.....8. 262
Bushman's cave in Africa.....4. 96
Bushmen as representatives of Palæolithic races.....8. 137-138
Bushnell, David I., Partial excavation of N. D. McEvers Mound.....4. 202-205
Business documents from Babylonia..9. 84-88
Nippur, Babylonia, Translations of
3. 370-374
House of Murashu Sons, of Nippur
3. 364-374
Busts, Bronze Etruscan.....1. 221
Roman coiffur as shown in....9. 167-176
Butler, Howard Crosby, Note on Dome of SS. Sergius and Bacchus.....6. 64
*Byzantine empire.....11. 50
Inscription at Serai-ini.....10. 348
Research fund.....7. 209
Sanctuary near Pisidian Antioch....10. 348
Caches, Bone, in Wis.....4. 93-94
Metal, in Wis.....4. 90-93
Mixed, in Wis.....4. 94-95
Stone, in Wis.....4. 85-90

- Cadle, Cornelius, Remarkable ceremonial pipe.....1. 218-220
- Caerleon, Eng., Excavations at.....8. 267
- Caersws, Wales, Roman camp in.....8. 324-325
- Caerwent, Eng., Excavations at
5. 254; 6. 217; 7. 306; 8. 126; 10. 240-241
- Caesar, Remains of town attacked by....11. 104
- Cahokia mounds, Ill.....2. 215-222
- Cairns of British Columbia.....3. 243-254
Washington.....3. 243-254
- Cairo, Bronze statue from.....10. 116
- Calaveras Skull, Study of.....4. 351
- Caldecott's, W. Shaw, *Tabernacle: Its History and structure.....4. 287, 288
- Calhoun, Alfred R., Biog. Sketch of de Morgan.....1. 156-159
- California, Ethnological survey of.....5. 252
Latest concerning prehistoric man in
7. 183-187
Note on anthropology of.....7. 123-124
Recent date of lava overflows....4. 195-198
Skulls, Study of.....5. 379
Society of Native Sons.....11. 105
Univ. of, Archæ. work of.....6. 206-207
Hearst Egyptian expedition of....4. 131-141
Publications of.....9. 280-281
Recent publications of.....9. 186-187
Walrus tusks from.....5. 64
See also Berkely, Emeryville, Los Angeles, Port Richmond, Potter Creek, San Francisco, San Mateo, Shell Mound
- Caligula, Floating gardens of, A.D. 41.....1. 96
- Calumet.....8. 97-101
- Calvary, Location of.....5. 48-49
- Canaanitic alphabet, Origin of.....6. 118
- Canada. See Ontario
- Canadian, N. W., A neglected archæ. field..6. 205
- Candace Queens, Shrine of one of.....5. 153
- Cannibal house in Nebraska, A Prehistoric
12. 107-116
- Canoe, Ancient, at Austruweel, Belgium..10. 300
- Canopic Etruscan vases.....10. 133-143
- *Canyon Voyage.....7. 303
- Capernaum, Site of.....8. 58
- Capitan, Dr., Figures carved at Bernifal
2. 361-365
- Cappadocia, Cavate dwellings of.....3. 67-73
- Cappuck, Scotland, Roman fort at.....10. 347
- Caravan routes of China, Ancient....3. 163-166
- Carmel, Mount *Beitrag zur Kenntnis, des Karmels.....8. 162-165
- Carroll, Mitchell, Classical assoc. of Middle States.....7. 163-165
- Carter, James, Kutchuk Ayiah Sofia and San Vitale.....8. 179-183
- Carthage, Discoveries at.....6. 342-343
- *Carus, Paul, Books by.....5. 376-377
- Carving Figures on walls of grotto at Bernifal
2. 361-365
- Casa, Grande, Cause for abandoning.....4. 222
- Casanowicz, I. M., Oriental and Classical archæology in U. S. Nat'l Museum
2. 355-361
- Casas Grandes, Ruins in.....5. 142-147
Grandian Outposts.....5. 142-147
- Cashel, Rock of.....6. 256-263
- Castell Collen, Excavations at.....11. 283-284
- Catacombs, Greater cemetery at Rome, The
12. 90-92
- Caton, Richard, Medicine in ancient Egypt..3. 255
- Cattle shrines in Asia Minor, Primitive..6. 99-102
- Causeway across the Dead Sea.....9. 229-230
- Cavate dwellings of Cappadocia.....3. 67-73
New Mexico.....4. 227-233
- Cave dwellers in Eng., Relics of.....8. 167
Dwellings in Southwest, Old.....9. 291-297
near Breslau, Prussia.....4. 192
Paintings in Wales.....12. 51, 52
Valley, No. Mex., Cliff ruins of.....5. 5-11
- Caverns, Jacobs, in Mo., Exploration of
3. 347-351
- Caves, Inscribed, at Teyjat and Altamira
2. 365-367
- Cayuga Indians, Cayuga memorial, A.....12. 87-90
Proprietaries in the annals of New York
12. 124-127
- Cedars of Lebanon.....5. 195-204
- Celtic rubbish heap in Wiltshire.....8. 219-220
- Cemetery, Indian, in Indian Ter.....4. 372
Prehistoric German.....8. 213
- Cenotes of Yucatan.....5. 90-92
- Cephalonia, Excavations on Island of....10. 240
- Ceremonial rooms in cliff dwellings, venting.....7. 309-310
- Cesarea Mazaca. See Cappadocia
- Ceylon, Cyclopean wall in.....9. 121
See also Anuradhapura
- Chaironeia, Battlefield of.....3. 131-143
- Chaldean account of the Deluge.....1. 363-380
Deluge Tablet, Translation of....1. 365-371
- Chaldeans, Metallurgical skill of.....1. 252
- Chalk quarry, Sweden, Remains in prehistoric
5. 187, 188
- Chama Basin, N. M., Explorations in..10. 92-108
- Chamberlin's, T. C. *Geology.....5. 152-153
- Chapelet, H., Gallo-Roman objects found in the "Bourbonnais".....12. 128-129
- Chariot burial at Hunmanby, E. Yorkshire
7. 79-85
- Chariots, Early representations of.....1. 186
Etruscan.....2. 367-372
of Egypt and Nineveh.....2. 346
Thotmes IV.....2. 344-346
- Cheops, Discovery of portrait of.....2. 286
- Chesapeake, Upper, Buried cypress forests
4. 47-53
- Chester, Eng., Graveyard of the 20th legion
11. 240
Roman.....7. 308
- Chicago Art Institute, Additions to...7. 110-113
- Chickasawaba Mound, Ark.....3. 118-122
- Chili Mummies from.....4. 256; 5. 186
See also Chuquicamati, Taltal
- China, Ancient caravan routes of....3. 163-166
Scepter.....11. 153, 154
*and the Manchus.....12. 97-98
Bronze age in.....8. 276-282
Some antiquities from.....10. 109-110
See also Great Wall, Hankow, Ming Tombs, Wuchang
- Chinese Nestorian monument.....11. 3-13
Vase, ancient.....6. 91
Wall, Discoveries along.....8. 265
- Chirishli Tepe, Cattle shrine at.....6. 99-100
- Chislehurst, Eng., Subterranean chambers at
2. 318
- Chiusi, Italy, Two bronze busts from..1. 221, 351
- Chocoha, Ruins of.....6. 233-234
- *Choctaws of Bayou Lacombe.....9. 224
- Christchurch, Hants, Eng., Ancient Roman ship near.....9. 284
- Christian art, Early.....12. 133
of Nova Isaura, Asia Minor....3. 318-320

- Christianity, Early, and Archæ.....2. 372-376
 Chronology, Babylonian, Important discovery concerning.....11. 152
 New light on.....6. 254-255
 Chuquicamati, Chili, Mummy from.....4. 256
 Cibola. See Queres Pueblos
 *Cicero, Social life at Rome in age of...8. 120, 121
 Tomb of.....6. 91
 Cilicia, Hittite inscription from.....9. 83
 Cinerary urn from Kilburn Moor.....10. 52
 Urns in Surrey.....8. 168
 Cirencester, Eng., Romano-British village
 6. 220-221
 Roman pavement at.....9. 22
 Cist, Stone, in Scotland.....9. 191
 City of David, Location of.....5. 44-47
 Clark, Edward W., Archæ. tour through Sicily.....6. 276-286
 Beliefs of the Egyptians, Etruscans, and Greeks in future world
 10. 123-143, 203-212
 Roman terra-cotta lamps.....5. 170-186
 Classical association of Middle states...7. 163-165
 Clay, Albert T., Ancient Oriental seals...8. 253-257
 Babylonian boundary stones.....7. 39-51
 *Barton's Haverford collection of cunei-
 form tablets.....9. 113-115
 Liver in Babylonian divination...6. 307-316
 *Myhrman's Sumerian administrative documents.....9. 221-223
 *Poebel's Babylonian legal and business documents.....9. 116-117
 Professor Hilprecht's recent excavations at Nippur.....2. 47-62
 Clay's, Albert T., *Amurru.....8. 311-313
 *Business house of Murashu Sons...3. 364-374
 *Light on Old Testament from Babel
 6. 121-126
 *Temple archives of Nippur.....5. 213-224
 Clayton, Mo., stone ax.....2. 26-28
 Cleopatra's needle, Damage to.....9. 343
 Cleveland, O., Sawtell Ave. mound.....7. 259
 Cliff and cavate dwellings of N. M....4. 227-233
 Pueblo dwellers of S. W.....1. 357-361
 Dwellings, Cremation in.....9. 154-156
 of No. Mexico.....4. 355-361
 the Sierras Madres.....8. 20-32
 Ventilating ceremonial rooms in
 7. 309-310
 Palace, Restoration of.....9. 59
 Ruins of Cave Valley, No. Mex.....5. 5-11
 Climate and History in Western Asia.....6. 3-8
 of ancient Palestine.....8. 140-144
 Clydeside to Portuguese discoveries...3. 189-190
 Cnossos. See Knossos
 Coatlicue, Statue of, in Mex. Museum...2. 19-20
 Cobern, Camden M., New Egyptological interpretation of Job.....12. 152-154
 on bricks without straw.....9. 73
 Painted rock-cut tomb at Beit Jibrin
 12. 123-124
 Cochiti, Stone Lions of.....3. 151-160
 Codex Sinaiticus, Facsimile of.....7. 307
 Codices, Maya, Animal figures in.....10. 53-54
 Coele-Syria, Among the Sun Temples of
 5. 67-83
 Neglected archæ. ruins in.....3. 227-233
 See also Kab Elias
 Coffins from Abusir, Egypt.....3. 200-203
 Beni-Hanan.....10. 238
 Coiffure of Roman women as shown on portrait busts.....9. 167-176
 Coins, Ancient, found in Denmark.....10. 347
 Norwegian.....9. 282
 from Central Asia.....4. 149-150
 Corstopitum.....10. 347
 Gift to British museum.....6. 92
 Gold, from Ashur.....5. 88
 Greek, from the Isle of Wight.....12. 131
 Hebrew, from Natal So. Africa.....8. 262
 of Antoninus Pius...10. 17-33, 77-91, 213-226
 Punch-marked, from Afghanistan.....8. 262
 Religious character of ancient.....7. 15-22
 Roman.....7. 124-125
 from Corbridge, Eng.....7. 307
 Illinois mound.....12. 182-183
 France.....5. 319
 No. France.....8. 58
 S. Ferriby, Eng.....10. 241-242
 Wilts, Eng.....6. 300
 found in France.....10. 237
 of the Empire.....9. 31-52
 Silver, of 800 B.C.....3. 316
 Vase of 800 Roman.....4. 256
 Colcha, Bolivia, Hut foundations of...12. 116-119
 Cold-chisel, Egyptian.....2. 32
 Coligny calendar.....9. 122-123
 Coliseum, Rome. See Rome Coliseum
 Collectors' Society for N. Y.....9. 283
 Colombia. See Guatavita, Lake
 Colorado. See Balcony House, Montezuma Valley
 Columbia River, Submerged trees of...5. 243-248
 Valley, Archæ. expedition to....4. 119-127
 Comanche, Texas, Indian relics from...7. 261
 Combs, Prehistoric bone, in Am.....4. 319
 *Coming Prince, The.....3. 28-30
 Commerce among aborigines in America
 9. 188, 189
 Commercial transactions from Nippur...8. 11-19
 Commodilla, Cemetery of, at Rome...4. 157-158
 Conder, C. R., Death of.....9. 231
 Concrete, Ancient Roman.....9. 58
 *Congo Free State, Story of.....4. 188-191
 Wooden portrait statue from.....9. 125, 126
 Congrès International des Orientalistes, 16th session.....11. 149
 Consonants, Cause of preponderance in northern languages.....6. 270
 Constantine, Excavations near arch of...9. 58
 Constantinople, Kutchuk Ayiah Sofia...8. 179-183
 Ottoman Museum at.....1. 291-304
 Phœnician monuments in museum at
 12. 59-64
 SS. Sergius and Bacchus, Dome of...5. 355-362
 Note on.....6. 64
 Contracts of time of Hammurabi.....5. 28
 Cook, Harold James, Note on a skull with embedded arrowhead.....10. 339-341
 Cooley, Arthur Stoddard, Ancient Corinth uncovered.....1. 33-44, 77-88
 Bronze Hermes from Antikythera...2. 207-213
 Macedonian tomb and battlefield of Chaironeia.....3. 131-143
 on archæ. work in Greece, 1903...2. 348-350
 Review of Greek Sculpture.....3. 50
 Translation of Soteriades' article on Thermos.....1. 173-181
 Cooper's, T. P., *Ancient York.....5. 267-270
 Copper age, Date of.....11. 207
 Copper mine, Ancient, in Alaska.....8. 216
 Prehistoric, near Rockland, Mich...2. 223

- Coptic manuscript.....11. 151
 Manuscripts, Find of.....11. 52
 Papyri from cloister in Upper Egypt...6. 301
 Corbridge-on-Tyne, Eng., Work at....9. 123-124
 See also Corstopitum
 Corfu, Gorgon at.....11. 104
 Corinth, Ancient, uncovered.....1. 33-44, 77-88
 Fountain of Pirene at.....11. 103
 Work at.....8. 171
 Cornell Expedition, Hittite discoveries of
 6. 302-303
 to Asia Minor.....6. 119; 7. 175-176
 Cornish serpent divinity of the Sea, Ancient
 10. 143-154
 Cornwall, Eng., Barrow at.....7. 61
 Holed stone from.....9. 112
 Corozol, Hond., Mounds near.....2. 255
 Corstopitum, Coins from.....10. 347
 Forum of.....10. 55
 Roman city of.....6. 339-340
 Coins at.....7. 307
 Town of.....7. 205
 *Cortes and Conquest of Mexico.....8. 259-260
 Costa Rica, Archæ. researches in.....5. 319
 Gold plates and figures from.....3. 282-286
 Cotsworth, M. B., on Orientation of York
 Minster.....4. 256
 Cotsworth's, Moses B., *Rational Almanac
 4. 343-348
 Council Bluffs, Iowa, Ancient village site
 near.....3. 61-62
 Courty, G., Hut foundations of Colcha, Bo-
 livia.....12. 116-119
 Couvin, Belgium, Prehistoric places around
 5. 148-150
 Covenant Code and Hammurabi Code Paral-
 lel column.....4. 110-116
 Covenant, Code of.....4. 108-110
 and Hammurabi Code.....4. 99-118
 Coxe Second expedition to Nubia....7. 297-303
 Crace, J. D., Work of Palestine Exploration
 fund at Gezer 1908.....8. 78-83
 Cranach's Christ in the Garden.....7. 110-113
 Crania, Neolithic, Markings on.....3. 315
 of Negritos in Philippine Islands.....4. 192
 Creation tablets a misnomer.....4. 61
 Creed, City of the.....5. 323-331
 Cremation among the Greeks, Origin of...10. 238
 in cliff-dwellings.....9. 154-156
 Indian.....6. 79-80
 Crescent, Origin, as Muhammadan badge...6. 301
 Crete.....12. 120-122
 Burials in jars on.....10. 116
 Cemetery in eastern.....12. 99
 *Discoveries in.....6. 336-337
 Excavations on.....10. 239, 296
 Miss Boyd's work in.....3. 92-94
 *Sea-kings of.....9. 335-342
 Neolithic period in.....5. 283
 Work of Evans at.....1. 285-286
 on Island of.....11. 280
 See also Heleia, Knossos, Phæstus, Prai-
 sos, Prinias
 Crimea. See Bakhtchi-Sarai, Kertsch
 Crittenden, Albert R., Excavations in the
 Roman Forum.....2. 227-242
 Topography of ancient Rome....3. 310-314
 Croesus Temple of Artemis at Ephesus.8. 195-206
 Cromlechs. See Dolmens
 Crump, J. A., Trephining in South Seas
 1. 187-188
 Cubit, Ancient.....3. 125
 Culbin Sands, Scotland, Clay vessels found
 at.....10. 239, 240
 Cumberland, Eng., Excavation of Mile-castle
 10. 231
 Cumont's, Franz, *Astrology and religion
 among Greeks and Romans...11. 234, 235
 Cuneiform Stylus used in writing.....5. 220
 Tablet from Boghaz Keui.....6. 8
 *Tablets Haverford collection....9. 113-115
 Curry's, E. S., *Prehistoric races of Am...3. 54-55
 Curtis, C. Densmore, Roman North Africa
 6. 67-76
 Curtiss, Adelaide Majestic Trier.....9. 235-240
 Old city of Lincoln.....11. 253-261
 Venerable city of York.....11. 59-68
 Curtius, Marcus, Altar to.....3. 124-125
 Cushings, Frank H., *Zuni Folk Tales.1. 122-125
 Cuzco and Sacsahuaman.....8. 223-241
 Cyclopean wall in Ceylon.....9. 121
 Cypress forests buried in Upper Chesapeake
 4. 47-53
 Cyprus, Mount of Divinities on.....10. 116
 Syllabic inscriptions from.....9. 344
 Cyrenaica, Work in.....6. 218
 Cyrene, Explorations at.....11. 105
 Plans for excavation.....9. 344
 Preliminary excavation at.....10. 16
 Cyzicus.....1. 304-306
 Ruins of.....1. 256
 Survey of.....3. 355-364
 Daddu, King, Statue of the time of...3. 316-317
 Dakotas, Archæology of.....3. 221, 222
 Dale, W., Prehistoric man in Hampshire.11. 56
 Dalmatian approach to Greece.....7. 131-148
 Damascus, Manuscripts in.....2. 318
 Possible evidences of Roman theater in.11. 81
 Dames, M. Longworth, Gandhara relief rep-
 resenting the story of King Sivi..12. 84-86
 *Daniels in the critics' den.....3. 28-30
 *Daniel's Prophecy, Only key to.....2. 152-154
 Dasht-i-lut, ruins of.....4. 212
 Da-udu, Statue of, at Bismaya.....5. 232-233
 Davis, Madison, An almost forgotten battle
 9. 213-221
 William M., Archæ. remains in the Tian
 Shan.....4. 186-188
 Davis', W. S., *Influence of wealth in im-
 perial Rome.....10. 114
 Dawley, Thomas R., Jr., Archæ. discoveries
 in Mexico City.....1. 284-285
 Dayton, O., Patterson's Log cabin....5. 241-243
 Dead, Book of, Mention of flood in.....4. 32
 Copy of.....10. 184
 Sea, Causeway across.....9. 229-230
 DeCou, Herbert Fletcher, Obituary notice
 10. 154-155
 Deir el-Bahari, Temple at.....5. 154
 of Mentuhetep at.....6. 342
 Delitzsch, Friedrich, Discoveries in Babylon,
 1899.....2. 149-151
 Documents in Babylonian coffins...3. 176
 Esagila, the Babylonian pantheon.2. 323-331
 Delitzsch's, Friedrich, *Babel and Bible.3. 51-53
 Dellenbaugh's, F. S., *A canyon voyage...7. 303
 Delos, Excavations at, in 1906.....6. 223-224
 Recent discoveries at.....5. 319
 Work at.....8. 168
 on.....8. 59-60
 Delta, Egypt, Petrie's work in.....5. 239-240

- Deluge Tablet, Chaldean.....I. 363-380
 *Story, Earliest Babylonian version
 9. 182-185
- De Mot, Jean, The Devil fish in ancient art
 9. 276-278
- Denholes, Origin of.....8. 261
- Denison, Thomas S., Aryan origin of the
 Aztecs.....10. 229-231
 Obituary note.....10. 298-299
- Denison's, Thomas S., *Primitive Aryans of
 Am.....10. 111-112
- Denmark, Coins from.....10. 347
 Iron age graves in.....9. 121
 Prehistoric discoveries in.....3. 376
 See also Brabrand
- Dennison, Walter, Latest excavations in
 Roman forum.....4. 171-179
- Derbyshire, Eng., Harboroug cave.....7. 172
- Der-el-Ballas, Egypt, Reisner's excavations
 at.....I. 321, 322
- Devil and evil spirits from Babylonia..3. 286-287
 his wife, Graves of.....8. 265-266
- Fish in ancient art.....9. 276-278
- Diana. See Artemis
- Diban. See Moabite Stone
- Dickinson, Edward, on early music.....I. 186
- Dionysus, Bearded head from Peirene....10. 237
- Discobolus, Copy found at Castelporziano.6. 191
- Discoveries, Current Archæ., in Jan. 1905...4. 60
- Divination, Babylonian, Etruscan and Chi-
 nese.....12. 13-16
 Liver in Babylonia.....6. 307-316
- Dodd, Miss Isabel Frances, Archæ. congress
 at Athens.....4. 199-202
 City of the Creed.....5. 323-331
 Kul Tépé.....8. 93-96
 Most recent Hittite discoveries...8. 247-248
- Dodona, Gong at.....I. 255
- Dog River, Syria, Inscriptions at.....5. 3-5
 See also Nahr-el-Kelb
- Dolmens in France, Some.....9. 228
 Portugal.....3. 189-190
 of Barbehère, Excavation of.....9. 58
 Early emperors of Japan.....6. 120-121
 Weris.....5. 116-117
 or cromlechs.....11. 14-22
 "Pierre Levée," Poitiers, France...12. 22
- Domestication, Semi-, of animals in pleisto-
 cene times.....5. 283
- Dominian, Leon, Pyramids of San Juan
 Teotihuacan.....9. 267-275
- Domitian, Excavation of palace of.....11. 150
- D'Ooge's, Martin L., *Acropolis of Athens..8. 212
- Doolittle, George C., Neglected ruins in
 Coelesyria.....3. 227-233
- Dorchester, Eng., Inscribed Roman stone
 from.....7. 212
- Dordogne, Pictographs near.....I. 283
 Skeleton from Ferrassie.....9. 63-64
 See also Bernifal, La Mouthe
- Dorla. See Nova Isaura
- Dougga, Algeria, Temple of Saturn at....7. 257
- Douglass, W. B., World-quarter shrine of
 Tewa Indians.....11. 159-173
- Drainage, Ancient Babylonian.....4. 288
 System of Knossos.....5. 158-159
- Driffield, Eng., Barrow near.....9. 63
- Dschumdschuma, German excavations at..I. 126
- Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, Obituary...2. 158-160
- Duckworth's, W. L. H., *Prehistoric man
 11. 144-145
- Duff, U. Francis, Prehistoric ruins of the S.
 W.....I. 67-75
- Dug Hill, Mo., Palæolith from.....6. 289-292
- Dulles, Charles W., Note on Trephining
 I. 283-284
- Dundee, Eng., Stone cist and urn from....I. 221
- Dunn, Frederic Stanley, Coins of Antoninus
 Pius.....10. 17-35, 77-91, 213-226
 Study in Roman coins of the Empire
 9. 31-52
- Dutch New Guinea, Natives in the stone age
 11. 101
- Dutt, W. A., on Burgh castle.....8. 322
- Dyer's, Walter, *Lure of the Antique...10. 50-51
- Earthworks in Beltout Valley, Eng....9. 265
 on Whitecastle Hill, Scot.....5. 250
- East, Far, Occidental influences in art of the
 8. 272-303
- Easter, John, Among the ruins of Ephesus
 5. 111-116
 Archæ. discoveries related to the Bible
 4. 234-242
- *Eastern Islanders, Sociology, magic and re-
 ligion of.....8. 211
- Ebrosowka, Sib., Mammoth from.....I. 127-128
- Eclipses, Solar, and ancient history...7. 275-281
- Ecole d'Anthropologie de Paris, Courses for
 the year 1912-13.....12. 52-53
- Edmunds', Albert, *Buddhist and Christian
 Gospels.....5. 151-152
- Edwards, Amelia Blanford, Biographical
 sketch.....I. 227-231
- Effigies, Stone from the Southwest....I. 246-250
 of So. Russia.....5. 35-39
- Egbert, James C., Augustus' altar of peace
 5. 104-111
 Sancta Maria Antiqua.....5. 131-137
- Egg, Fossil, from Gila River, Ariz.....3. 375
- Egypt, American's recent discoveries in 4. 141-144
 Ancient inhabitants of.....7. 258-259
 and Greece, Early connection.....5. 378
 *Israel.....10. 49-50
 Beheading corpses in.....8. 58
 Early art in.....4. 367-372
 Glass in ancient.....8. 57
 *Guide to antiquities of Upper.....9. 223
 History of, A.....5. 151
 King of, Abdi-Hiba of Jerusalem to
 I. 113, 114
- Mail delivery in ancient.....9. 192
- Medicine in ancient.....3. 255
- Offerings and sacrifices in.....4. 159-160
- Pre-dynastic beads in.....11. 52
- Prehistoric burials in.....10. 54
- Progress of excavations in.....7. 122-123
- Ptolemaic post system in.....5. 283
- Recent discovery in.....3. 116-117
 Books on.....5. 27
- Reisner's excavations in.....I. 321-322
- Soul-Houses in.....6. 195-201
- See also Abu Simbel, Abusir, Abydos,
 Alexandria, Antinoë, Behnesa, Beni-
 Hanan, Deir el-Bahari, Delta, Der-el-
 Ballas, Ekhmin, Elephantinè, Fayum,
 Girga, Hawara, Hedum, Heliopolis,
 Luxor, Malgata, Memphis, Meroë,
 Naga-ed-Der, Naukratis, Negadah,
 Onias, Oxrhynchus, Philæ, Pithom,
 Rosetta, Sakkara, Shaft-el-Garbieh,
 Siva Oasis, Sobag, Tell-esh-Shihab,
 Thebes, Valley of the Kings

- Egyptian antiquities, Exposition of...3. 287-288
 in Univ. of Pa. museum.....4. 259-266
 Cold-chisel, Discovery of.....2. 32
 Dynasties, XIX and XX.....2. 376, 377
 Expedition of Univ. of Calif.....4. 131-141
 Exploration Fund, Dr. Winslow and
 2. 309-311
 Exhibit of.....8. 268; 9. 345
 Work of.....11. 105, 106, 252
 Idea of heaven.....1. 278-280
 Judgment scenes, Significance of cone on
 head.....11. 93-95
 Lawsuit.....4. 351
 Librarians, Some old.....11. 99, 100
 Manuscripts brought to light in 1903-4
 3. 91-92
 Medicine.....6. 93
 Methods of quarrying stone.....9. 73
 Relics at Johns Hopkins Univ.....6. 94-95
 in Russia.....10. 348-349
 Research Account, Founding of...4. 341-342
 Résumé of work for 1912.....11. 124-127
 Work at Memphis.....10. 3-14
 of.....6. 268-269; 10. 15-16
 Scarab.....3. 73-79
 Serpent gods.....4. 319
 Stelæ, Find of.....10. 238-239
 Tombs, Little figures from.....4. 128
 Totems.....5. 378
 Work at Metropolitan Mus.....6. 340
 Egyptians, Belief in future world...10. 124-132
 *History of the Ancient.....7. 253-254
 Race relation of prehistoric and dynastic
 1. 253
 Egyptological Society, A new.....4. 341-342
 Ekhmin, Inscription from.....1. 127
 Elephant, Man and Mastodon and the.6. 163-167
 Elephantinê, Date of papyri from.....11. 106
 Jewish petition found on.....7. 150
 Long hidden treasures of.....10. 170-179
 Significance of Jewish temple at...8. 245-246
 Elephants in Euphrates valley.....7. 210
 Eliot, Address at Archæ. Inst.....4. 29-30
 Elslack, Eng., Roman fort at.....8. 322, 323
 Elworthy, F. T., Paper on Mano Pantea...4. 224
 Embalming, Methods of.....7. 62
 Embroidery, Fragment of ancient Greek...8. 167
 Emerson, Alfred, Additions to the Art Insti-
 tute of Chicago.....7. 110-113
 Bavarian exploration of Ægina...7. 151-162
 Obituary notice of Herbert Fletcher
 DeCou.....10. 154-155
 Viking trade with Persia.....11. 55
 Wedgewood vase.....8. 207-210
 Emeryville Mound, Calif.....4. 319
 Emir-Ghazi, Mithraic statuette from...8. 323, 324
 Enamels, Roman.....11. 240
 England, Archæ. notes on Northern...4. 312-314
 Roman remains found in, 1902.....2. 191
 See also Aberfeldy, Arbor Low, Avebury,
 Bath, Bedfordshire, Beltout Valley,
 Box, Brighton, Broadstairs, Brockles-
 by, Brough, Caerleon, Caerwent,
 Chislehurst, Christchurch, Cirencester,
 Corbridge-on-Tyne, Cornwall, Corsto-
 pitum, Cumberland, Derbyshire, Dor-
 chester, Driffeld, Dundee, Elslack, Es-
 sex, Ewe Close, Gloucestershire, Gul-
 lane, Hambledon, Hampshire, Harlyn
 Bay, Herefordshire, Holderness, Hull,
 Hunmanby, Ipswich, Kent, Kilburn
 Moor, Knap Hill Camp, Lamberton
 Moor, Leadenham Park, Lincoln, Lon-
 don, Old Sarum, Peterborough, Peters-
 field, Pevensey, Piltdown, Red Hills,
 Reighton, Ribchester, Saddlescombe,
 Segedunum, Silchester, S. Ferriby,
 Stuston, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex, Ty'n-
 y-proll, West Marden, Wiltshire, Win-
 chester, Worcestershire, Wroxeter,
 York, Yorkshire
 Englefield, Thomas B., Greater cemetery at
 Rome, The.....12. 90-92
 Eolithic flints, Origin of.....5. 320
 Problem.....5. 83-85
 Eoliths, Origin of.....5. 28-29
 Possible, from N. W. Mo.....8. 108-111
 Worthington Smith's conclusions.7. 210-211
 Ephesian Tesseræ.....8. 123
 Ephesus, Among the ruins of.....5. 111-116
 Cræsus Temple of Artemis.....8. 195-206
 Excavations at.....5. 379
 Mosque of Isa Bey.....5. 259-265
 Restoration of Temple of Artemis
 10. 247-248
 Esagila, the Babylonian pantheon.....2. 323-331
 Eskimo of Alaska.....3. 63-64
 Pottery.....11. 150
 Essex, England, Burial urn from.....12. 50
 Neolithic lakes in.....8. 262
 Essex Coast, Eng., See Red Hills
 Etampes, France, Rock-markings at.....3. 254
 Ethnological survey of Calif.....5. 252
 Etruscan busts, Two remarkable bronze
 1. 221, 351
 Chariot, A.....2. 367-372
 Etruscans and Italiots compared.....8. 63, 64
 Belief in future world.....10. 134-143
 Canopic Vases.....10. 133-134
 Euahlayi Tribe, Australia, Knowledge of "All-
 Father".....5. 320
 Euphrates Valley, Elephants in.....7. 210
 Hittite ruins in.....11. 26
 Euripides, Bachanals of.....11. 179-207
 Europe, Glacial man in.....1. 286-288
 Evans, A. J., Work at Crete.....1. 95, 285-286
 Oswald H., Stone age in Chile, Abstract
 6. 202-204
 Sir John, Death of.....7. 214-215
 Evil spirits from Babylonia.....3. 286-287
 *Evolution of literature.....11. 236, 237
 Ewe Close, Eng., Discoveries at.....7. 310-311
 Exodus, Route of.....5. 378
 *The Historic.....9. 281
 Famine, Seven years of, in Egypt, Inscription
 recording.....7. 259
 Fara, German excavations in.....3. 233-239
 Farman's, E. E., *Along the Nile with Grant
 4. 150-152
 Fayum, Grenfell and Hunt excavating in...1. 95
 Ferrassie skeleton.....9. 63-64
 *Fetichism in West Africa.....4. 314-317
 Fetish images from Knossos.....5. 28
 Fewkes, J. Walter, Cluster of Arizona Ruins
 3. 3-19
 Cremation in cliff-dwellings.....9. 154-156
 New type of Southwestern ruin...9. 291-297
 Note on Hopi shrines and springs.5. 253-254
 World-quarter shrines.....5. 285-286
 Fewkes's, J. Walter, *Antiquities of Mesa
 Verde National park.....9. 118-119
 Work in Southwest.....6. 272
 Finck library for Santa Fé.....10. 241

- Firearms, Magazine of antique.....10. 237
 Fireplace, Prehistoric, from Lost Dog Canyon,
 Neb.....2. 351
 Fire walking in India.....4. 378-379
 Fisher, Clarence S., Architecture of Nippur
 2. 99-118
 Fitzpatrick's, T. J., *Rafinesque.....11. 50
 Flavian Dynasty, Coins of.....9. 39-46
 Flint implements, Significance of scratches on
 8. 215
 Quarries at Nehawka, Neb.....6. 103-110
 near Seneca, Mo.....4. 307-311; 5. 89-90
 Flood, Mention of, in Book of the Dead....4. 32
 Florence, Archæ. museum at.....5. 59-63
 New museum at.....8. 213
 Florida, Shell heaps of.....5. 331-338
 Flournoy, Parke P., Long hidden treasures of
 Elephantinê.....10. 170-179
 Flower, Frank Abial, Ancient American Free
 delivery.....5. 363-365
 Pillager Indians.....5. 101-103
 Prehistoric lead furnaces.....6. 184-185
 Preserving Wis. Mounds.....6. 137-140
 Flower's, Frank Abial, *Edwin McMasters
 Stanton.....5. 25-26
 Food of primitive man.....4. 128
 Supply of prehistoric village, Ross Co., O.
 5. 342-348
 Foord's, Edward A., *Byzantine empire.....11. 50
 Forder, A., Excavated Jericho.....9. 202-207
 Forgeries and counterfeit antiquities...7. 233-240
 Forgotten language discovered.....7. 257
 Formiæ, Italy, Ruins at.....6. 91
 Forsyth, Louis N. Archæ. remains in the
 Mazatec country.....9. 328-334
 Louis M. N., Aztec ruins in So. Mex.
 8. 145-154, 184-191
 Notes on the Mixteca.....11. 266-269
 Fort Ancient, O.....7. 191-198
 Quartz spearpoint from.....11. 240
 Survey of.....7. 206-207
 Forum, Rome, Excavations in.....2. 227-242
 Fountain of Juturna in.....2. 174-185
 See also Rome, Forum
 Fossey, on the Hittites.....8. 321
 Fossil man of Lansing, Kans.....1. 273-275
 Foundation deposits at Gezer.....3. 212-216
 Sacrifice, Human, at Gezer.....3. 127
 Fowler's, W. W., *Social life at Rome in age of
 Cicero.....8. 120-121
 Fowke's, Gerard, *Archæ. History of Ohio
 1. 181-184
 Fraipont, Julien, Death of.....9. 191
 France, Archæ. finds in.....2. 377
 Pleistocene climate in.....9. 344
 Some dolmens in.....9. 228
 See Arles, Auxois, Mt., Bernifal, Dor-
 dogne, Etampes, Jammes, Mas
 d'Azil, Nice, Paris, Perigord, Poi-
 tiers, Teyjat
 Francke, A. H., on rock carvings from
 Ladakhi, India.....2. 125-126
 Frank cemetery in Belgium.....7. 121
 Fraser River, B. C., Shell-heaps of lower...3. 79-90
 Fraudulent archæ. relics.....10. 243
 Free delivery, Ancient American.....5. 363-365
 Frederick, Wyo., Indian sites near...7. 179-182
 Fremont, Harrison trail a state park.....9. 61
 French antiquities, preservation of.....8. 124
 Excavations in Algiers.....8. 125
 Frescoes found at Rome.....11. 281
 Fret, Greek, Evolution of.....6. 210-215
 Furnaces, Ancient pottery.....6. 183-184
 Lead.....6. 184-185
 Furrina, Grove of.....6. 344-345
 Dedication of temple in grove of.....8. 261
 Furtwangler, Adolf, Obituary notice...6. 317-318
 Future world, Beliefs of Etruscans, Egyp-
 tians and Greeks in...10. 123-143, 203-212
 Gallo-Roman necropolis at Paris.....3. 32
 Objects found in the "Bourbonnais"
 12. 128-129
 Games, Greek, Origin of.....10. 237
 Gandhara relief representing the story of
 King Sivi.....12. 84-86
 Gann, Thomas, Investigation of mounds near
 Corozal, Hond.....2. 255
 Gardiner's, E. Norman, *Greek athletic sports
 and festivals.....9. 280
 Gartner village site, Ohio.....2. 286, 287
 Garstang, John, on tombs near Abydos...8. 265
 Work at Abydos.....1. 222, 352
 Meroë.....11. 284-285
 Garstang's, John, Exhibit of finds.....9. 308
 Exposition of Egyptian antiquities
 3. 287-288
 Work at Meroë and Aintab.....11. 147
 in Asia Minor.....7. 310
 1908.....8. 241
 Gasconade Co., Mastodon remains from...3. 45-46
 Gates, Horatio, Green lake and its mounds
 5. 271-281
 Traces of a vanished race in Kandiyohi
 Co. Minn.....8. 102-108, 155-162
 Gayet, M. A., Excavations at Antinoë, Egypt
 1, 284
 Geology, Relations with other sciences...5. 152-153
 Gerasa. See Jerash
 Gerizim, Samaritan Passover on.....9. 131-153
 German excavations in Babylon, 1901 and
 1902.....3. 166-184
 Fara.....3. 233-239
 near Abusir.....3. 195-212
 Oriental Society, Babylonian expedition
 of.....2. 6-15
 Excavation of the ruins of Babylon
 2. 6-15, 144-151, 185-189, 273-285
 Germany, Remains of prehistoric city in
 central.....6. 217
 Roman camps in.....6. 338
 See also Haltern, Kapersburg, Saalburg,
 Stuttgart, Trier, Turin, Weissenberg
 Gesner, Anthon T., Mandan remains in N. D.
 4. 363-367
 Relics of the past in So. Minn....7. 240-243
 Gezer, Animal drawings at.....7. 256
 *Bible side lights from mound of...6. 60-61
 Excavations at.....2. 347, 348
 Pales., Exploration of.....2. 63-64
 Foundation deposits and modern beliefs
 3, 212-216
 Sacrifice.....7. 256
 Human foundation sacrifice.....3. 127
 Jar-handles from.....6. 92
 Macalister's work at.....5. 52-58
 Tombs of.....4. 79-82
 Work of Palestine Exploration Fund at
 8. 78-83
 Ghent, Excavations in Abbey of Saint Bavon
 10. 187-197
 Gohsal, Mrs. J., The Taj Mahal.....3. 46-49
 Ghosal, Mrs. S., Buddhist relic mound at So-
 para.....2. 297-307

- Gibraltar, Excavations at.....11. 151
 Caves, Excavations in.....12. 100
 Explorations of.....10. 240
 Gila River, Ariz., Fossil egg from.....3. 375
 Gilder, Robert F., An unexploited culture in
 Eastern Nebraska.....10. 249-259
 Indian sites near Frederick, Wyo. 7. 179-182
 Nebraska loess man.....6. 35-39
 Prehistoric cannibal house in Nebraska
 12. 107-116
 Scientific inaccuracies in report against
 antiquity of Neb. Loess man..10. 157-169
 Spanish Diggings, Wyo.....8. 3-10
 Giles, Herbert A., *China and the Manchus
 12. 97, 98
 Gilgames, hero of the flood.....2. 124, 125
 Girga, Egypt, Reisner's excavations at...1. 254
 Gizeh, A visit to Pyramids of. 9. 247-265, 312-327
 Great cemetery, Excavation of...4. 136-141
 Wady cemetery, Excavation of...4. 133-136
 Glacial epoch, Influence on early history of
 mankind.....7. 22-37
 *History of Nantucket and Cape Cod..6. 61
 man.....2. 259-271
 at Trenton, N. J.....10. 273-282
 in Europe and America.....1. 286-288
 period in N. Am., Man in.....6. 148-157
 time in N. Am.....6. 147-148
 Glaciers, Recent variation of.....8. 113-117
 Glass, Ancient, from Hexham Abbey.....9. 226
 in Ancient Egypt.....8. 57
 Gloucestershire, Eng., Megalithic monuments
 in.....11. 154-155
 Gobi Desert, Discovery of paper in.....3. 55
 Goddard's, Pliny Earle, *Indians of the South-
 west.....12. 97
 *Morphology of the Hupa language
 4. 317-318
 Gold figures from Costa Rica.....3. 282-286
 Gong at Dodona.....1. 255
 Goodyear's, William Henry, *Greek refine-
 ments.....12. 95-96
 Gorgon at Corfu.....11. 104
 *Gospel development.....7. 255
 Fragment of uncanonical.....7. 123
 Portion found at Behnesa.....6. 93
 *Gospels and sayings of Christ, Remains of
 7. 254-255
 Gothic manuscripts, Fragment of.....9. 226
 Gravels, Computing the age of terrace
 10. 332-333
 Granrud, John E., Characteristics of Roman
 art.....12. 3-13
 Roman historical reliefs.....12. 75-84
 *Grant, Along the Nile with.....4. 150-152
 Grave reliefs, Greek.....10. 203-212
 Stones from Australia.....7. 170-171
 Graves under Roman forum.....5. 157
 Great Cemetery, Gizeh, Egypt.....4. 136-141
 Wall of China.....3. 164
 Greco-Bactrian influence on Middle China
 8. 282-288
 Greece and Egypt, Early connection.....5. 378
 Italy, Early intercourse between..8. 62-63
 Archæ. work in, 1903.....2. 348-350
 Dalmatian approach to.....7. 131-148
 Hittites in.....9. 122
 Oldest civilization of.....1. 195-204
 *Universities of Ancient.....9. 54-55
 See Antikythera, Chaironeia, Corfu, Cor-
 inth, Mycenæ, Olympia, Pagasæ, Pi-
 rene, Phocis, Thebes, Thermos, Tiryns
- *Greek and Roman sculpture, Handbook of
 4. 191
 *Architecture.....8. 212
 *Athletic sports and festivals.....9. 280
 Draped figure at Vassar.....6. 227-232
 Excavations at Thermos.....1. 173-181
 Fret, Evolution of.....6. 210-215
 Games, Origin of.....10. 237
 Grave reliefs.....10. 203-212
 *Historians, Ancient.....8. 313-315
 Influence in Oriental art.....9. 120
 Manuscripts in Egypt, Discovery of
 2. 340-344
 Originals, Two copies of.....8. 57
 Paintings, Early.....7. 158
 Papyri.....6. 91-92
 *Refinements.....12. 95-96
 Relics in Rhodesia.....9. 297
 Relief and Renaissance painting of Birth
 of Venus.....5. 204-213
 *Sculpture, von Mach's.....3. 50
 Temple at Prinias, Crete.....6. 339
 Origin of.....7. 61
 Vases at Philadelphia.....6. 209
 Greeks, Cremation among, Origin of....10. 238
 in India.....1. 223-224
 Green Lake, Minn., and its mounds...5. 271-281
 Greenland, Icelandic settlements in.....2. 319
 Grobbendonck, Belgium, Necropolis of...5. 251
 Gruchy, G. F. B. de, Mousterian implements
 from La Cotte de St. Brelade, Jersey
 11. 270-272
 Guatavita, Lake, Finds in.....11. 52
 Guatemala, Expedition of School of Am.
 Archæ. to.....9. 287-288
 to.....11. 52
 Ruins in.....5. 62
 See Maya country, Peten, Quirigua
 Gudea, Head of, from Telloh.....4. 127-128
 Guerrero, Mex., Archæ. remains in.....8. 320
 Guinness, H. Grattan, *History unveiling
 prophecy.....5. 317
 Gullane, Eng., Human remains near...11. 283
 Gunn, John M., History of Queres Pueblos of
 Laguna and Acoma...3. 291-310, 323-344
- Haddon's, A. C. *History of Anthropology.10. 115
 Hades relief, New explanation of.....8. 216
 *Hadley, Historic.....5. 375-376
 Hairpins in ancient Roman women's coiffure
 9. 176
 Hale, Edward Everett, Language of the
 Massachusetts Indians.....4. 361-363
 Halley's comet, Ancient records of.....8. 144
 Hallock, Charles, on Primeval North Ameri-
 can.....1. 253-254
 Hall's, H. R., *Oldest Civilization of Greece
 1. 195-204
 Haltern, Ger., Roman ink, Remains of...8. 318
 Halys, Asia Minor, Greek Inscription from.4. 127
 Hambledon, Eng., Roman villa at.....11. 240
 Hamdy Bey, O., Obituary notice.....9. 177-181
 *Hamilton, Alexander, Intimate life of...10. 292
 Hammurabi code, Analysis of.....4. 104-108
 and code of the covenant.....4. 99-118
 Covenant code, parallel columns
 4. 110-116
 Origin of.....4. 100-104
 Features of.....4. 240-241
 Contracts of time of.....5. 28
 King of Babylonia, Laws of.....2. 67-97
 Stele, Discovery of.....4. 99

- Hampshire, Eng., Neolithic implements in. .6. 92
 Prehistoric man in. 11. 56
 Hamsit, tile maker. 11. 22
 Hanauer, J. E., Possible evidences of Roman
 theater in Damascus. 11. 81
 Hankow, China, Ancient. 2. 151-152
 Harborough cave, Derbyshire, Eng. 7. 172
 Harlyn Bay, Eng., Prehistoric burying ground
6-32
 Harris, Ernest L., American excavations at
 Sardes. 9. 278-279
 Hugh H., Pajarito Ruins. 5. 291-295
 Harrison Trail state park. 9. 61
 Harvard Univ., expedition to Samaria. 8. 175-176
 Peabody museum of. 4. 67-79
 Report of. 6. 95-96
 Semitic museum. 4. 243-251
 Hau, Karl, Translation of German report on
 Excavations in Babylonia. 3. 166-184
 Excavations in Fara. 3. 233-243
 report on Abusir. 3. 195-212
 Haulchin, Romano-Belgian villa near. . . .11. 22
 Hauser, O., Prehistoric Perigord. . . .11. 82-92
 Haussoullier's theory of date of Temple of
 Apollo. 4. 8-10
 Havell's, E. B., *Benares. 6. 187-189
 Haverfield, F., on Roman remains in Britain
2. 191
 *Haverford collection of cuneiform tablets
9. 113-115
 Hawaiian Islands, Ancient relics of the
 aborigines. 1. 115-122
 *Petroglyphs, Notes on. 10. 293-294
 Hawara Egypt, Roman portraits from
10. 303-315
 Hayes, Rutherford B., Preservation of library
 of. 9. 227-228
 Haynes, Henry W., Eolithic problem. .5. 83-85
 Indian shell-heap on Boston Common. 9. 79
 Obituary. 11. 100
 J. H., Obituary note. 9. 232
 Headlam, A. C., Early Christianity and
 Archæ. 2. 372-376
 Heads, Heracles, in Philadelphia. . . .8. 216-217
 Marble, found near Ottignies Belgium. .6. 63
 Portrait, of Augustus. 6. 337
 Roman portrait, in Vassar College. 6. 292-298
 Hearion, Excavations at. 3. 56
 Hearst Egyptian Expedition. 4. 131-141
 Heating an ancient Roman villa in England
12. 134
 Heaven, Egyptian idea of. 1. 278-280
 Hedin, Sven, Notes on report of Buried cities
 of central Asia. 4. 144-150
 on Ancient towns of Lob-Nor. 2. 128
 Hedum, Egypt Mummy of Ra-nefer from. 9. 226
 Heleia, Crete, Excavations at. 3. 376-377
 Heliopolis, Necropolis. 11. 280
 Hematite quarry, Prehistoric. 2. 154
 Henderson, Arthur E., Croesus temple of Ar-
 temis at Ephesus. 8. 195-206
 Mosque of Isa Bey. 5. 259-265
 Museum at Constantinople. 1. 291-304
 Restoration of Temple of Artemis at
 Ephesus. 10. 247-248
 Survey of Cyzicus. 3. 355-364
 Henson, Llewellyn, Researches in Palestine
5. 39-59
 Henz, Prof., Account of discovery of Mam-
 moth in Siberia. 1. 127-128
 Heracles, Head of, in Philadelphia. . . .8. 216-217
 Herefordshire, Eng., Roman road at. . . .7. 306
 Herculaneum Delay in excavation. 8. 123
 Excavating. 6. 93
 Contemplated exploration of. 4. 63-64
 Hermes, Bronze, from Antikythera. . . .2. 207-213
 Herrmann, Richard, Mound builders of Miss.
 Valley
 5. 236-239; 5. 365-367; 6. 79-82; 6. 318-323
 Probable origin of the custom of mound-
 building. 7. 188-190
 Her-Shef, The god. 3. 219
 Hewett, Edgar L., Last survivor of Extinct
 Pueblo of Pecos. 4. 54-57
 on expedition to Guatamala. 9. 287, 288
 pre-historic Santa Fé. 10. 55, 56
 Prehistoric irrigation in Navaho desert
4. 323-329
 Hexham Abbey, Ancient glass in. 9. 226
 Hichens' Robert, *The Holy Land. . . .10. 113
 Hidahs of Alaska. 3. 63
 Hieratic papyrus. 5. 284-285
 Hilar, Asia Minor, Hittite ruins of. . . .2. 131-140
 Hilprecht, Herman V., on excavations in
 Gezer. 2. 347-348
 Recent excavations at Nippur. 2. 47-62
 Work in Babylonia. 1. 353-354
 Hilprecht's, H. V., *Earliest version of Babylo-
 nian Deluge story. 9. 182-185
 *Temple Library of Nippur. 6. 126-128
 Himly, Carl, Work in Central Asia. . . .4. 148-150
 Hindu polar myth. 9. 94
 Hinke, William J., Legal and commercial
 transactions from Nippur. 8. 11-19
 Historic treasures lost. 3. 255
 *History, Ancient, Source book of. . . .12. 130
 *Outlines of General. 9. 56
 unveiling prophesy. 5. 317
 Hittite boundary stone. 9. 228
 Capital, Boghaz-keuy and environs
6. 245-253
 Discoveries of Cornell Expedition. 6. 302-303
 Inscription from Cilicia. 9. 83
 Monument. 7. 257
 Monuments of Arslân-tépé. 9. 69-73
 Ruins of Hilar, Asia Minor. 2. 131-140
 in Euphrates Valley. 11. 26
 Statue from Cairo. 10. 116
 Stele from Restan. 9. 67-69
 Use of an ox head. 12. 99
 Hittites, The. 8. 308-310
 in Greece. 9. 122
 M. Fossey on. 8. 321
 Most recent discoveries. 8. 247-248
 near Marsovan, Asia Minor. 7. 267-274
 Place of women among. 7. 258
 Sayce on. 8. 317
 Work of Cornell Expedition. 11. 39-47
 Hodge, F. W., *Cushing's Zuni folk tales
1. 122-125
 Holand, Hjalmar Rued, Are there English
 words on the Kensington rune stone
9. 240-245
 The Kensington rune stone abroad
10. 260-271
 Holbrook's, David L., *Panorama of creation
9. 57
 Holderness, Eng., Lake-dwellings at. . . .10. 348
 Pit dwellings at. 9. 60
 Holdsworth, John T., Early means of trans-
 portation. 3. 127
 Holed stone from Cornwall. 9. 112
 Holm, Frits von, Chinese Nestorian monu-
 ment. 11. 3-13

- Holmes, William H., becomes curator of anthropology in Nat. mus. 9. 190
- *Holy Land, Out-of-doors in. 7. 304
- *The 10. 113
- Sepulcher, Site of church of. 4. 30
- Home life, Baum Village site. 5. 351-352
- *Homeric age, Life in. 7. 58-59
- City of Ithica. 6. 150
- Greeks, Social condition of. 1. 255-256
- Homo Heidelbergensis. 8. 262
- Cast of lower jaw of. 9. 58
- Homs, Syriac manuscripts from. 9. 283
- Honduras, Archæ. investigations in. 9. 195-201
- See also Corozol
- Hopi shrines and springs. 5. 253-254
- Snake shrines. 5. 286
- Hopkins, Albert A., Pompeii: Life and art
1. 16-30
- Horn, Robert G., Philistines and Ancient Crete. 12. 119-122
- Horse, Domestication by cave-man in France
7. 258
- Horseheads, N. Y., Prehistoric trees at. 5. 11-12
- Hoskins, Franklin E., *From the Nile to Nebo 12. 47
- Hough, Walter, Pueblo environment. 5. 254-255
- Sacred springs in the Southwest. 5. 163-169
- Houses of the Luisenos. 7. 263-264
- Howie, Mrs. Ghosn-el, Antiquities in Mt. Lebanon, Syria. 2. 337-340
- Gezer foundation deposits. 3. 212-216
- Rock sculptures at Nahr-el-Kelb. 2. 195-207
- Sculpture "in the west land" 2. 140-144
- Howorth, H. H., Creation tablets a misnomer. 4. 61
- Hrdlicka, Ales, International Congress of Americanists, 1914. 11. 273, 274
- Hrdlicka's, Ales *Skeletal remains in N. Am.
7. 167-168
- Study of Calif. skulls. 5. 379
- Hudson, R., Ancient gorge of. 4. 167-171
- Hulbert's, A. B., *Washington and the West
4. 349
- Hull, England, Corner stone of old town hall at. 12. 131
- Dugout in the Museum. 8. 317
- Museum, Work of. 8. 168
- Roman vase from. 10. 117
- Hulsen, Resignation of. 8. 261
- Human designs from Solomon Islands. 4. 253-255
- headed bull, Babylonian, Origin of. 8. 244
- paleontology at Paris Institute of. 10. 271
- Remains in Auriferous gravels of Oregon
5. 190-191
- loess of Kiev Russia. 1. 275-278
- Sacrifice at Babylon. 9. 120
- Skeletons. Most ancient. 9. 63-64
- Hunchbacked ox in Syrian art. 10. 317-321
- Hungerford, John P., Letter from. 9. 220-221
- Hunmanby, Eng., Chariot burial at. 7. 79-85
- Huntington, Ellsworth, Archæ. in the center of Asia. 7. 96-107
- Climate and history of E. Persia and Sistan. 4. 205-219
- Hittite Ruins of Hilar, Asia Minor. 2. 131-140
- Physical environment of Southwest
11. 128-141
- Prehistoric Mounds of eastern Turkey
1. 163-171
- On Climate of Palestine. 8. 140-144
- Huntington's, Ellsworth, Explorations in Central Asia. 6. 323-332
- *Palestine and its transformation. 10. 283-292
- Hupa language, Morphology of. 4. 317-318
- Phonology of. 6. 218
- Hut-circle near Ackergill, Scotland. 10. 239
- Foundations at Vaux-et-Borset. 10. 242
- Colcha, Bolivia. 12. 116-119
- Hyde, Walter Woodburn, Bacchanals of Euripides. 11. 179-207
- Dalmatian approach to Greece. 7. 131-148
- Visit to the Pyramids of Gizeh
9. 247-265, 312-327
- Hyksos, The. 5. 286-288
- Petrie's remarks on the. 5. 192
- *Ice Age in No. Am. 10. 232-234
- Icelandic settlements of X. century, Greenland. 2. 319
- Illinois, Mounds of northwestern. 7. 85-95
- Stone graves of northwestern. 7. 52-58
- See also Aiken, Albany, Battle Mound, Belleville, McEvers mound, Montezuma, Portage
- Images, Roos Carr. 5. 157-158
- Implements, Argilite from yellow drift at Trenton. 10. 297
- Bronze on a Scotch Island. 10. 169
- Ceremonial, from Western Ontario
1. 150-156
- Flint from Rephaim Palestine. 7. 210
- from Couvin, Belgium. 5. 148-149
- of the Luisenos. 7. 263-264
- Perforators of chipped flint from Wis.
9. 126-128
- Some unknown forms of stone. 3. 269-274
- Stone, from Pahang, Malay Pen. 3. 191-192
- Siberia. 3. 315
- Wisconsin collection, A. 12. 69-73
- See also Adzes, Attiwandarons relics, Axes, Caches, Combs, Flint quarries, Mandan remains, Mounds, Pre-Indian inhabitants of N. Am.
- Inaccuracies in report against antiquity of Nebraska loess man. 10. 157-169
- Incantation tablet from Babylonia. 5. 352
- Inca ruins of Cuzco and Sacsahuaman. 8. 223-241
- Inca's bath removed from Cuzco to Lima, Peru. 11. 147
- *Incas of Peru. 11. 49
- India, Fire walking in. 4. 378-379
- Greeks in. 1. 223-224
- See also Agra, Amaravati, Candhara, Ladakhi, Nilgiri Hills, Sopara, Takhti-bahi
- Indian architecture, Evolution of ancient
8. 127-128
- Baskets, Miniature. 11. 150-151
- Paintings in Mex. Museum. 2. 25, 26
- Quarry of Ohio. 8. 192-193
- Relics in Pa. 2. 352
- Sites near Frederick, Wyo. 7. 179-182
- Skeletons in Mass. and S. D. 2. 352
- Territory. See Webber's Falls
- Traditions of origin of mounds. 10. 242-243
- Volcanoes in Mex. 5. 190
- Indiana, Archæ. Soc'y proposed. 10. 184
- Indians, Early New England. 6. 192
- Language of the Massachusetts. 4. 361-363
- *of the Southwest. 12. 97
- Pillager. 5. 101-103
- Tarenyagon. 12. 169-170
- *Influence of wealth in imperial Rome. 10. 114
- Ink from Roman villa, Analysis of. 1. 159
- Roman, Remains of at Haltern, Ger. 8. 318

- Innes, Colonel, Letter from Washington to
9. 74-79
- Inscriptions, Abyssinian, from Aksum, Trans-
lation.....3. 39
at Dog river, Syria.....5. 3-5
Babylonian to Libbit-Ishtar.....4. 223
version of deluge story Translation .9. 183
Behistun.....1. 327-350
Bilingual from Palmyra.....1. 223, 352
Chaldean account of the Deluge..1. 363-380
Chinese at Wuchang.....4. 275-276
from Beersheba.....7. 262-263
Greek, from Halys, Asia Minor.....4. 127
Hieratic Papyrus.....5. 284-285
Kensington Rune Stone, Translation...9. 6
Latin.....11. 150
Autobiographic element in
6. 111-116, 141-145
Moabite stone.....1. 59-64
on Roman lamps.....5. 182-186
Rosetta stone.....1. 89-95
Samaritan tablet, Translation.....9. 287
Sardonapalus cylinder, Translation of. 2. 186
Siloam.....1. 31-32
Spanish on Aqueducts of Mexico City
9. 17-22
Syllabaric from Cyprus.....9. 344
Intaglio mounds of Wisconsin.....9. 346
Interdependent evolution of cases and civili-
zations.....6. 264-265
Ionian Islands. See Cephalonia
Ionic capital, Origin of.....8. 59
Frieze, Origin of.....8. 215
Iowa loess.....6. 148-149
See also Boone Mound, Council Bluffs,
Louisa Co., Sioux City
Ipswich, Eng., Anglo-saxon cemetery.....6. 94
Iran, Ancient climate of.....4. 205-206
Cause of depopulation.....4. 212-215
Ireland, Mysterious castle discovered in
5. 155-156
See Cashel
Irish horse, Origin of.....8. 214
Stone circles.....8. 266
Iron age graves in Denmark.....9. 121
in Japan.....8. 292-294
Scotland, Remains of.....8. 166
Beads in Egypt.....11. 52
Beginnings of.....6. 286-288
Irrigation, Ancient, in Tigro-Euphrates Val-
ley.....2. 317
Prehistoric, in Navaho desert...4. 323-329
Isa Bey, Mosque of at Ephesus.....5. 259-265
Isaiah's knowledge of the Sudan.....8. 218-219
Islands, Artificial in Scotland.....9. 285
*Israel and Egypt.....10. 49-50
Crossing the Red Sea.....5. 295-302
Issik Kul, Archæ. remains in.....4. 187-188
Italian Archæ. Institute.....8. 317
Soc'y, A new.....7. 256
Italiots and Etruscans compared.....8. 63-64
Italy and Greece, Early intercourse between
8. 62-63
Prehistoric development of.....3. 222-224
See also Adria, Chiusi, Florence, Formiæ,
Herculaneum, La Capocotta, Naples,
Ostia, Paestum, Rome, Silva Lauren-
tina, Sorrento, Suse, Taranto, Venice,
Verona, Vesuvius, Mt., Via Praenestina
Ithaca, Homeric City of.....6. 159
Location of Homeric.....8. 210; 10. 115
Jacobs cavern, Exploration of.....3. 347-351
Jacob's Well.....9. 284
Jade, Ancient methods of working.....3. 375
Jamestown, Va., Indian relics from.....5. 240
Jammars, France, Human remains in caves at
8. 248
Japan Archæology of.....7. 314
Bronze age in.....8. 288-292
Dolmens of early emperors.....6. 120-121
Iron age in.....292-294
Jar-handles from Gezer.....6. 92
Jastrow, Morris, Jr., Babylonian, Etruscan
and Chinese divination.....12. 13-16
Java, Boro Budur temple of.....2. 291-297
Jeancon, J. A., Explorations in Chama Basin
10. 92-108
Ruins at Pesedeuinge.....11. 28-37
Jeffers, Samuel Allen, Birth of Venus: A
Greek relief and a Renaissance paint-
ing.....5. 204-213
Jeffries, John, on Heating of an ancient Ro-
man villa.....12. 134
Jenks', Tudor, *Captain Myles Standish
4. 350-351
Jerash.....4. 35-47
Jericho Excavated.....9. 202-207
Excavations at.....8. 172-173
Prof. Sellins at.....9. 283-284
Jersey, Excavations on Island of.....10. 239
Pleistocene man in.....11. 56
See also La Cotte de St. Brelade
Jerusalem, Ancient gate discovered.....7. 170
Hunt for treasure in.....11. 54-55
Siloam inscription.....1. 31-32
Jewelry, Origin of.....3. 190-191
Jewels, Ancient, in Belgium.....5. 189-190
of Ta-usert.....7. 126-127
Jewish papyri found in Egypt.....6. 219-220
Synagogue, Ostia, Inscription concerning
10. 295
Temple at Elephantinê, Significance of
8. 245-246
Petition found on Island of Elephantinê
7. 150
Job, New Egyptological interpretation of
12. 152-154
Jochelson, Waldemar, Notes on the Yukaghir
4. 352
Johns Hopkins Univ., Egyptian relics at. 6. 94-95
Jones, F. O., Prehistoric trees at Horseheads,
N. Y.....5. 11-12
Jordan, Explanation of Israel's crossing....5. 248
River, Research journey to round of
11. 247-252
*Valley and Petra.....4. 277-287
Joyce, Thomas A., Gandhara relief represent-
ing the story of King Siva....12. 84-86
Joyce's, Thomas A., *South American archæ.
2. 141-144
Julian-Claudian era, Coins of.....9. 32-39
Jupiter Stator, Temple of, in Rome.....7. 172
Juturna, Fountain of, in the Roman forum
2. 174-185
Discovery of.....1. 160
Kab Elias, Coele-Syria, Rock sculpture in
2. 140-144
Kabul and Zamna, Pyramids of.....5. 13-15
Kamtschatka, Russian Expedition to.....7. 257
Kandiyohi Co., Minn., Vanished race in
8. 102-108, 155-162
Kanephores, Babylon.....2. 278-281

- Kansas, Palæolithic artifacts from...11. 174-178
See also Lansing
- Kapersburg, Ger., Excavations at.....8. 60
- Kapraina. See Chaironeia
- Karnak, Egypt, Discoveries at.....4. 96
Legrain's discoveries at.....4. 156-157
Methods of work at.....7. 258
Restoration of pylon at.....9. 58
- Kasr Mound. See Babylon
- Keftiu, A.....12. 121-122
- Kellner, Max, Hammurabi Code and Code of
Covenant.....4. 99-118
- Kelsey, Francis W., Recent Archæ. legisla-
tion.....5. 338-342
- Kensington Rune Stone.....9. 3-7
Abroad.....10. 260-271
Are there English words on.....9. 240-245
Change in translation of.....9. 190
Minn. Hist. Soc'y Report.....10. 33-40
- Kent, Eng., Ancient burials in.....11. 101
Roman villa at.....8. 261
- Kentucky. See Bone Springs, Pulaski Co.
- Keresan Family. See Queres
- Kertsch, Antiquities of the Crimea at.4. 334-340
- Kharkoff Prov., 107 mounds opened in....1. 350
- Kiev, Human remains in loess of.....1. 275-278
- Kilburn-Moor, Eng., Cinerary urn from...10. 52
- King, L. W., Note on Early hist. of Babylonia
6. 304
- Kisumu Prov., E. Africa, Burial customs of
Wa-kavirondo.....5. 256
- Kitchen-midden in Scotland.....7. 171-172
- Knap Hill Camp, Eng.....8. 217
- Knossos, Fetish images from.....5. 28
Palace at.....5. 158-159
- Koester, Aug., Objects and aims of archæ.
excavators.....7. 3-14
- Koldewey, R., Excavations in Kasr mound,
1901.....3. 177-184
Reports from Babylonia
2. 10-15, 146-148, 273-276
Work at Fara.....3. 233-239
Babylon.....3. 167
- Kolhons from Bœotia, Purpose of.....12. 131
- Kourgans in the Crimea.....4. 334-340
- Kroeber, A. L., Archæ. Work of Univ. of
Calif.....6. 206-207
Houses and implements of the Luisenos
7. 263-264
Shellmounds of San Francisco and San
Mateo.....10. 227-228
- Kugart Terrace, Mounds in.....4. 186
- Kul Tépé, Asia Minor.....8. 93-96
- Kurgans. See Kourgans, Tumuli
- Kutchuk Ayiah Sofia and San Vitale..8. 179-183
- Kuuinge, N. M., Ruin of.....10. 94-96
- Kyle, Melvin Grove, Bricks without straw at
Pithom.....8. 304-307
*Caldecott's Tabernacle.....4. 287-288
Egyptian antiquities in Univ. of Pa. mu-
seum.....4. 259-266
Research Account.....10. 15-16
Offerings and sacrifices in Egypt..4. 159-160
Research journey to round of the Jordan
11. 247-252
- Kyle's, Melvin Grove, *Deciding voice of the
monuments.....12. 43-45
- La Capocotta, Italy, Inscription from....10. 295
- Lacey Bill for preservation of antiquities.5. 29-30
- Lachish, Ancient, Excavations at.....1. 107-111
Tell el-Amarna letter mentioning.1. 113-114
See also Tell el-Hesi
- La Cotte de St. Brelade, Jersey, Mousterian
implements from.....11. 270-272
- Ladakhi, Ind., Rock carvings from....2. 125-126
- Laguna, N. M., History of...3. 291-310, 323-344
- Lake dwellings at Roulers, Belgium.....1. 185
in Holderness, Eng.....10. 348
No. Bosnia.....1. 126-127
- Lamberton Moor, Eng., Bronze vessel from
7. 123
- Lamb's, Francis J., *Miracle and Science
9. 55-56
- La Mouthe, Animal drawings from.....3. 32
- Lamps, Roman, Inscriptions and potters
marks.....5. 182-186
Perforated knobs on.....6. 159, 160
Subjects represented on.....5. 179-182
Terra-cotta.....5. 170-186
Types of.....5. 175-179
Uses of.....5. 172-175
Use of ancient.....8. 215
- Lanciani, Rodolfo, Notes from Rome..3. 377-379
on Archæ. park at Rome.....10. 349
discoveries in Ara Pacis.....2. 350-351
excavations in Rome.....2. 127-128
- Lang, Andrew, Obituary.....12. 52
- Langdon, Stephen, Babylonian liturgies
12. 171-180
- Lansing, Kan., Fossil Man of.....1. 273-275
Skeleton, Age of....2. 119-124; 8. 139-140
- Laocoon, New restoration of.....5. 252
- Lapidary works in Mex. Museum.....2. 23-24
- Larson Mound, Wis.....3. 125-126
- *Last American frontier.....9. 119
Survivor of extinct Pueblo of Pecos.4. 54-57
- Laufer, Berthold, Historic jottings on amber
in Asia, Abs. of.....6. 207-209
- Lava flows of Calif., Date of.....4. 195-198
- La Verendrye Stone.....10. 260-261
- Lawsuit, Ancient Egyptian.....4. 351
- Lead furnaces, Prehistoric.....6. 184-185
- Leaden tokens from Oxyrhynchus.....8. 96
- Leadingham Park, Eng., Mound in.....11. 222
- Leaf's, Walter, *Troy.....11. 278-279
- Lebanon, Mt., Syria, Antiquities in...2. 337-340
Cedars of.....5. 195-204
- LeBaron, J. Francis, Stone ruin in eastern
Nicaragua.....11. 217-222
- Leda, Statue of, in Boston Mus.....6. 271
- *Legal and Commercial transactions.....7. 169
from Nippur.....8. 11-19
documents from Babylonia.....9. 84-88
- Legends, Aztec.....6. 31-32
from New Hebrides.....1. 188-190
- Legislation, Archæ., in Peru.....11. 108
for protection of Antiquities
3. 99-116, 143-150
Ohio antiquities.....12. 132-133
Recent archæ.....5. 338-342
- Legrain's discoveries at Karnak.....4. 156-157
- Lehmann's, Walter, *Methods and results in
Mexican research.....8. 257-259
- Leidié, M., Analysis of Roman ink.....1. 159
- Lenape stone.....2. 252-253
- Leon, Nichols, Ruins in Puebla.....2. 223-224
- Leonhard, Dr., on tumuli and rock tombs in
Asia Minor.....2. 223
- Lesesbi, Temple of, in Nubia.....6. 334
- Leucadia, Civilization of.....8. 168
- Leukas, Excavations at, 1907.....7. 170
- Lewis, A. L., Dolmens or cromlechs....11. 14-22
The "Pierre Levée," Poitiers, France..12. 22

- Libbey, William, Jerash.....4. 35-47
 *Hoskins' From the Nile to Nebo.....12. 47
 Libbey's, William, *Jordan valley and Petra
 4. 277-287
 Libbit-Ishtar, Inscription to.....4. 223
 *Librarians, Some old Egyptian.....11. 99-100
 *Life in Homeric age.....7. 58-59
 *Roman world of Nero and St. Paul...9. 342
 *Light on the Old Testament from Babel
 6. 121-126
 Lincoln, Eng., Old city of.....11. 253-261
 Roman cist at.....10. 169
 *Lincoln in the telegraph office.....7. 60
 Linden Museum, Stuttgart.....11. 108
 Lindos, Excavations at.....2. 254
 Lion, Carvings of, Babylon.....2. 146, 147
 Frieze, Babylon.....2. 284, 285
 in ancient art.....8. 57
 Lisht, Pyramid of.....7. 257
 *Literature, Evolution of.....11. 236-237
 Little, Curtis J., Chickasawaba Mound.3. 118-122
 Liturgies, Babylonian.....12. 171-180
 Liver in Babylonian divination.....6. 307-316
 Lloyd, John Uri, When did the Am. Mam-
 moth and mastodon become extinct?
 3. 43-46
 Lob-Nor, Ancient towns on the shores of..2. 128
 Buried cities of.....4. 144-150
 Loch Nell, Scotland, Serpent mound..5. 126-127
 Loe, Bon Alfred de, Ancient wooden structure
 at Zeebrugge.....3. 344-346
 Dolmen of Weris.....5. 116-117
 Prehistoric places around Couvin.5. 148-150
 Loess man, Nebraska.....6. 35-39
 of Kiev, Human remains in.....1. 275-278
 *Palæolithic implement from.....6. 289-292
 Logan, Chief.....12. 87
 Elm.....11. 264-266
 Log cabin, A historic.....5. 241-243
 London, Oak pile from Roman wall around
 11. 95
 Old Roman boat found.....10. 315
 Portion of Roman wall found.....7. 212-213
 Preservation of Roman wall in.....9. 58-59
 Roman bath in.....5. 117
 villa in.....5. 27-28
 Long hidden treasures of Elephantinê
 10. 170-179
 Island. See Peconic River
 Long's Hill, Neb., Further excavations...7. 174
 Loom, Antiquity of.....8. 263
 Los Angeles, Calif., Southwest Museum..10. 238
 Lost Dog Canyon, Neb., Pre-historic fireplace
 at.....2. 351
 Lotus ornament, Evolution of.....3. 375-376
 Louisa Co., Ia., Stone ax from.....2. 351
 Luckenbill, D. D., *Clay's Documents from
 the Temple archives of Nippur.5. 213-224
 Trans. of report on Ashur...5. 15-24, 86-89
 Luisenos, Houses and implements of..7. 263-264
 Lummis, Charles F., Note on address at
 Archæ. Inst.....4. 31
 *Lure of the Antique.....10. 50-51
 Luxembourg, Roman baths in.....5. 155
 Luxor, Obelisk removed to Cairo.....8. 214
 Two slate palettes from.....11. 149
 Lyell's Bibliographical list descriptive of Ro-
 mano-British architectural remains in
 Great Britain.....12. 131
 Lythgoe, Albert M., Notes on address at
 Archæ. Inst.....4. 31
 Lytton, B. C., Archæology of.....1. 205-218
 Macalister, R. A. S., on Excavation of Gezer
 2. 63-64
 Macalister's, R. A. S., *Bible side lights from
 Gezer.....6. 60-61
 MacCurdy, George Grant, Penck on the An-
 tiquity of man.....8. 33-38
 Somatology and man's antiquity.10. 322-331
 Macdonell, A. C., Evolution of ancient Indian
 architecture.....8. 127-128
 Macedonian tomb and battlefield of Chaironeia
 3. 131-143
 McEvers Mound, Pike Co., Ill.
 4. 202-205; 6. 21-27
 Mach, Edmund von, Greek draped figure at
 Vassar.....6. 227-232
 Obituary note on J. H. Wright...7. 292-293
 Notice of Adolf Furtwangler...6. 317-318
 Roman portrait head in Vassar College
 6. 292-298
 Mach's, Edmund von, *Greek and Roman
 sculpture.....4. 191
 *Greek Sculpture.....3. 50
 *History of painting.....6. 335-336
 Mackenzie's, A. S., *Evolution of literature
 11. 236-237
 Mackenzie, Duncan, at 'Ain Shems...11. 53-54
 work at 'Ain Shems.....10. 299
 MacNutt's, Francis Augustus, *Fernando
 Cortes and the Conquest of Mexico
 8. 259-260
 Mactar, Tunis, Excavations at.....11. 149
 Madison, Wis., Indian's opinion of mounds
 near.....11. 153
 Magoffin, Ralph Van Deman, Via Prænestina
 8. 67-74
 Magoun, H. W., *Denison's Primitive Aryans
 of America.....10. 111-112
 Mahaffy, J. P., Trans. of Rosetta stone..1. 89-93
 Mahdia, Tunisia, Finds in sunken ship of.11. 103
 Treasures found in sea near.....8. 318, 319
 Mahler, Richard, Niobid in Banca Commer-
 ciale Rome.....7. 67-73
 Maiden of Anzio.....9. 189
 Mail delivery in ancient Egypt.....9. 192
 Maine, Archæ. survey of.....11. 243-244
 Old Indian portage.....7. 213
 Majestic Trier.....9. 235-240
 Malaita shell bead money, Manufacture of
 7. 215-216
 Malay Peninsula. See Pahang
 Maler's Teobert *Explorations in Department
 of Peten, Guatemala.....10. 46-48
 Malgata, Egypt, Palace of Amenophis III
 1. 322
 Malta, Prehistoric remains on.....8. 168
 Mammoth and Mastodon contemporary with
 man.....2. 243-253
 Co-existence of man with.....2. 250-253
 Description.....2. 243-244
 Extinction of.....2. 248-250
 from Ebrosowka, Siberia.....1. 127-128
 Geographical distribution.....2. 246-248
 Habitat.....2. 246
 Recent discoveries.....2. 313-317
 Remains from Wick, Eng.....9. 225
 of, in England.....8. 216
 Siberian, Geological formation in which
 found.....2. 313-317
 When did Am. — and Mastodon become
 extinct.....3. 43-46

- Man and the Elephant and Mastodon. 6. 163-167
 Antiquity somatology and. 10. 322-331
 Food of primitive. 4. 128
 Glacial. 2. 259-271
 High artistic power of primeval. 8. 83-91
 High intellectual character of primeval
 8. 39-56
 in the Glacial period. 6. 148-157
 *Mind of primitive. 10. 342-344
 Mound, Wis. Preservation of. 7. 246-250
 Origin and antiquity of. 5. 137-141
 *Origin and antiquity of. 11. 274-276
 Penck on the antiquity of. 8. 33-38
 Pleistocene, in Jersey. 11. 56
 Prehistoric in Nebraska. 6. 76-79
 *Manchus, China and the. 12. 97-98
 Mandan remains in N. D. 4. 363-367; 5. 95-96
 Preservation of. 4. 377-378
 Manhattan and Staten Islands Archæ. col-
 lections from. 9. 190
 Manichæism, Manuscript on, found. 11. 145
 Manitoba, Mounds in. 7. 260
 Mankind, Influence of Glacial epoch on early
 history of. 7. 22-37
 Mano Pantea. 4. 224
 Manuscript, Fragment of ancient Gothic. 9. 226
 Manuscripts found with a mummy. 8. 319
 of Mount Sinai. 8. 123
 Syriac, at Homs. 9. 283
 Marches Excavations in. 7. 293
 Marchets in Belgium. 6. 222
 Marduk, Inscriptions to, Babylon. 2. 276
 Processional street of. 2. 283-285
 Mareshah. See Marissa
 Marett, R. A., Pleistocene man in Jersey. 11. 56
 Mousterian implements from La Cotte de
 St. Brelade, Jersey. 11. 270-272
 Marissa, Painted tombs at. 4. 291-307
 Markham's, Clements, *Incas of Peru. 11. 49
 Marquand, Allan, Dome of SS. Sergius and
 Bacchus. 5. 355-362
 Façade of temple of Apollo near Miletus
 4. 3-15
 Marquand's, Allan, *Greek architecture. 8. 212
 Marsovan, Anatolia Archæ. club of. 8. 118-119
 Hittites near. 7. 267-274
 Martin, W. A. P., Ancient Hankow. 2. 151-152
 tablet of Wuchang. 4. 275-276
 Masada, Fortress of. 5. 368-372
 Mas d'Azil, France, Bone from. 2. 256
 Mason, Otis Tufton, Biographical note
 7. 295-296
 Past, The, is in the present. 2. 332-335
 Massachusetts Indians, Language of the
 4. 361-363
 Petroglyphs from eastern. 10. 298
 See also Boston
 Mastaba Found at Abydos. 11. 145
 Mastabas of Old Empire, Egypt. 3. 208
 in Wady cemetery Gizeh, Egypt. 4. 134-136
 great cemetery Gizeh, Egypt. 4. 138-141
 Mastodon and Mammoth contemporary with
 man. 2. 243-253
 from Gasconade Co., Mo., Early account
 of discovery. 3. 45-46
 Man and the Elephant. 163-167
 Remains from Ohio. 5. 251
 in U. S. 3. 126
 When did Am. Mammoth and — become
 extinct. 3. 43-46
 Mathew's, Shailer, *Hist. of New Test. Times
 10. 52
 Mathuisieulx, M.de, Expedition in Tripoli. 3. 31
 Mau, August, Death of. 8. 169
 Work on Pompeii. 1. 16-30
 Maumbury Rings, England. 7. 308-309; 10. 53
 Vase found at. 11. 283
 Mauget, M., Study of Roman enamels. 11. 240
 Maya art, Study of. 12. 155-168
 Codices, Animal figures in. 10. 53-54
 Country, Mapping the. 12. 50
 Ruins in Quintana Roo. 6. 232-235
 Mazatec country, Archæ. remains in. 9. 328-334
 Mead, F. H., Peabody museum of Harvard
 Univ. 4. 67-79
 Medical papyri. 11. 105
 Medicine, Ancient Assyrian. 12. 182
 Egyptian. 6. 93
 in ancient Egypt. 3. 255
 Mountain Wyo., Medicine wheel on. 9. 59-60
 wheel. 9. 59-60
 Megalithic monuments in Gloucestershire
 11. 154-155
 Remains in Algeria. 2. 189-191
 Megarean bowl from Thebes. 1. 255
 Meie, Tomb of Queen. 6. 119
 Memphis and its foreigners. 8. 131-136
 Excavation of. 10. 3-14
 Proposed excavations at. 6. 268-269
 Work at. 11. 239
 Mena tablet from Egypt. 4. 259-260
 Mendes', H. Pereira, *In old Egypt. 3. 30
 Menephtah, Mummy of. 9. 343
 Menhirs are statues of Gods. 12. 133
 Men-kau-Ra, Statue of. 8. 252
 Mentuhetep, Temple of, at Deir el-bahari. 6. 342
 Meremptah, Mummy of. 1. 322
 Meroë, Egypt, Dr. Garstang's work at
 11. 147, 284-285
 Prof. Sayce at. 8. 191
 Recent finds in. 10. 237
 Sun temple on site of. 9. 284-285
 Merv Oasis. 4. 210
 Turkestan, Ancient. 4. 182
 *Mesa Verde National park. 9. 118-119
 Mesha. See Moabite Stone
 Mesopotamia. See Tell Halaf
 Metal work in Mexico. 2. 23
 Metallurgical skill of Chaldeans. 1. 252
 *Methods and results in Mexican research
 8. 257-259
 Mexican Museum, Plans for. 8. 170
 Mexico, Aztec ruins in So. 8. 145-154, 184-191
 Indian traditions of volcanic action in. 5. 190
 National Museum of. 2. 16-26
 Note on. 5. 250
 No., Cliff dwellings of. 4. 355-361
 Prehistoric writings from. 7. 257
 Preservation of Archæ. Monuments. 8. 124
 Relics of stone age in. 8. 213
 University of. 11. 223-230
 Votive adze of jadite from. 1. 15-16
 See also Casas Grandes, Cave Valley,
 Guerrero, Mazatec country, Mitla,
 Mixteca, Pueblo, Rio San Pedro, San
 Juan Teotihuacan, Sierras Madres,
 Tenaja, Xochicalco
 Mexico City, Ancient defences of. 9. 122
 Aqueducts of. 9. 16-22
 Church of San Hipolito. 9. 89-94
 Discoveries in. 1. 284-285
 Old colonial aqueduct in. 9. 230-231
 The parian in. 10. 198-201
 Mice, Coffins for, from Abydos Egypt. 6. 270

- Michigan, Prehistoric remains in.....3. 95
See also Rockland
- Middle Empire, Egypt, Tombs of, at Abusir
3. 210-211
- Milani, Luigi A., Italiots and Etruscans, Abstract of paper on.....8. 63-64
- Mileage recorder device in ancient Rome..7. 212
- Mile-Castle in Cumberland, Eng., Excavation of.....10. 231
- Milestones, Roman.....9. 8-15
- Miletus, Façade of temple of Apollo near..4. 3-15
German excavation near.....8. 214
- Mills', L. H., *Avesta Eschatology....7. 118-119
- Mills, William C., Excavation of the Adena mound.....1. 131-149
on Gartner village site, O.....2. 286-287
Prehistoric village site, Ross Co., O.
5. 303-313, 342-352
- Milwaukee, Marking mounds in.....9. 282
Co., Preservation of two mounds in..10. 118
- *Mind of primitive man.....10. 342-344
- Minerva, Foundations of a temple, at Syracuse
12. 99
- Mines Ancient in Spain.....10. 298
- Ming tombs.....1. 99-107
- Minister Lake, Wis., Larson Mound near
3. 125-126
- *Minnesota, Aborigines of.....10. 344-345
Historical Society.....8. 319
Report on Kensington Rune Stone
10. 33-40
Relics of the past in So.....7. 240-243
See also Albert Lea, Green Lake, Kandiyohi Co.
- Minoan Crete, Written documents of....8. 167
- Minusinsk, Museum at.....1. 10, 13
Report for 1902.....1. 159-160
- *Miracle and Science.....9. 55-56
- Mirrors, Ancient glass.....6. 270
Bronze.....8. 59
- Mississippi valley, Chickasawaba Mound
3. 118-122
- Mound builders of
5. 236-239, 365-367; 6. 79-82, 318-323
- Missouri. See Dug Hill, Gasconade Co., Jacobs cavern, Seneca
- Mistress of the plains, Syria.....2. 143-144
- Mitchell collection at St. Paul.....5. 159-160
George Babington, on megalithic remains in Algeria.....2. 189-191
- Mithraic statuette from Emir-Ghazi, Asia
8. 323-324
- Mithras sanctuary near Strasburg.....10. 346
- Mitla.....4. 163-167
- Mixteca, Mex., Notes on.....11. 266-269
- Moabite Stone.....1. 59-64
Translation of.....1. 62-63
- Mohawk Pottery.....3. 184-188
Valley, Indian jar from.....3. 62
- Money, manufacture of Malaita shell bead
7. 215-216
- Mongolian Plateau, Mound on.....1. 7, 10
- Monolithic monuments. See Ming Tombs
- Monoliths of Aksum.....3. 35-42
- Montezuma, Ill., N. D. McEvers Mound
4. 202-205
Valley, Col., Pottery from.....2. 288
- Mons Janiculum, Rome, Finds near...8. 173-175
- Monuments, Megalithic, in Gloucestershire
11. 154-155
of Wales.....11. 103
- Moore, Clarence B., Boro Budur temple of Java.....2. 291-297
- Moore's, G. E., *Principia Ethica.....7. 120
- Moorehead, Warren K., Archæ. survey of Maine.....11. 243-244
Notice of work on Jacobs cavern..3. 347-351
Some unknown forms of stone objects
3. 269-274
Stone effigies from the Southwest..1. 246-250
- Moorehead's, Warren K., *Stone age in No. Am.....10. 179-183
*Tonda.....4. 152-155
- Morgan, J. de, Biog. sketch.....1. 156-159
on neolithic age in Western Asia..8. 267-268
Proposed new division of the ages....8. 318
Work in Persia.....1. 231-245
- *Morphology of the Hupa language...4. 317-318
- Mortimer's, J. R., *British and Saxon burial mounds of E. Yorkshire.....5. 314-317
- Mosaic of a hunt, Rome.....5. 253
- Moscow, New School of Archæ. founded..6. 344
- Moshikishiki and Taposiesi.....1. 188-189
- Motya, Phœnician settlement on.....8. 124
- Mound builders of Miss. valley
5. 236-239, 365-367; 6. 79-82, 318-323
Plea for conservation of their works
10. 335-338
- Building, Probable origin of custom
7. 188-190
of Bronze age in England.....6. 339
- Mounds at Moundville, Ala.....5. 96
- Boone, Iowa.....9. 157-162
- Buddhist relic mound at Sopara, India
2. 297-307
- Emeryville, Calif.....4. 319
- Green L., Minn., and its.....5. 271-281
- in O., Mills report.....6. 48
Manitoba.....7. 260
Phocis, Greece.....7. 260
Sauk Co., Wis.....5. 255-256
Thrace.....6. 159
- Indian, near Sioux City, Iowa...9. 309-311
Traditions as to origin of....10. 242-243
- Indian's opinion of, near Madison...11. 153
- Intaglio, of Wisconsin.....9. 346
- Larson, Wis.....3. 125-126
- Leadenham Park.....11. 222
- McEvers at Montezuma, Ill
4. 202-205; 6. 21-27
- Man mound, Wis.....7. 246-250
near Albert Lea, Minn.....5. 96
Corozol, Hond.....2. 255
of northwestern Ill.....7. 85-95
Prehistoric, of eastern Turkey...1. 163-171
Preserving Wisconsin.....6. 137-140
Ross Co., O.....5. 303-313, 342-252
Sawtell Ave. Cleveland, O.....7. 259
Serpent, Adams Co., O.....5. 119-128
Tribal or national.....6. 80-82
See Adena Mound, Cairns, Earthworks
- Moundville, W. Va., Great mound at, purchased.....8. 317
- Moundville, Ala., Excavations at.....5. 96
- Mousterian implements near La Cotte de St. Brelade, Jersey.....11. 270-272
- Muir Glacier receding.....8. 154
- Mülinen's, Eberhard von *Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Karmels, reviewed
8. 162-165
- Müller, W. Max, Monument cf Tell-esh-Shihab.....3. 123-124

- Mummies, Age of.....10. 296
 Composition of fatty matter in.....8. 215
 in Yale museum.....2. 157
 Mummy from Chili.....5. 186
 Munich, Prehistoric relics near.....11. 104
 Munk's, Joseph A., *Arizona Sketches.....4. 220-222
 Munsterberg, O., Occidental influences in art
 of the Far East.....8. 272-303
 Mural decorations in Pyrenean caverns.....7. 209-210
 Murashu Sons, Business house of.....3. 364-374
 Museums and institutions, Relation of great,
 to local investigators.....9. 80-83
 National Museum of Mexico
 2. 16-26; 5. 250
 Need for small.....6. 303
 Music, Early.....1. 186
 Primitive of S. W.....4. 31
 Musical instruments.....8. 166
 in Mex. Museum.....2. 24, 25
 Origin of certain.....7. 173
 Mycenæ.....1. 196-204
 Tiles from.....4. 62
 Mycenæan Age, Oldest Civilization of Greece
 1. 195-204
 See also Crete
 Tombs, Dorpfeld's finds in.....7. 256
 Myer, Isaac, Egyptian idea of heaven.....1. 278-280
 Myhrman's, David W., *Sumerian administra-
 tive documents.....9. 221-223
 Myring, T. Hewitt, Collection of Peruvian
 relics.....8. 321-322
 Mysteries in Asia Minor, Discoveries bearing
 on.....12. 101-102
 Myths, Possible explanation of ancient
 11. 240-241
 Nablus, Samaritan tablet from.....9. 286-287
 Nabopolassar, King, New text of.....3. 176-177
 Naga-ed-Der, Prehistoric cemetery at.....4. 31
 Nahr-el-Kelb, Syria, Ancient tablets near
 2. 198-206
 Rock sculptures at.....2. 195-207
 See also Dog River
 Namur, Belgium, Bronze head from.....6. 337
 *Nantucket and Cape Cod, Glacial history of
 6. 61
 Naples, Imperial villa near.....11. 216
 Nassau's, Robert H., *Fetichism in West
 Africa.....4. 314-317
 Natal, So. Africa, Hebrew coins from.....8. 262
 See also Alfred Co.
 National monuments.....7. 305
 Naukratis, Egypt, Description of.....2. 317
 Navaho desert, Prehistoric irrigation in
 4. 323-329
 Dictionary.....6. 340-341
 Nebo priest at Borsippa, Deed of invest-
 ment of.....2. 188-189
 Nebraska, Ancient inhabitants of.....6. 40-46
 Loess man.....6. 35-39; 10. 157-169
 Prehistoric cannibal house in.....12. 107-116
 Man in.....6. 76-79
 Unexploited culture in Eastern.....10. 249-259
 See also Lost Dog Canyon, Nehawka,
 Nelson, Omaha
 Nebuchadrezzar, Inscription of, from Birs
 Nimroud.....3. 123
 Palace, Babylon.....3. 179-184
 Throne room of, at Babylon.....1. 160
 Negadah, Egypt, Age of ivory and wood tab-
 lets from.....6. 30
 Fragment of tablet of.....3. 254
 Neglected archæ. field.....6. 204-206
 Negritos in Philippine Islands.....4. 192
 of Zambales.....4. 158-159
 Neh, Ruins of.....4. 209-210
 Nehawka, Neb., Flint Quarries.....6. 103-110
 Nelson, Nebr., Camp site near.....7. 263
 Nelson, Thomas Forsythe, *Budge's Book
 Am-tuat reviewed.....6. 29
 *Burrows' Discoveries in Crete.....6. 336-337
 *Flower's Stanton.....5. 25-26
 *Hilprecht's Temple Library of Nippur
 6. 126-128
 Pioneer home-making in Am.....7. 114-115
 Site of Ancient Persepolis.....6. 131-137
 Washington's canal around Great Falls of
 Potomac.....9. 23-30
 Neolithic age in Western Asia.....8. 267-268
 Crania, Markings on.....3. 315
 Dwellings, Arrangement of.....11. 101
 Implements in Hampshire, Eng.....6. 92
 Lakes in Essex, Eng.....8. 262
 Period in Crete.....5. 283
 Remains at Stuston, Eng.....9. 285-286
 Rock-markings at Etampes.....3. 254
 Nestorian monument, Chinese.....11. 3-13
 Stone, Note on.....8. 60
 Newcastle, England, Society of Antiquaries
 12. 132
 New Guinea stone adzes.....4. 156
 Hebrides, Native Legends from.....1. 188-190
 Mexico and Am. School of Archæ.....8. 59
 Archæ. Bill passed.....8. 122
 Cliff and cave dwellings of.....4. 227-233
 Historical documents.....6. 302
 See also Acoma, Alamogordo, Albu-
 querque, Amoxiumqua, Chama Ba-
 sin, Cochiti, Laguna, Pajarito, Pecos,
 Pesedeuinge, Rito de los Frijoles,
 Santa Fé, Socorro Co., Southwest,
 Stanley
 Netherlands, Narratives of.....9. 185-186
 Ne-woser-Re, Chapel of King, at Abusir.....1. 222
 Temple at Abusir.....3. 195-198, 203-206
 New Serpent Mound in O. and its significance
 7. 220-232
 York State Museum, Work of the Anthro-
 pological Section in.....12. 42
 See also Horseheads, Mohawk Valley
 Niagara as a measure of post-glacial time
 7. 244-246
 Nicaragua, Stone ruin in eastern.....11. 217-222
 Nice, France, Roman monument near.....6. 338
 Nicea, The City of the Creed.....5. 323-331
 Nickerson, William Baker, Burial mounds at
 Albany, Ill.....11. 69-81
 Mound-builders, A plea for the conserva-
 tion of antiquities in U. S.....10. 335-338
 Mounds of N. W. Ill.....7. 85-95
 Nile boat models.....6. 272
 *With Grant along.....4. 150-152
 Nilgiri Hills, India, Antiquities from.....10. 53
 Nimrod, Epic of, Translation of tablet xi
 1. 376-380
 Nina and Nineveh.....4. 61
 Nineveh.....12. 32-41
 Ancient.....5. 379
 and Nina.....4. 61
 Identification of.....4. 235
 Niobid Discovered at Rome.....6. 340
 in Banca Commerciale of Rome.....7. 67-73
 Nippur, Architecture of.....2. 99-118
 Babylonian museum.....2. 60

- Nippur, Bel, Temple of.....2. 48, 50, 110-113
 Business house of Murashu Sons...3. 364-374
 Documents from Temple archives
 5. 213-224; 11. 238,-239
 *Excavations at.....5. 93-94
 Exploration of.....2. 35-46
 Legal and commercial transactions..8. 11-19
 Little Parthian palace.....2. 104-110
 Parthian fortress.....2. 48, 101-104
 Professor Hilprecht's recent excavations
 at.....2. 47-62
 *Sumerian documents from.....9. 221-223
 Temple library
 2. 54-56, 113, 114; 6. 126-128
 University of.....2. 56-60
 Walls and gates of.....2. 60-62, 115-116
 Ziggurat Imgarsag.....2. 50
 Nohochna, Ruins of.....6. 234-235
 North America, Physical condition during
 man's early occupancy.....4. 15-26
 Pre-Indian inhabitants of
 6. 145-157, 163-181
 *Stone age in.....10. 179-183
 Berwick Scot., Kitchen-midden in
 7. 171-172
 Dakota, Mandan remains in
 4. 363-367; 5. 95-96
 See also Mandan
 Saanich, B. C., Cairns of.....3. 252-253
 *Northmen, Columbus and Cabot.....6. 27-28
 Norton, Charles Eliot, Address at Archæ.
 Inst.....4. 27-28
 Biographical notice.....7. 291-292
 Memorial lecture fund.....8. 310
 Norway, Bronze statuette from.....6. 190
 Sculptured stones of.....7. 314
 Norwegian coins, Ancient.....9. 282
 Nott's, Charles C., *Mystery of the Pick-
 ney Draught.....7. 304
 Nova Isaura, Asia Minor, Early Christian art
 of.....3. 318-320
 Nubia, Discoveries in.....5. 265
 Second Coxe expedition to.....7. 297-303
 Nubian manuscripts.....6. 63
 Numantia, Spain, Roman camp near.....9. 230
 remains at.....6. 339
 Numismatics. See Coins
 Nuraghi on Sardinia, Purpose of.....11. 240
 Nusta España.....12. 56
 Oases and civilizations, Interdependent evo-
 lution of.....6. 264-265
 Oaxaca. See Mitla
 Oberlin, O., Olney art collection.....3. 59-61
 Objects and aims of archæ. excavators...7. 3-14
 Oca, Rock tombs of.....11. 280
 Occidental influence in art of Far East..8. 272-303
 Ochiltree, Tex., Buried city of the Panhandle
 11. 241-242
 Offerings and sacrifices in Egypt.....4. 159-160
 Offord, Joseph, on early representations of
 chariots.....1. 186
 Ohio, Archæ. history of.....1. 181-184
 Map of.....9. 191
 Progress in.....11. 233-234
 Great Indian quarry of.....8. 192-193
 Mastodon remains from.....5. 251
 *Mound builders.....7. 207-208
 New law for the protection of prehistoric
 mounds and village sites in.....12. 132
 State Archæ. and Hist. Soc'y, New
 building.....10. 333; 11. 208
 Ohio, State Archæ. and Hist. Soc'y, Work of
 6. 181-183; 7. 206-207
 See Adams Co., Adena Mound, Clevel-
 land, Dayton, Fort Ancient, Fremont,
 Oberlin, Ross Co.
 Olbia, Russia, Ancient.....3. 57-58
 Excavations at.....7. 260
 *Old Egypt, In.....3. 30
 Empire Mastabas.....3. 208
 Sarum, Eng., Excavations at.....11. 105
 *Testament, Dated events of.....7. 119
 *History, Scientific confirmations of
 6. 58-60
 Vessel found in Canal zone.....10. 237
 Oldest book in the world.....1. 306-320
 Olivet, Mount, Church discovered on
 10. 116-117
 Olney Art Collection at Oberlin, O.....3. 59-61
 Olympia Finds at.....6. 94
 Work at.....7. 259
 Omaha, Prehistoric skeletons from....5. 377-378
 Onias, Petrie's discoveries on site of...5. 191-192
 Ontario, Attiwandarons of.....4. 266-275
 Ceremonial implements from Western
 1. 150-156
 Stone cist in.....8. 74-76
 See also Toronto
 Oracles in Univ. of Mexico.....11. 226-229
 Oregon, Human remains in auriferous gravels
 of.....5. 190-191
 Oriental art, Greek influence in.....9. 120
 Explorations.....2. 63
 Seals, Ancient.....8. 253-257
 *Origin and antiquity of man
 11. 274-276; 5. 137-141
 Orsini, Prince, Raising floating gardens of
 Caligula.....1. 96
 Osgood, Howard, Trans. cf Virey's French
 version of Papyrus Prisse.....1. 306-320
 *Osiris and the Egyptian resurrection..11. 47-48
 Ostia, Italy, Discoveries at.....8. 264
 Excavations at.....7. 122
 Statue of Aphrodite.....10. 346
 Walk through.....12. 139-151
 Work at.....11. 107, 281-282
 Ostraca from Valley of the Kings.....11. 147
 Ottignies, Marble head found near.....6. 63
 Ottoman Museum at Constantinople..1. 291-304
 Owen, Luella A., Palæolith and possibly an
 eolith from N. W. Mo.....8. 108-111
 Palæolithic implements from loess.6. 289-292
 Ox, Hunchbacked, in Syrian art....10. 317-321
 Oxyrhynchus, Fragment of uncanonical gos-
 pel.....7. 123
 Leaden tokens from.....8. 96
 Papyrus of contract with shorthand
 teacher.....3. 31-32
 Ozark Mountains, Primitive culture in...7. 259
 Pacific coast, Archæ. reconnaissance of north
 9. 191-192
 Pæstum, Excavations at.....6. 216
 Pagasæ, Ancient city of.....8. 125
 Painted stelæ at.....8. 183
 Pahang, Stone implements from.....3. 191-192
 Painted tombs at Marissa.....4. 291-307
 *Painting, Outlines of History of.....6. 335-336
 Paintings, Botticelli, Birth of Venus...5. 204-213
 Christ in the garden by Cranach..7. 110-113
 Early Greek.....7. 258
 Pajaritan room in museum at Santa Fé..11. 102
 Pajarito Ruins—Their accessibility....5. 291-295

- Palæolith found near British museum. 8. 214-215
 from Bungay, Eng. 7. 148, 306
 N. W. Missouri. 8. 108-111
 The Wadsworth. 8. 111-113
 Palæolithic artifacts from Kansas. 11. 174-178
 Bed beneath boulder clay in Suffolk. 9. 181
 Epoch, Figures carved during, at Bernifal
 2. 361-365
 Implement from Loess. 6. 289-292
 Man. *Ancient hunters. 11. 96-99
 Restoration of. 9. 229
 Races, Bushmen as existing representa-
 tives of. 8. 137-138
 Palaikastro. See Heleia
 *Palästina-literatur, Die. 7. 254, 10. 236
 Palatine, Another house opened on the. 12. 99
 Church of V. cent. 6. 216
 Excavations on the. 6. 270
 Proposed archæ. park on. 8. 58-59
 Palenke cross, Mex. Museum. 2. 22
 Palenque, Paintings at. 10. 183
 Palestine, Ancient Climate of. 8. 140-144
 *and its transformation. 10. 283-292
 Exploration fund Notes on work
 5. 63-64, 92-93, 150, 188, 249, 281,
 318-319, 373-375; 6. 89-90, 117, 157-
 158, 186, 215-216, 266, 267, 298-300,
 332; 7. 162-163, 251, 252
 work at Gezer 1908. 8. 78-83
 *History of, in New Testament times. 10. 52
 Researches in. 5. 39-59
 John P. Peters' explorations in. 2. 31-32
 See 'Ain Shems, Askelon, Beersheba,
 Beit Jibrin, Capernaum, Carmel,
 Mount; Diban, Gerizim, Gezer, Jerash;
 Jericho, Jerusalem, Marissa, Masada,
 Nablus, Rephaim, Tel-hun, Tell el-
 Hesi
 *Palestinian literature, Bibliography of
 7. 254; 10. 236
 Room Harvard Semitic museum. 4. 249-251
 Palmerlee, Grace, Coiffure of Roman women
 as shown on portrait busts and statues
 9. 167-176
 Palmyra, Ancient bath at. 10. 295
 Bilingual inscription from. 1. 223, 352
 Description of. 1. 223, 352
 Panama, Care of historic buildings at. 8. 123
 Preservation of antiquities in. 8. 57
 Pandean pipe. 6. 216
 *Panorama of creation. 9. 57
 Paper discovered in sands of Gobi Desert. 3. 55
 Papyri from Coptic cloister in Egypt. 6. 301
 Elephantinê. 11. 106
 Greek. 6. 91-92
 Jewish from Egypt. 6. 219-220
 Medical. 11. 105
 of land grants by the Ptolemies. 6. 342
 the Græco-Egyptian period. 11. 283
 Papyrus contract with shorthand teacher
 3. 31-32
 Hieratic. 5. 284-285
 Prisse, Translation of. 1. 306-320
 Revival of paper made from. 6. 119
 Translation of an Egyptian. 5. 251-252
 Wild. 3. 59
 Parajikas, The. 7. 198-205
 Parian, The. 10. 198-201
 Paris, Gallo-Roman necropolis at. 3. 32
 Institute of human paleontology at. 10. 271
 New archæ. society in. 3. 254
 Roman amphitheater at. 10. 347
 Paris, School of Anthropology of. 8. 319; 7. 309
 Site of Roman villa at. 12. 134
 Parisian law against sticking bills on histori-
 cal buildings. 9. 282-283
 Parker, Arthur C., Work of the anthrop. sec-
 tion in the N. Y. State Museum. 12. 42
 Capt., Hunt for treasure in Jerusalem
 11. 54-55
 Parthenon sculptures, Another fragment iden-
 tified. 10. 346
 Book notice. 9. 283
 New fragments found. 7. 211
 Size of the earlier. 9. 226-227
 Parthian fortress, Nippur. 2. 48, 101-104
 Palace, Little, Nippur. 2. 104-110
 Passover, The Samaritan. 9. 131-153
 *Past at our Doors, The. 10. 183
 The, is in the present. 2. 332-335
 Patani fishermen, Beliefs of. 2. 254
 Paton, L. D., Address at Archæ. Inst. 4. 30
 Patterson, Robert, Log cabin of, at Dayton
 5. 241-243
 Paving stones. 2. 281-283
 Paxson's, Frederick Logan, *Last American
 frontier. 9. 119
 Peabody museum of Harvard Univ. 4. 69-79
 Completion of. 12. 183
 expedition to So. Am. 9. 121
 Report. 6. 95-96
 Peace agreement between Eng. and U. S. 12. 181
 Peconic R., L. I., Ancient Indian village near
 4. 223
 Pecos, Last survivor of Pueblo of. 4. 54-57
 Peirene, Bearded head of Dionysus from. 10. 237
 Penck on the antiquity of man. 8. 33-38
 Penna., Univ. of, Egyptian antiquities in
 museum of. 4. 259-266
 *Pentateuchal criticism, Essays in. 9. 52-54
 Perales, Spain, Skull found at. 2. 318-319
 Perforators of Wis., Chipped flint 9. 126-128
 Pergamon, Asia Minor, Work at. 6. 118
 Pergamos, Dörpfeld's discoveries at. 3. 56
 Perigny, Maurice de, Maya ruins in Quintana
 Roo. 6. 232-235
 Perigord, Prehistoric. 11. 82-92
 Perry memorial. 12. 180-181
 Persepolis, Ancient site of. 6. 131-137
 Persia, Eastern, Climate and history of
 4. 205-219
 J. de Morgan's work in. 1. 231-245
 Viking trade with. 11. 55
 See also Dasht-i-lut, Persepolis, Susa
 Persian Gulf, Necropolis at Bahrein. 10. 155
 Palace of Ukheithar. 9. 62
 Tomb at Susa. 8. 325, 326
 Peru, Ancient temples of. 10. 119-120
 Relics from. 8. 169
 Sequence of cultures in. 11. 142-144
 Yale Expedition to. 10. 184
 See also Cuzco, Sacsahuaman
 Peruvian expedition, 1912. 11. 242
 Relics, Exhibit of, in London. 8. 321-322
 Pesedeuinge, N. M., Ruin of. 10. 96-100
 Ruins at. 11. 28-37
 *Peten, Guatemala, Explorations in Depart-
 ment of. 10. 46-48
 Peterborough, Eng., Barrow near. 10. 347
 Pottery from. 9. 345
 Peters, Carl, on Greek relics in Rhodesia. 9. 297
 John P., Exploration of Nippur. 2. 35-46
 Explorations in Palestine. 2. 31-32

- Peters, John P., Obituary note on O. Hamdy
 Bey.....9. 177-181
 Painted tombs at Marissa.....4. 291-307
 Petersfield, Eng., Roman villa at.....7. 308
 Peterson, Cyrus A., Clayton stone axe...2. 26-28
 *Petra and Jordan valley.....4. 277-287
 Architectural drawing of treasury....10. 238
 Petrie, W. M. Flinders, Excavation of Mem-
 phis.....10. 3-14
 Hyksos, The.....5. 286-288
 Memphis and its foreigners.....8. 131-136
 on the XIX. and XX. Egyptian dynas-
 ties.....2. 376-377
 Roman portraits.....10. 303-315
 Soul-houses in Egypt.....6. 195-201
 Petrie's, W. M. F., *Egypt and Israel...10. 49-50
 Discoveries at Onias.....5. 191-192
 *Formation of the alphabet.....11. 276-278
 *Revolutions of Civilization.....10. 234-236
 Work in the Delta.....5. 239-240
 on Sinaitic peninsula.....4. 223-224
 Petroglyphs from Eastern Mass.....10. 298
 *Hawaiian, Notes on.....10. 293-294
 Pevensey, Eng. Roman walls at.....7. 127-128
 Peyrony, Figures carved at Bernifal...2. 361-365
 Phæstus, Rock tombs discovered.....1. 95
 Pharaoh of Exodus.....1. 322
 Sethos I., Stele of.....3. 123-124
 Pheasant Branch, Wis., Stone axe from...9. 245
 Philæ, Egypt.....3. 259-268
 Papyri from, in Univ. of Pa.....10. 116
 Protest against its destruction.....6. 118
 Temple of.....2. 156
 Philippine Islands, Aboriginal inhabitants of
 2. 28-31
 Negritos in.....4. 192
 of Zambales.....4. 158-159
 Philistines and Ancient Crete—Caphtor,
 Keftiu, Crete.....12. 119-122
 steel.....10. 295
 City of Askelon.....12. 53
 Phillips Academy, Archæ. bul.....6. 220
 Free lectures at.....6. 302
 Phocis, Greece, Mounds in.....7. 260
 Phœnician alphabet, Origin of.....10. 55
 Base from near Tripoli.....12. 59-64
 Monuments, museum at Constantinople
 12. 59-64
 Settlement on Motya.....8. 124
 Tomb.....6. 190
 Town on San Pantaleo.....6. 119
 Physical conditions in N. Am. during man's
 early occupancy.....4. 15-26
 Piasa, Significance of the.....7. 74-78
 Pick's, B., *Remains of Gospels.....7. 254, 256
 Pictographs at Etampes, France.....3. 254
 near Dordogne.....1. 283
 "Pierre Levée," Poitiers, France.....12. 22
 Pike Co., Ill., See McEvers mound
 Pile-structures, Prehistoric, from Scotland.3. 189
 Pillager Indians.....5. 101-103
 Piltdown, Eng., Sussex man.....12. 65-67
 Pinches, Theophilus G., Assur and Nineveh
 12. 23-41
 Discoveries in Babylonia and neighboring
 lands.....9. 95-112
 Dr., on Gilgames, hero of the flood.2. 124-125
 *Pinckney draught, Mystery of.....7. 304
 Pioneer home-making in Am.....7. 114-115
 Pipe, prehistoric ceremonial.....1. 218-220
 Pipes from Red River mounds.....11. 241
 Pirene, Fountain of at Corinth.....11. 103
 Pisidian Antioch, Byzantine sanctuary near
 10. 348
 Pit dwellings in Holderness.....9. 60
 in Southwest.....9. 291-297
 near Saddlescombe, Eng.....7. 63
 Pithecanthropus erectus, Age of.....12. 93-94
 Pithom, Bricks without straw at.....8. 304-307
 Pittsburg Landing, Tenn. Ceremonial pipe
 from.....1. 218-220
 Pius, Antoninus, Coins of
 10. 17-35, 77-91, 213-226
 Platner's *Topography and Monuments of
 ancient Rome.....3. 310-314
 Pleistocene climate in France.....9. 344
 Man in Jersey.....11. 56
 Semi-domestication of animals in.....5. 283
 Time in N. Am.....6. 145-147
 Point Roberts, Wash., Pits at.....3. 250-252
 Poitiers, France, The "Pierre Levée".....12. 22
 Polar myth, Hindu.....9. 94
 Polynesia, Weather words.....7. 63-64
 Polynesians, Primitive chart by.....3. 352
 Poebel's, Arno, *Babylonian legal and busi-
 ness documents.....9. 116-117
 Pompeii, Bas-relief, Sacrifice to Aphrodite.1. 350
 Cast of a man at.....11. 281
 House and occupants found at.....11. 285
 its life and art.....1. 16-30
 New monuments at.....7. 306
 Petrified woman found at.....10. 238
 Recent discoveries at.....9. 59
 Recent finds in.....11. 155
 Relief of sacrifice to Aphrodite...1. 221, 350
 Season of year when buried.....5. 224
 Tomb of Asquilla Polla.....7. 305
 Work at.....6. 201
 Pork in ancient Babylonia.....9. 120
 Portage group of mounds.....7. 85-94
 Portage, Ill., Stone graves at.....7. 53-58
 Porter, T. R., Mitla.....4. 163-167
 Port Hammond, B. C., Mound.....3. 250
 Portrait panels, Egyptian.....4. 265
 Portraits, Roman, from Egypt.....10. 303-315
 Port Richmond, Calif., Shell mound at...2. 351
 Portuguese chart of discovery of Yucatan in
 1493.....1. 45-59
 Portuguese to Clydeside discoveries, Rela-
 tions of.....3. 189-190
 Poseidon, Temple of, on Tinos.....6. 119-120
 Post-cards, Archæ. by means of.....10. 295
 System in Ptolemaic Egypt.....5. 283
 Potomac R., Washington's canal around
 Great Falls of.....9. 23-30
 Washington's canoe trip down.....9. 74-79
 Potter creek cave, Calif., Excavation of
 3. 275-282
 Pottery, Early bronze, from Wales.....11. 283
 Eskimo.....11. 150
 from Montezuma Valley, Col.....2. 288
 pits at Peterborough, Eng.....9. 344
 Puddingpan rock.....8. 266-267
 Furnaces, Ancient.....6. 183-184
 Kiln in Belgium, Roman.....6. 160
 *History of ancient.....4. 373-377
 Indian jar from Mohawk valley.....3. 62
 Mohawk.....3. 184-188
 Roman in the Thames.....6. 95
 Zuñian, Examples of unusual.....9. 208-212
 Powell, John Wesley, Biographical notice
 1. 325-326
 Powers, H. C., Opening an Indian mound
 near Sioux City, Iowa.....9. 309-311

- Praisos, Crete, Excavations at.....3. 376-377
 Prayer sticks of Tewa Indians.....11. 162-170
 Pre-columbian days, Southwest in.....11. 128-141
 Pre-glacial remains about Washington, D. C.
 8. 249-252
 *Prehistoric man in Hampshire.....11. 56
 *races of Am.....3. 54-55
 Remains in U. S., Preservation of...3. 95-96
 Pre-Indian inhabitants of N. Am
 6. 145-157, 163-181
 Bibliography of.....6. 180-181
 Preservation of antiquities for the Public
 4. 57-60
 Historic remains in foreign countries.5. 30-32
 Primeval man, High artistic power of...8. 83-91
 intellectual character of....8. 39-56
 *Primitive Secret Societies.....7. 116-118
 Prince, L. Bradford, Stone lions of Cochiti
 3. 151-160
 *Principia Ethica.....7. 120
 Prinias, Crete, Greek temple at.....6. 339
 Prisse Papyrus, Translation of.....1. 306-320
 Prussia. See Breslau, Strasburg
 Ptolemies, Papyri of land grants.....6. 342
 Puebla, Mex., Ruins in.....2. 223-224
 Pueblo and Cliff dwellers of the S. W...1. 357-361
 Environment.....5. 254-255
 in Rito de los Frijoles Canyon.....7. 262
 Pulaski Co., Ky., Burial cave in.....10. 117-118
 Pumpelly, Raphael, Ancient Turkestan.4. 179-185
 Excavations in Turkestan.....3. 255-256
 Note on Interdependent evolution of
 Oases and civilizations.....6. 264-265
 Punishment of slaves at Athens.....9. 120
 Pyramids of Gizeh, A visit to
 9. 247-265, 312-327
 Lisht.....7. 257
 San Juan Teotihuacan.....9. 267-275
 Zamna and Kabul.....5. 13-15
 Pyrenean caverns, Mural decorations in
 7. 209-210
 Qa-Sen, Stela of.....4. 260
 Queres Indians Religious beliefs.....3. 336-337
 Pueblos of Laguna and Acoma
 3. 291-310, 323-344
 Quintana Roo, Maya ruins in.....6. 232-235
 Quirigua.....10. 59-76
 Ra, Prayer to, from Ekhmim.....1. 127
 *Rafinesque.....11. 50
 Rameses II., Heart of.....5. 251
 Ring of time of.....9. 189
 Ramon Vigil grant, Unique tower in.....11. 103
 Ramsay, W. M., Early Christian art of Nova
 Isaura.....3. 318-320
 on Mithraic statuette from Emir-Ghazi,
 Asia.....8. 323-324
 mysteries in Asia Minor.....12. 101-102
 Ramsay's, William, *Pictures of the Apostolic
 church.....10. 51
 Randall's, E. O., *Ohio Mound Builders
 7. 207-208
 Serpent Mound, Adams Co., Ohio.5. 119-128
 Ra-Nefer, Mummy of.....9. 226
 Ranke, Hermann, Business house of Murashu
 Sons.....3. 364-374
 Rawlinson, Henry C., Behistun Inscription
 1. 327-350
 Discovery of first clay tablet with inscrip-
 tion to Nebuchadrezzar.....3. 123
 Rayet's theory as to date of temple of Apollo
 4. 6-8
 Records of the Past, Object of.....1. 2
 Red Hills, Eng., Excavation of.....7. 172-173
 Further excavations in.....9. 229
 Mounds, Pipes from.....11. 241
 Red Sea, Crossing by Israel, Light from
 geology on.....5. 295-302
 Pharaoh, Mummy of.....9. 343
 Reid, W. Max, Calumet.....8. 97-101
 Mohawk Pottery.....3. 184-188
 Reighton, British barrows at.....8. 138
 Reisner, G. A., Excavations at Girga, Egypt
 1. 254
 in Egypt.....1. 321-322
 Hearst Egyptian expedition.....4. 131-141
 Sphinx story denied.....12. 103-104
 Reliefs, Greek Grave.....10. 203-212
 Roman historical.....12. 75-84
 Religious beliefs of Queres Indians...3. 336-337
 Character of ancient coins.....7. 15-22
 Renaissance painting and Greek relief of Birth
 of Venus.....5. 204-213
 Renouf's, V. A., *Outlines of General History
 9. 56
 Rephaim, Palestine, Flint implements from.7. 210
 Restan, Hittite stele from.....9. 67-69
 *Revolutions of Civilization.....10. 234-236
 Rex, A. Porter, Chariots of Egypt and Nine-
 veh.....2. 346
 Rhinoceros remains from Wick, Eng.....6. 225
 Rhodes, Excavations on.....8. 303
 See also Lindos
 Rhodesia, Ancient ruins of.....1. 222-223
 Greek relics in.....9. 297
 Ruins in.....5. 155
 Age of.....5. 189
 Ribchester, Eng., Roman camp at.....7. 95
 Richardson's, Ernest Cushing, *Some old
 Egyptian librarians.....11. 99-100
 Riedel, Vladimir, Stone effigies of So. Russia
 5. 35-39
 Ring, Roman, from S. Ferriby, Eng...10. 241-242
 Rio Beque, Ruins of.....6. 234
 San Pedro, Ruins of.....7. 282-290
 Risley, Herbert, Obituary.....11. 92
 Rito de los Frijoles Canyon, Pueblos in...7. 262
 Rock carvings from Ladakhi, India...2. 125-126
 chippings in So. Africa, Aboriginal...6. 346
 Paintings in Tunis.....12. 132
 Sculptures at Nahr-el-Kelb.....2. 195-207
 "in the westland".....2. 140-144
 Tombs of Oca.....11. 280
 Rockland, Mich., Prehistoric copper mine near
 2. 223
 Rodenberg bill.....3. 103-107
 Rogers, Robert W., New light on Babylonian
 chronology.....6. 254-255
 Roman amphitheater at Paris.....10. 347
 Art, Characteristics of.....12. 3-13
 *Assemblies.....8. 315
 Baker's shovel.....3. 191
 Bath in London.....5. 117
 Baths in Luxembourg.....5. 155
 Boat from the Thames.....10. 132, 315
 Boundary fortifications in Britain and
 Germany.....6. 9-13, 50-57, 83-89
 Bronze vessel from Lamberton Moor..7. 123
 Brooch from Brocklesby, Eng.....10. 108
 Camp at Ribchester, Eng.....7. 95
 Segedunum, Eng.....11. 280
 Weissenburg, Germany.....8. 58

- Roman Camp in Wales.....8. 324, 325
 near Numantia, Spain.....9. 230
 in Germany.....6. 338
 Chester, Eng.....7. 308
 Cist at Lincoln, Eng.....10. 160
 City at Silchester.....3. 315-316
 of Corstopitum, Eng.....6. 339-340
 Civilization in No. England.... 4. 312-314
 See also Trier
 Coins.....7. 124-125
 at Corbridge.....7. 307
 from an Illinois mound.....12. 182-183
 of the Empire, A study.....9. 31-52
 Concrete, Ancient.....9. 58
 Empire in Germany.....6. 9-13
 Enamels.....11. 240
 Fort at Alzey, Ger.....11. 147
 Cappuck, Scotland.....10. 347
 Elslack, Eng.....8. 322, 323
 Saalburg, Ger.....8. 62
 Fortifications in Britain.....6. 50-57
 Forts, Frontier.....6. 83-89
 Forum of Corstopitum.....10. 55
 Historical reliefs.....12. 75-84
 Horse, Skeleton of, from Scotland.....7. 109
 Ink Remains of, at Haltern.....8. 318
 Inscribed stone from Dorchester, Eng. 7. 212
 Lamps Perforated knobs on.....6. 159-160
 Manufactory in Wales.....10. 296
 Milestones.....9. 8-15
 Military diploma.....9. 120
 Monument in Austria.....6. 341-342
 near Nice, France.....6. 338
 Mosaic near Tripoli.....11. 101
 North Africa.....6. 67-76
 Nymph Furrina Grove of.....6. 344-345
 Portrait head from Suffolk.....8. 60-61
 in Vassar College.....6. 292-298
 Sculpture.....12. 7-13
 Portraits from Egypt.....10. 303-315
 Pottery in the Thames.....6. 95
 kiln in Belgium.....6. 160
 Pavement at Cirencester, Eng.....9. 22
 Remains at Numantia Spain.....6. 339
 found in Britain in 1902.....2. 191
 Ring and coins from S. Ferriby..10. 241-242
 Road at Herefordshire.....7. 306
 Ruins in Tunisia.....11. 111-124
 Sarcophagus from Vicolo Malabarba
 7. 307-308
 Sculpture Bibliography.....12. 13
 Ship near Christchurch, Eng.....9. 284
 Structure at Port of Zeebrugge...3. 344-346
 Terra-cotta lamps.....5. 170-186
 Theater at Verona.....6. 102
 Possible evidences of, in Damascus..11. 81
 Town of Corstopitum, Eng.....7. 205
 on the Severn, Excavation of.....12. 135
 Vase containing coins and ring....9. 60-61
 from Brough, Eng.....7. 306
 Hull, Eng.....10. 117
 Villa at Box, England.....3. 315
 Hambleton, Eng.....11. 240
 Petersfield, Eng.....7. 308
 Eng., Heating of.....12. 134
 in Kent.....8. 261
 London.....5. 27-28
 West Marden, Eng.....11. 148
 near Bona, No. Africa.....7. 173
 Villas in Tunis.....11. 148
 Wall, Eng., Communication along...7. 121
- Roman Wall, London.....7. 212-213
 Oak pile from.....11. 95
 Preservation of.....9. 58-59
 Walls at Pevensey, Eng.....7. 127-128
 Women Coiffure of.....9. 167-176
 *World of Nero and St. Paul Life in...9. 342
 Romano-British burial at Welwyn.....7. 305
 Relics at Winchester, Eng....5. 118, 250
 Town at Silchester, Eng.....7. 214
 Village.....6. 220-221
 Rome, Ancient Latin guide to.....6. 270
 Model of.....51
 Archæ. park at.....10. 349-350
 Aurelian wall at.....7. 120
 British School at.....11. 51
 Cemetery of Commodilla at.....4. 157-158
 Coliseum, Ancient landmark near...5. 224
 Column of Trajan, Purpose of...6. 303-304
 Excavation of palace of Domitian...11. 150
 Excavations in.....2. 126-128
 near arch of Constantine.....9. 58
 Finds at.....6. 340
 in 1908.....8. 126-127
 Forum Altar to Marcus Curtius...3. 124-125
 Boni's discoveries in 1904.....3. 56-57
 Excavations in.....2. 227-242
 1902.....1. 354
 before 1898.....2. 231-232
 Latest.....4. 171-179
 Recent.....2. 232-242
 Fountain of Juturna....1. 160; 2. 174-185
 Graves under.....5. 157
 Lowest strata.....4. 378
 Proto-Corinthian vase from.....6. 267
 Fountain of Juturna....1. 160; 2. 174-185
 Frescoes found at.....11. 281
 Greater cemetery at.....12. 90-92
 *Influence of wealth in imperial....10. 114
 Mileage recorder device in ancient...7. 212
 Model of, during the Empire.....7. 61
 Mons Janiculum, Finds near....8. 173-175
 Mosaic of a hunt in city antiquarium 5. 253
 Niobid discovered at.....6. 340
 in Banca Commerciale.....7. 67-73
 Notes from.....3. 377-379
 Possible pedestal of statue of Bacchus
 found near.....9. 61-62
 Servian wall, Section laid bare.....9. 228
 *Social life in age of Cicero.....8. 120-121
 *Society and politics in Ancient....8. 260
 Temple of Jupiter Stator.....7. 172
 Topography and monuments of ancient
 3. 310-314
 Via Salaria, Width of.....5. 378
 Triumphalis.....6. 338
 Zona monumentale.....9. 189, 227
 See also Basilica Aemilia, Palatine, Viminal
 Ronzevalle, P. S., Hittite monuments of
 Arslântépé.....9. 69-73
 Stele from Restan.....9. 67-69
 Hunchbacked ox in Syrian art...10. 317-321
 Phœnician monuments in museum at Constantinople.....12. 59-64
 Roos Carr images.....5. 157-158
 Rope making by the Ancients.....3. 190
 Rosaspata, Peru. See Victos
 Rosetta stone.....1. 89-95
 Translation of.....1. 89-93
 Ross, C. F., Roman milestones.....9. 8-15
 Co., O., Prehistoric village
 5. 303-313, 342-352

- Roulers, Belgium, Lake dwellings.....1. 185
 Rue Cassini, Paris, Excavations in.....2. 286
 Rune Stone. See Kensington Rune Stone
 *Russia, Asiatic.....1. 280-283
 Egyptian relics in.....10. 348-349
 So., Stone effigies of.....5. 35-39
 See also Kertsch, Kharkoff Province,
 Kiev, Moscow, Olbia
 Russian fort, Prehistoric.....11. 101
 Rustafjaell, R. de, Collection of Egyptian
 objects.....6. 218

 Saalburg, Ger., Excavations at.....7. 256
 Fort at.....8. 62
 Roman baker's shovel from.....3. 191
 Sacchetti, Hist. relief in Palazzo.....5. 95
 Sacred springs in the Southwest.....5. 163-169
 Sacrifices and offerings in Egypt.....4. 159-160
 Sacrificial stone, Mexico.....2. 20
 Sacsahuaman and Cuzco.....8. 223-241
 Saddlescombe, Eng., Pit-dwellings near.....7. 63
 Sahara, Ancient civilization of.....5. 189
 Saida, Stelæ from.....12. 64
 Saint Bavon, Excavations in the Abbey of
 10. 187-197
 Brelade Cave, Jersey, Excavations of.10. 239
 Paul, Temple of Diana restored as in
 time of.....10. 247-248
 Petersburg Museum, Mammoth in
 2. 313-317
 Sakkara, Egypt, Female skeleton from...11. 281
 Salonica, Excavations of a tumulus near..11. 147
 Samaria, Harvard expedition to.....8. 175-176
 Samaritan Passover.....9. 131-153
 Tablet from Nablus.....9. 286-287
 Samarkand, Ancient.....1. 259-271; 4. 182-184
 Samos. See Hearion
 San Ciro, Sicily, Bone cave of.....3. 216-219
 Sancta Maria Antiqua.....5. 131-137
 San Diego Branch of the American Insti-
 tute of Archæol.....11. 149
 San Francisco, Shell mounds at.....10. 227-228
 San Hipolito, Mexico City.....9. 89-94
 San Juan Teotihuacan, Pyramids of..9. 267-275
 San Mateo, Calif., Shell mounds at...10. 227-228
 San Pantaleo, Phœnician town on.....6. 119
 Santa Fe., N. M., Fink library going to...10. 241
 Prehistoric.....10. 55-56
 Pueblo villages near.....6. 158-159
 Resolution to preserve old palace....6. 159
 Special exhibits in museum.....9. 285
 to repair old palace.....8. 213
 Trail, Markers for.....10. 184; 11. 102
 Marking the.....6. 172; 9. 343
 Preservation of landmarks on.....7. 171
 Work of School of Am. Archæ. at.9. 124-125
 Santo Domingo, Antiquities in.....6. 339
 San Vitale and Kutchuk Ayiah Sofia..8. 179-183
 Sarcophagi, Egyptian.....10. 124-132
 Etruscan.....11. 239
 Sarcophagus from near Rome.....10. 346
 Taranto.....8. 213
 Sardanapalus Cylinder, Translation of....2. 186
 Sardes. See Sardis
 Sardinia, Mackenzie's work in.....8. 171-172
 Purpose of nuraghi on.....11. 240
 "Tombs of Giants".....7. 171
 Sardinian archæ.....6. 218-219
 Sardis, American excavations at.....9. 278-279
 Excavations at.....11. 104; 12. 102-103
 Sauk Co., Wis., Mounds in.....5. 255-256

 Saville, Marshall H., Votive adze from Mex.
 1. 15-16
 Saxon burial mounds in E. Yorkshire..5. 314-317
 Cemetery in Wiltshire, Eng.....11. 102
 Graves, Surrey, Eng.....5. 319
 Sayce, A. H., on derivation of Yahveh....4. 156
 Isaiah's knowledge of the Sudan
 8. 218-219
 the Hittites.....8. 317
 Sayings of our Lord.....2. 340-344
 Scalpings, Indian war custom.....6. 190
 Scarab added to Boston Mus. of Fine Arts.6. 191
 Egyptian.....3. 73-79
 Entomology of.....3. 375
 Scepter, Ancient Chinese.....11. 153-154
 Scheil, Father, Trans. of new Tell-el-Amarna
 tablets.....3. 219-220
 Schenck, Natalie von, Cenotes of Yucatan
 5. 90-92
 Pyramids of Zamna and Kabul.....5. 13-15
 School of Archæology.....7. 174
 *Scientific confirmations of Old Testament
 history.....6. 58-60
 Scotch Island, Bronze implements from a.10. 169
 Scotland, Artificial islands in.....9. 285
 Bronze swords from.....10. 201
 Remains of iron age in.....8. 166
 Report on ancient monuments of....8. 264
 Serpent mounds in.....5. 126-127
 Stone cist in.....9. 191
 See also Ackergill Tower, Cappuck, Cul-
 bin Sands, Loch Nell, North Berwick,
 Stoneykirk, Whitecastle Hill
 Scribbler on the walls, An ancient.....6. 301
 Sculpture, Ancient from Sorrento.....10. 346
 Niobid in Banco Commerciale.....7. 67-73
 Phœnician base from near Tripoli...12. 59-64
 Sculptured stones from Africa.....4. 128
 *Sea-kings of Crete.....9. 335-342
 Seals, Ancient Oriental.....8. 253-257
 *Secret societies, Primitive.....7. 116-118
 Segedunum, Eng., Roman camp at.....11. 280
 Seimata and Tangalua.....1. 190
 Sellins, Prof., at Jericho.....9. 283-284
 Semitic museum of Harvard Univ....4. 243-251
 Seneca Indians Proprietaries in the annals of
 New York.....12. 124-127
 Mo., Flint quarries near
 4. 307-311; 5. 89-90
 Zane's cave at.....4. 288
 Sennacherib, Cylinder concerning.....9. 225
 Rock-inscriptions of.....12. 51
 Sennacherib's campaign. See Tell-el-Hesi
 Sen-wosret, Deeds of in Nubia and Palestine
 1. 222, 352
 Serai-ini, Byzantine inscription at.....10. 348
 Serapeum, Sphinxes near.....6. 158
 Sergius and Bacchus, Dome of, at Constan-
 tinople.....5. 355-362
 Note on Dome of.....6. 64
 Serpent divinity of the Sea, The ancient
 Cornish.....10. 143-154
 Gods, Egyptian.....4. 319
 Mound, Adams Co., O.....5. 119-128
 mound in O., A new, and its significance
 7. 220-232
 Further notes on.....7. 312-313
 More about the new.....8. 76-77
 Servian wall at Rome, Section.....9. 228
 Seymos, Secret society of.....6. 92
 Seymour, St. John, The Rock of Cashel
 6. 256-263

- Seymour, Thomas Day, Death of. 7. 125-126
- Sewing outfit, Ancient. 8. 263
- Shaft-el-Garbieh, Cemetery at. 11. 252
- She-ake, Prophecy of. 3. 342-343
- Shedd, E. Cutler, Climate and history in
W. Asia. 6. 3-8
- Shell-heap on Boston Common. 9. 79
- Heaps of Fla. 5. 331-338
- lower Fraser River. 3. 79-90
- Mound at Port Richmond, Calif. 2. 351
- Excavations at. 1. 253
- Mounds at San Francisco and San Mateo
10. 227-228
- Shephelah, Macalister's work in the. 5. 50-51
- Sheppard, Thomas, Chariot burial at Hun-
manby, E. Yorkshire. 7. 79-85
- Forgeries and counterfeit antiquities
7. 233-240
- *Sherman, Home letters of. 9. 57
- Ship, Ancient Roman at Christchurch Eng. 9. 284
- Dugout in Hull, Eng. Museum. 8. 317
- Shorthand teacher, Papyrus contract with
3. 31-32
- Shrines, World-quarter. 5. 285-286
- Shufeldt, R. W., Examples of unusual
pottery. 9. 208-212
- Some antiquities from China. 10. 109-110
- Siberia, Environment and religious ideas in
12. 183-184
- See also Ebrosowka, Minusinsk
- Siberian mammoth, Geological formation in
which found. 2. 313-317
- The great. 2. 313-317
- Sicily, Archæ. tour through. 6. 275-286
- See also San Ciro, Syracuse, Taormina
- Sierras Madres, Mex., Cliff-dwellings of. 8. 20-32
- Significance of cone on head in Egyptian
judgment scenes. 11. 93-95
- Silchester, Eng., Old Roman city at. . . . 3. 315-316
- Romano-British town at. 7. 214
- Siloam inscription. 1. 31-32
- Translation of. 1. 32
- Silva Laurentina, Excavations in the. . . . 10. 341
- Sinai, Manuscripts on Mount. 8. 123
- Sinaitic Peninsula excavations. 4. 223-224
- Sioux City, Ia., Opening an Indian mound
near. 9. 309-311
- Sippara, Schol room in. 2. 347
- Sisktu, Babylonia. 12. 182
- Sistan Climate and history of. 4. 205-219
- Legendary history of. 4. 216-217
- See also Neh
- Siva Oasis, Egypt. 4. 61-62
- Sivi, King, Gandhara relief representing the
story of. 12. 84-86
- Skeats', Walter W., *Past at our doors. . . 10. 183
- Skeletal remains, Age of the Lansing skeleton
2. 119-124
- Bedfordshire, Eng. 11. 103
- Female skeleton from Sakkara, Egypt
11. 281
- in No. Am. 7. 167-168
- near Gullane, Haddingtonshire, Eng.
11. 283
- Possible human, from Potter creek
cave. 3. 278-282
- See also Lansing skeleton, Nebraska
loess man
- Skeleton in gravel pit from Worcestershire,
Eng. 10. 54
- Prehistoric from Arizona. 9. 225
- Skeletons, Indian, in Mass. and S. D. . . . 2. 352
- Skeletons, Most ancient human. 9. 63-64
- Skull, Calaveras Study of. 4. 351
- with embedded arrowhead. 10. 339-341
- Skulls found at Perales, Spain. 2. 318-319
- Sussex man. 12. 65-67
- Slaves, Punishment of, at Athens. 9. 120
- Slot machine, an antique. 12. 99
- Smith, *Captain John. 3. 351
- George, Chaldean account of the Deluge
1. 363-380
- Harlan, I., Archæ. expedition to Colum-
bia valley. 4. 119-127
- Archæ. of Lytton, B. C. 1. 205-218
- the Dakotas. 3. 221-222
- Cairns of British Columbia and Wash-
ington. 3. 243-254
- Shell-heaps of the lower Fraser river
3. 79-90
- Smith's, Worthington, Conclusions regarding
coliths. 7. 210-211
- Smithsonian Institution, First work of. . . . 3. 20
- Smyth, Samuel Gordon, Stoke-pogis bowl
4. 340-341
- Snake Shrines of the Hopi. 5. 286
- Sobag, Upper Egypt, White monastery near. 3. 219
- Social condition of Homeric Greeks. . . . 1. 255-256
- Socorro Co., N. M., Stone circles in. . . . 1. 185
- Solar eclipses and ancient history. 7. 275-281
- Sollas, W. J., Quoted on Bushmen as repre-
sentatives of palæolithic races. 8. 137-138
- Sollas's, W. J., *Ancient hunters. 11. 96-99
- Solomon Islands, Bird and human designs,
from. 4. 253-255
- Somatology and man's antiquity. 10. 322-331
- Son Kul, Old Canals near. 4. 186-187
- Stone circles near. 4. 186
- Sopara, India, Buddhist relic mound at
2. 297-307
- Sophia, Little Hagia. See Kutchuk Ayiah
Sofia
- Sophocles' Antigone given by Univ. of Calif. 9. 225
- Sophocles, Play of, found. 11. 102
- Sorrento, Ancient sculpture from. 10. 346
- Soteriades, Georgios, Greek excavations at
Thermos. 1. 173-191
- Soul-houses in Egypt. 6. 195-201
- *South American archæology. 11. 141-144
- South America, Peabody museum expedition
to. 9. 121
- Swedish expedition to. 11. 241
- Ferriby, Eng., Vase cont. Roman ring
and coins. 10. 241-242
- Seas, Trephing in. 1. 187-188
- Southwest, U. S., Antiquities of. 2. 163-173
- Baum's expedition to. 2. 317-318
- *Indians of. 12. 97
- in Pre-Columbian days, Physical en-
vironment of. 11. 128-141
- Prehistoric Ruins of. 1. 67-75
- Pueblo and cliff dwellers of. 1. 357-361
- Sacred springs in. 5. 163-169
- Stone Effigies from. 1. 246-250
- See also Arizona, New Mexico
- Southwestern ruin, A new type. 9. 291-297
- Spain, Ancient mines in. 10. 298
- Pre-Roman discoveries in. 6. 342
- See also Altamira, Numantia, Perales
- Spanish Diggings, Wyo. 8. 3-10
- *Explorers in So. U. S. 6. 189-190
- Sparta, Sanctuary of Artemis Orthia. . . . 9. 124
- Shrine of Artemis Orthia. 7. 210
- Temple of Artemis near. 5. 250

- Sparta, Work at.....8. 124
 of British school at.....6. 345-346
 Spartan art, Position of.....9. 123
 Spearpoint, Quartz, from Fort Ancient...11. 240
 Spencer's, J. W. W., *Falls of Niagara.7. 244-246
 Sphinx story denied.....12. 103-104
 Spinden, Herbert J., Summary of his Study of
 Maya art.....12. 155-168
 Spy, Belgium, Excavations in grotto of...5. 156
 Work in grotto of.....6. 222-223
 *Standish, Myles.....4. 350-351
 Stanley, N. M., Ruins near.....11. 280
 *Stanton, Edwin McMasters.....5. 25-26
 Statue of time of King Daddu.....3. 316-317
 wooden portrait, from Congo State
 9. 125-126
 Statues, Greek draped figure at Vassar
 6. 227-232
 in National Museum of Mexico.....2. 18-21
 Laocoon, New restoration of.....5. 252
 Leda in Boston Mus.....6. 271
 Men-kau-Ra.....8. 252
 Niobid discovered at Rome.....6. 340
 Roman Coiffure of women as shown in
 9. 167-176
 Statuettes, Mithraic, from Emir-Ghazi, Asia
 8. 323-324
 Steel, Philistines and.....10. 295
 Stein, M. Aurel, In Tibet.....3. 32
 Texts found by.....9. 343
 Work in Central Asia.....7. 313-314
 Stelæ, Egyptian.....10. 124-132
 Find of Egyptian.....10. 238-239
 from Saida.....12. 64
 Painted at Pagasæ.....8. 183
 Stewart, Thomas M., Significance of Cone on
 head in Egyptian judgment scenes
 11. 93-95
 Stoke-pogis bowl.....4. 340-341
 Stokes', J. F. G., *Notes on Hawaiian petro-
 glyphs.....10. 293-294
 Stone age at Brabrand, Denmark.....5. 378-379
 in Far East.....8. 274-276
 *No. Am.....10. 179-183
 Zambesi valley.....5. 28
 Natives living in.....11. 101
 Relics in Chile.....6. 202-204
 Mexico.....8. 213
 Circle at Aberfeldy, Eng.....6. 186
 Circles Irish.....8. 266
 Cist in Ontario.....8. 74-76
 Cult, Origin of.....12. 133
 Effigies of So. Russia.....5. 35-39
 from the Southwest.....1. 246-250
 Graves of N. W. Ill.....7. 52-58
 Lions of Cochiti.....3. 151-160
 Objects, Some unknown forms of.3. 269-274
 Sepulchers. See Cairns
 Stonehenge, Purpose of.....11. 208
 Stoneykirk, Scot., Pile-structures at.....3. 189
 Straley's, W., *Archic Gleanings.....9. 187-188
 Strasburg, Mithras sanctuary near.....10. 346
 *Studies military and diplomatic.....11. 49
 Stuston, Suffolk, Eng., Neolithic remains
 from.....9. 285-286
 Stuttgart, Linden museum at.....11. 108
 Stylus used in cuneiform writing.....5. 220
 Submerged trees of the Columbia R...5. 243-248
 Sudan, Christian antiquities in.....1. 351-352
 Isaiah's knowledge of.....8. 218-219
 See also Meroë
 Suffolk, Eng., Palæolithic bed in.....9. 181
 Roman bronze portrait head from.8. 60-61
 *Sumerian Administrative documents.9. 221-223
 Cremations.....2. 50-54
 Sun-temple at Abusir.....5. 352
 on site of Meroë.....9. 284-285
 Sun-temples of Coele-Syria.....5. 67-83
 Superior, Lake, Pillager Indians of...5. 101-103
 Surgery of the ancients.....4. 60
 Surgical instruments in Greek and Roman
 times.....6. 343
 Surrey, Eng., Cinerary urns in.....8. 168
 Survey of Cyzicus.....3. 355-364
 Susa, de Morgan's excavations at....2. 233-245
 Work at.....7. 261
 Persian tomb at.....8. 325-326
 Suse, Italy, Head discovered at.....3. 352
 Sussex man.....12. 65-67
 Swan, A. M., Description of stone circles in
 N. M.....1. 185
 Swastika, The.....6. 236-244
 in Asia Minor, Note on.....8. 91-92
 Sweden, Archæ. notes from.....4. 329-333
 Remains in prehistoric chalk quarry
 5. 187-188
 Swedish expedition to S. Am.....11. 241
 Switzerland. See Basel, Vindonissa
 Syllabary inscriptions found on Cyprus...9. 344
 Symbolism, Origin of animal.....12. 100-101
 Syracuse, Sicily, Additions to Museum at.6. 338
 Cathedral, History of.....3. 58
 Foundations of a temple at.....12. 99
 Syria. See Beirut; Damascus; Dog River;
 Homs; Lebanon, Mt.; Nahr-el-Kelb;
 Palmyra; Tripoli
 Syriac manuscripts at Homs.....9. 283
 Syrian art, Hunchbacked ox in.....10. 317-321
 Tabernacle, Its history and structure...4. 287-288
 Tadmor. See Palmyra
 Taft, Grace Ellis, Cayuga and Seneca as pro-
 prietaries in the annals of New York
 12. 124-127
 chief, Doctor Peter Wilson.11. 261-263
 Memorial, A.....12. 87-90
 Tarenyagon.....12. 169-170
 Taj Mahal, India.....3. 46-49
 Tajura, Tripoli, Mosaic floor in.....11. 282
 Takht-i-bahi, India, Dr. Spooner at.....8. 263
 Excavations at.....8. 169-170
 Taltal, Chile, Relics of stone age in...6. 202-204
 Tamise, Belgium, Cemetery at.....6. 210
 Tammuz, Hymns in honor of.....5. 28
 Tangelua and Seimata.....1. 190
 Tangaroa.....1. 189-190
 Taormina, Naxian cemetery at.....1. 95
 Taposiesi and Moshikishiki.....1. 188-189
 Taranto, Sarcophagus found at.....8. 213-
 Tarenyagon.....12. 169-170
 Ta-usert, Jewels of.....7. 126-127
 Tegela, Excavations at.....1. 126
 Tel-hun, Synagogue Ruins at.....6. 118
 Tell el-Amarna correspondence mentioning
 Lachish.....1. 113-114
 Tablets, Translation of new.....3. 219-220
 Tell el-Hesi, Excavations at.....1. 107-111
 History of.....1. 108-110
 Tell-esh-Shihab Monument of.....3. 123-124
 Tell Halaf, Excavations at.....11. 148
 German excavations at.....9. 60
 Telloh, Finds at.....4. 127-128

- Temple archives of Nippur.....5. 213-224
 library, Nippur.....2. 54-56, *6. 126-128
- Temples, Ancient, of Peru.....10. 119-120
 Athene, Lindos, Rhodes.....2. 254
 Esagila, the Babylonian pantheon
 2. 323-331
- Tenaja and Rio San Pedro, Ruins of...7. 282-290
- Tennessee, Need of preserving antiquities in
 9. 226
 See also Pittsburg Landing
- Teotihuacan, Mex., Statue from.....2. 18-19
- Terrace gravels, Computing the age of
 10. 332-333
- Terra Cotta in Mex. Museum.....2. 22, 23
 Lamps Roman.....5. 170-186
- Tertiary man, Evidences of.....11. 51
- Tessarae, Ephesian.....8. 123
 Roman.....7. 121
- Tewa Indians, World-quarter shrine of
 11. 159-173
- Texas. See Comanche
- Teyjat, France, Inscribed cave at.....2. 366
- Thames, Eng., Roman boat from banks of
 10. 132
 pottery in.....6. 95
- Thebes, Greece, Ancient temple at.....6. 93-94
 Excavations at.....6. 218
 Megarean bowl from.....1. 255
 Tomb of Queen Meie at—Egypt.....6. 119
- Themistocles, Wall of.....7. 211
- Thermos, Greek excavations at.....1. 173-181
- Thessaly, Wace's work in.....8. 266
- Thomas, Cyrus, Death of.....9. 228
- Thompson, R. Campbell, Evil spirits of Baby-
 lonia.....3. 286-287
- Thothmes III, Temple of, at Abydos.....8. 261
 IV, Chariot of.....2. 344-346
 Tomb of.....2. 254
- Thrace, Mounds in.....6. 159
- Thumb marks in Babylonia.....9. 120
- Thwaites, Reuben G., Report of Wis. Hist.
 Soc'y.....7. 165-167
- Thyi, Queen, Tomb of.....7. 170
- Tian Shan, Archæ. remains in.....4. 186-188
- Tiberius, Emperor, Bronze head of.....1. 350
- Tibet, Archæ. tour in.....9. 121
 N. A. Stein in.....3. 32
- Tigro-Euphrates Valley, Ancient irrigation in
 2. 317
- Timbuktu, Anthropology S. E. of.....5. 283-284
- Timekeepers in Ancient Britain.....6. 120
- Timgad, Algeria, Aqueduct near.....6. 341
 Public baths at.....6. 301
- Timur-leng's capital, Samarkand.....1. 259-271
- Tinos, Temple of Poseidon on.....6. 119-120
- Tiryns, Older city at.....6. 270
- Tisdell, Edine Frances, Excavations in Abbey
 of Saint Bavon.....10. 187-197
- *Tlingit myths and texts.....9. 224
- Tlingits of Alaska.....3. 63
- Todd, J. E., Quoted on Age of Lansing Skele-
 ton.....8. 139-140
- Toffteen's, Olaf A., *Historic Exodus.....9. 281
- Toggle-heads or shuttles?.....11. 27
- Tombs at Marissa, Painted.....4. 291-307
 Ming.....1. 99-107
 of Gezer.....4. 79-82
 Giants in Sardinia.....7. 171
 Middle Empire at Abusir.....3. 210-211
 Opened in valley of the Kings.....5. 156-157
 Persian, at Susa.....8. 325-326
 Phœnician.....6. 190
 Rock, of Oca.....11. 280
- Tombs, Rue Cassini, Paris.....2. 286
 Thothmes IV.....2. 254
- *Tonda, A story of the Sioux.....4. 152-155
- Topinard, Paul, Obituary.....11. 102
- Topography and monuments of ancient
 Rome.....3. 310-314
- Toronto, Archæ. report of Ethnological mu-
 seum at.....6. 30
- Totems, Egyptian.....5. 378
- *Tour of four great rivers.....5. 375
- Touraieff, B., on Egyptian relics in Russia
 10. 348-349
- Toys, Ancient in British museum.....8. 214
- Traditions of volcanoes in Mex., Indian....5. 190
- Trajan, Column of, Boni's investigation
 6. 303-304
 Urn under.....5. 154
- Transportation, Early means of.....3. 127
- *Travels and studies in the nearer East
 11. 39-47
- Tremulus, Q. Marcius, Base of statue to
 4. 174-175
- Trenton, N. J., Glacial man at.....10. 273-282
 Implement from yellow drift at.....10. 297
 Volk's work at.....8. 92
- Trepanning among ancient mummies.....8. 263
- Trephining in South Seas.....1. 187-188
 Note on.....1. 283-284
- Trier, Majestic.....9. 235-240
- Tripoli, Africa, M. de Mathuisieulx's expedi-
 tion through.....3. 31, 92
 See also Cyrene, Tajura
 Syria, Phœnician base from near...12. 59-64
 Roman mosaic near.....11. 101
- Troglodyte dwellings of Bakhtchi-Sarai...6. 13-20
- *Troy, a study in Homeric geography...11. 278-279
- Tsimsheans of Alaska.....3. 63
- Tucker's, T. G., *Life in Roman world of
 Nero and St. Paul.....9. 342
- Tuloom, Yucatan, Ruins of.....11. 155-156
- Tumuli of Turkestan.....4. 180-181
- Tunis, Rock paintings in.....12. 132
 Roman villas in.....11. 147
 See also Mactar
- Tunisia, Fortified Roman farm.....3. 352
 Some Roman ruins in.....11. 111-124
 See also Mahdia
- Turin, Library of Univ. destroyed by fire...3. 56
- Turkestan, Ancient towns of.....4. 181-184
 Another unknown tongue in.....10. 110
 Archæ. and History of.....4. 179-185
 Excavations in.....3. 255-256
 Finds in.....6. 271
 Former occupation of.....4. 179-180
 Manuscripts on Manichæism found in
 11. 145
- Tumuli of.....4. 180-181
 See also Atrek R., Issik Kul, Kugart,
 Lob-Nor, Merv, Samarkand, Son Kul,
 Tian Shan
- Turkey, Prehistoric mounds of eastern...1. 163-171
 See also Athos, Mt.; Constantinople
- Tut-ankh-Amen, Statue of, near Thebes...8. 166
- Ty'n-y-proll, Eng., Two barrows excavated
 8. 125-126
- Tziipinguinge, N. M., Notes on ruins of
 10. 101-106
- Uhle, Max, Excavation of Shell Mound,
 Calif.....1. 253
- Ukheithar, Persian palace of.....9. 62
- Unexploited culture in Eastern Nebraska
 10. 249-259

- United States, Antiquities of. 2. 163-173, 215-222
 Archaeological notes on
 2. 157, 158, 192, 223, 286-288, 319, 351, 379, 380
 National Museum, Oriental and Classical
 archæ. in. 2. 355-361
 Preservation of prehistoric ruins. . . . 2. 157
 Universal Race Congress, Announcement of
 first. 10. 118-119
 *Universities of Ancient Greece. 9. 54-55
 University college, London, Archæ. courses
 in. 9. 121
 of Pa. Museum, Publications of. 11. 238-239
 Upham, Warren, *Chamberlain's Geology
 5. 152-153
 Fossil man of Lansing, Kan. 1. 273-275
 Kensington Rune Stone. 9. 3-7
 Niagara as a measure of post-glacial time
 7. 244-246
 Origin and antiquity of man. 5. 137-141
 Washington's canoe trip down the Potomac. 9. 74-79
 *Wright's Ice Age in No. Am. 10. 232-234
 *Origin and antiquity of man. 11. 274-276
 *Scientific confirmations of Old Testament history. 6. 58-60
 Upper Nubia. See Meroë
 Urn, Cinerary, from Kilburn Moor. 10. 52
 Utah, Expedition from Univ. of. 9. 120
 Utopos myth of origin of whites and blacks
 5. 283
 Uxmal, Legend of. 5. 13-15
 Valentine, Philip J. J., Discovery of Yucatan
 by Portuguese in 1493. 1. 45-59
 Valletta museum. 6. 217
 Valley of the Kings, Egypt, Tomb opened
 5. 156-157
 Van Antwerp, A. L., Aqueducts of the City of
 Mexico. 9. 16-22
 Old colonial aqueduct. 9. 230-231
 San Hipolito. 9. 89-94
 The Parian. 10. 198-201
 Vanderbilt Univ., Gift of Archæ. collection to
 9. 189
 Van Dyke's, Henry *Out-of-doors in the
 Holy Land. 7. 304
 Van Hyning, T., The Boone Mound. . . . 9. 157-162
 Vases, Alabaster, of Kha-Sekhem. 4. 262
 Ancient Chinese. 6. 91
 Containing Roman coins and ring
 10. 241-242
 Etruscan canopic. 10. 133-143
 Found at Maumbury Rings, Eng. . . . 11. 283
 Greek at Philadelphia. 6. 209
 Character of black glaze on. 8. 61-62
 Proto-Corinthian from Roman forum. 6. 267
 Wedgwood. 8. 207-210
 Vaso Francois. 5. 60-61
 Vassar College, Greek draped figure at. 6. 227-232
 Roman portrait head in. 6. 292-298
 Vaux-et-Borset, Excavations at. 10. 242
 Venerable city of York. 11. 59-68
 *Venezuela and Columbia Journal of expedition across. 9. 188
 Venice, Campanile at. 6. 63
 Ventilating ceremonial rooms in Cliff dwellings. 7. 309-310
 Venus, Birth of. 5. 204-213
 Statue of in Naples museum. 11. 101
 Verona, Roman theater at. 6. 102
 Vesuvius, Early eruption of. 2. 256
 Excavations on eastern slope. 2. 256
 Via Prænestina. 8. 67-74
 Salaria, Rome, Width of. 5. 378
 Triumphalis, Rome. 6. 338
 Vichy, France, Gallo-Roman objects found
 in the "Bourbonnais". 12. 128-129
 Viking bread. 11. 148
 Period, Objects from York, Eng. . . . 6. 338-339
 Relics at Oldenburg. 7. 305
 Tomb. 1. 283
 Trade with Persia. 11. 55
 Viminal, Archæ. finds beneath the. . . . 12. 132
 Vindonissa—A village archæ. trust. . . 11. 211-216
 Virey, Philippe, French version of Papyrus
 Prisse. 1. 306-320
 Virginia. See Jamestown
 Vitcos, the last Inca capital. 12. 55-56
 Volcanal in Roman forum. 4. 171-172
 Volk, Ernest, Work at Trenton. 8. 92
 Volk's Ernest, *Archæ. of the Delaware valley. 10. 273-282
 Votive hand. See Mano Pantea
 Wace, A. J. B., on work in Thessaly. . . . 8. 266
 Wack's, Henry W., *Story of the Congo Free
 State. 4. 188-191
 Wad-el-Hadad, Christian remains at. . . 8. 170-171
 Wadsworth Palæolith. 8. 111-113
 Wady cemetery Gizeh, Egypt. 4. 133-136
 Wa-Kavirondo, Burial customs of. 5. 256
 Walden's, J. W. H., *Universities of Ancient
 Greece. 9. 54-55
 Waldstein, Charles, Plan to excavate Herculaneum. 4. 63-64
 Wales, Early bronze age pottery from. 11. 283
 Excavations in. 7. 293
 Monuments of. 11. 103
 Remains of Roman manufactory in. . 10. 296
 See also Bacon's Hole, Caersws, Castell
 Collen
 Walker's, Alice M., *Historic Hadley. . . 5. 375-376
 Walrus tusks from Calif. 5. 64
 Walters', H. B., *History of ancient pottery
 4. 373-377
 *War, The. 9. 224
 Ward's, C. T., *Gospel development. . . . 7. 255
 Ward, Lester F., on Homeric Society. . 1. 255-256
 William Hayes, Note on address at
 Archæ Int. 4. 31
 Warner, Lucien C., A Recent discovery in
 Egypt. 3. 116-117
 Warren, S. H., Origin of eolithic flints. . . 5. 320
 *Washington and the West. 4. 349
 *Youth of. 3. 352
 Washington, Cairns of. 3. 243-254
 See also Point Roberts, Whidbey Island,
 D. C., Possible pre-glacial remains
 around. 8. 249-252
 Washington's canal around Great Falls of the
 Potomac. 9. 23-30
 canoe trip down the Potomac. 9. 74-79
 Weather words of Polynesia. 7. 63-64
 Webber's Falls, Ind. Ter., Ancient Indian
 cemetery at. 4. 372
 Webster's, Hutton, *Primitive secret societies. 7. 116-118
 Wedgwood vase. 8. 207-210
 Weigall's, Arthur E. P., *Guide to antiquities
 of Upper Egypt. 9. 223
 Weissenberg, Germany, Roman camp at. . 8. 58
 Weris, Dolmen of. 5. 116-117
 Wernicke's theory of date of temple of Apollo
 4. 10-15

- West, George A., Chipped flint perforators
of Wis.....9. 126-128
Indies, axe from.....2. 158
Marden, Eng., Roman villa in.....11. 148
Virginia. See Moundsville
- Wheat from Bronze age in Scotland...10. 239-240
- Whidbey Island, Wash., Cairns on....3. 253-254
- White, George E., Assyrian influence in Asia
Minor.....7. 250-251
Boundary stones in Asia Minor.7. 149-150
Cavate dwellings of Cappadocia...3. 67-73
Hittite capital of Boghaz-keuy and
its environs.....6. 245-253
Hittites near Marsovan, Asia Minor
7. 267-274
Letter regard Anatolia Archæ club
8. 118-119
Primitive Cattle shrine in Asia Minor
6. 99-102
Swastika in Asia Minor.....8. 91-92
Monastery near Sobag, Egypt.....3. 219
- Whitecastle Hill, Scot., Earthworks on.5. 128, 250
- White-house, Battle of the.....9. 216-221
- Whitley, D. Gath, Ancient Cornish serpent
divinity of the Sea.....10. 143-154
High artistic power of primeval man
8. 83-91
intellectual character of primeval
man.....8. 39-56
- Wiener's Harold M., *Essays in Pentateuchal
criticism.....9. 52-54
- Wight, Isle of, Greek coin from.....12. 131
- Wild, Henry D., Vindonissa—A village
archæological trust.....11. 211-216
- Wilson, Harry L., Obituary.....12. 64
- Wilson, J. Howard, *Glacial history of Nan-
tucket and Cape Cod.....6. 61
- Wilson, Peter, Correction in article on....12. 50
Cayuga chief.....11. 261-263
Speech by.....12. 88-90
- Wiltshire, Eng., Celtic rubbish heap in
8. 219-220
Saxon cemetery in.....11. 102
- Winchell, Newton Horace, Migration of early
Babylonian civilization.....7. 176
Palæolithic artifacts from Kansas
11. 174-178
Possible preglacial human remains about
Washington, D. C. 8. 249-252
Pre-Indian inhabitants of N. Am.
6. 145-157, 163-181
- Winchell's, N. H., *Aborigines of Minnesota
10. 344-345
- Winchester, Eng., Romano-British relics
5. 118-250
- Winckler's *History of Babylonia and Assyria
6. 333-334
- Winged head from Armenia.....5. 189
- Winslow, William Copeley, and the Egyptian
Exploration Fund.....2. 309-311
Biog. of Amelia B. Edwards....1. 227-231
Discoveries by Petrie.....5. 191-192
New Egyptological Soc'y.....4. 341-342
Petrie's work in the Delta....5. 239-240
- Wintenberg, W. J., Ceremonial implements
from Western Ont.....1. 150-156
Relics of the Attiwandarons....4. 266-275
Stone cist in Ontario.....8. 74-76
Toggle-heads or shuttles?.....11. 27
- Winter, J. G., Some Roman ruins in Tunisia
11. 111-124
Walk through Ostia.....12. 139-151
- Wisconsin Archæ. society.....4. 319-320
Publications of.....7. 122
Report of.....6. 62
Work of.....6. 221
- Archæologist, Notes from.....5. 94-95
- Bird stones in.....8. 217-218
- Caches.....4. 82-95
- Chipped flint perforators of.....9. 126-128
- Collection, A.....12. 69-73
- Glacial epoch.....6. 167-180
- Hist. Soc'y, Meeting of.....7. 124
- Report of.....7. 165-167
- Intaglio mounds of.....9. 346
- Mounds, Preserving.....6. 137-140
- New laws on archæ. matters....10. 243-244
- Records of antiquities.....9. 191
- State park in.....9. 282
See also Madison, Milwaukee Co., Min-
ister Lake, Pheasant Branch, Sauk Co.
- Wollunqua of Australia.....11. 243
- Wood's, James H., *War.....9. 224
- World-quarter shrine of Tewa Indians
11. 159-173
Shrines.....5. 285-286
- Worcestershire, Eng., Skeleton in gravel pit
from.....10. 54
- Wright, Mrs. Florence B., *Baikie's Sea-
kings of Crete.....9. 335-342
*Dyer's Lure of the Antique....10. 50-51
Lost towns of the Yorkshire coast.12. 17-21
*Moorehead's Stone Age.....10. 179-183
- Wright, Frederick B., Anatolia Archæ. Club
8. 118-119
Ancient caravan routes of China...3. 163-166
Samarkand.....1. 259-271
Biographical note on Otis T. Mason
7. 295-296
*Boas' Mind of primitive man...10. 342-344
*Budge's Osiris and the Egyptian resur-
rection.....11. 47-48
*Bury's Ancient Greek Historians.8. 313-315
*Clay's Ammurur.....8. 310-313
*Light on the Old Testament...6. 121-126
*Cumont's Astrology and religion among
Greeks and Romans.....11. 234-235
*Duckworth's Prehistoric man...11. 144, 145
Fortress of Masada.....5. 368-372
*Fowler's Social life at Rome in age of
Cicero.....8. 120-121
*Goodyear's Greek refinements...12. 95-96
*Havell's Benares, the sacred city.6. 187-189
*Hilprecht's Earliest version of Babylo-
nian Deluge story.....9. 182-185
*Hrdlicka's Skeletal remains in N. Am.
7. 167-168
*Huntington's Explorations in central
Asia.....6. 323-332
*Joyce's South American archæology
11. 141-144
*Mach's History of Painting.....6. 335-336
*Mackenzie's Evolution of literature
11. 236-237
- Mastodon and mammoth contemporary
with man.....2. 243-253
- Ming tombs.....1. 99-107
- *Northmen, Columbus and Cabot..6. 27-28
- *Petrie's Formation of the alphabet
11. 276-278
*Revolutions of Civilization...10. 234-236
- Relations of great museums and institu-
tions to independent local investiga-
tors.....9. 80-83
*Seymour's Life in Homeric age...7. 58-59

- Wright, Frederick B., *Sollas's Ancient hunters.....11. 96-99
 *Straley's Archaic gleanings.....9. 187-188
 Sussex man.....12. 65-67
 *Webster's Primitive Secret societies.....7. 116-118
 *Winckler's Hist. of Babylonia and Assyria.....6. 333-334
- Wright, G. Frederick, Age of Pithecanthropus erectus.....12. 93-94
 the Lansing skeleton.....2. 119-124
 Ancient gorge of Hudson R.....4. 167-171
 Antiquities of the Crimea at Kertsch.....4. 334-340
 Archæ. interests in Asiatic Russia.....1. 7-13
 notes from Sweden.....4. 329-333
 on No. England.....4. 312-314
 museum of Florence.....5. 59-63
 Bone Cave of San Ciro.....3. 216-219
 Cedars of Lebanon.....5. 195-204
 Computing age of terrace gravels.....10. 332-333
 Early art in Egypt.....4. 367-372
 Fort Ancient.....7. 191-198
 Glacial man.....2. 259-271
 at Trenton, N. J.....10. 273-282
 Great Indian quarry of Ohio.....8. 192-193
 *Hall's Oldest civilization of Greece.....1. 195-204
 Hittites, The.....8. 308-310
 *Huntington's Palestine and its transformation.....10. 283-292
 Influence of Glacial epoch on early history of mankind.....7. 22-37
 Inscriptions at Dog River.....5. 3-5
 *Kyle's Deciding Voice.....12. 43-45
 Latest concerning prehistoric man in Calif.....7. 183-187
 Light from Geology on crossing the Red Sea.....5. 295-302
 Logan elm.....11. 264-266
 *Macalister's Bible side lights from Gezer.....6. 60-61
 More about the new Serpent Mound in O.....8. 76-77
 New serpent mound in O. and its significance.....6. 220-232
 Physical conditions in N. Am. during man's early occupancy.....4. 15-26
 Recent date of lava flows of Calif.....4. 195-198
 Variations of glaciers.....8. 113-117
 Significance of the Jewish temple at Elephantine.....8. 245-246
 Solar eclipses and ancient history.....7. 275-281
 Submerged trees of the Columbia R.....5. 243-248
 Troglodyte dwellings of Bakhtchi-Sarai.....6. 13-20
 *Wilson's Glacial history of Nantucket and Cape Cod.....6. 61
- Wright's, G. Frederick, Expedition to Mediterranean region.....4. 192, 288
 *Origin and Antiquity of Man.....11. 274-276
 *Scientific confirmations of Old Testament history.....6. 58-6
 *Ice Age in No. Am. 10. 232-234
- Wright, Helen M., *Botsford's Source-book of ancient history.....12. 130
 *Jameson's Narratives of the New Netherlands.....9. 185-186
 *Leaf's Troy, a study in Homeric geography.....11. 278-279
- Wright, Helen M., Translation of Devil fish in ancient art.....9. 276-278
 Hauser's Perigord Préhistorique.....11. 82-92
 Hunchbacked ox in Syrian art.....10. 317-321
 from *Mélanges de la Faculté Orientale*.....9. 67-73
 Occidental influences in the art of the far East.....8. 272-303
 *Tucker's Life in Roman world of Nero and St. Paul.....9. 342
- Wright, Horace W., Obituary notice of Theodore F. Wright.....7. 108-109
- Wright, John Henry, Obituary note.....7. 292-293
- Wright, Mary A., Palestine Exploration Fund notes.....7. 162-163, 251-252
- Wright, Theodore F., Notes on Palestine Exploration fund.....5. 63-64
 92-93, 150, 188, 249, 281, 318-319, 373-375; 6. 89-90, 117, 157-158, 186, 215-216, 266, 267, 298-300, 332
 Tombs of Gezer.....4. 79-82
- Wright's, Theodore F., Death.....7. 64
 Obituary notice.....7. 108-109
- Wroxeter, Eng., Excavation of a Roman town on the Severn.....12. 135
- Wuchang, Ancient tablet of.....4. 275-276
- Wukoki ruins in Ariz.....3. 3-19
- Wyoming, H. I. Smith's work in.....6. 343
 See also Frederick, Medicine Mountain, Spanish Diggings
- Xochicalco, Mexico.....9. 299-308
- Yaabichna, Ruins at.....6. 235
- Yahveh, Derivation of.....4. 156
- Yale Univ., Additions to museum.....9. 189
- Yates, Lorenzo Gordon, Relics of Hawaiian Islands.....1. 115-122
- Year of our era.....8. 242-244
- York, Eng., Ancient.....5. 267-270
 Minster, Orientation of.....4. 256
 Objects of Viking period from.....6. 338-339
 Venerable city of.....11. 59-68
- Yorkshire, East, British and Saxon burial mounds.....5. 314-317
 Lost towns of the Yorkshire coast.....12. 17-21
- Yozghat, Asia Minor, Bas-reliefs at.....6. 91
- Yucatan, Ancient chart of discovery by Portuguese.....1. 45-59
 Cenotes of.....5. 90-92
 See also Chocoha, Nohochna, Quintana Roo, Rio Beque, Tuloom, Uxmal Yaabichna
- Yukaghir, Affinities of the.....4. 352
 Burial customs of.....4. 352
- Yung-lo, Tomb of.....1. 103-107
- Zambales, Negritos of.....4. 158-159
- Zambesi Valley, Antiquity of stone age in.....5. 28
- Zamna and Kabul, Pyramids of.....5. 13-15
- Zane's cave, Mo.....4. 288
- Zealand, Bones and flint flakes from.....6. 344
 Image of horse and chariot from.....5. 250
- Zenote. See Cenote
- Ziggurat Imgarsag, Nippur.....2. 50
- Zeebrugge, Ancient wooden structure at.....3. 344-346
- Zimmerman, Jeremiah, Religious character of ancient coins.....7. 15-22
 The Samaritan Passover.....9. 131-153
- Zodiac, Origin of symbols.....7. 44-51
- *Zuni folk tales, Cushing's.....1. 122-125
- Zufian pottery, Examples of unusual.....9. 208-212

CC1 .R31 v.12
Records of the past.

Princeton Theological Seminary-Speer Library



1 1012 00300 4779